

5 Port Solenoid Valve

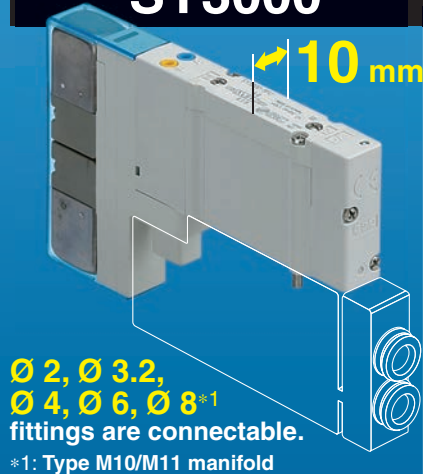


Plug-in Type

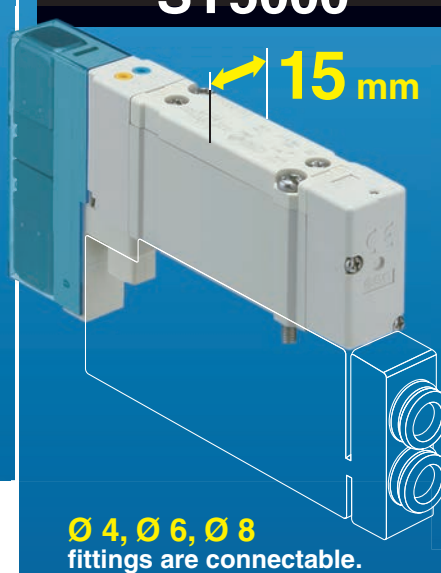
Thanks to the flow increase, valve size can be reduced!

Saves energy and space.

SY3000



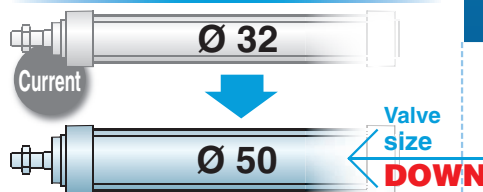
SY5000



SY7000



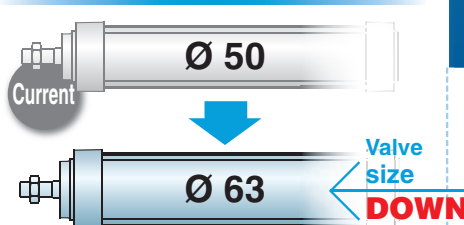
At 300 mm/s



Possible to drive cylinders

Up to **Ø 50***2
(Ø 80 at 100 mm/s)

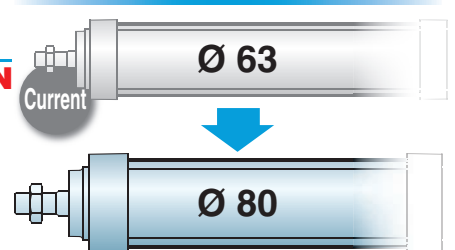
At 300 mm/s



Possible to drive cylinders

Up to **Ø 63***2
(Ø 125 at 100 mm/s)

At 300 mm/s

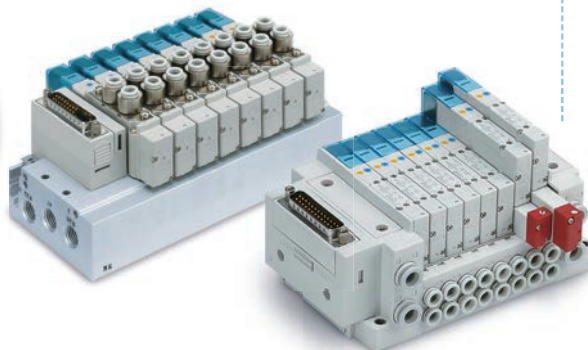


Possible to drive cylinders

Up to **Ø 80***2
(Ø 160 at 100 mm/s)

Page 32

Plug-in Sub-plate
SY3000/5000/7000



- Vacuum Release Valve with Restrictor
- Dual port EX600 EtherNet/IP™ product
- EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2
- SUP Stop Valve Spacer (With Residual Pressure Release Valve)
- With Residual Pressure Release Valve (SY7000)

*2: Values based on comparison with the current SMC model. For details, refer to page 11.

Power consumption

*: Refer to page 2.

0.1 w (With power saving circuit)

0.35 w (Standard)

Rubber seal (Service life: 70 million cycles)

Metal seal (Service life: 200 million cycles)

*: According to SMC life test conditions

Series SY3000/5000/7000

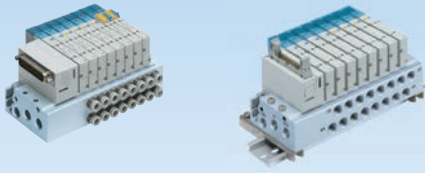


CAT.EUS11-103Dd-UK

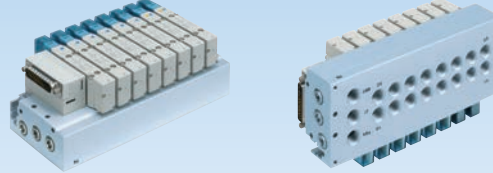
5 Port Solenoid Valve

Plug-in Metal Base [IP40]

Side ported [From page 45](#)



Bottom ported [From page 45](#)



Top ported [From page 65](#)



Plug-in Connector Connecting Base [IP67*1]

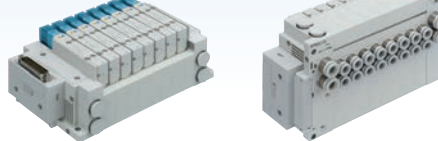
*1: Refer to page 93 for details on IP67.

Manifold

Side ported [From page 97](#)



Bottom ported [From page 97](#)



Top ported [From page 109](#)

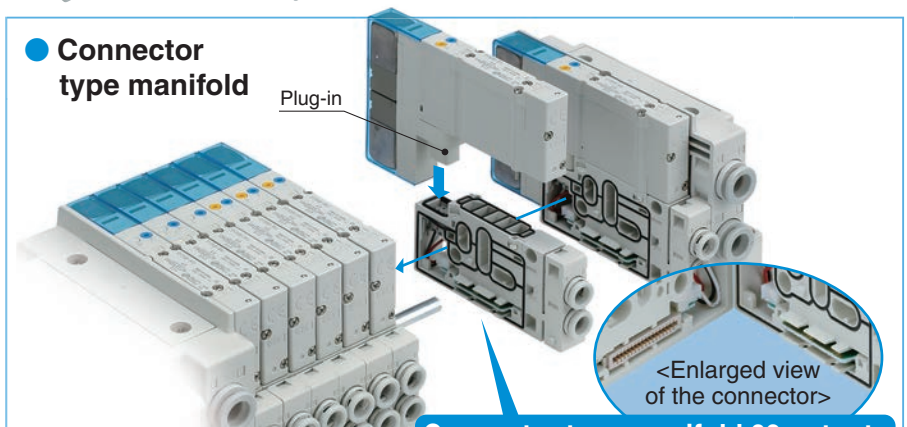


Plug-in Compatible sub-plate type



- IP67 enclosure in standard specifications
- M12 waterproof connector type ensuring easy attaching/detaching and wiring
- Applicable to the side, top and bottom ported. (4A, 2B port)

Connector type manifold



Connector type manifold 32 outputs

Wiring

D-sub Connector

Flat Ribbon Cable

PC Wiring








Terminal Block Box

Lead Wire

Circular Connector

Serial Transmission

Serial Transmission Variations

Series	Gateway-type serial transmission system		Integrated-type (for input/output) serial transmission system (Fieldbus system)	Integrated-type (for input/output) serial transmission system	Integrated-type (for output) serial transmission system		
	EX510	EX500	EX600	EX250	EX260	EX126	EX120
Applicable protocol							
DeviceNet™	●	●	●	●	●		●
PROFIBUS DP	●	●	●	●	●		●
CC-Link	●		●	●	●	●	●
EtherNet/IP™		●	●	●	●		●
EtherCAT®			●	●	●		
PROFINET		●	●		●		
CANopen				●			
AS-Interface				●			
OMRON CompoBus/S							●
CompoNet™							●
EtherNet POWERLINK					●		
EtherNet/IP™ Compatible wireless base			●				
PROFINET Compatible wireless base			●				

Power Saving

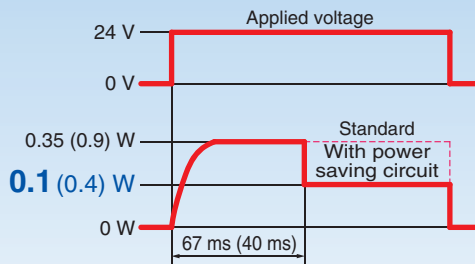
Power Consumption

0.1 w **0.35 w**

With power saving circuit

Standard

[Electrical power waveform with power saving circuit]



Power consumption is reduced by power saving circuit.

Power consumption is decreased by approx. 1/3 by reducing the wattage required to hold the valve in an energised state. (Effective energizing time is over 67 ms at 24 V DC.) Refer to the electrical power waveform as shown on the left.

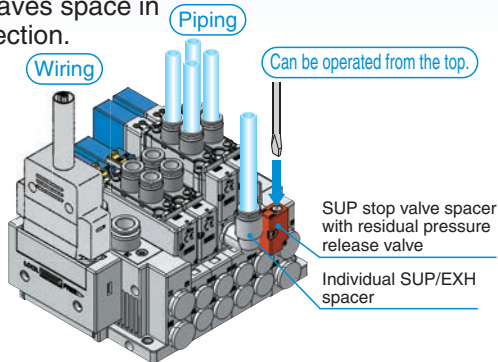
The value in () are for the quick response and high pressure types.

Space Saving / Improved Operability

Wiring, piping and operation are integrated on one side.

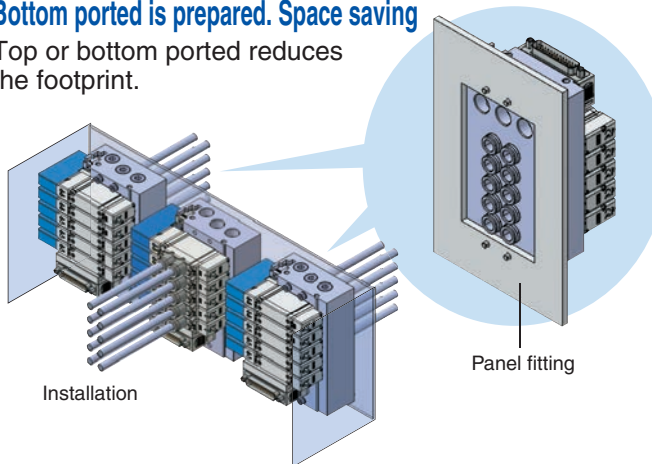
Multiple layer type is available as an option. This saves space in the lateral direction.

From page 250



Bottom ported is prepared. Space saving

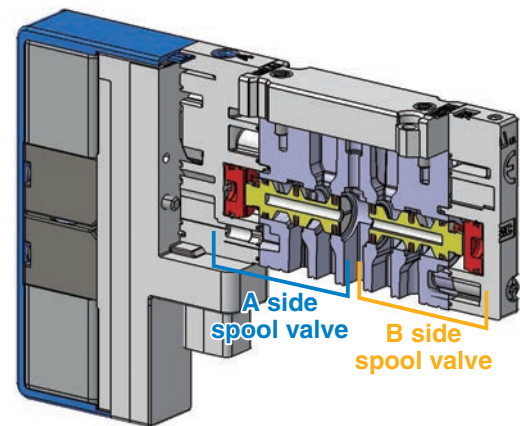
Top or bottom ported reduces the footprint.



4-position dual 3-port valve available

(Only rubber seal type)

• **Two 3-port valves built into one body**



- 3-port valves on the A and B sides can operate independently.
- When used as a 3-port valve, only half the number of stations is required.
- Can also be used as a 4-position, 5-port valve.
- 4-position dual 3-port valve with back pressure check valve is available.
- Combination examples

Series	A side	B side
SY□A ₃ 0	N.C. valve	N.C. valve
SY□B ₃ 0	N.O. valve	N.O. valve
SY□C ₃ 0	N.C. valve	N.O. valve

Different sizes (SY3000/5000 or SY5000/7000) can be mixed!

From page 213

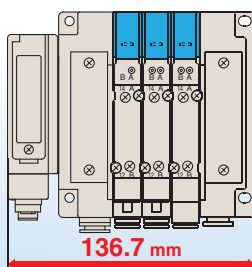
Possible to reduce installation space, the number of serial units and wirings.

Manifold overall length
Approx. 29 % reduction

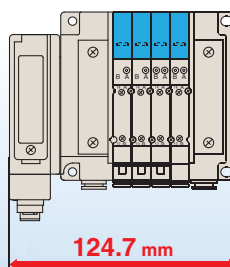
For serial transmission
EX260

Installation
space

SY5000 manifold
SY5000 3 stations

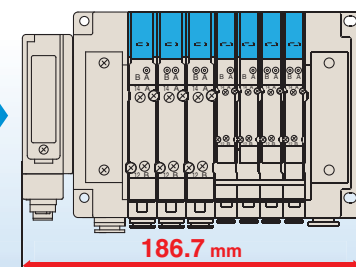


SY3000 manifold
SY3000 4 stations



Mixed manifold

SY5000 3 stations SY3000 4 stations



Number of
serial units

2 sets

1 set

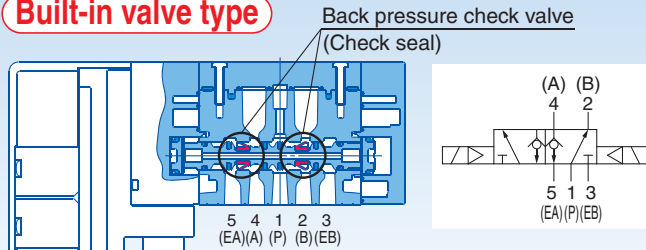
5 Port Solenoid Valve

Improved functionality

Back Pressure Check Valve

This prevents actuator and air operated valve malfunctions caused by the exhaust from other valves.*1

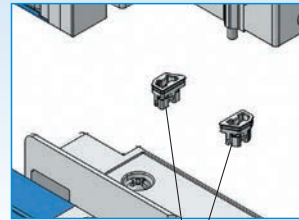
Built-in valve type



*1: For back pressure check valve precautions, refer to the Specific Product Precautions on page 267.

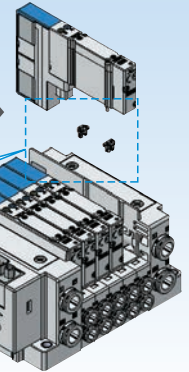
Retrofit or pre-installed type

If the product is affected by back pressure after installation, the back pressure check valve assembly can be added.



Back pressure check valve assembly

Page 256



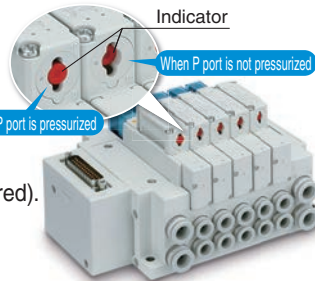
With residual pressure release valve (SY5000/7000)

Page 23

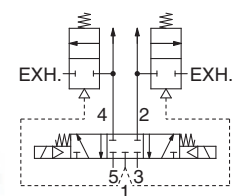
IP67 compliant

For residual pressure release of the 3-position closed centre valve

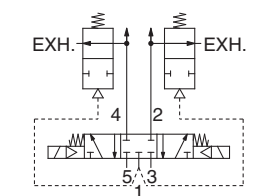
- The pressure of the 4 (A) and 2 (B) ports is also exhausted automatically at the same when the pressure of the 1 (P) port is exhausted.
- The pressure can be visualised using the indicator (red).
- Since this valve is not a spacer type, the flow rate is equivalent to that of the normal closed centre valve.



[When 1(P) port is pressurised]



[When 1(P) port is not pressurised]

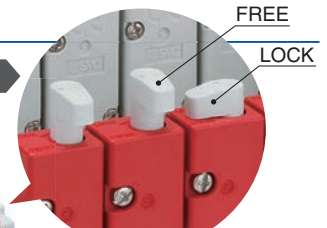
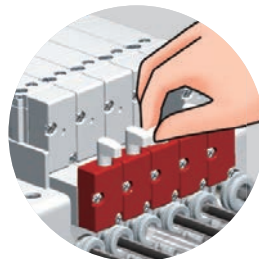


Lever Type SUP Stop Valve Spacer (With residual pressure release valve)

Page 251

Lever type is added to manual override button!

Solenoid valves can be replaced individually without shutting off the main pressure! *1

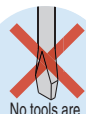


Easy to visually check

2 action

Push

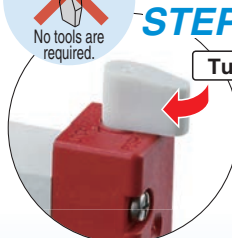
STEP 1



No tools are required.

STEP 2

Turn

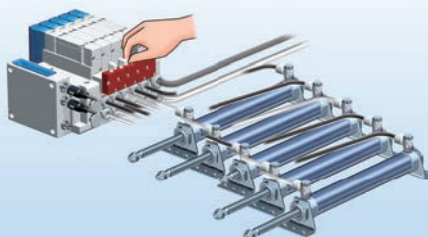


Locked



Air for solenoid valves can be shut off individually!

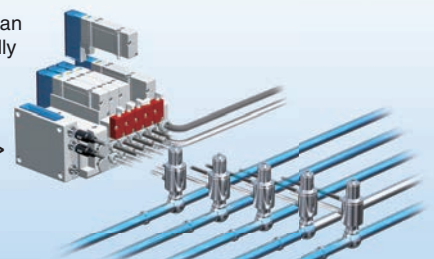
The operation of an actuator can be checked by shutting off the air for the solenoid valves on the base individually, while the main air is being supplied during a trial operation.



Solenoid valves can be replaced individually!

The solenoid valves can be replaced individually without stopping the equipment during maintenance.

<Application example>
Air operated valves, such as sanitary valve and automatic valve control



*1: This product is only for internal pilot specifications, as the external pilot air cannot be shut off.

Improved functionality

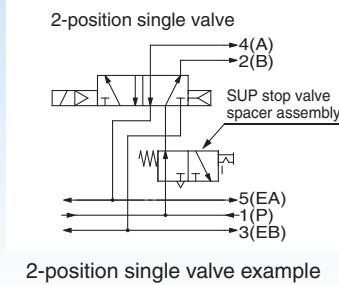
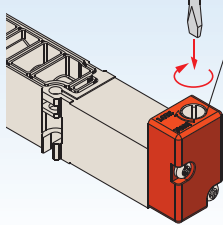
Slotted Type

SUP Stop Valve Spacer (With residual pressure release valve) Page 251

Air supply to each valve can be stopped individually. The valve and cylinder can be replaced without stopping other devices and equipment.

Button for manual release of residual pressure

To exhaust residual pressure on cylinder side.



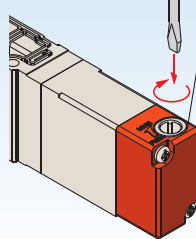
Slotted Type

Double Check Spacer (With residual pressure release valve) Page 251

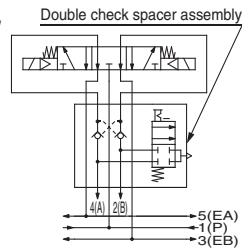
Long time of intermediate stop and position holding are possible.

Button for manual release of residual pressure

To exhaust residual pressure on cylinder side.

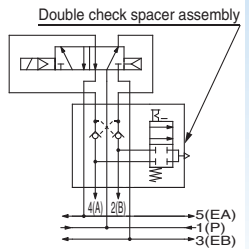


[Intermediate stop]



Exhaust centre

[Drop prevention]



2-position single/double

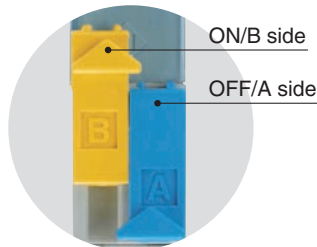
With slide locking manual override

ON/OFF operation and locking can be performed with the manual slide.

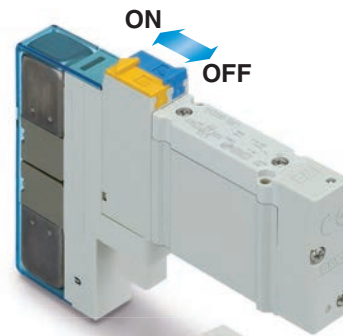


Yellow
B side

Blue
A side



ON/OFF state can be checked at a glance.



With safety slide locking manual override SY3000/5000/7000-X13

Page 31

Double action manual override prevents incorrect operation!

SY7000-X13

SY5000-X13

SY3000-X13

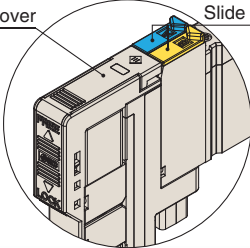
● Double action operation

Before operation

The slide manual overrides cannot be turned ON with the safety slide cover. (OFF status: Locked)

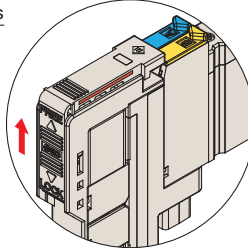
Safety slide cover

Slide manual overrides



Operation 1

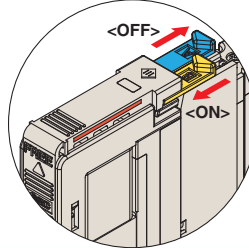
Operates the safety slide cover upward. (Unlocked)



<Vertical sliding>

Operation 2

The slide manual overrides can be operated.

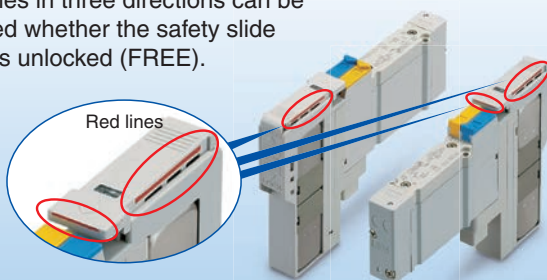


<Horizontal sliding>

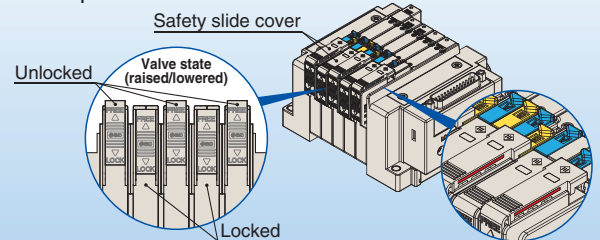
※: The safety slide cover cannot be locked when the slide manual override is turned ON.

● Visual check

Red lines in three directions can be checked whether the safety slide cover is unlocked (FREE).



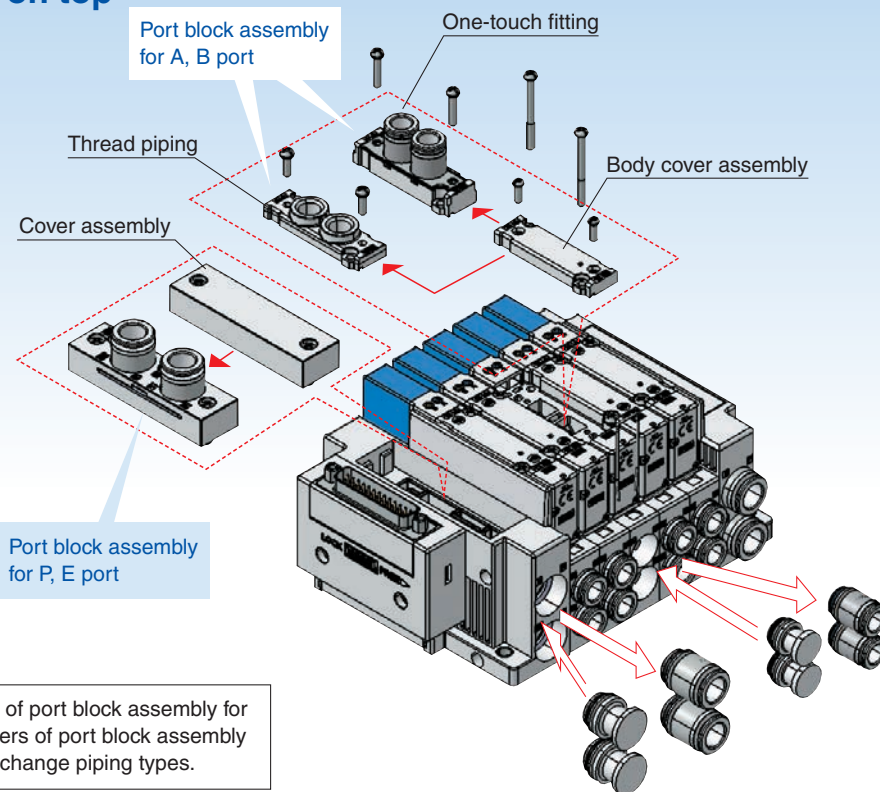
Safety slide covers can be checked from their raised and lowered positions.



5 Port Solenoid Valve

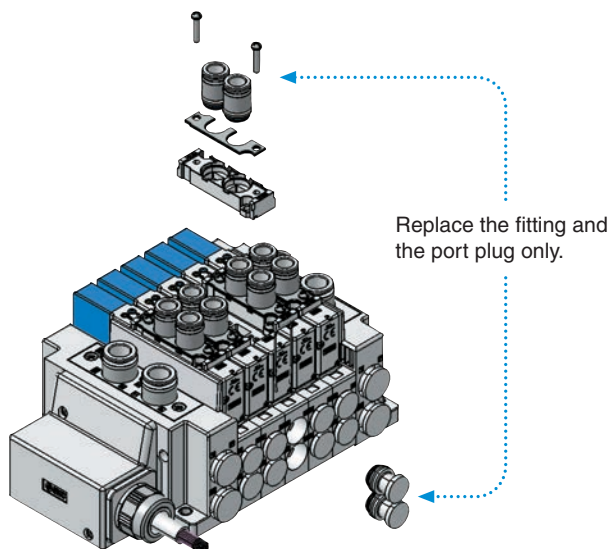
Piping Options

To mount the piping on top

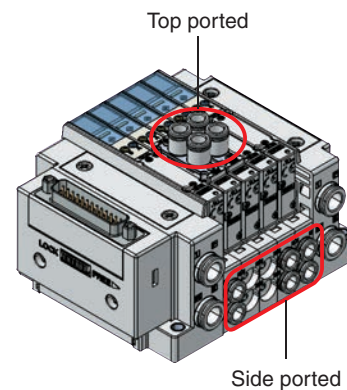


Refer to page 21 for part numbers of port block assembly for A, B post, page 247 for part numbers of port block assembly for P, E port and page 271 how to change piping types.

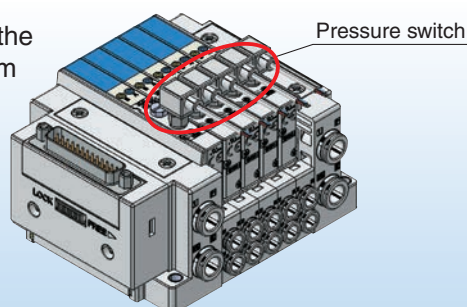
To mount the piping on the side



Mixed mounting of top ported and side ported is possible.



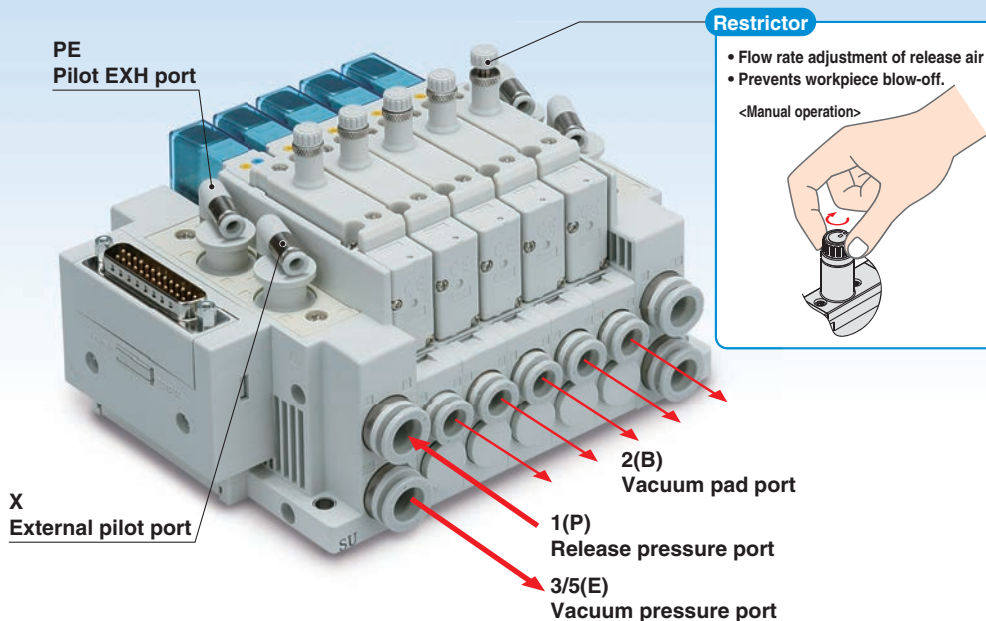
It is possible to detect the output of 4(A) and 2(B) port with a pressure switch by mounting the top ported valve onto the side ported or bottom ported manifold. (Pressure switch etc., needs to be ordered separately.)



Variation

New Only for External Pilot Vacuum Release Valve with Restrictor Series SY³₅A□R Page 25

Vacuum suction and release can be controlled with a single valve!



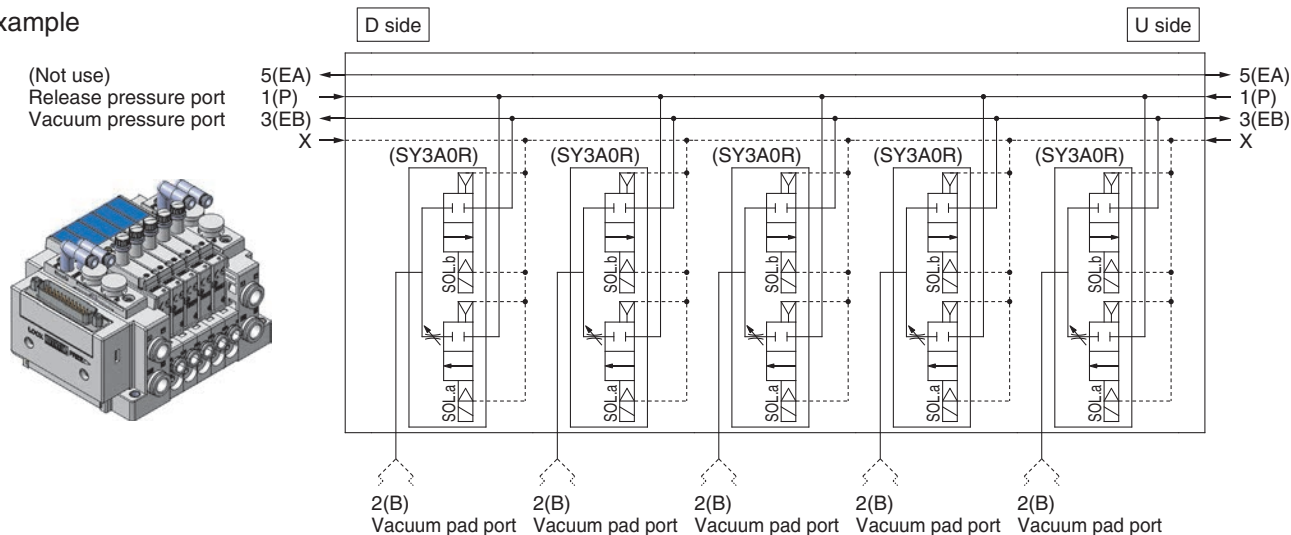
■ Can be mounted on the same manifold with the standard valve.

※: When the individual EXH spacer is used.

■ Mountable manifolds



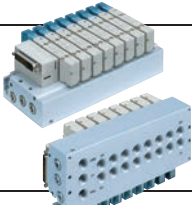




Connector connecting base SS5Y³₅-10/11/12 type manifold
Metal base SS5Y³₅-50/52 type manifold

■ Example



5 Port Solenoid Valve

Variations

Variations			Valve Series	Wiring														A, B							
				Connection													Common specification								
				D-sub connector	Flat ribbon cable	PC wiring	Terminal block box	Lead wire	Circular connector	M12 connector	Serial transmission													Positive common	Negative common
											EX510	EX500 (128 points)	EX500 (64 points)	EX600	EX250	EX260									
5 ports																		M5	1/8	1/4	3/8	Straight piping	C2		
Plug-in Sub-plate	 M12 connector	From page 34	SY3□ ₃ □																						
			SY5□ ₃ □	—	—	—	—	—																	
			SY7□ ₃ □																						
Metal Base	Side ported	 Type 50□ From page 45	SY3□0□																						
			SY5□0□																						
			SY7□0□	P.45	P.45	P.45	—	—	—		P.73	—	—	—	—	—									
	Bottom ported	 Type 51□ From page 45	SY3□0□																						
			SY5□0□																						
			SY7□0□	P.45	P.45	P.45	—	—	—		P.73	—	—	—	—	—									
	Top ported	 Type 52□ From page 65	SY3□3□																						
			SY5□3□																						
			SY7□3□	P.65	P.65	P.65	—	—	—		P.83	—	—	—	—	—									
Connector Connecting Base	Side ported	 Type 10□ From page 97	SY3□0□																						
			SY5□0□																						
			SY7□0□	P.97	P.97	P.97	P.115	P.125	P.135	—		P.145	P.151	P.161	P.173	P.181	P.189	P.197							
	Bottom ported	 Type 11□ From page 97	SY5□0□																						
			SY7□0□	P.97	P.97	P.97	P.115	P.125	P.135	—		P.145	P.151	P.161	P.173	P.181	P.189	P.197							
	Top ported	 Type 12□ From page 109	SY3□3□																						
			SY5□3□																						
			SY7□3□	P.109	P.109	P.109	P.121	P.131	P.141	—		P.157	P.159	P.171	P.179	P.187	P.195	P.203							

● Standard ○ Option ▲ Made-to-Order (Refer to page 31.)

[illegible]

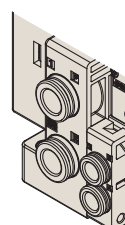
*1: Elbow piping may specify size only in millimeters, depending on the port size. Refer to How to Order Manifold for details.

*2: Refer to Manifold Specifications on page 93 for details on IP67.

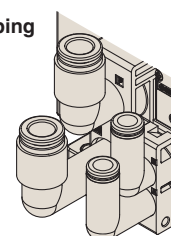
*3: Only SY5000/7000

*4: Only SY3000/5000

● **One-touch fittings** Straight piping



Elbow piping
(Upward)

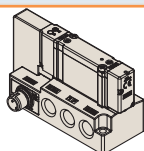


INDEX

Manifold Variations	Page 7	Valve Replacement Parts	Page 21
Optimum Actuation Size Chart of Air Cylinder	Page 11	With Residual Pressure Release Valve	Page 23
Valve Specifications	Page 13	Vacuum Release Valve with Restrictor	Page 25
(Specifications, Response Time, Weight)		Made-to-Order for Valve	Page 31
Valve Construction	Page 17		

Sub-plate

Plug-in Sub-plate Page 32



M12 connector

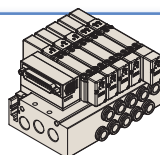


Plug-in Sub-plate Specifications (M12 Connector)..... Page 33

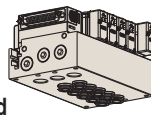
Sub-plate Parts No. **Page 35**

Manifold

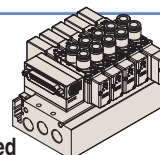
Plug-in Metal Base Page 42



Type 50/
Side ported



Type 51/
Bottom ported



Type 52/
Top ported

Type 50/Side Ported, Type 51/Bottom Ported, Type 52/Top Ported

Plug-in Metal Base Page 43

D-sub Connector, Flat Ribbon Cable, PC Wiring System [IP40]



D-sub connector



Flat ribbon cable



PC wiring



EX510

Type 50/Side Ported **Page 45**

Type 51/Bottom Ported **Page 45**

Type 52/Top Ported **Page 65**

Wiring Specifications..... **Page 70**

EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System [IP20]

Type 50/Side Ported **Page 73**

Type 51/Bottom Ported **Page 73**

Type 52/Top Ported **Page 83**

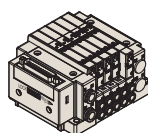
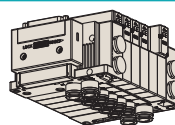
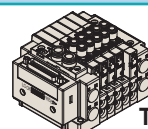
Manifold Exploded View [Exploded View, Manifold Parts No.] **Page 89**

Manifold

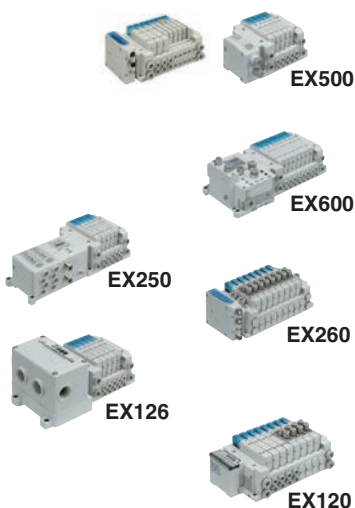
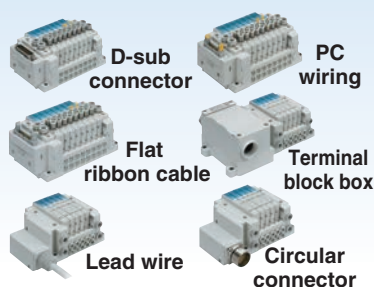
Plug-in

Connector
Connecting
Base

Page 92

Type 10/
Side portedType 11/
Bottom portedType 12/
Top ported

Type 10/Side Ported, Type 11/Bottom Ported, Type 12/Top Ported

Mixed
mounting

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base Page 93

D-sub Connector, Flat Ribbon Cable, PC Wiring System [IP40/67] Page 97

Terminal Block Box [IP67] Page 115

Lead Wire [IP67] Page 125

Circular Connector [IP67] Page 135

EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points) [IP67] Page 145

EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points) [IP67] Page 151

EX600 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System (Fieldbus System) [IP67] Page 161

EX250 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System [IP67] Page 173

EX260 Integrated type (For Output) Serial Transmission System [IP67] Page 181

EX126 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System [IP67] Page 189

EX120 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System [IP20] Page 197

Type 10/Side ported Common Dimensions
(External Pilot, Silencer, Elbow Fittings, Slide Locking Manual Override) Page 205

Type 11/Bottom Ported Common Dimensions Page 208

Type 12/Top Ported Common Dimensions Page 210

Plug-in Manifold Mixed Mounting Type Page 213

Manifold Exploded View [Exploded View, Manifold Parts No.] Page 229

How to Increase Connector Type Manifold Page 243

One-touch Fittings, Plug Assembly/Part No. Page 248

Manifold Options [**Plug-in** Metal Base, **Plug-in** Connector Connecting Base] Page 249

Specific Product Precautions Page 266

Optimum Actuation Size Chart of Air Cylinder

Applicable cylinder speed	Main valve seal type	Series	Applicable cylinder					
			Ø 6	Ø 10	Ø 16	Ø 20	Ø 25	
100 mm/s or less	Rubber seal	SY3000						
		SY5000						
		SY7000						
	Metal seal	SY3000						
		SY5000						
		SY7000						
300 mm/s or less	Rubber seal	SY3000						
		SY5000						
		SY7000						
	Metal seal	SY3000						
		SY5000						
		SY7000						
500 mm/s or less	Rubber seal	SY3000						
		SY5000						
		SY7000						
	Metal seal	SY3000						
		SY5000						
		SY7000						

[Common conditions]

- Pressure: 0.5 MPa
- Piping length: 1 m
- Load ratio: 50 %
- Stroke: 200 mm

Connector type manifold (for side and bottom ported type)

※: Use as a guide for selection.

Please check the actual conditions with SMC Model Selection Software.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Valve Specifications

Valve Specifications

Valve type			Rubber seal	Metal seal
Fluid			Air	
Internal pilot operating pressure range [MPa]	2-position single		0.15 to 0.7	0.1 to 0.7 (High pressure type: 0.1 to 1)
	2-position double		0.1 to 0.7	
	3-position		0.2 to 0.7	
	4-position dual 3-port valve		0.15 to 0.7	—
External pilot operating pressure range [MPa]	Operating pressure range		-100 kPa to 0.7 (4-position: -100 kPa to 0.6)	-100 kPa to 0.7 (High pressure type: -100 kPa to 1)
	Pilot pressure range	2-position single	0.25 to 0.7	0.1 to 0.7 (High pressure type: 0.1 to 1)
		2-position double		
		3-position		
	4-position dual 3-port valve		Operating pressure + 0.1 or more (Min. 0.25) to 0.7	—
Ambient and fluid temperature [°C]			-10 to 50 (No freezing)	
Max. operating frequency [Hz]	SY3000 SY5000	2-position single/double	5	20*1
		4-position dual 3-port valve		
		3-position		
	SY7000	2-position single/double	5	10*1
		4-position dual 3-port valve	3	—
		3-position	3	10*1
Manual override			Non-locking push type	
			Push-turn locking slotted type	
			Push-turn locking lever type	
			Slide locking type	
Pilot exhaust type	Internal pilot		Main/Pilot valve common exhaust	Main/Pilot valve individual exhaust
	External pilot		Pilot valve individual exhaust	
Lubrication			Not required	
Mounting orientation*2			Unrestricted	Single: Unrestricted Double/3-position: Main valve is horizontal.
Impact/Vibration resistance*2 [m/s²]			150/30	
Enclosure			IP67 (Based on IEC60529)*3	
Coil rated voltage [DC]			24, 12 V	
Allowable voltage fluctuation [V]			±10 % of rated voltage*4	
Power consumption [W]	Standard		0.35 (With indicator light: 0.4)	
	High pressure type, Quick response type		0.9 (With indicator light: 0.95)	
	With power saving circuit		Standard: 0.1*5 (With indicator light only) [Inrush 0.35, Holding 0.1], High pressure type: 0.4*5 (With indicator light only) [Inrush 0.9, Holding 0.4]	
Surge voltage suppressor			Diode (Varistor for non-polar type)	
Indicator light			LED	

*1: Use below 5 Hz for with the power saving circuit.

*2: Impact resistance: No malfunction occurred when it is tested in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature in both energised and de-energised states every once for each condition. (Values at the initial period)

Vibration resistance: No malfunction occurred in a one-sweep test between 45 and 2000 Hz. Test was performed at both energised and de-energised states in the axial direction and at the right angles to the main valve and armature. (Values at the initial period)

Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

*3: In the case of a metal seal, there are restrictions in the operating environment. Refer to the Specific Product Precautions (page 266).

*4: Due to voltage drops by the internal circuit in S/Z type and T type (with power saving circuit), use within the allowable voltage fluctuation as follows.

S/Z type { 24 V DC: -7 % to +10 %
12 V DC: -4 % to +10 % } T type { 24 V DC: -8 % to +10 %
12 V DC: -6 % to +10 % }

*5: For details, refer to page 268.

Response Time

Series	Seal type	Model	Type of actuation	Response time [ms] (at 0.5 MPa) ^{Note)}					
				Standard		Quick response type			
				Without light/ surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor		Without light/ surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
					S/Z type	R/U type		S/Z type	R/U type
SY3000	Rubber seal	SY31□0	2-position single	15 or less	20 or less	15 or less	12 or less	15 or less	12 or less
	Metal seal	SY31□1		15 or less	20 or less	15 or less	12 or less	15 or less	12 or less
	Rubber seal	SY32□0	2-position double	12 or less	15 or less	12 or less	10 or less	13 or less	10 or less
	Metal seal	SY32□1		12 or less	15 or less	12 or less	10 or less	13 or less	10 or less
	Rubber seal	SY33/4/5□0	3-position	18 or less	22 or less	18 or less	14 or less	18 or less	14 or less
	Metal seal	SY33/4/5□1		18 or less	22 or less	18 or less	14 or less	18 or less	14 or less
	Rubber seal	SY3A/B/C□0	4-position dual 3-port valve	18 or less	22 or less	18 or less	15 or less	19 or less	15 or less
SY5000	Rubber seal	SY51□0	2-position single	24 or less	31 or less	24 or less	18 or less	25 or less	18 or less
	Metal seal	SY51□1		24 or less	31 or less	24 or less	18 or less	25 or less	18 or less
	Rubber seal	SY52□0	2-position double	12 or less	15 or less	12 or less	10 or less	13 or less	10 or less
	Metal seal	SY52□1		12 or less	15 or less	12 or less	10 or less	13 or less	10 or less
	Rubber seal	SY53/4/5□0	3-position	30 or less	34 or less	30 or less	24 or less	28 or less	24 or less
	Metal seal	SY53/4/5□1		28 or less	30 or less	28 or less	23 or less	25 or less	23 or less
	Rubber seal	SY5A/B/C□0	4-position dual 3-port valve	35 or less	42 or less	35 or less	28 or less	35 or less	28 or less
SY7000	Rubber seal	SY71□0	2-position single	47 or less	58 or less	53 or less	42 or less	52 or less	44 or less
	Metal seal	SY71□1		39 or less	48 or less	39 or less	34 or less	43 or less	34 or less
	Rubber seal	SY72□0	2-position double	18 or less	19 or less	19 or less	18 or less	17 or less	17 or less
	Metal seal	SY72□1		17 or less	17 or less	16 or less	16 or less	16 or less	16 or less
	Rubber seal	SY73/4/5□0	3-position	52 or less	54 or less	47 or less	42 or less	46 or less	40 or less
	Metal seal	SY73/4/5□1		38 or less	45 or less	39 or less	33 or less	38 or less	34 or less
	Rubber seal	SY7A/B/C□0	4-position dual 3-port valve	52 or less	60 or less	54 or less	49 or less	53 or less	48 or less

Note) Based on dynamic performance test, JIS B 8419-2010. (Coil temperature: 20 °C, at rated voltage.

Since the response time of the external pilot type of the 4-position dual 3-port valve differs from the above table, please contact SMC.

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Valve Weight

Series SY3000

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Weight [g]
SY3□00	Rubber seal	2-position	Single	74
			Double	83
		3-position	Closed centre	87
			Exhaust centre	
			Pressure centre	
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve	83

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Weight [g]
SY3□01	Metal seal	2-position	Single	76
			Double	86
		3-position	Closed centre	90
			Exhaust centre	
			Pressure centre	

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Weight [g]
SY3□30-M5	Rubber seal	2-position	Single	M5 x 0.8	74
			Double		83
		3-position	Closed centre		87
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
4-position		Dual 3-port valve	83		
SY3□30-C2		2-position	Single	C2 Ø 2 One-touch fitting	82
			Double		91
		3-position	Closed centre		95
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
4-position		Dual 3-port valve	91		
SY3□30-C3		2-position	Single	C3 Ø 3.2 One-touch fitting	85
			Double		94
		3-position	Closed centre		98
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
4-position		Dual 3-port valve	94		
SY3□30-C4		2-position	Single	C4 Ø 4 One-touch fitting	77
			Double		86
	3-position	Closed centre	90		
		Exhaust centre			
		Pressure centre			
4-position	Dual 3-port valve	86			
SY3□30-C6	2-position	Single	C6 Ø 6 One-touch fitting	80	
		Double		89	
	3-position	Closed centre		93	
		Exhaust centre			
		Pressure centre			
4-position	Dual 3-port valve	89			

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Weight [g]
SY3□31-M5	Metal seal	2-position	Single	M5 x 0.8	76
			Double		86
		3-position	Closed centre		90
			Exhaust centre		
Pressure centre					
SY3□31-C2		2-position	Single	C2 Ø 2 One-touch fitting	84
			Double		94
		3-position	Closed centre		98
			Exhaust centre		
Pressure centre					
SY3□31-C3		2-position	Single	C3 Ø 3.2 One-touch fitting	87
			Double		97
		3-position	Closed centre		101
			Exhaust centre		
Pressure centre					
SY3□31-C4		2-position	Single	C4 Ø 4 One-touch fitting	79
	Double		89		
	3-position	Closed centre	93		
		Exhaust centre			
Pressure centre					
SY3□31-C6	2-position	Single	C6 Ø 6 One-touch fitting	82	
		Double		92	
	3-position	Closed centre		96	
		Exhaust centre			
Pressure centre					

Series SY5000

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Weight [g]
SY5□00	Rubber seal	2-position	Single	82
			Double	90
		3-position	Closed centre	100
			Exhaust centre	
			Pressure centre	
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve	90

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Weight [g]
SY5□01	Metal seal	2-position	Single	91
			Double	101
		3-position	Closed centre	111
			Exhaust centre	
			Pressure centre	

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Weight [g]
SY5□30-01	Rubber seal	2-position	Single	1/8	102
			Double		110
		3-position	Closed centre		120
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
4-position		Dual 3-port valve	110		
SY5□30-C4		2-position	Single	C4 Ø 4 One-touch fitting	115
			Double		123
		3-position	Closed centre		133
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
4-position		Dual 3-port valve	123		
SY5□30-C6		2-position	Single	C6 Ø 6 One-touch fitting	110
			Double		118
		3-position	Closed centre		128
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
4-position		Dual 3-port valve	118		
SY5□30-C8		2-position	Single	C8 Ø 8 One-touch fitting	99
			Double		107
		3-position	Closed centre		117
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
4-position		Dual 3-port valve	107		

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Port size	Weight
				4, 2 (A, B)	[g]
SY5□31-01	Metal seal	2-position	Single	1/8	111
			Double		121
		3-position	Closed centre		131
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
SY5□31-C4		2-position	Single	C4 Ø 4 One-touch fitting	124
			Double		134
		3-position	Closed centre		144
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
SY5□31-C6		2-position	Single	C6 Ø 6 One-touch fitting	120
			Double		130
		3-position	Closed centre		140
			Exhaust centre		
	Pressure centre				
SY5□31-C8	2-position	Single	C8 Ø 8 One-touch fitting	108	
		Double		118	
	3-position	Closed centre		128	
		Exhaust centre			
		Pressure centre			

Valve Weight

Series SY7000

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation	Weight [g]
SY7□00	Rubber seal	2-position	Single
			Double
		3-position	Closed centre
			Exhaust centre
			Pressure centre
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve
			110
			118
			133
			114

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Weight [g]
SY7□30-02	Rubber seal	2-position	Single	1/4	125
			Double		133
		3-position	Closed centre		147
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve		129
SY7□30-C6		2-position	Single	C6 Ø 6 One-touch fitting	163
			Double		171
		3-position	Closed centre		186
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve		167
SY7□30-C8		2-position	Single	C8 Ø 8 One-touch fitting	151
			Double		159
		3-position	Closed centre		174
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve		155
SY7□30-C10		2-position	Single	C10 Ø 10 One-touch fitting	136
			Double		144
		3-position	Closed centre		159
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve		140
SY7□30-C12		2-position	Single	C12 Ø 12 One-touch fitting	146
			Double		154
		3-position	Closed centre		169
			Exhaust centre		
			Pressure centre		
		4-position	Dual 3-port valve		150

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation	Weight [g]
SY7□01	Metal seal	2-position	Single
			Double
		3-position	Closed centre
			Exhaust centre
			Pressure centre
			122
			133
			150

Valve model	Seal type	Type of actuation		Port size 4, 2 (A, B)	Weight [g]
SY7□31-02	Metal seal	2-position	Single	1/4	136
			Double		148
		3-position	Closed centre		164
			Exhaust centre		
Pressure centre					
SY7□31-C6		2-position	Single	C6 Ø 6 One-touch fitting	174
			Double		186
		3-position	Closed centre		202
			Exhaust centre		
Pressure centre					
SY7□31-C8		2-position	Single	C8 Ø 8 One-touch fitting	162
			Double		174
		3-position	Closed centre		190
			Exhaust centre		
Pressure centre					
SY7□31-C10		2-position	Single	C10 Ø 10 One-touch fitting	148
			Double		159
		3-position	Closed centre		176
			Exhaust centre		
Pressure centre					
SY7□31-C12	2-position	Single	C12 Ø 12 One-touch fitting	157	
		Double		169	
	3-position	Closed centre		185	
		Exhaust centre			
Pressure centre					

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

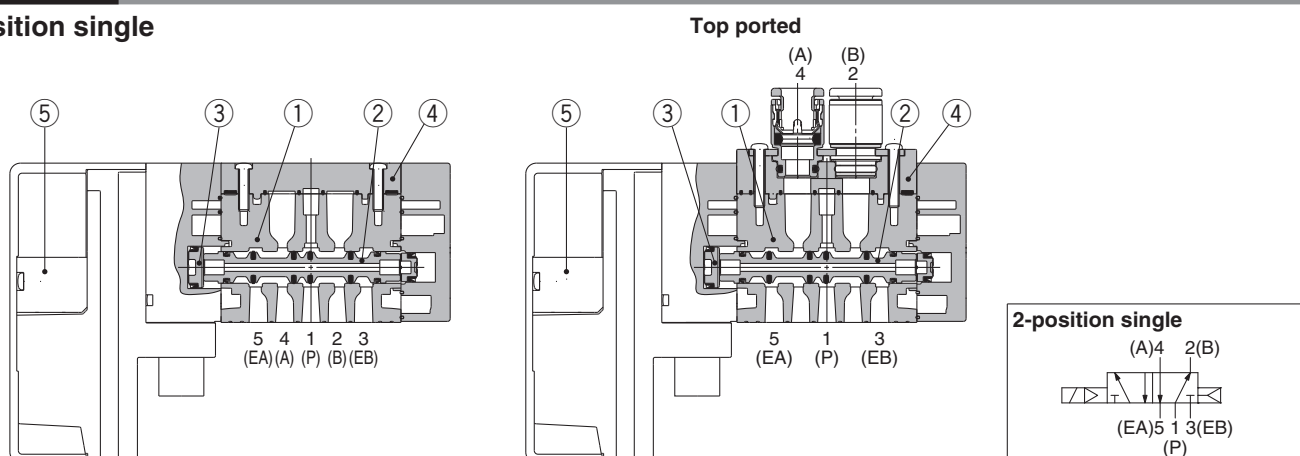
Manifold Options

Series SY3000/5000/7000

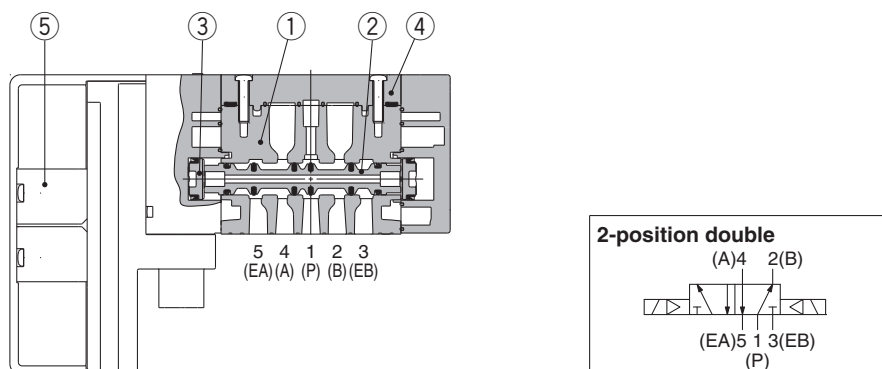
Valve Construction

Rubber Seal

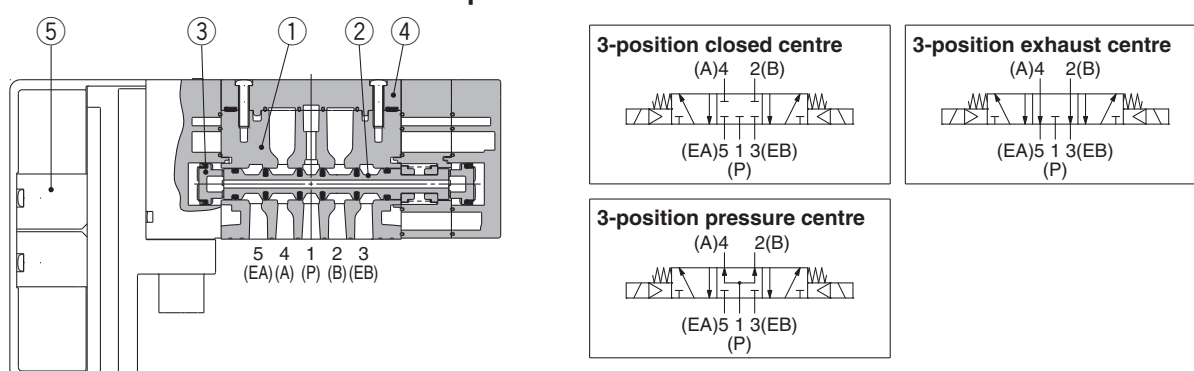
2-position single



2-position double



3-position closed centre/exhaust centre/pressure centre

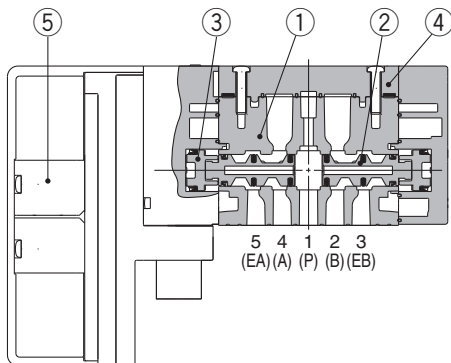


Component Parts

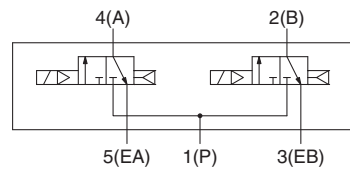
No.	Description	Material	Note
1	Body	SY3000: Zinc die-casted SY5000/SY7000: Aluminium die-casted	
2	Spool valve	Special resin/HNBR (3-position valve: Aluminium/HNBR)	
3	Piston	Resin	
	Body cover assembly	Resin	For side/bottom ported
4	Port block assembly	SY3000: Resin SY5000: Zinc die-casted SY7000: Aluminium die-casted	For top ported
5	Pilot valve assembly	—	Refer to page 22.

Rubber Seal

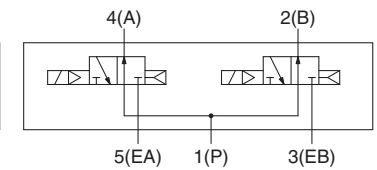
4-position dual 3-port valve



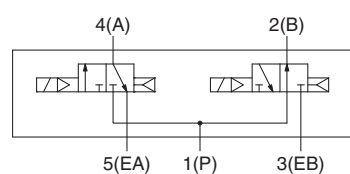
4-position dual 3-port valve N.C. valve x 2 pcs.



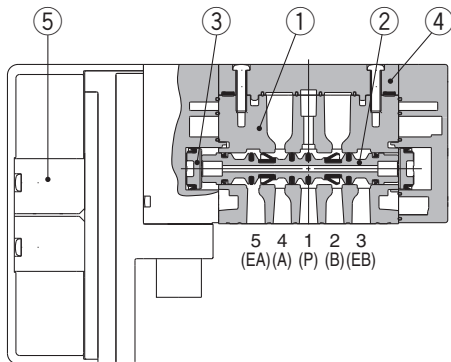
N.O. valve x 2 pcs.



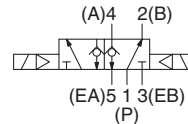
N.C. valve, N.O. valve 1 pc. of each



2-position double with back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

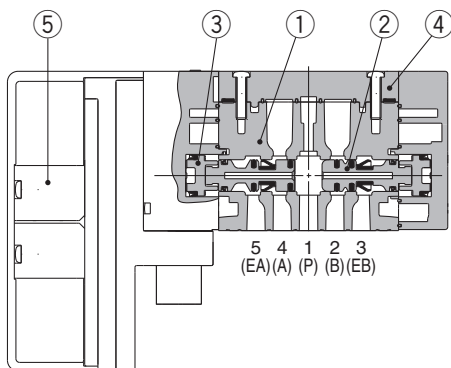


2-position double with back pressure check valve

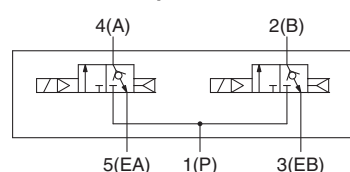


※: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the SY7000.

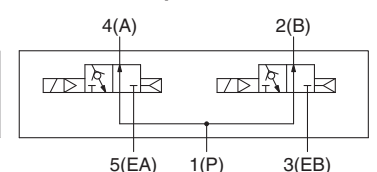
4-position dual 3-port valve with back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)



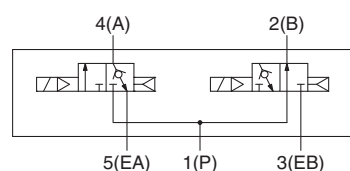
4-position dual 3-port valve with back pressure check valve N.C. valve x 2 pcs.



N.O. valve x 2 pcs.



N.C. valve, N.O. valve 1 pc. of each

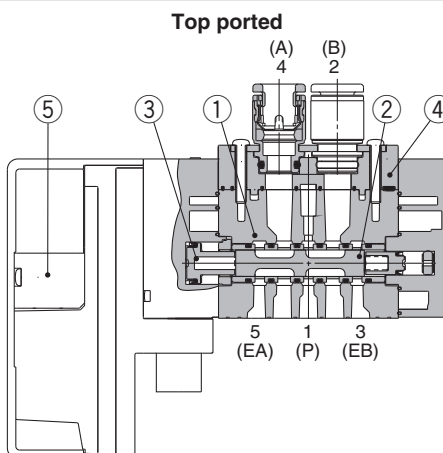
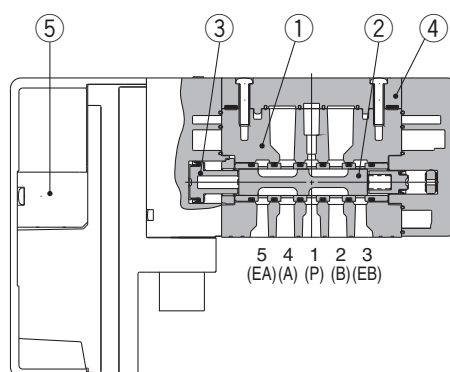


※: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the SY7000.

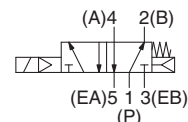
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Metal Seal

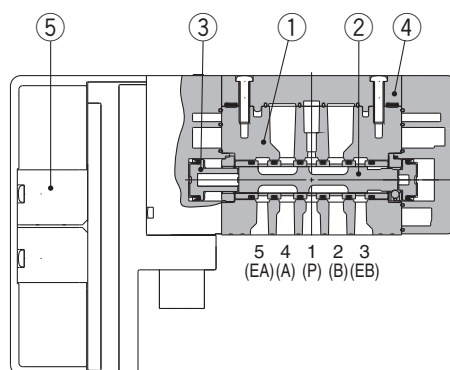
2-position single



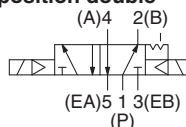
2-position single



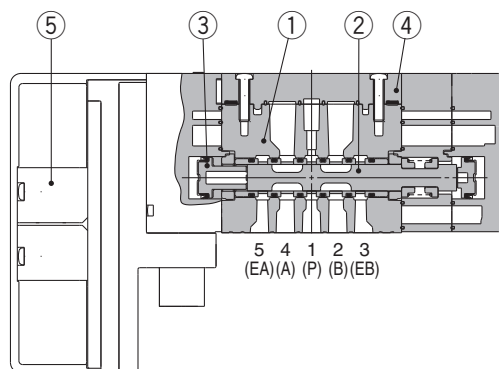
2-position double



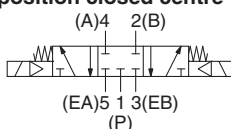
2-position double



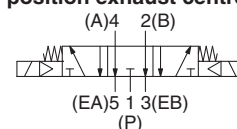
3-position closed centre/exhaust centre/pressure centre



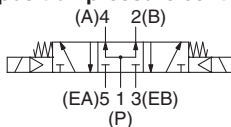
3-position closed centre



3-position exhaust centre



3-position pressure centre



Component Parts

No.	Description	Material	Note
1	Body	SY3000: Zinc die-casted SY5000/SY7000: Aluminium die-casted	
2	Spool, Sleeve	Stainless steel/HNBR	
3	Piston	Resin	
	Body cover assembly	Resin	For side/bottom ported
4	Port block assembly	SY3000: Resin SY5000: Zinc die-casted SY7000: Aluminium die-casted	For top ported
5	Pilot valve assembly	—	Refer to page 22.

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Valve Replacement Parts

How to Order Port Block Assembly

SY 0V-6A - -

Series

3	3000
5	5000
7	7000

Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

Option for mounting

—	Standard (Valve mounting screw "not" falling-out-prevention type)
1	Valve mounting screw falling-out-prevention type

Thread type

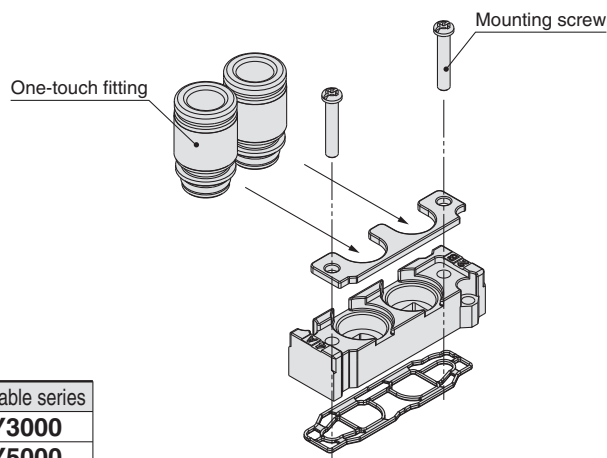
—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

※: Except M5

A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000



Metric size (One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series		
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

Inch size (One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series		
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

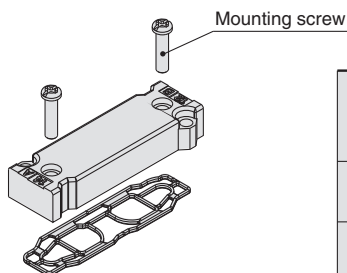
● Possible to replace only the One-touch fitting.

Port size		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
Metric size	Ø 2	VVQ1000-50A-C2	—	—
	Ø 3.2	VVQ1000-50A-C3	—	—
	Ø 4	VVQ1000-50A-C4	VVQ1000-51A-C4	—
	Ø 6	VVQ1000-50A-C6	VVQ1000-51A-C6	VVQ2000-51A-C6
	Ø 8	—	VVQ1000-51A-C8	VVQ2000-51A-C8
	Ø 10	—	—	VVQ2000-51A-C10
	Ø 12	—	—	KQ2H12-17-X899
Inch size	Ø 1/8"	VVQ1000-50A-N1	—	—
	Ø 5/32"	VVQ1000-50A-N3	VVQ1000-51A-N3	—
	Ø 1/4"	VVQ1000-50A-N7	VVQ1000-51A-N7	VVQ2000-51A-N7
	Ø 5/16"	—	VVQ1000-51A-N9	VVQ2000-51A-N9
	Ø 3/8"	—	—	VVQ2000-51A-N11

Refer to pages 271 and 272 for how to replace the port block assembly, One-touch fitting and body cover assembly.

Body Cover Assembly

*: Used when the top ported is changed to the side or bottom ported.



Series		Part no.	
		Standard (Valve mounting screw "not" falling-out-prevention type)	Valve mounting screw falling-out-prevention type
SY3000	Internal pilot	SY30V-16A	SY30V-16A-1
	External pilot	SY30V-16AR	SY30V-16AR-1
SY5000	Internal pilot	SY50V-16A	SY50V-16A-1
	External pilot	SY50V-16AR	SY50V-16AR-1
SY7000	Internal pilot	SY70V-16A	SY70V-16A-1
	External pilot	SY70V-16AR	SY70V-16AR-1

*: The part number is not indicated on the product.

How to Order Pilot Valve Assembly (With a gasket and two mounting screws)

V112 - A

Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)*1

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type. (1.0 MPa)

Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit

Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

Caution

1. The coil specification and voltage (including light/surge voltage suppressor) cannot be changed by changing the pilot valve assembly.
2. When selecting the coil type with power saving circuit, it is not possible to change to high pressure/power saving circuit type.

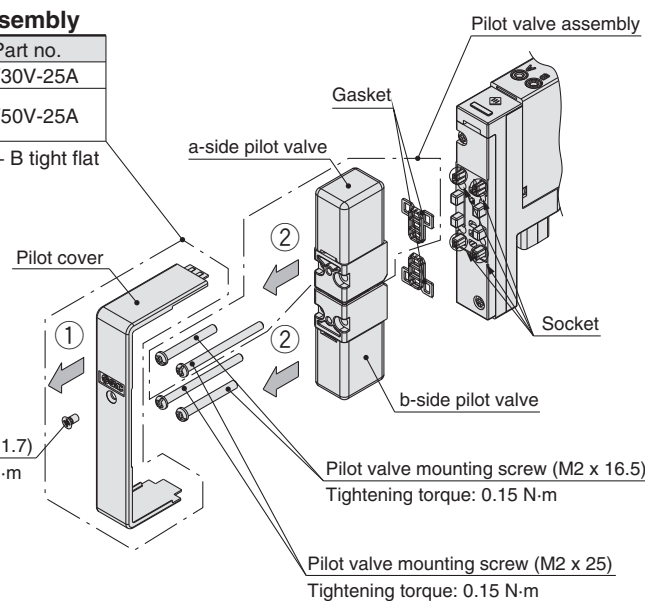
How to replace pilot valves

Pilot cover assembly

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30V-25A
SY5000	SY50V-25A
SY7000	SY50V-25A

*: Pilot cover x 1 + B tight flat head screw x 1

B tight flat head screw (M1.7)
Tightening torque: 0.12 N·m



- Loosen B tight flat head screw to remove the pilot cover in the direction indicated by the arrow ①.
- Remove the pilot valve mounting screws.
- Remove the pilot valve in the direction indicated by the arrow ②.

*: Assemble by following the removal procedure in reverse.

*: Ensure the gasket is mounted, and take care not to bend the socket.

*: Be noted for mounting that there are two types of lengths for the pilot valve mounting screws.

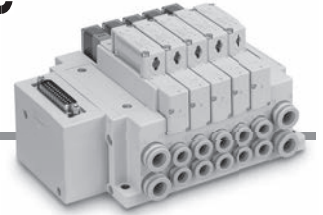
Series SY5000/7000

With Residual Pressure Release Valve



Mountable manifold
SS5Y5/7-50/51 type manifold
SS5Y5/7-(M)10/11 type manifold
Sub-plate single unit (Except top ported type)

How to Order (With mounting screw)



SY 5 3 0 0 0 0 - 5 U D 1 - E

Series	
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

Type of actuation

3	3-position closed χ type*1
---	---------------------------------

*1: Only closed centre type is available.

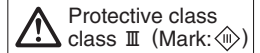
Base mounted

(Top ported is not available.)

With residual pressure release valve

E	With residual pressure release valve*1
---	--

*1: Mounting screw types, hexagon socket head cap screw B and screw falling-out-prevention type K, H are not available.



1 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

2 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

3 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

4 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

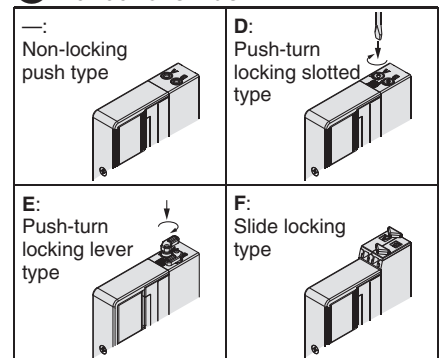
*: The applicable rated voltage varies depending on the manifold wiring type. Refer to the "How to Order Manifold" pages.

5 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	—	
U	●	—	Positive common
S	—	●	
Z	●	—	Negative common
NS	—	—	
NZ	●	—	

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

6 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**
Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service. Refer to page 89 or 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

Valve Specifications

Valve construction		Rubber seal	Metal seal
		3-position closed centre valve with residual pressure release valve*	
Fluid		Air	
Operating pressure range MPa ²		0.3 to 0.7	0.3 to 0.7 (High pressure: 0.3 to 1)
Weight [g]	SY5000	117	128
	SY7000	156	177

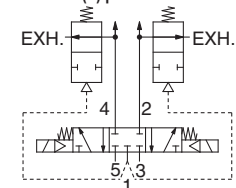
*1: Rubber seal is used for the residual pressure release valve.

*2: Internal pilot type only

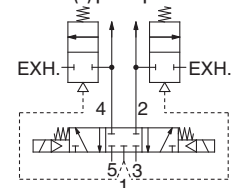
*: Other specifications are common to the valve specifications on page 13.

Symbol

<When 1(P) port is exhausted>



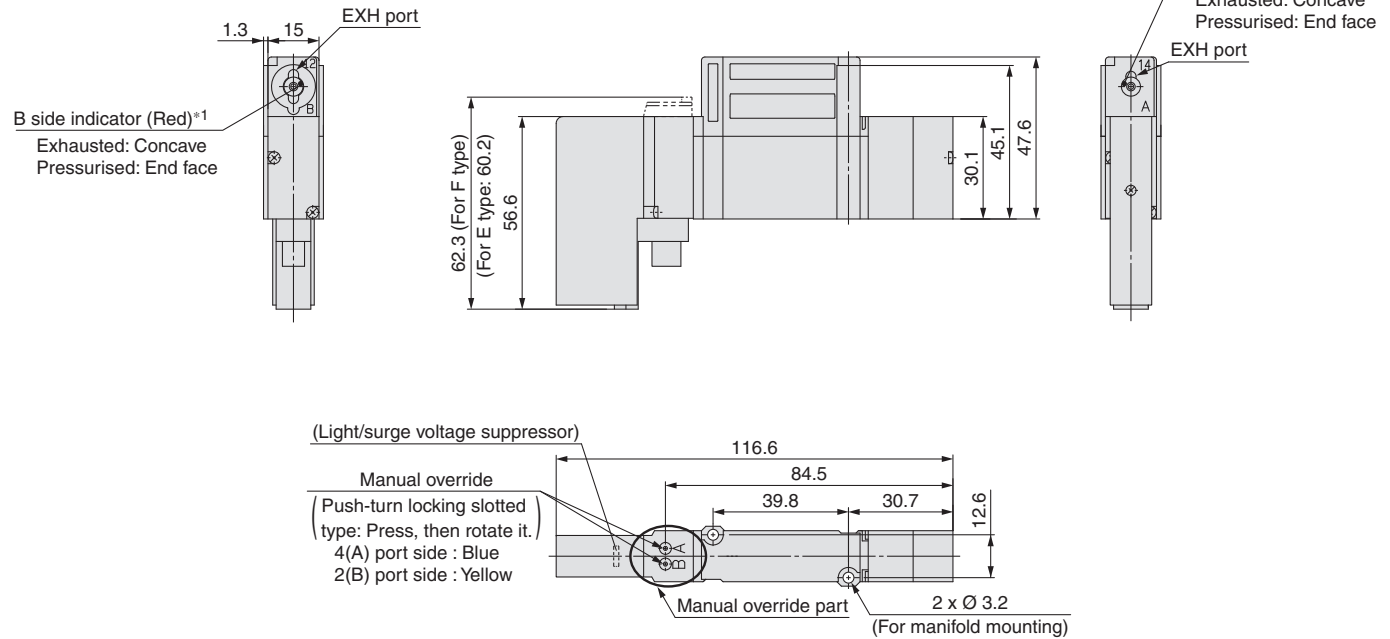
<When 1(P) port is pressurised>



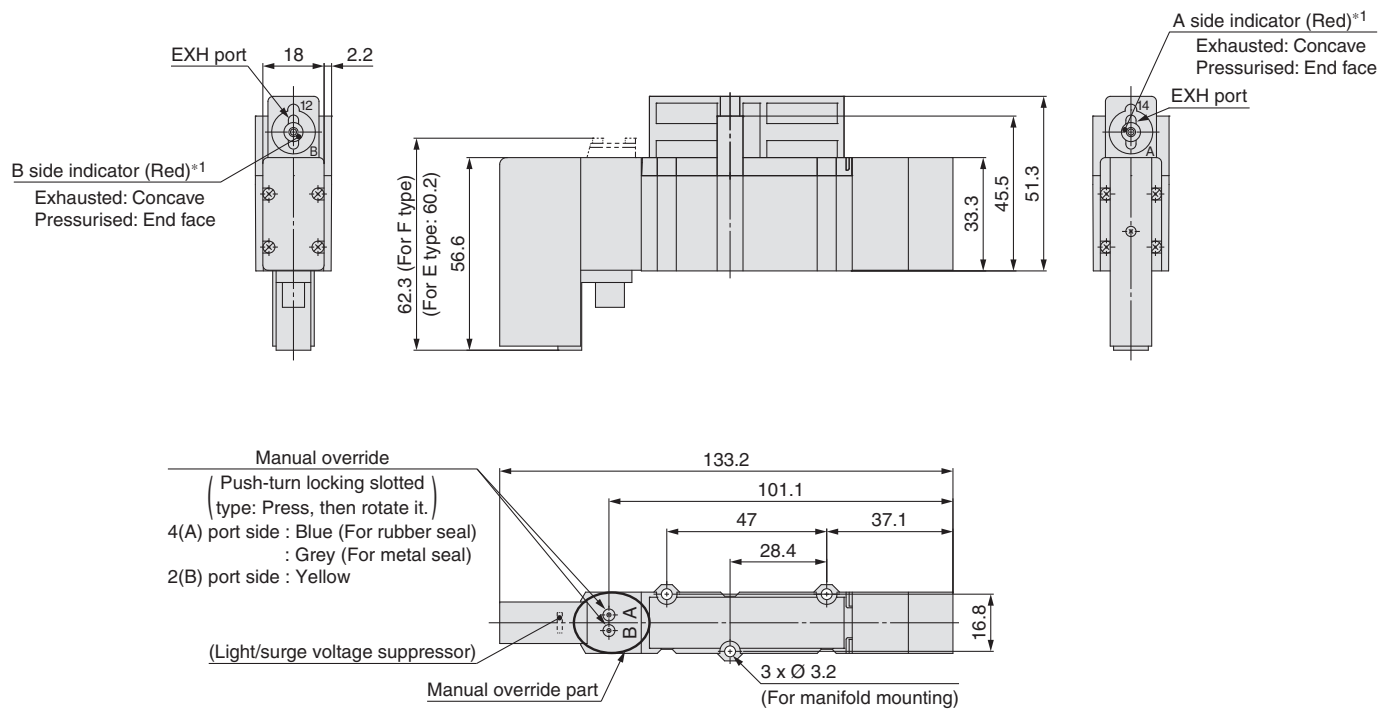
A mechanism is used that exhausts the pressure of the cylinder port when the P port supply pressure of the 3 position closed centre valve is exhausted.

Dimensions

SY5000



SY7000



*1: The indicator shows the pressurisation status.
Do not push it.

Only for External Pilot

Vacuum Release Valve with Restrictor C € Series SY3000/5000

Mountable manifolds
[External pilot]

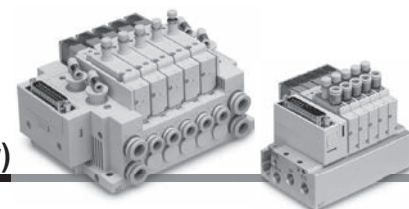
Metal base

	Type 50	Type 52
SY3000/5000	From P.45	From P.65

Connector connecting base

	Type 10/11	Type 12
SY3000/5000	From P.97	From P.109

How to Order (With mounting screw)



Side ported/Bottom ported

SY 3 A 0 R □ - 5 □ □ 1 - □

Top ported

SY 3 A 3 R □ - 5 □ □ 1 - C6 - □

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000

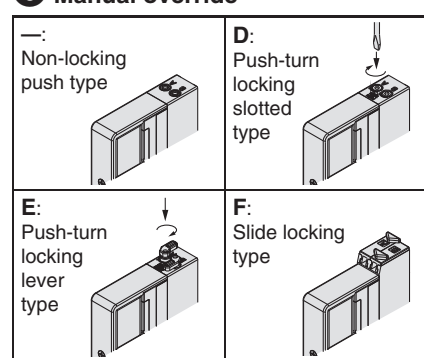
2 Pilot type

R	External pilot
---	----------------

4 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

6 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

3 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

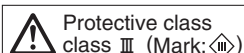
*: Be sure to select "with power saving circuit" when the solenoid valve will be energised continuously for long period.

*: Note the specified energising time when power saving circuit is selected.

5 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	●	
U	●		
S	—		
Z	●		
NS	—		
NZ	●		Negative common

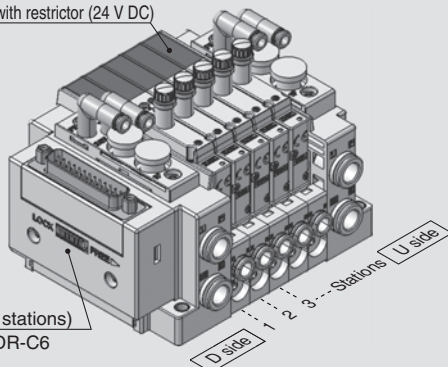
*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for the product with power saving circuit.



How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10F1-□□R)

3-position 3-port valve with restrictor (24 V DC)
SY3A0R-5U1



Manifold base (5 stations)
SS5Y3-10F1-05DR-C6

SS5Y3-10F1-05DR-C6...1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
*SY3A0R-5U1 (3-position 3-port with restrictor part no.)...5 sets

*The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
*Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

7 B port size

One-touch fitting (Metric size)

Symbol	B port	SY3000	SY5000
C4	Ø 4 One-touch fitting	●	●
C6	Ø 6 One-touch fitting	●	●
C8	Ø 8 One-touch fitting	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch size)

Symbol	B port	SY3000	SY5000
N3	Ø 5/32" One-touch fitting	●	●
N7	Ø 1/4" One-touch fitting	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16" One-touch fitting	—	●

*: When selecting the port size for each station, specify on a manifold specification sheet separately.

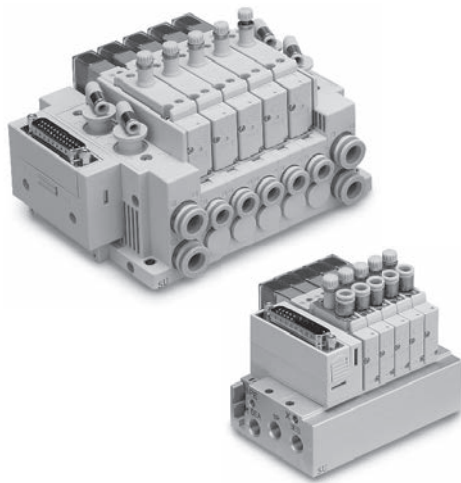
*: When mounting on the manifold base or sub-plate, the A port is plugged. When a manifold base or sub-plate is ordered separately, mount a plug on the A port.

8 Type of mounting screw

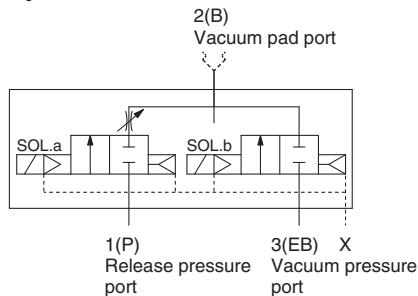
—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw

*: When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included. Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.



Symbol



Valve Specifications

Valve construction		3-position 3-port valve with restrictor
Seal		Rubber seal
Fluid		Air
Type of actuation		Normally closed
Operating pressure range [MPa]	Release pressure port 1(P)	0 to 0.6
	Vacuum pressure port 3(EB), 3/5(E)	-100 kPa to 0.7*1
	Pilot X port	Release pressure + 0.1 or more (Min. 0.25) to 0.7
Restrictor operation		Manual

*1: Can be used with positive pressure to suit the application.

*: Other specifications are common to the valve specifications on page 13.

*: Quick response type is not available.

Weight

Valve model	Weight [g]	
SY3A0R	90	

Valve model	Port size	Weight [g]
	2(B) port	
SY3A3R	C4	91
	C6	93

Valve model	Weight [g]	
SY5A0R	94	

Valve model	Port size	Weight [g]
	2(B) port	
SY5A3R	C4	118
	C6	115
	C8	121

Response Time

Valve model	Without light/surge voltage suppressor	With light/surge voltage suppressor	
		S/Z type	R/U type
SY3A□R	18	26	18
SY5A□R	27	32	27

*: P = 0.1 MPa X = 0.5 MPa

Manifold Flow Rate Characteristics*1

Flow Rate Characteristics (When restrictor is fully open)

① Plug-in Metal Base

Manifold type	Port size		Valve flow rate characteristics					
	1, 3 (P, EB)	2 (B)	1→2 (P→B)			2→3 (B→EB)		
			C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min (ANR)]*2	C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min (ANR)]*2
SS5Y3-50R (Side ported)	1/8	C6	0.7	0.24	172	1.0	0.16	234
SS5Y3-52R (Top ported)	1/8	C6	1.0	0.25	247	1.1	0.25	271
SS5Y5-50R (Side ported)	1/4	C8	1.0	0.30	254	2.3	0.10	522
SS5Y5-52R (Top ported)	1/4	C8	1.4	0.16	328	2.4	0.14	556

② Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Manifold type	Port size		Valve flow rate characteristics					
	1, 3 (P, EB)	2 (B)	1→2 (P→B)			2→3 (B→EB)		
			C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min (ANR)]*2	C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min (ANR)]*2
SS5Y3-10R (Side ported)	C8	C6	0.7	0.36	185	1.2	0.22	291
SS5Y3-12R (Top ported)	C8	C6	1.0	0.26	248	1.2	0.20	287
SS5Y5-10R (Side ported)	C10	C8	1.0	0.20	240	2.9	0.17	683
SS5Y5-11R (Bottom ported)	C10	C8	1.0	0.30	354	3.3	0.24	809
SS5Y5-12R (Top ported)	C10	C8	1.4	0.15	326	2.6	0.24	637

*1: The value is for manifold base with 5 stations.

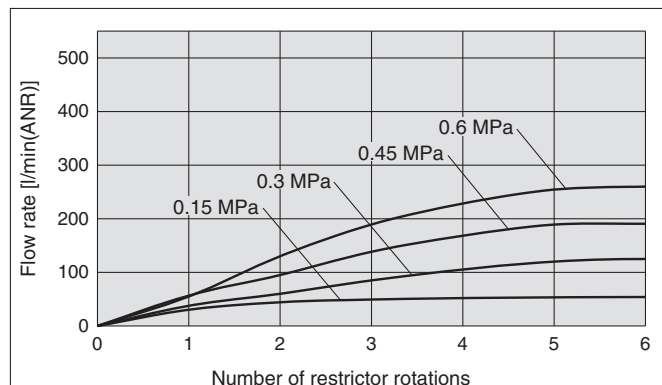
*: Calculation of effective area S and sonic conductance C: $S = 5.0 \times C$

*2: These values have been calculated according to ISO 6358 and indicate the flow rate under standard conditions with an inlet pressure of 0.6 MPa (relative pressure) and a pressure drop of 0.1 MPa.

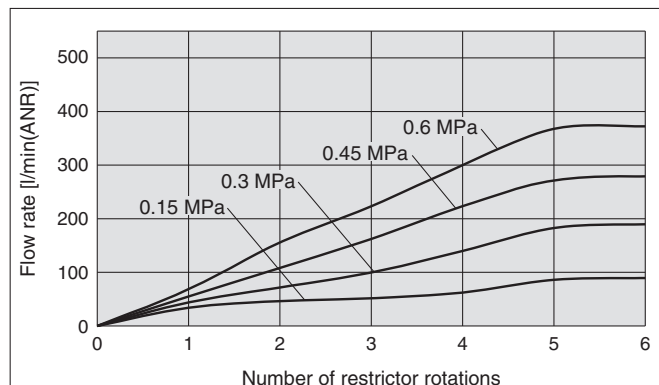
Series SY3000/5000

Restrictor Flow Rate Characteristics [Fluid passage: 1(P)→2(B)]

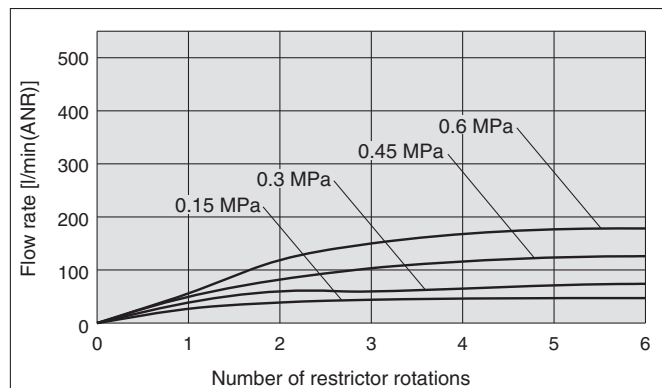
SY3A0R



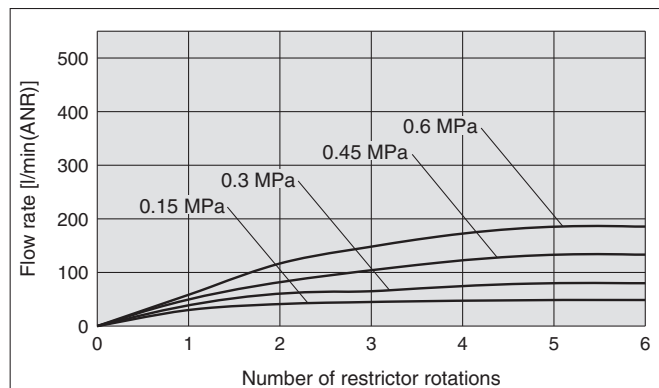
SY5A0R



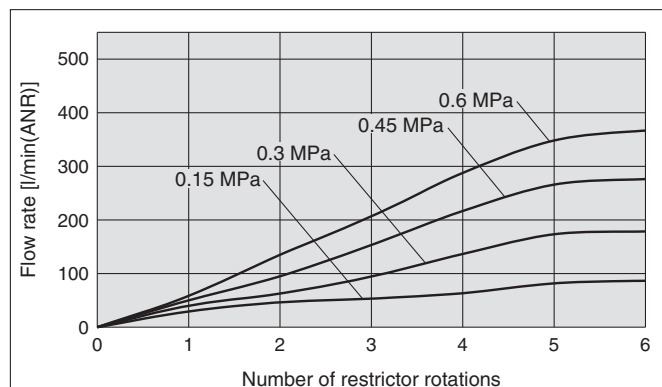
SY3A3R-C4



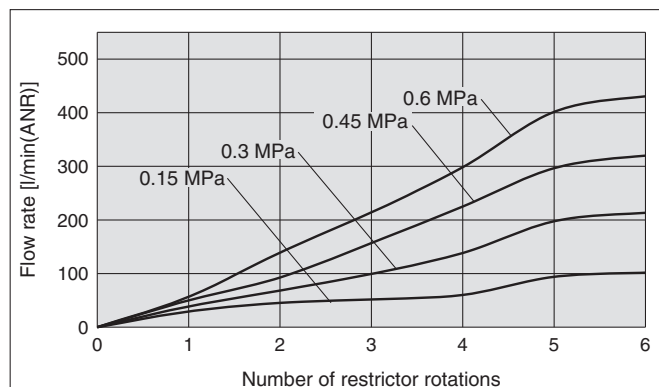
SY5A3R-C4



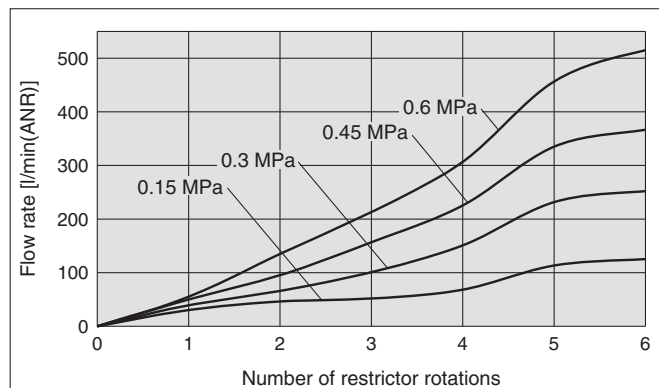
SY3A3R-C6



SY5A3R-C6

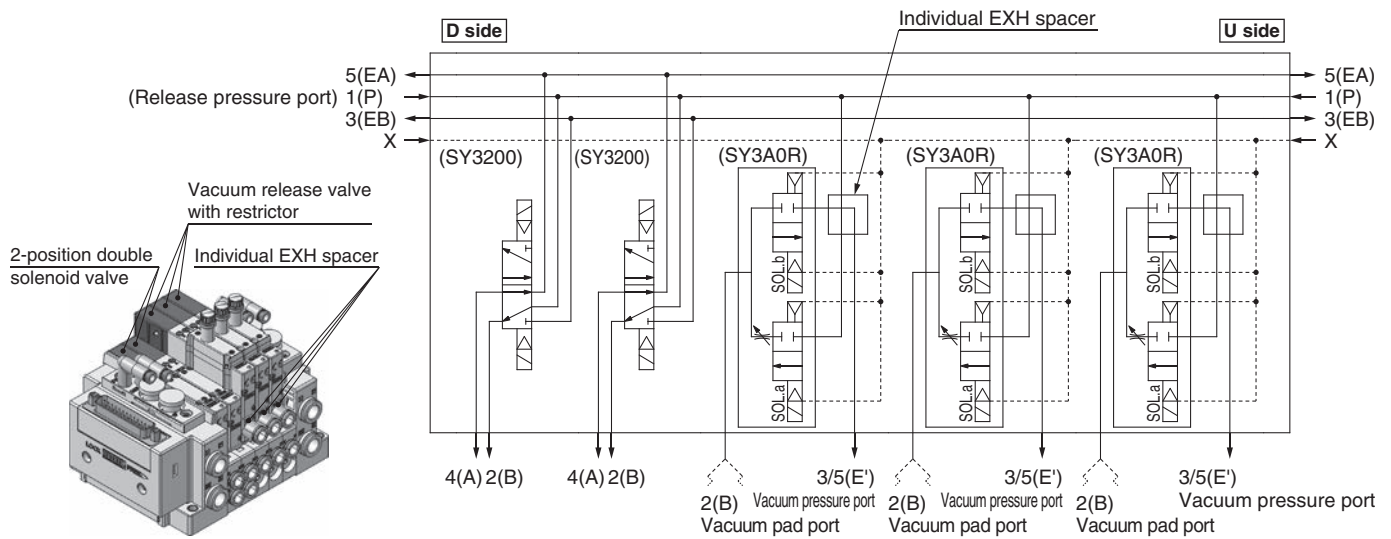


SY5A3R-C8

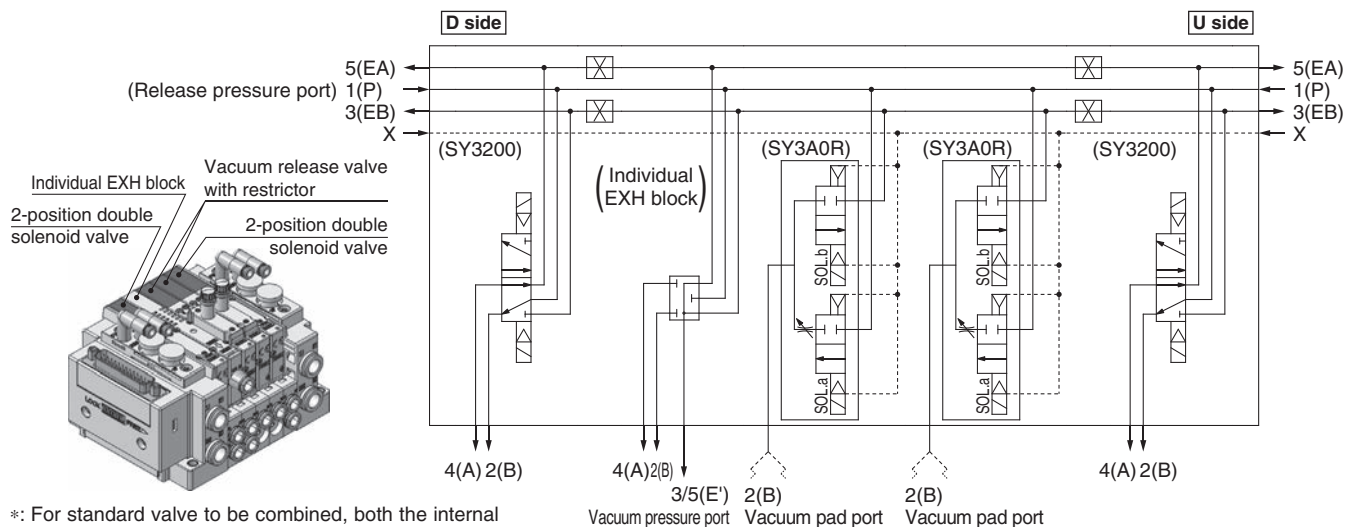


Circuit Example

<Example 1: When the 2-position double solenoid valve is combined with the individual EXH spacer.>



<Example 2: When the 2-position double solenoid valve is combined with the individual EXH block and blocking disk.>

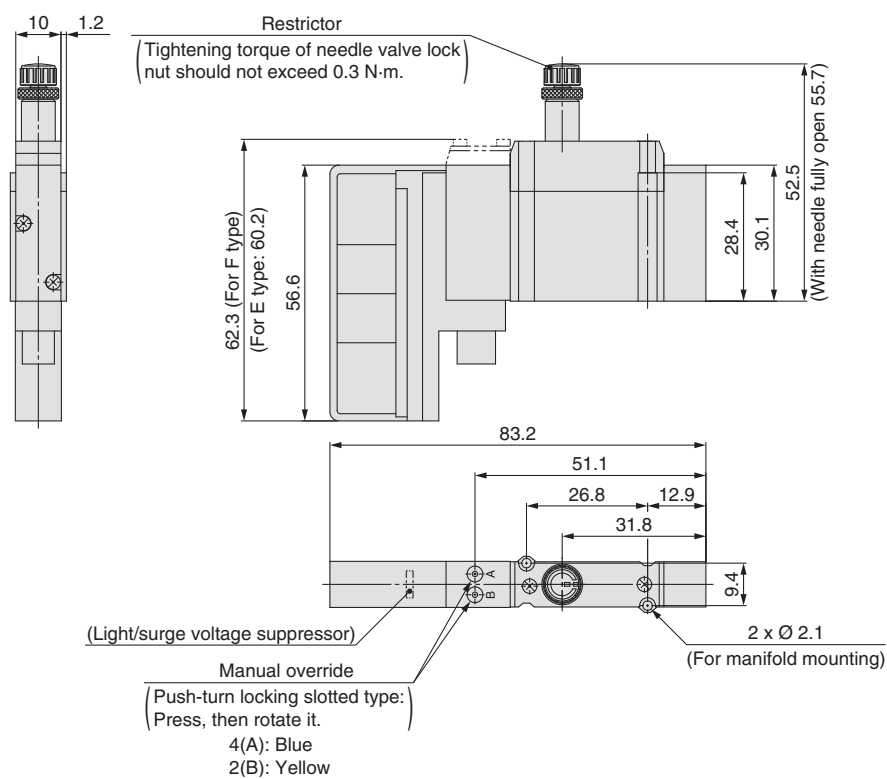


*: For standard valve to be combined, both the internal pilot and external pilot can be selected. If the pressure drop may occur when the 1(P) port releases the vacuum, use the external pilot type.

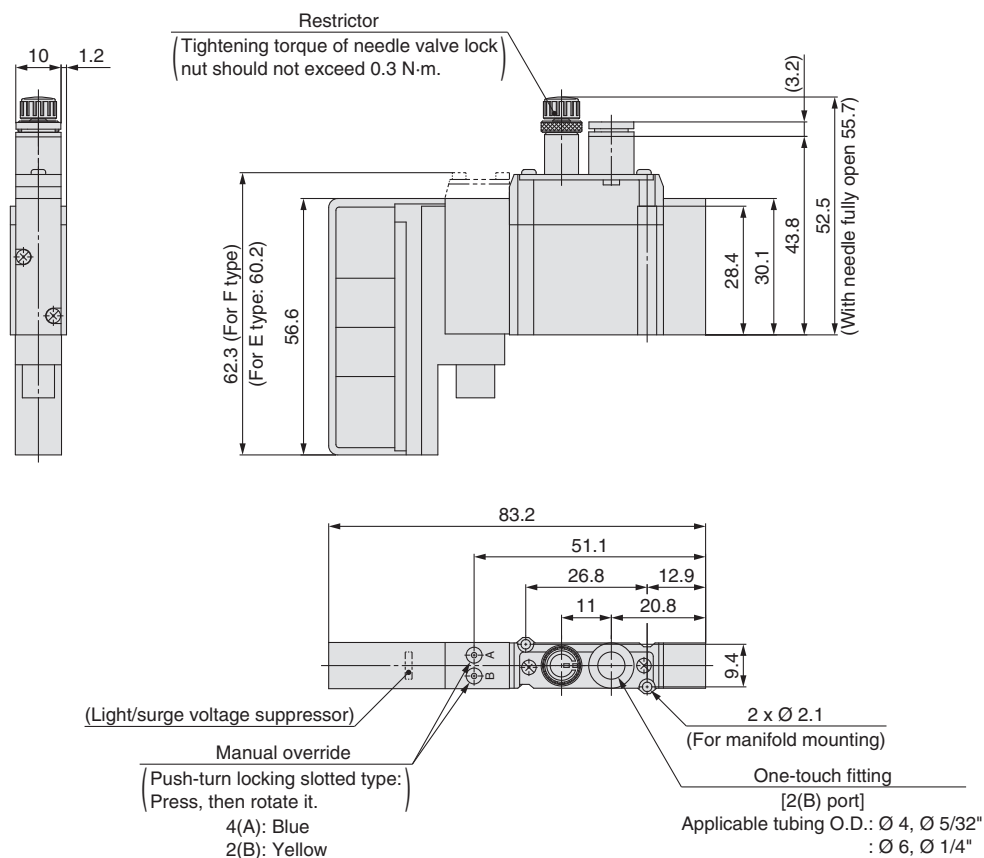
Series SY3000/5000

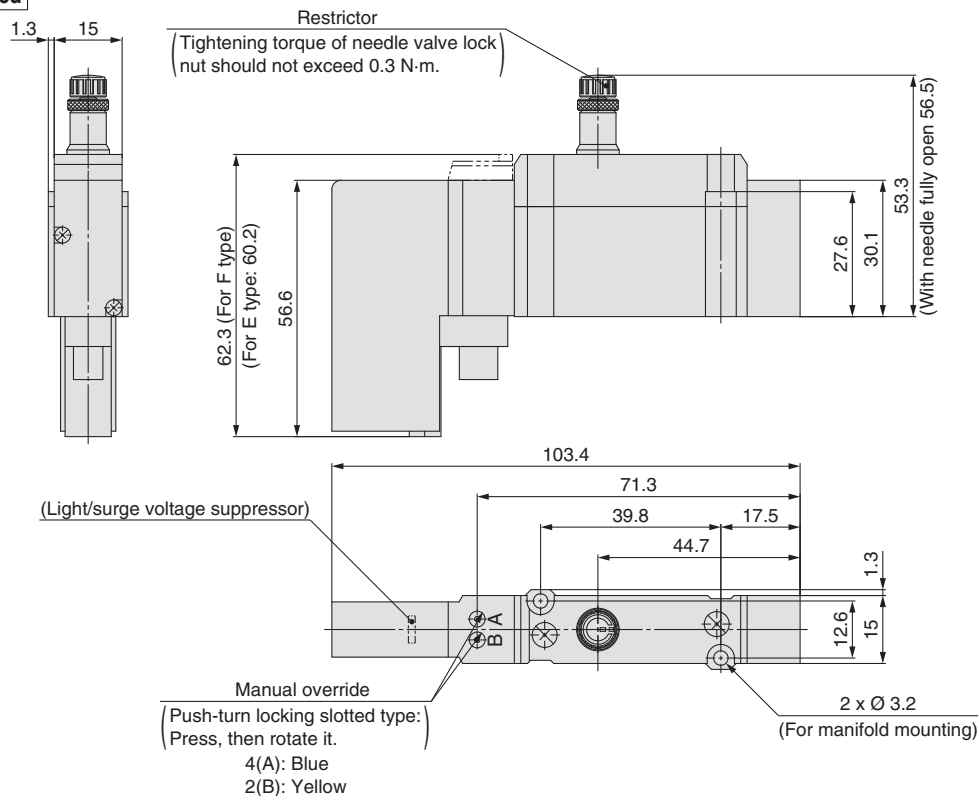
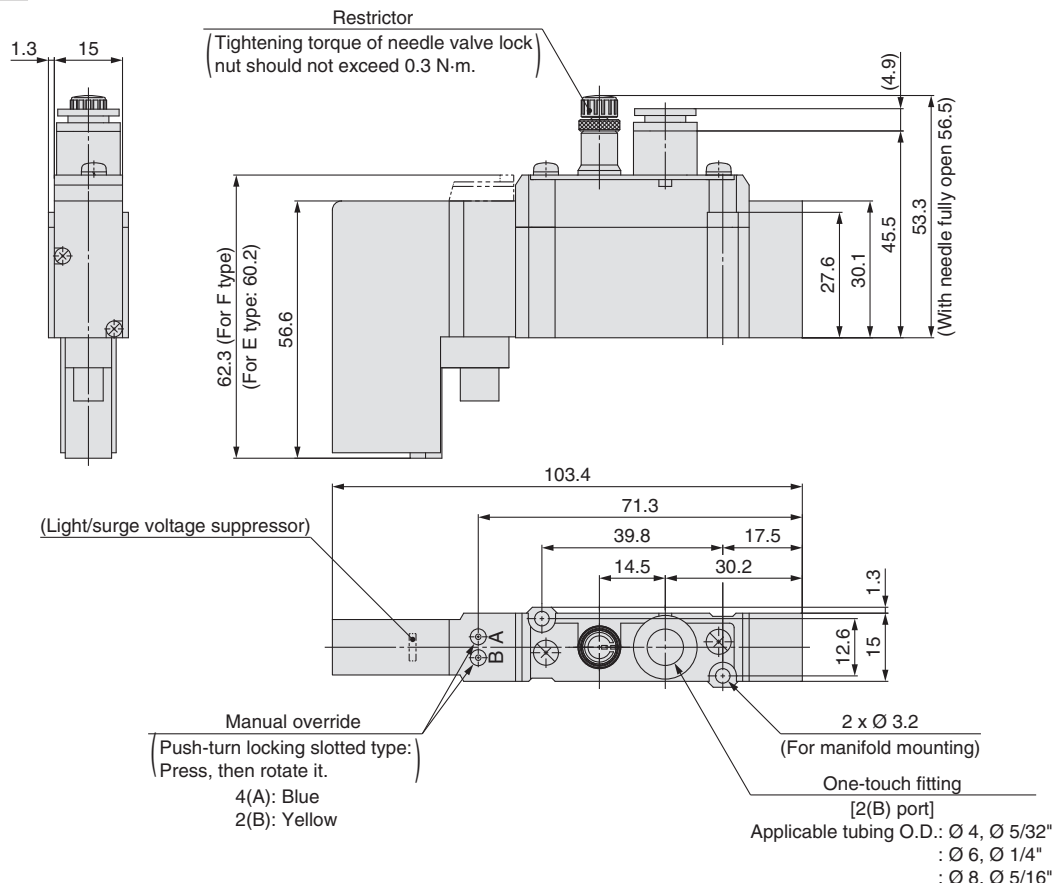
Dimensions: SY3000

Side ported SY3A0R



Top ported SY3A3R



Dimensions: SY5000**Side ported****Bottom ported****SY5A0R****Top ported SY5A3R**

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded ViewOne-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Made to Order

Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications and lead times.



1 Main Valve Fluororubber Specification

Symbol
-X90

Fluororubber is used for rubber parts of the main valve to allow use in applications such as the following.

- When using a lubricant other than the recommended turbine oil, and there is a possibility of malfunction due to swelling of the spool valve seals.

Applicable valves series SY3□⁰/₃0, SY5□⁰/₃0, SY7□⁰/₃0 (Only rubber seal type)

SY³/₅/₇ □ □⁰/₃ 0 □ □ □ □ - □ □ □ 1 - □ □ - □ -X90

- Entry is the same as standard products.
Specifications and performance are the same as standard products.

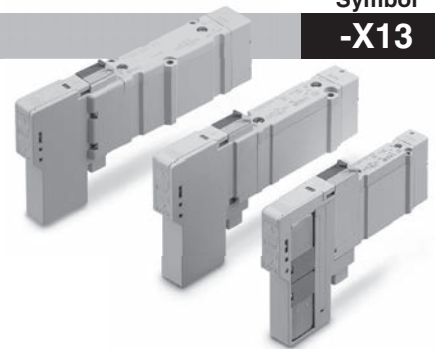
2 With Safety Slide Locking Manual Override

Symbol
-X13

A safety lock is added to the slide locking manual override.
(Refer to page 4.)

SY³/₅/₇ □ □ 00 □ □ □ □ - □ □ G1 - □ -X13

- Entry is the same as standard products.
Specifications and performance are the same as standard products.



3 Metal Seal Valve, Main/Pilot Valve Common Exhaust

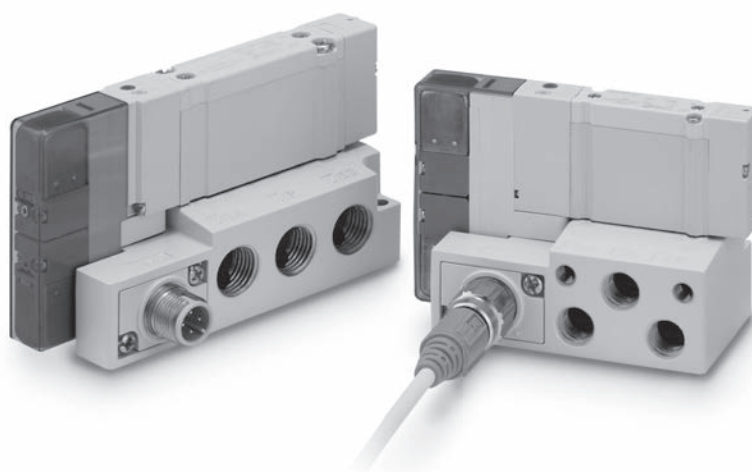
Symbol
-X16

This is the type where the exhaust method of the pilot valve is integrated into the exhaust port of the main valve.

SY³/₅/₇ □ □⁰/₃ 1 □ □ □ □ - □ □ □ 1 - □ □ -X16

- Entry is the same as standard products.
*: Note that the response time of the valve becomes slower than standard products.
Please contact SMC for details.

Plug-in Sub-plate Type [IP67 Compliant]



Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

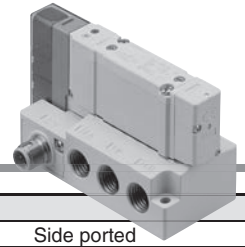
One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Plug-in Single Unit/Sub-plate Type [IP67 Compliant]

(Side ported, Bottom ported, Top ported)



Plug-in Sub-plate Specifications

Manifold type	Plug-in sub-plate			
Piping direction	Side ported	1(P), 5(EA)/3(EB) port, 4(A)/2(B) port		Side ported
	Bottom ported	1(P), 5(EA)/3(EB) port, 4(A)/2(B) port		Bottom ported
	Top ported	1(P), 5(EA)/3(EB) port		Side ported
		4(A)/2(B) port		Top ported
SUP/EXH port type	SUP/EXH individual port [5(EA), 3(EB) individual]			
Applicable connector	M12 waterproof connector			
Internal wiring	Positive common, Negative common			
Port size	Side ported	1(P), 5(EA)/3(EB) port, 4(A)/2(B) port	SY3000	1/8
			SY5000	1/4
			SY7000	3/8
	Bottom ported	1(P), 5(EA)/3(EB) port, 4(A)/2(B) port	SY3000	1/8
			SY5000	1/4
			SY7000	3/8
	Top ported	1(P), 5(EA)/3(EB) port	SY3000	1/8
			SY5000	1/4
			SY7000	3/8
4(A)/2(B) port			Compliant with the valve.*1	
Enclosure (Based on IEC60529)	IP67			
Weight: W [g]*2	SY3000	Side ported	99	
		Bottom ported	109	
		Top ported	104	
	SY5000	Side ported	145	
		Bottom ported	172	
		Top ported	159	
	SY7000	Side ported	205	
		Bottom ported	232	
		Top ported	227	

*1: Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.

*2: The valve and cable weights are not included. To obtain the weight with valves attached, add the valve weights given on page 15, and to include the cable weight, add the connector cable weight on page 35.

Plug-in Sub-plate Flow-rate Characteristics

Rubber Seal

Series	Sub-plate piping location	Fitting port size		1 → 4/2			4/2 → 5/3		
		(P,E)	(A,B)	C	b	Q [l/min(ANR)]*2	C	b	Q [l/min(ANR)]*2
SY3000	Side ported	1/8	1/8	1.8	0.27	449	1.7	0.26	422
	Bottom ported	1/8	1/8	1.7	0.23	414	1.4	0.27	349
	Top ported	1/8	C6	1.3	0.34	339	1.5	0.27	374
SY5000	Side ported	1/4	1/4	4.2	0.21	1012	4.0	0.26	992
	Bottom ported	1/4	1/4	4.0	0.19	953	4.0	0.23	975
	Top ported	1/4	C8	2.9	0.29	733	4.1	0.33	1063
SY7000	Side ported	3/8	3/8	6.5	0.24	1593	6.3	0.23	1535
	Bottom ported	3/8	3/8	6.4	0.22	1591	6.3	0.22	1526
	Top ported	3/8	C12	5.4	0.30	1373	6.0	0.27	1497

Metal Seal

Series	Sub-plate piping location	Fitting port size		1 → 4/2			4/2 → 5/3		
		(P,E)	(A,B)	C	b	Q [l/min(ANR)]*2	C	b	Q [l/min(ANR)]*2
SY3000	Side ported	1/8	1/8	1.4	0.14	325	1.3	0.26	322
	Bottom ported	1/8	1/8	1.3	0.13	300	1.3	0.22	315
	Top ported	1/8	C6	1.2	0.22	291	1.4	0.29	354
SY5000	Side ported	1/4	1/4	3.2	0.13	738	3.5	0.16	820
	Bottom ported	1/4	1/4	3.0	0.12	688	3.2	0.17	754
	Top ported	1/4	C8	2.6	0.23	634	3.2	0.19	762
SY7000	Side ported	3/8	3/8	4.6	0.10	1044	4.9	0.16	1148
	Bottom ported	3/8	3/8	4.6	0.10	1044	4.9	0.17	1154
	Top ported	3/8	C12	4.0	0.18	947	4.7	0.16	1101

* Calculation of effective area S and sonic conductance C: $S = 5.0 \times C$

*1: The value is for individually operated 2-position type.

*2: The values have been calculated according to ISO 6358 and indicate the flow rate under standard conditions with an inlet pressure of 0.6 MPa (relative pressure) and a pressure drop of 0.1 MPa.

How to Order

In the case of (Valve) + (Sub-plate) (Built-in valve type part no.)

SY **3** **1** **0** **0** **5** **U** **D** **1** **C** **6** **W** **1** **0** **1**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2	2-position	Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4	3-position	Exhaust centre
5	3-position	Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1	dual 3-port	N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Valve piping type

0	Base mounted (Port location: Side, Bottom)
3	Top ported (4A, 2B port location: Top)

4 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

5 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

6 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type
*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

7 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

8 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.
*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

9 Rated voltage

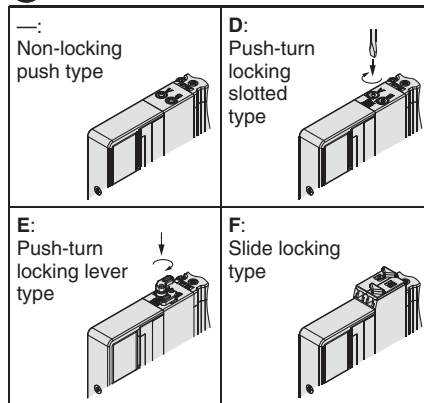
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

10 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	—	Non-polar
U	●	●	Positive common
S	—	—	Positive common
Z	●	—	Positive common
NS	—	—	Negative common
NZ	●	—	Negative common

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

11 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

12 A, B port size (*: Top ported valve only)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

Metric size (One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

Inch size (One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

13 A, B port thread type (Top ported valve only)

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

14 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.
*: Refer to page 35 when the base gaskets and mounting screws are required for maintenance.
*: When using an optional spacer assembly, "B" and "H" cannot be selected.

15 Wiring specifications

WO	Without M12 connector cable
W1	With M12 connector cable (300 mm)
W2	With M12 connector cable (500 mm)
W3	With M12 connector cable (1000 mm)
W4	With M12 connector cable (2000 mm)
W7	With M12 connector cable (5000 mm)

*: When ordering a product with M12 connector cable, the connector cable is included.

16 Port location (Sub-plate)

—	Side ported
B	Bottom ported
V*1	Top ported (1P, 5EA, 3EB port: Side ported)

*1: Only available for the valve piping type "3" top ported.

17 Port size (Sub-plate)

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
01	1/8	SY3000
02	1/4	SY5000
03	3/8	SY7000

18 Sub-plate thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: When mounting a special order (including Made-to-Order specification) valve or manifold option (spacer etc.) on the sub-plate, add the valve part number or spacer part number under the sub-plate part number to place an order. For details, refer to the ordering example on page 35.

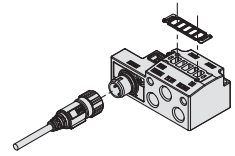
Series SY3000/5000/7000

How to Order

In the case of **(Sub-plate)** (Sub-plate single unit part no.)

※: Without valve

SY **3** OM-27-1-**W1**- **01**



※: Base gasket is included.
※: Valve mounting screws are not included.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Wiring specifications

WO	Without M12 connector cable
W1	With M12 connector cable (300 mm)
W2	With M12 connector cable (500 mm)
W3	With M12 connector cable (1000 mm)
W4	With M12 connector cable (2000 mm)
W7	With M12 connector cable (5000 mm)

※: Refer to the table below for connector cable part numbers.
※: When ordering a product with M12 connector cable, the connector cable is included.

3 Port location (Sub-plate)

—	Side ported
B	Bottom ported
V	Top ported [1(P), 5(EA), 3(EB) port: Side ported]

4 Port size

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
01	1/8	SY3000
02	1/4	SY5000
03	3/8	SY7000

5 Sub-plate thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

How to Order when mounting a special order (including Made-to-Order specification) valve on the sub-plate (Ordering example: X90)

SY30M-27-1-W1-01 1 set (Sub-plate single unit part no.)

*SY3200-5U1-X90 1 set (2-position double part no./Main valve fluororubber specification)

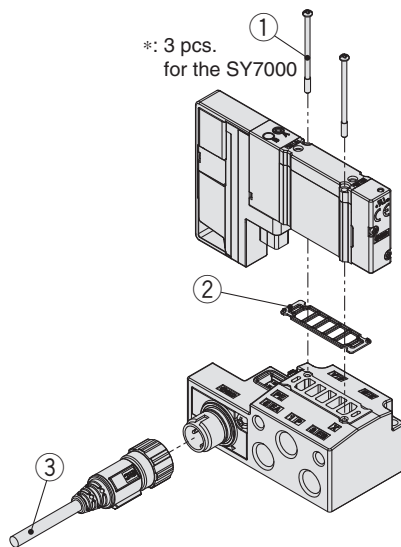
Ordering example when mounting a manifold option (spacer etc.)

SY30M-27-1-W1-01 1 set (Sub-plate single unit part no.)

*SY3400-5U1 1 set (3-position exhaust centre part no.)

*SY30M-60-1A 1 set (Part no. for double check spacer with residual pressure release valve)

Sub-plate Parts No.



※: 3 pcs.
for the SY7000

No.	Description	Part no.			Note
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	
①	Valve mounting screw	Round head combination screw SY3000-23-24A (M2 x 32)	SY5000-221-1A (M3 x 32.5)	SY7000-221-1A (M3 x 36.5)	Part numbers shown on the left are for 10 valves (20 pcs.). (30 pcs. for the SY7000)
		Hexagon socket head cap screw SY3000-222-1A (M2 x 32)	SY5000-222-1A (M3 x 32.5)	SY7000-222-1A (M3 x 36.5)	
②	Base gasket (for sub-plate)	SY30M-11-1A	SY50M-11-1A	SY70M-11-1A	Part numbers shown on the left are for 10 valves (10 pcs.).
③	M12 waterproof connector cable	ZS-37-L			Cable length: 300 mm Cable weight: Approx. 18 g
		ZS-37-M			Cable length: 500 mm Cable weight: Approx. 23 g
		ZS-37-N			Cable length: 1000 mm Cable weight: Approx. 36 g
		ZS-37-P			Cable length: 2000 mm Cable weight: Approx. 62 g
		ZS-37-C			Cable length: 5000 mm Cable weight: Approx. 140 g

⚠ Caution

Tightening torque

M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)

M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

Dimensions: Series SY3000

**Plug-in
Single Unit/Sub-plate**

**Side Ported
Top Ported**

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

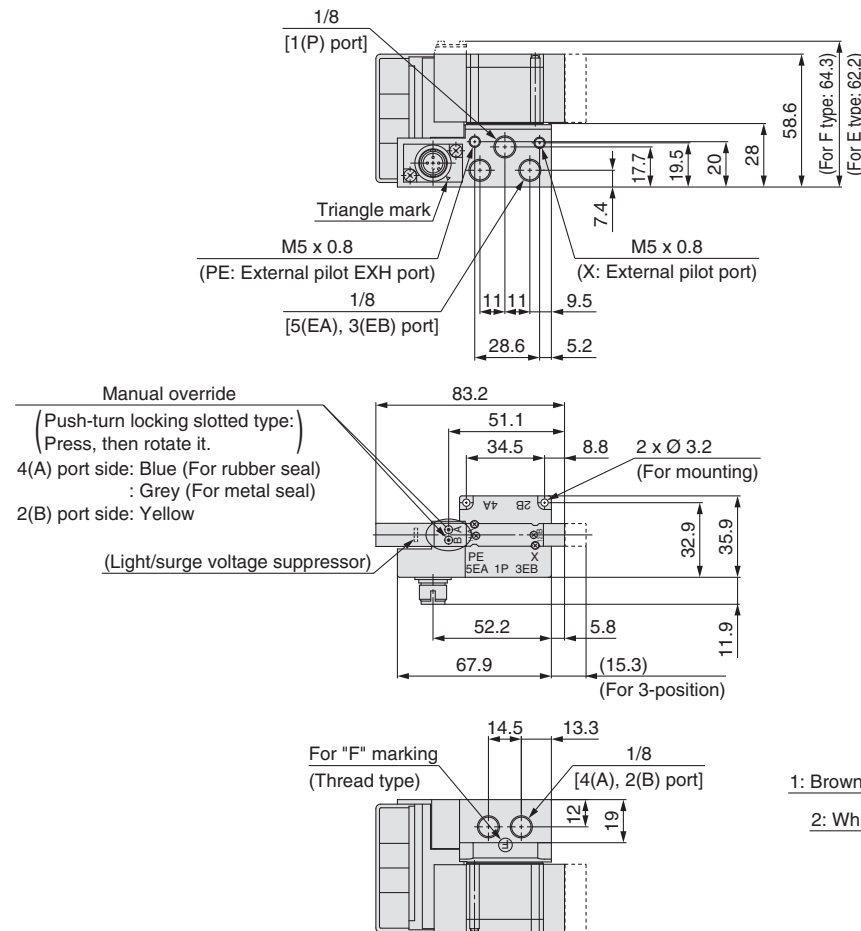
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

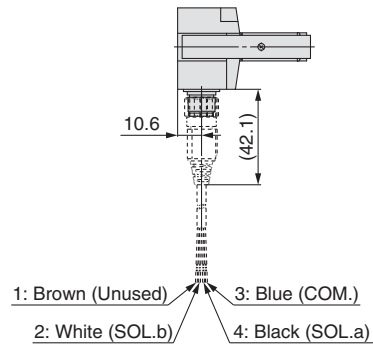
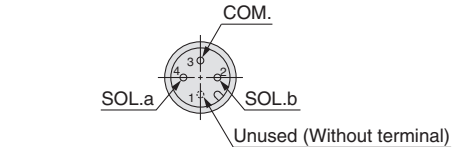
One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

SY3□0□□□□-□□□1-W□-01□ (Side ported)

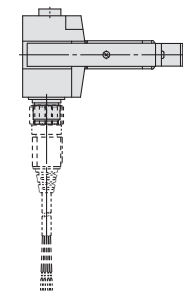
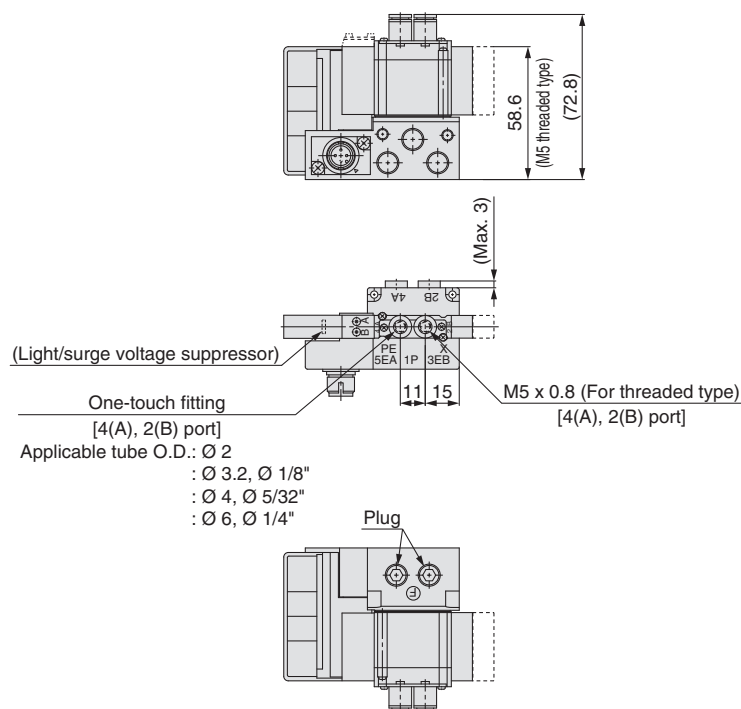


Sub-plate side pin arrangement
(No numeric indication)



*: These figures show the "SY3200-5Z1-WO-01F".

SY3□3□□□□-□□□1-□□-W□-V01□ (Top ported)



*: These figures show the "SY3230-5Z1-C6-WO-V01F".

*: 1(P), 5(EA), 3(EB), X and PE ports are side ported.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY3000

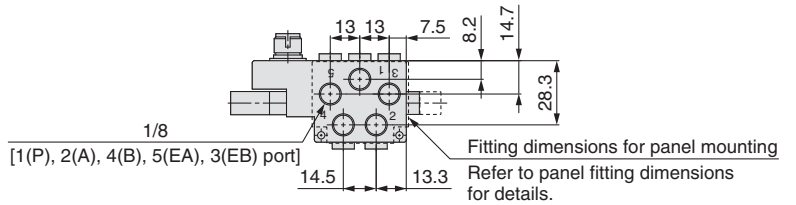
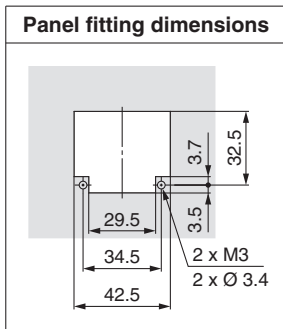
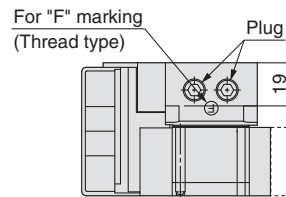
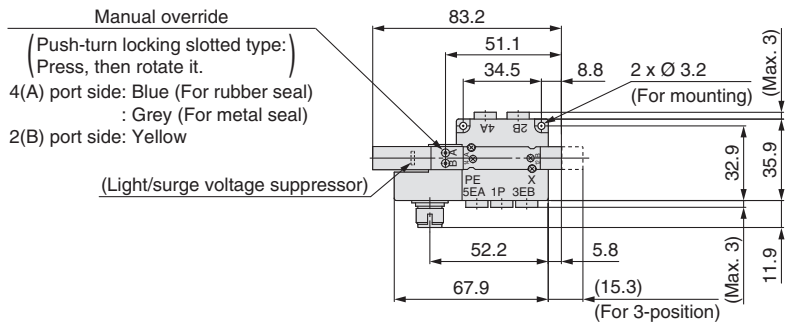
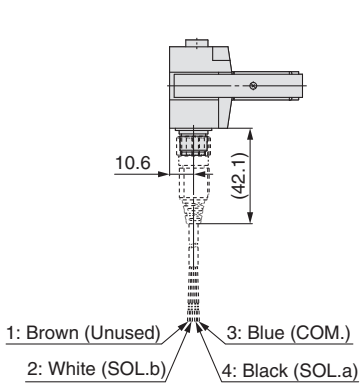
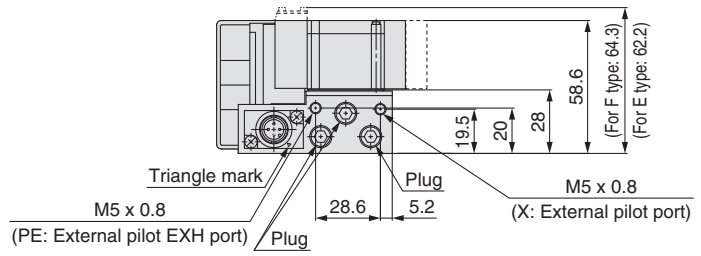
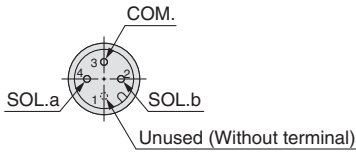
Plug-in Single Unit/Sub-plate

Bottom Ported

SY3000-0001-W-B01 (Bottom ported)

Sub-plate side pin arrangement

(No numeric indication)



*: These figures show the “SY3200-5Z1-WO-B01F”.

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in
Single Unit/Sub-plate
Side Ported
Top Ported

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

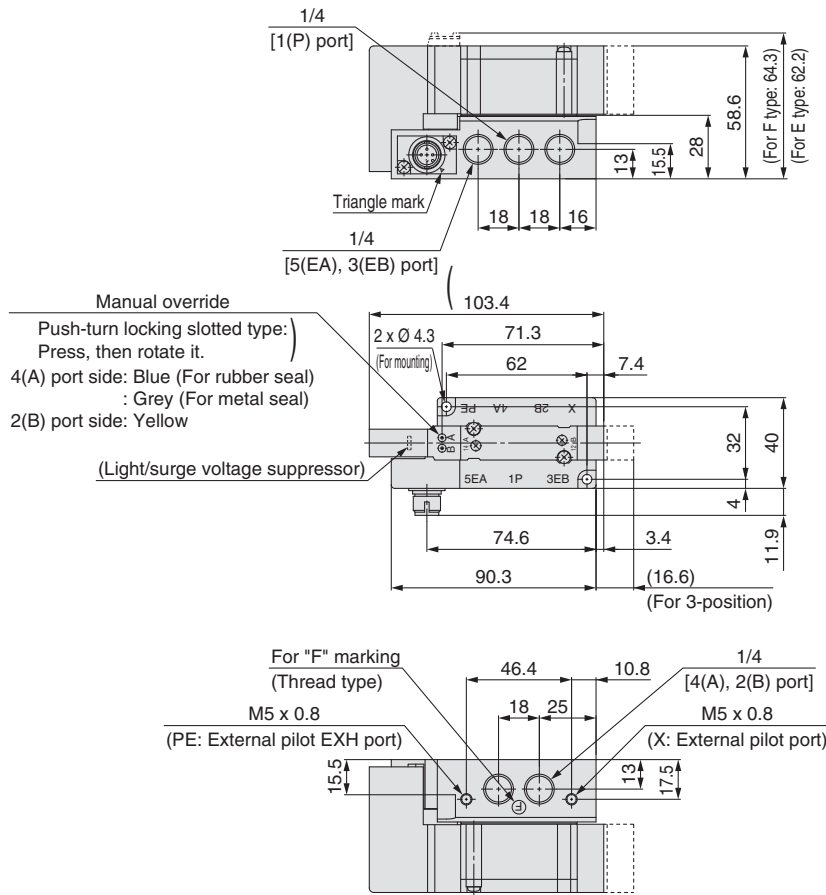
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

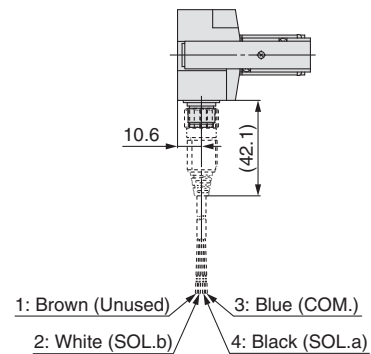
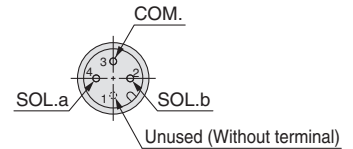
Manifold Options

SY5□0□□□□-□□□1-W□-02□ (Side ported)



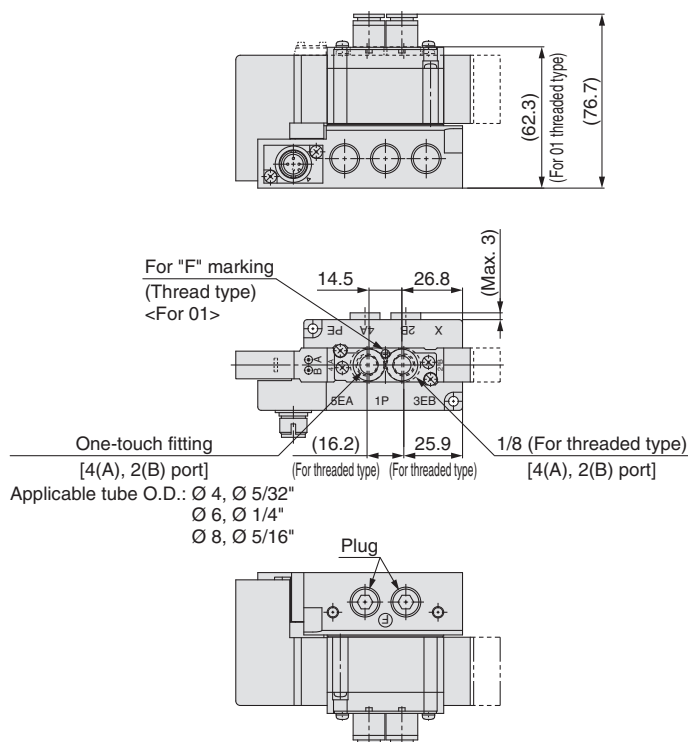
Sub-plate side pin arrangement

(No numeric indication)



*: These figures show the "SY5200-5Z1-WO-02F".

SY5□3□□□□-□□□1-□□-W□-V02□ (Top ported)



*: These figures show the "SY5230-5Z1-C8-WO-V02F".

*: 1(P), 5(EA), 3(EB), X and PE ports are side ported.

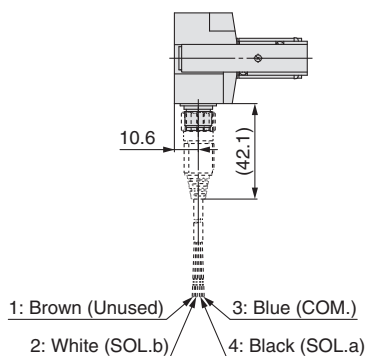
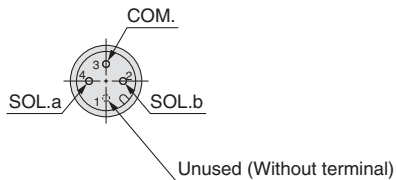
Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in
Single Unit/Sub-plate

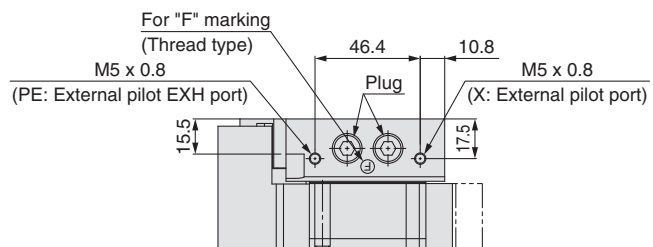
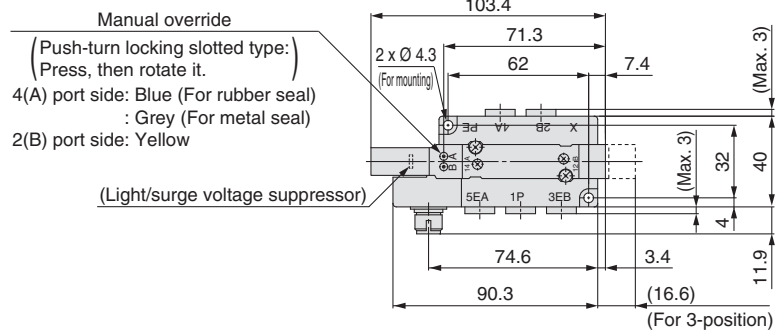
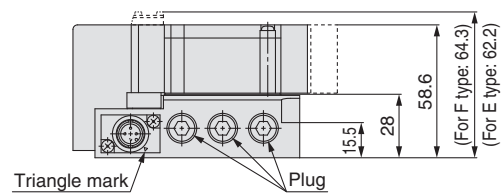
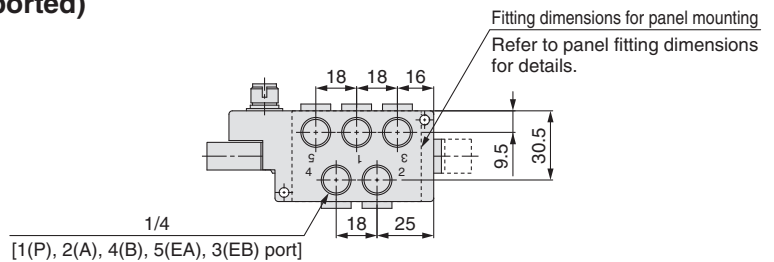
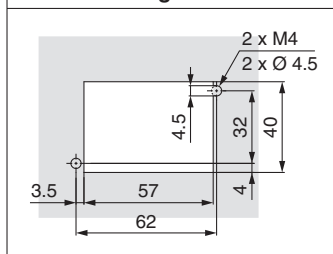
Bottom Ported

SY5□0□□□□-□□□1-W□-B02□ (Bottom ported)

Sub-plate side pin arrangement (No numeric indication)



Panel fitting dimensions



*: These figures show the "SY5200-5Z1-WO-B02F".

Dimensions: Series SY7000

**Plug-in
Single Unit/Sub-plate**

**Side Ported
Top Ported**

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

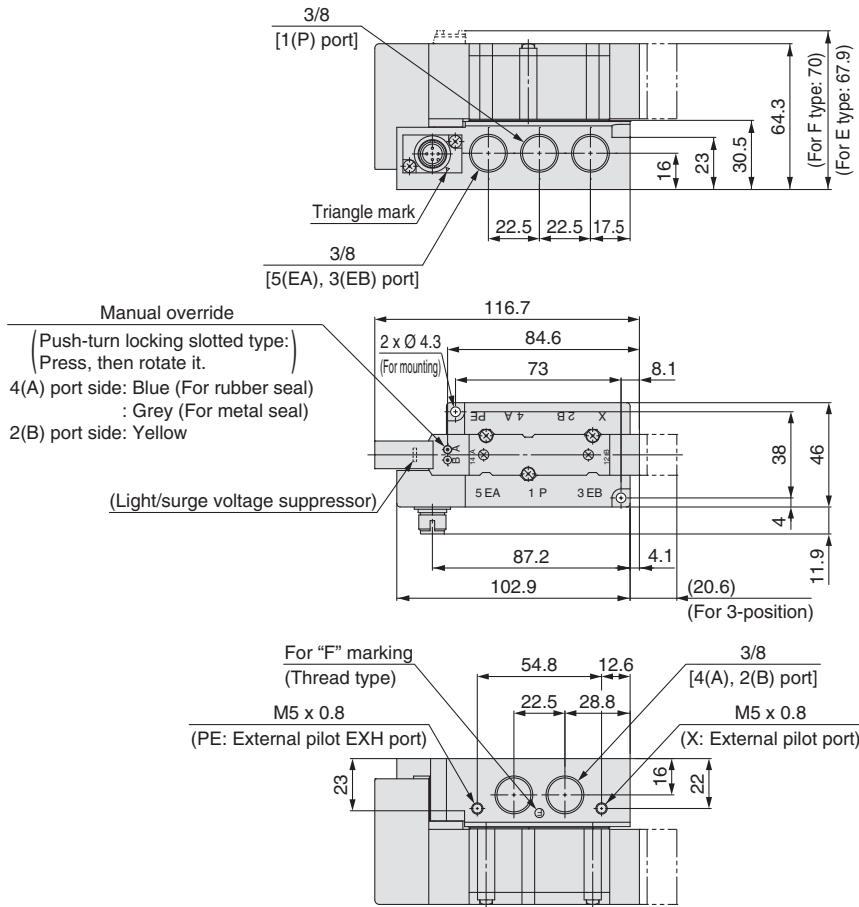
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

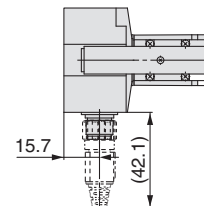
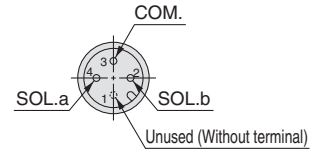
Manifold Options

SY7□0□□□□-□□□1-W□-03□ (Side ported)



Sub-plate side pin arrangement

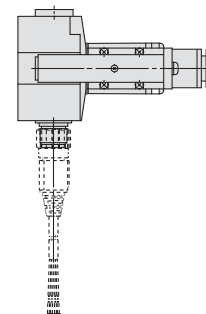
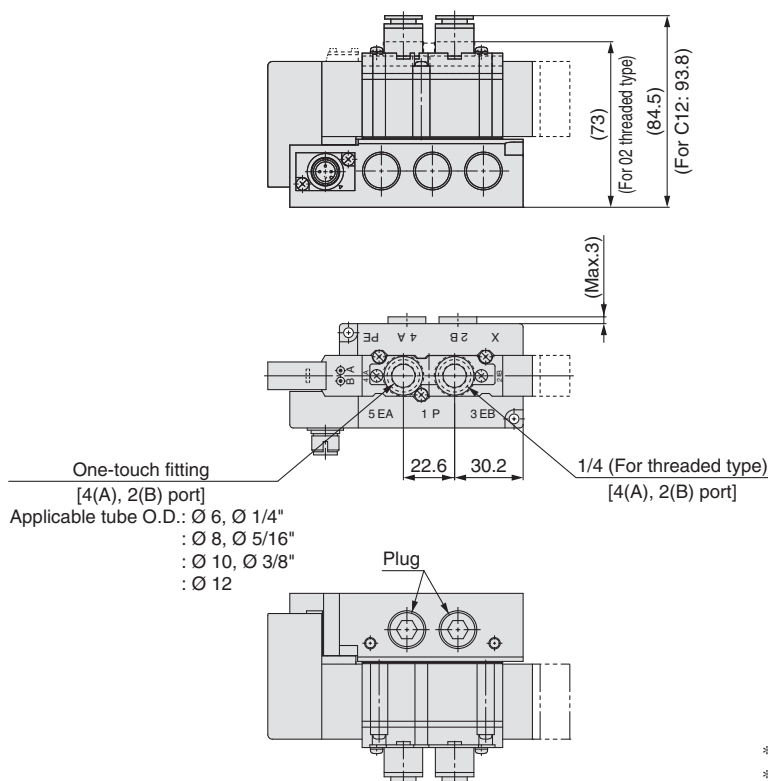
(No numeric indication)



- 1: Brown (Unused)
- 2: White (SOL.b)
- 3: Blue (COM.)
- 4: Black (SOL.a)

*: These figures show the "SY7200-5Z1-WO-03F".

SY7□3□□□□-□□□1-□□-W□-V03□ (Top ported)



*: These figures show the "SY7230-5Z1-C10-WO-V03F".
*: 1(P), 5(EA), 3(EB), X and PE ports are side ported.

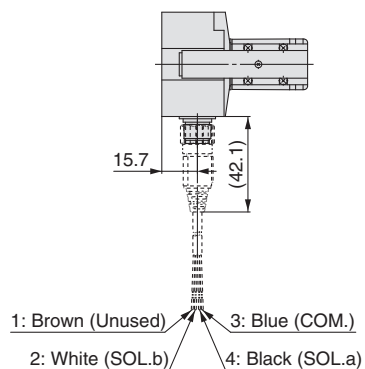
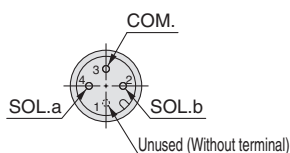
Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in
Single Unit/Sub-plate

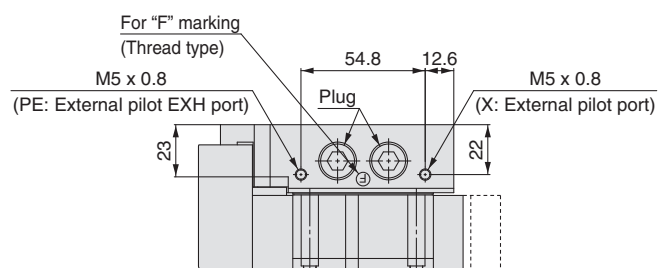
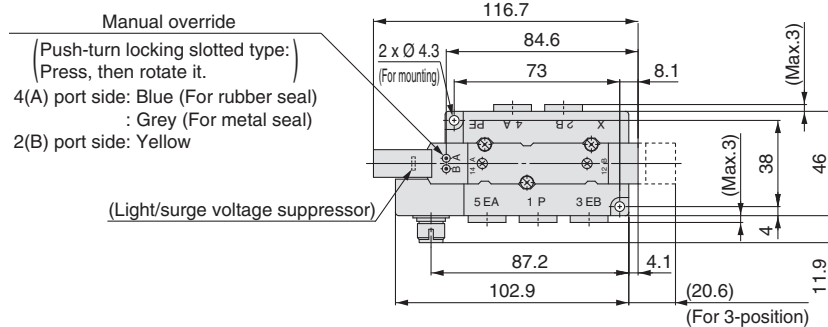
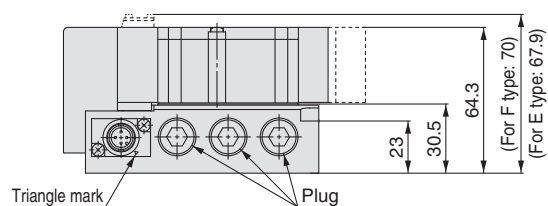
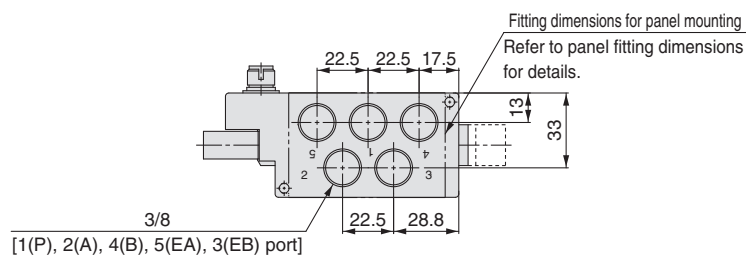
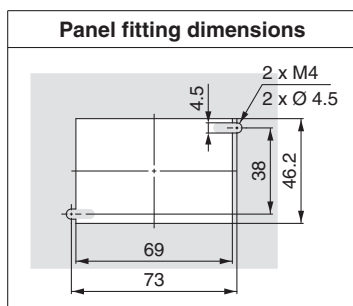
Bottom Ported

Sub-plate side pin arrangement

(No numeric indication)

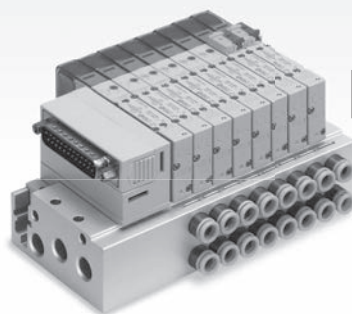


Panel fitting dimensions

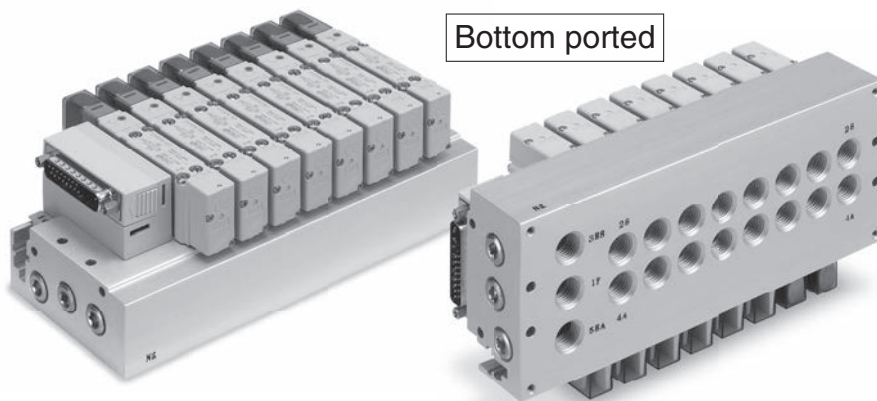


*: These figures show the "SY7200-5Z1-WO-B03F".

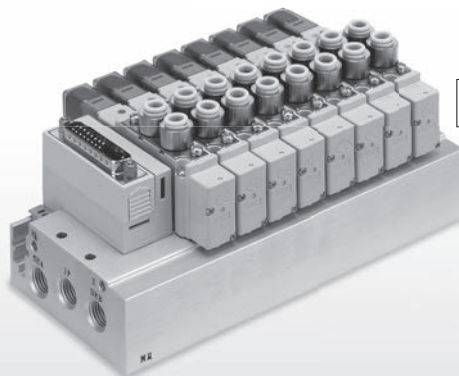
Plug-in Metal Base



Side ported

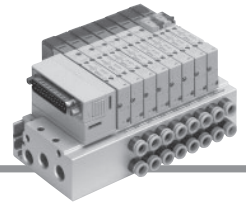


Bottom ported



Top ported

Plug-in Metal Base



Manifold Specifications

Model			D-sub connector	Flat ribbon cable			Serial wiring
			F type	P type	PG type J type	PH type	S5 type (EX510)
Manifold type			Plug-in metal base				
SUP/EXH port type			Common SUP/EXH				
Valve stations	All double wiring		2 to 12 stations		2 to 9 stations (J type: 2 to 8 stations)	2 to 4 stations	2 to 8 stations
	All single wiring				2 to 12 stations	2 to 8 stations	2 to 12 stations
Applicable connector			D-sub connector Conforming to MIL-C-24308 JIS-X-5101	Flat ribbon cable connector with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503			—
				Socket: 26 pins MIL type	Socket: 20 pins MIL type	Socket: 10 pins MIL type	
Internal wiring			Positive common, Negative common				
Port size	1(P), 3/5(E) port	SY3000	1/8				
		SY5000	1/4				
		SY7000	3/8				
	4(A), 2(B) port	SY3000	M5 x 0.8, 1/8 Ø 2 One-touch fitting, Ø 3.2 One-touch fitting, Ø 4 One-touch fitting, Ø 6 One-touch fitting Ø 1/8" One-touch fitting, Ø 5/32" One-touch fitting, Ø 1/4" One-touch fitting				
		SY5000	1/8, 1/4 Ø 4 One-touch fitting, Ø 6 One-touch fitting, Ø 8 One-touch fitting Ø 5/32" One-touch fitting, Ø 1/4" One-touch fitting, Ø 5/16" One-touch fitting				
		SY7000	1/4 Ø 6 One-touch fitting, Ø 8 One-touch fitting, Ø 10 One-touch fitting, Ø 12 One-touch fitting Ø 1/4" One-touch fitting, Ø 5/16" One-touch fitting, Ø 3/8" One-touch fitting				
Enclosure (Based on IEC60529)			IP40				IP20

Manifold Flow-rate Characteristics ^{*1)}/Manifold Weight

Valve Seal Type: Rubber Seal

Model	Port size		Valve flow-rate characteristics						Weight: W [g] ^{Note 2)} (n: stations)	
	1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→5/3 (A/B→E)			Fixed: C□	Replaceable: KC□
			C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [L/min] (ANR) ^{Note 3)}	C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [L/min] (ANR) ^{Note 3)}		
SS5Y3-50 (Side ported)	1/8	C6	1.1	0.19	262	1.1	0.15	256	39n + 247	43.5n + 247
SS5Y3-51 (Bottom ported)	1/8	C6	1.2	0.31	307	1.2	0.14	278	41.5n + 251	48.5n + 251
SS5Y3-52 (Top ported)	1/8	C6	1.1	0.29	278	1.2	0.20	287	44n + 247	
SS5Y5-50 (Side ported)	1/4	C8	2.6	0.28	653	2.6	0.14	603	93n + 379	110n + 379
SS5Y5-51 (Bottom ported)	1/4	C8	2.7	0.35	709	2.8	0.20	671	93n + 413	113n + 413
SS5Y5-52 (Top ported)	1/4	C8	2.6	0.26	645	3.1	0.13	715	103n + 379	
SS5Y7-50 (Side ported)	3/8	C10	3.8	0.27	948	4.0	0.20	958	144n + 510	158n + 510
SS5Y7-51 (Bottom ported)	3/8	C10	4.1	0.34	1070	4.8	0.20	1150	150n + 549	172n + 549
SS5Y7-52 (Top ported)	3/8	C10	4.5	0.27	1123	4.9	0.24	1201	164n + 510	

Valve Seal Type: Metal Seal

Model	Port size		Valve flow-rate characteristics						Weight: W [g] ^{Note 2)} (n: stations)	
	1, 5, 3 (P, EA, EB)	4, 2 (A, B)	1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→5/3 (A/B→E)			Fixed: C□	Replaceable: KC□
			C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [L/min] (ANR) ^{Note 3)}	C [dm ³ /(s·bar)]	b	Q [L/min] (ANR) ^{Note 3)}		
SS5Y3-50 (Side ported)	1/8	C6	0.9	0.14	209	1.0	0.12	229	39n + 247	43.5n + 247
SS5Y3-51 (Bottom ported)	1/8	C6	1.0	0.21	241	1.1	0.10	250	41.5n + 251	48.5n + 251
SS5Y3-52 (Top ported)	1/8	C6	1.1	0.15	256	1.1	0.14	255	44n + 247	
SS5Y5-50 (Side ported)	1/4	C8	2.2	0.20	527	2.3	0.13	530	93n + 379	110n + 379
SS5Y5-51 (Bottom ported)	1/4	C8	2.4	0.26	595	2.5	0.16	586	93n + 413	113n + 413
SS5Y5-52 (Top ported)	1/4	C8	2.4	0.18	568	2.6	0.12	596	103n + 379	
SS5Y7-50 (Side ported)	3/8	C10	3.2	0.23	780	3.5	0.18	829	144n + 510	158n + 510
SS5Y7-51 (Bottom ported)	3/8	C10	3.5	0.25	863	4.0	0.16	937	150n + 549	172n + 549
SS5Y7-52 (Top ported)	3/8	C10	3.5	0.21	843	3.8	0.18	900	164n + 510	

* Calculation of effective area S and sonic conductance C: $S = 5.0 \times C$

* 1) The value is for manifold base with 5 stations and individually operated 2-position type.

* 2) 'Weight: W' is the value for the D-sub connector manifold.

To obtain the weight with valves attached, add the valve weights given on page 15 for the appropriate number of stations.

* 3) These values have been calculated according to ISO6358 and indicate the flow rate under standard conditions with an inlet pressure of 0.6 MPa (relative pressure) and a pressure drop of 0.1 MPa.

Type 50
Side Ported

Type 51
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Metal Base

D-sub Connector

Flat Ribbon Cable

PC Wiring

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - **50** **F** **1** - **05** **D** - **C6**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1 Series

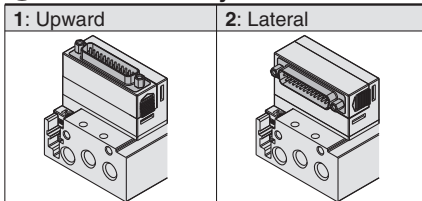
3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

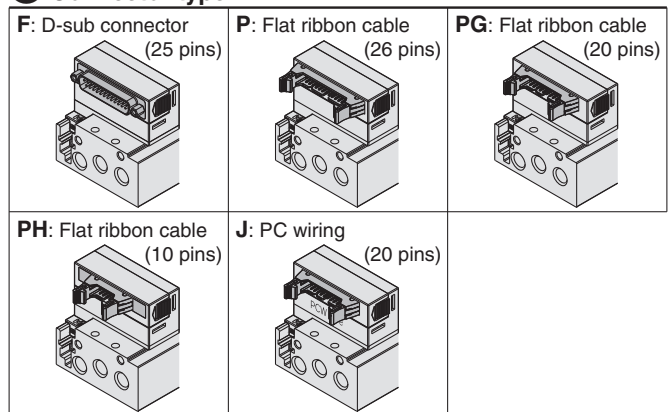
50	Side ported
51	Bottom ported
50R	Side ported, External pilot

*: External pilot is not available for the bottom ported type.

4 Connector entry direction



3 Connector type



5 Wiring type

—	All double wiring*1
S	All single wiring*2

*1: All double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

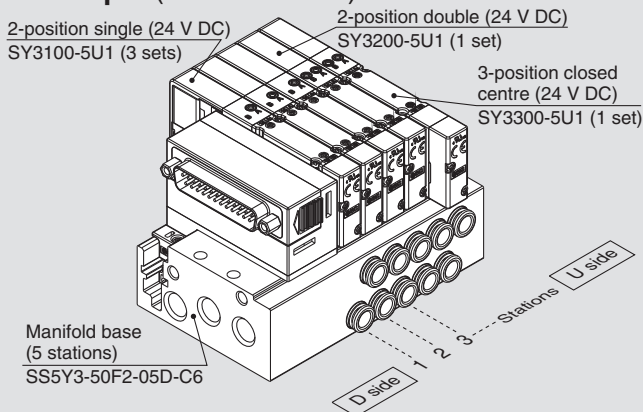
*2: All single wiring: Available only for the manifold which has 2-position single for all stations.

Note that 2-position double, 3- or 4-position valves cannot be used.

*: If a mix of single and double wiring is required, it is supplied as a special order.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-50F2-□)



SS5Y3-50F2-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 50 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

6 Valve stations

F: D-sub connector (25 pins)			P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)			PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)		
Symbol	Stations	Note	Symbol	Stations	Note	Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	All	02	2 stations	All	02	2 stations	All
⋮	⋮	double wiring	⋮	⋮	double wiring	⋮	⋮	double wiring
12	12 stations		12	12 stations		09	9 stations	
02	2 stations	All	02	2 stations	All	02	2 stations	All
⋮	⋮	single wiring	⋮	⋮	single wiring	⋮	⋮	single wiring
12	12 stations		12	12 stations		12	12 stations	
PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)			J: PC wiring (20 pins)					
Symbol	Stations	Note	Symbol	Stations	Note			
02	2 stations	All	02	2 stations	All			
⋮	⋮	double wiring	⋮	⋮	double wiring			
04	4 stations		08	8 stations				
02	2 stations	All	02	2 stations	All			
⋮	⋮	single wiring	⋮	⋮	single wiring			
08	8 stations		12	12 stations				

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 66.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

7 P, E port entry

U	U side*1
D	D side*1*2
B	Both sides

*1: Plugs are mounted on the opposite side of the selected ports.

*2: Only D side is available for Type 51 (Bottom ported).

9 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

10 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D12	For 12 stations

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 51 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

8 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
M5	M5 x 0.8	●	—	—
01	1/8	●	●	—
02	1/4	—	●	●

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
Fixed	C2	●	—	—
	C3	●	—	—
	C4	●	●	—
	C6	●	●	—
	C8	—	●	●
	C10	—	—	●
Replaceable	KC2	●	—	—
	KC3	●	—	—
	KC4	●	●	—
	KC6	●	●	●
	KC8	—	●	●
	KC10	—	—	●
	KC12	—	—	●
	M*1	●	●	●
P, E port size (Thread piping)		1/8	1/4	3/8

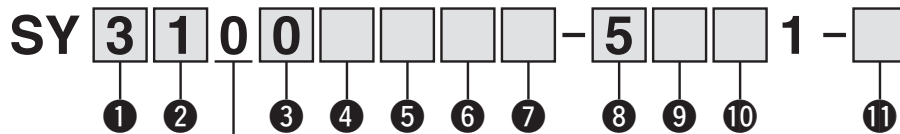
One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
Fixed	N1	●	—	—
	N3	●	●	—
	N7	●	●	—
	N9	—	●	●
	N11	—	—	●
Replaceable	KN1	●	—	—
	KN3	●	●	—
	KN7	●	●	●
	KN9	—	●	●
	KN11	—	—	●
	M*1	●	●	●
P, E port size (Thread piping)		1/8	1/4	3/8

*1: When ports are mixed sizes, indicate the piping specifications on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



• Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type

*: Back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

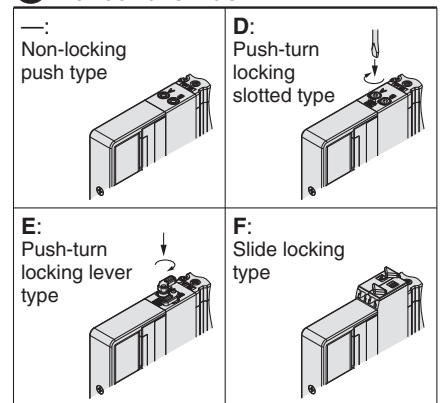
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	●	
U	●		
S	—		
Z	●		Positive common
NS	—	●	Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

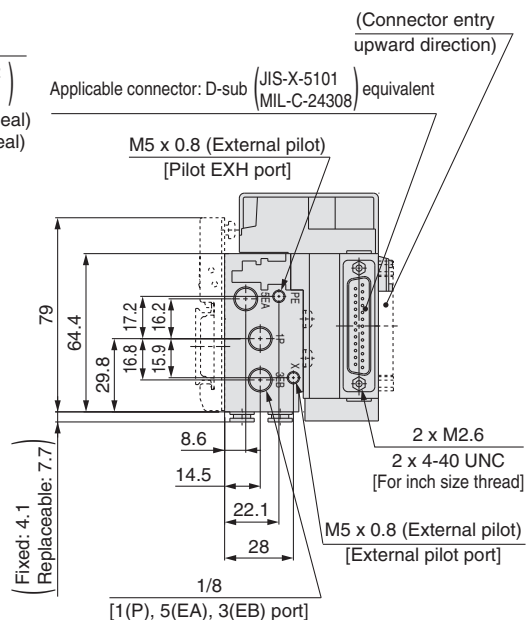
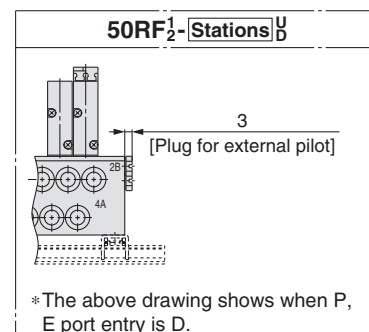
*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 89 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

SS5Y3-50(R)F₂- **Stations** **U** **M5**
D-C ☐ **N** ☐ **(D)**
R **KC** ☐ **KN** ☐



Port size M5	One-touch fitting (Replaceable)
<p>41.8</p> <p>6.6</p> <p>(Pitch) P = 10.5</p> <p>M5 x 0.8</p> <p>[4(A), 2(B) port]</p>	<p>48.4</p> <p>6.6</p> <p>(Pitch) P = 10.5</p> <p>One-touch fitting</p> <p>[4(A), 2(B) port]</p> <p>Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 2</p> <p>Ø 3.2, Ø 1/8"</p> <p>Ø 4, Ø 5/32"</p> <p>Ø 6, Ø 1/4"</p>

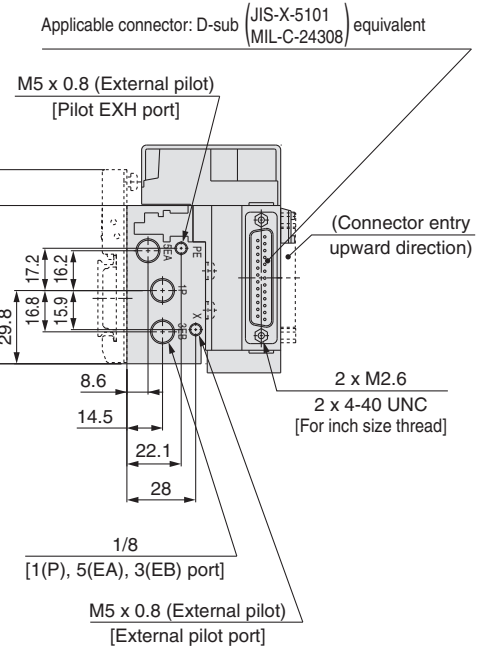
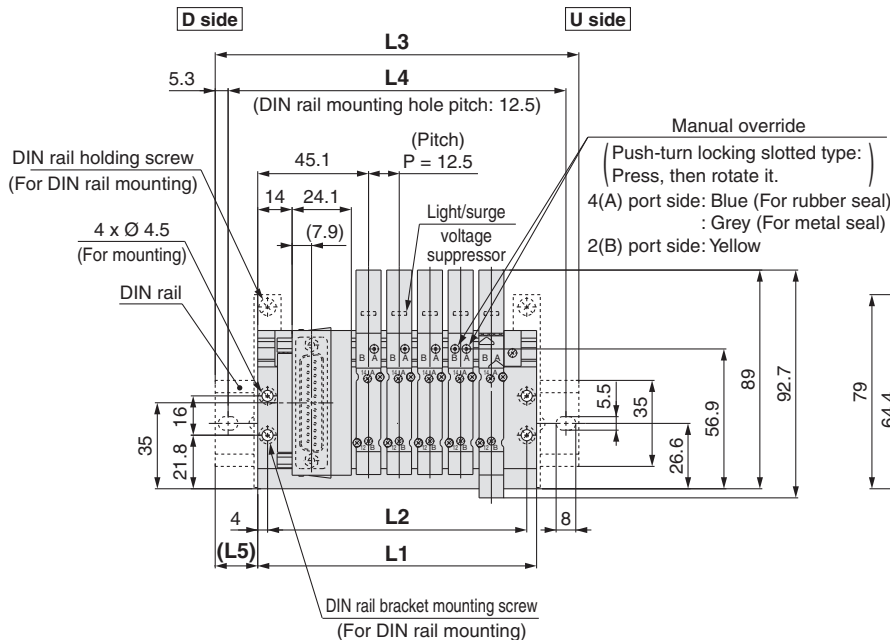
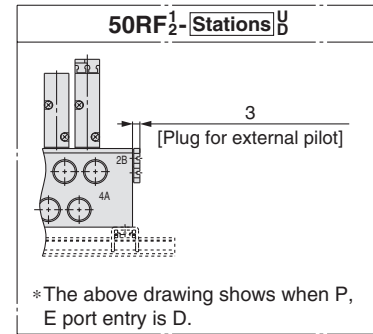
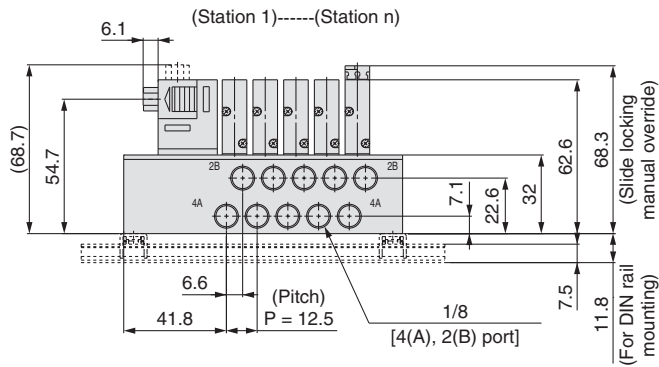
Plug-in Sub-plate

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY3000

SS5Y3-50(R)F₂¹-Stations_D^U-01□(D)

Plug-in Metal Base	Type 50/Side Ported
	D-sub Connector



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-50F2-05B-01".

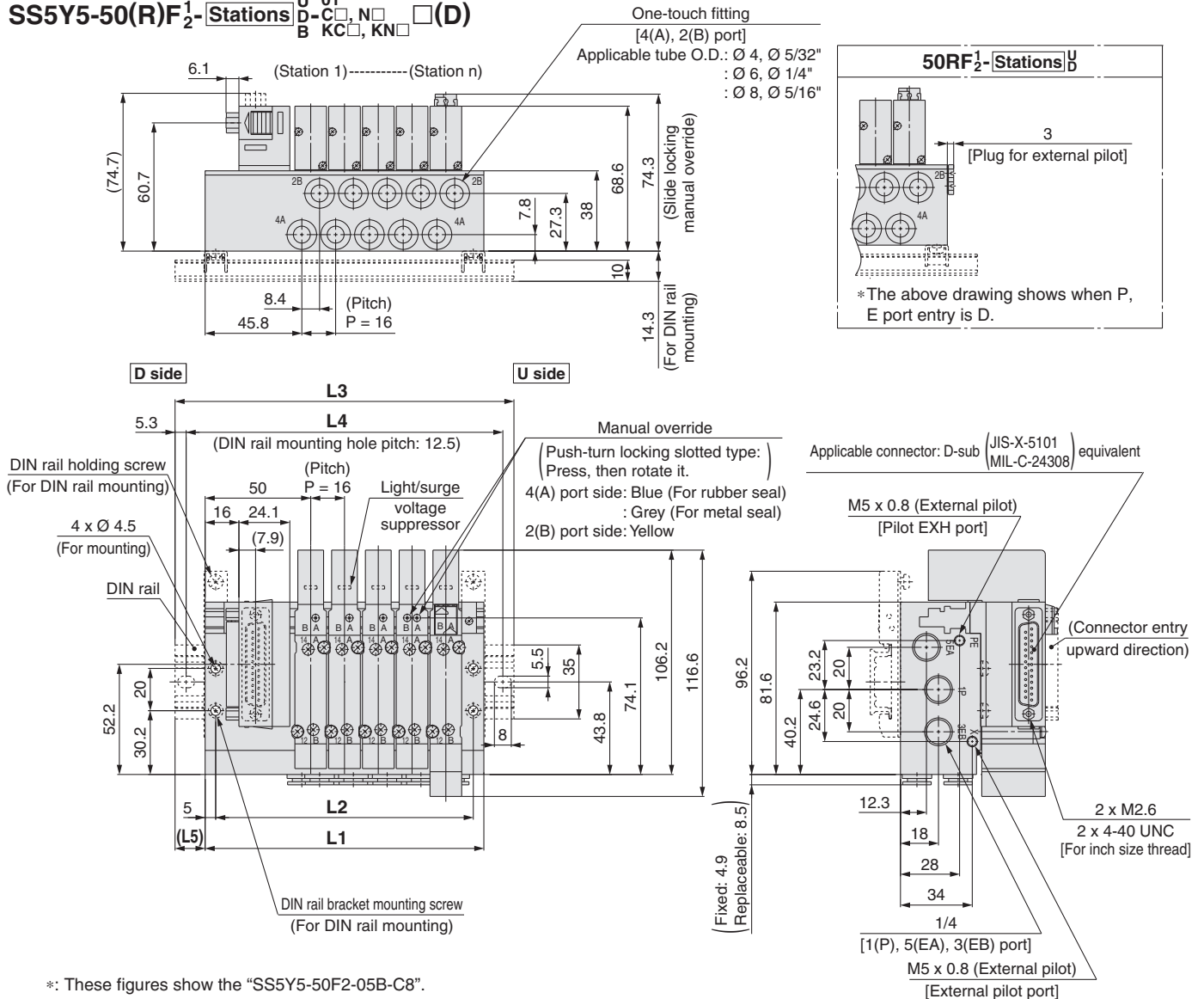
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	76	88.5	101	113.5	126	138.5	151	163.5	176	188.5	201
L2	68	80.5	93	105.5	118	130.5	143	155.5	168	180.5	193
L3	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5
L4	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225
L5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5

Dimensions: Series SY5000

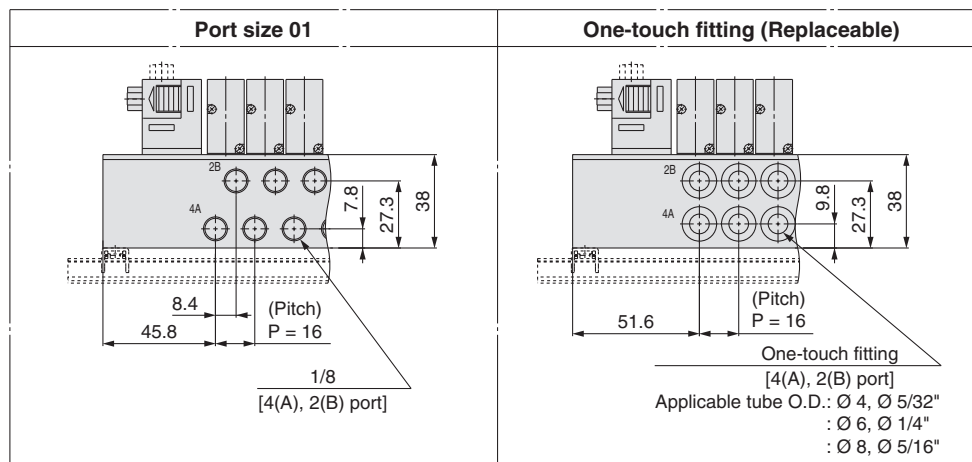
Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 50/Side Ported
D-sub Connector

SS5Y5-50(R)F₂- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{01} \\ \text{D} & \text{C} \square, \text{N} \square \\ \text{B} & \text{KC} \square, \text{KN} \square \end{matrix}$ (D)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-50F2-05B-C8".



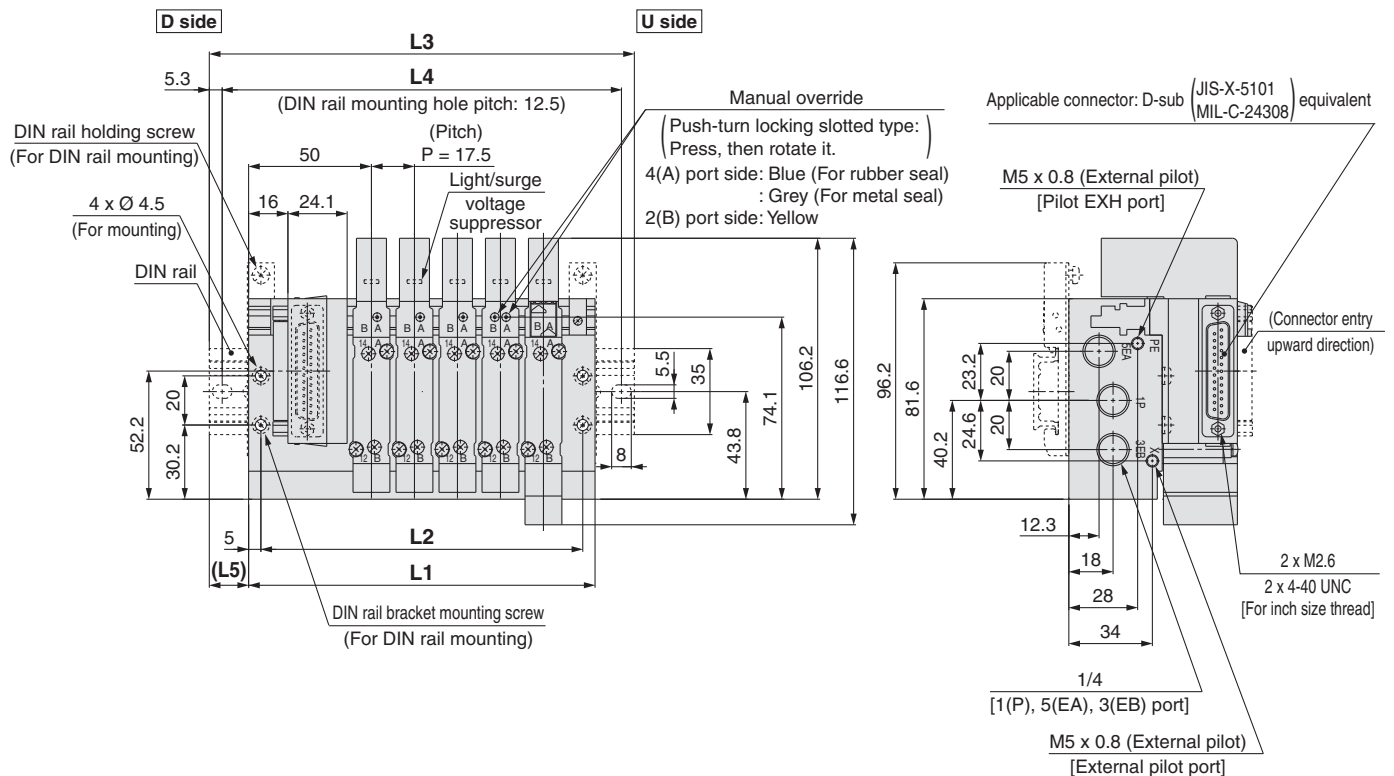
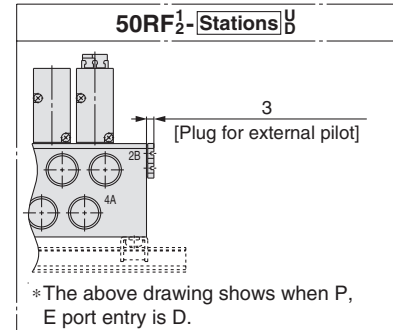
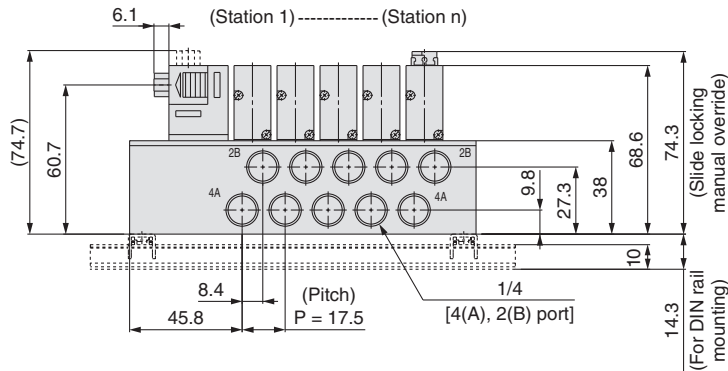
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
L2	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234
L3	110.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273
L4	100	125	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5
L5	13.5	18	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	18	16.5	14.5

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

SS5Y5-50(R)F₂¹-Stations_D^U-02□(D)

Plug-in Metal Base Type 50/Side Ported
D-sub Connector

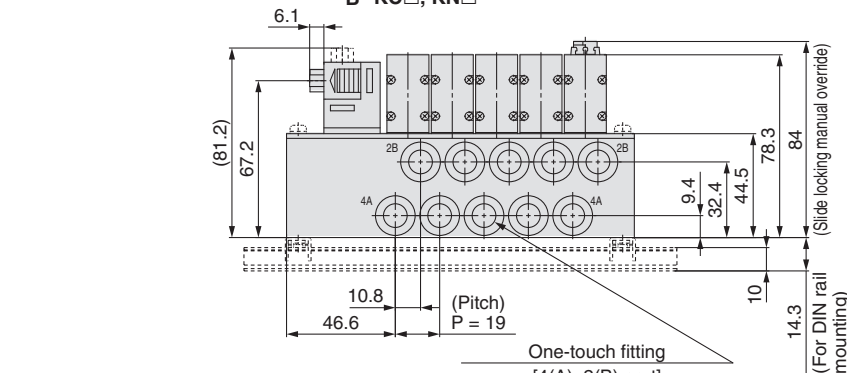


*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-50F2-05B-02".

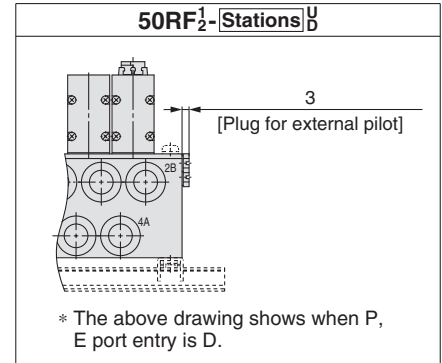
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88.5	106	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5
L2	78.5	96	113.5	131	148.5	166	183.5	201	218.5	236	253.5
L3	123	135.5	148	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	298
L4	112.5	125	137.5	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5
L5	17.5	15	12.5	16	13.5	17.5	15	12.5	16	13.5	17.5

Dimensions: Series SY7000

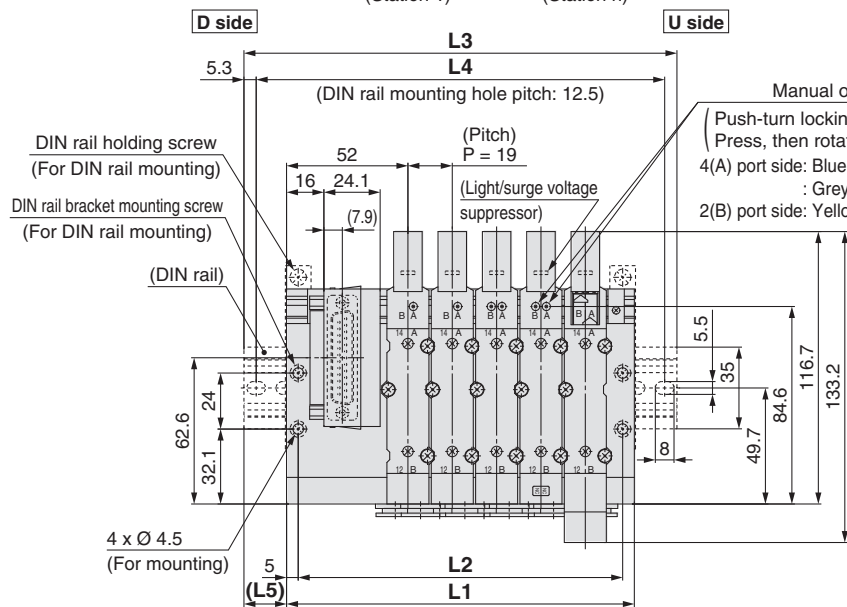
SS5Y7-50(R)F₂- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{C} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{N} \\ \text{K} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{D} \\ \text{C} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{N} \\ \text{K} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{D} \\ \text{C} \end{matrix}$



One-touch fitting
[4(A), 2(B) port]
Applicable tube O.D.: $\varnothing 8, \varnothing 5/16"$
 $\varnothing 10, \varnothing 3/8"$

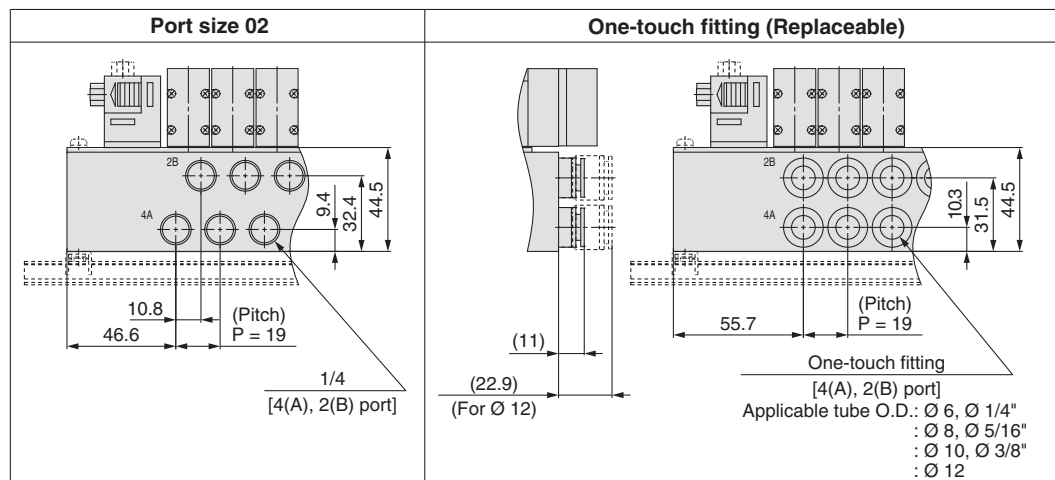
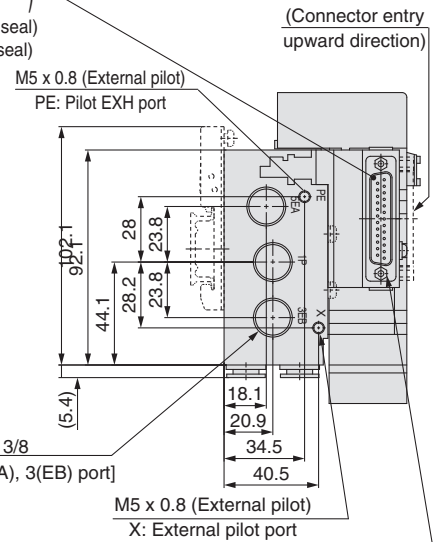


* The above drawing shows when P, E port entry is D.



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-50F2-05B-C10".

Applicable connector: D-sub (JIS-X-5101 MIL-C-24308) equivalent



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282
L2	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272
L3	123	148	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5
L4	112.5	137.5	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5	300
L5	15.5	18.5	15.5	18.5	15	18	15	18	14.5	17.5	14.5

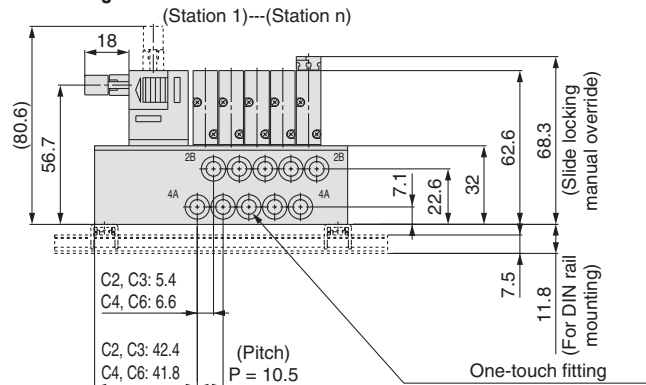
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY3000

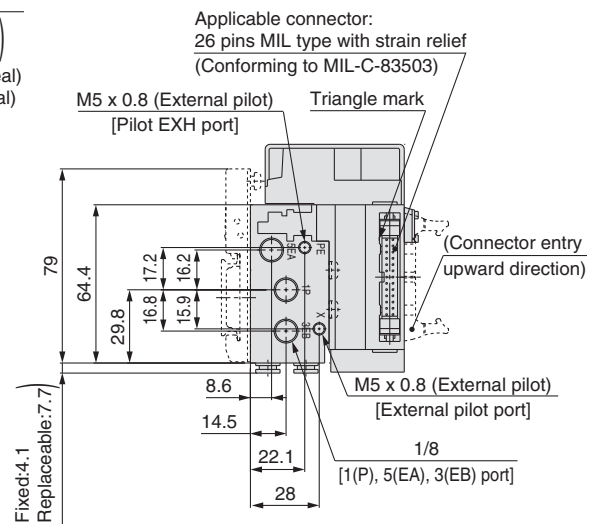
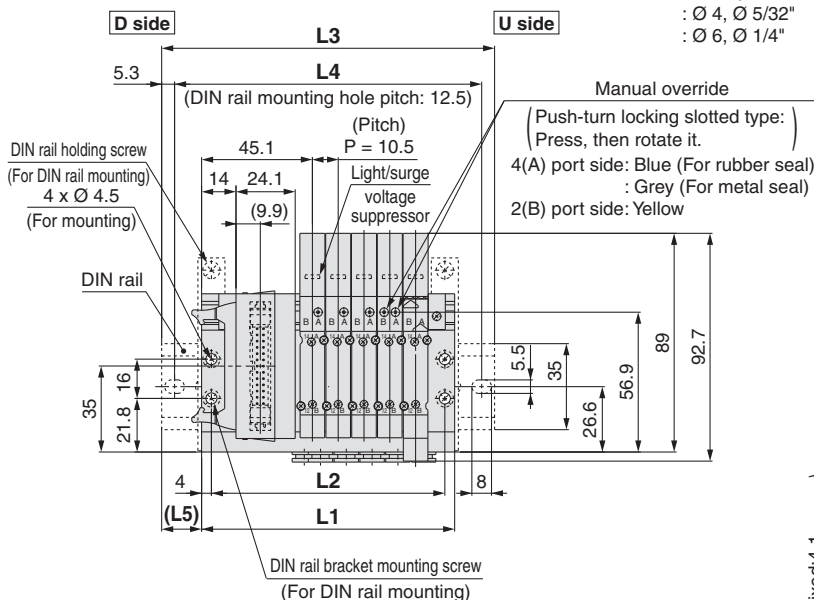
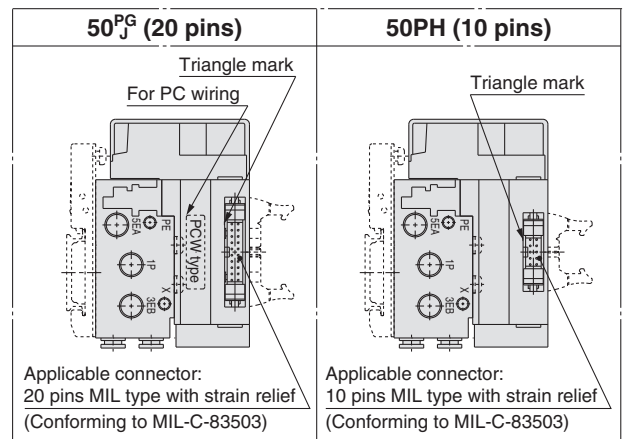
Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 50/Side Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

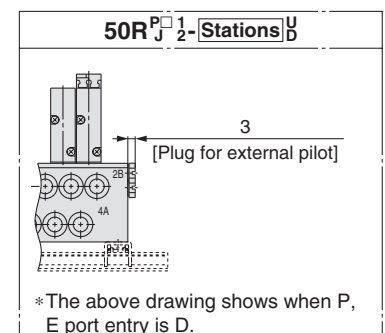
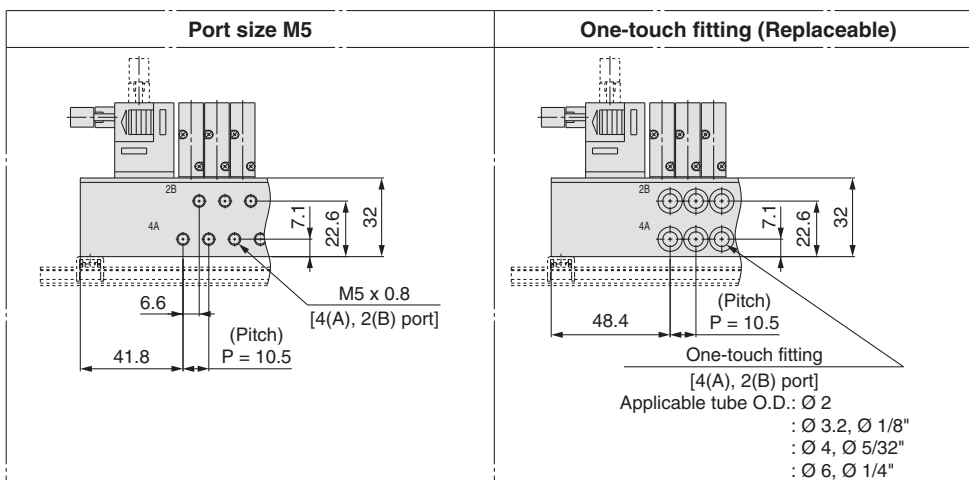
SS5Y3-50(R) $\begin{matrix} P \\ PG \\ PH \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{matrix}$ - Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} M5 \\ C \square, N \square \\ KC \square, KN \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ (D) \end{matrix}$



[4(A), 2(B) port]
Applicable tube O.D.: $\varnothing 2$
: $\varnothing 3.2, \varnothing 1/8"$
: $\varnothing 4, \varnothing 5/32"$
: $\varnothing 6, \varnothing 1/4"$



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-50P2-05B-C6".
*: Only connectors are different for 50PG, 50PH and 50J.
L1 to L5 dimensions are the same as 50P type.



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	71.5	82	92.5	103	113.5	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5
L2	63.5	74	84.5	95	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5
L3	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
L4	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200
L5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	18.5	13	14	15	16	17

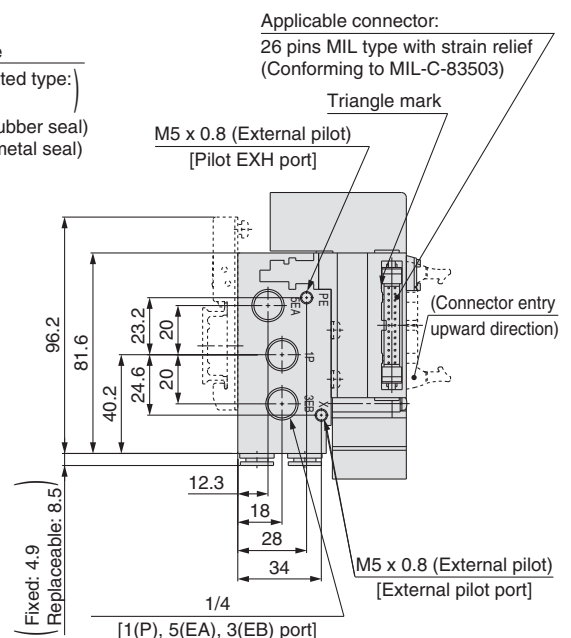
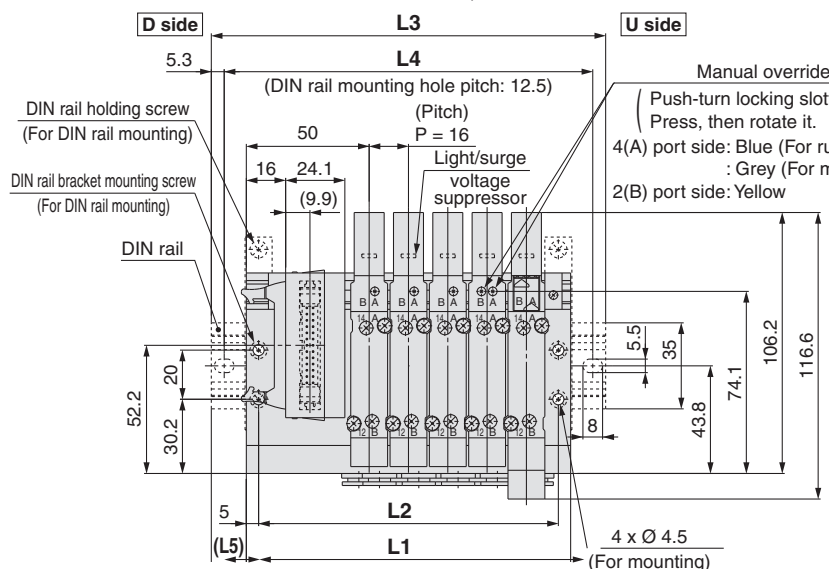
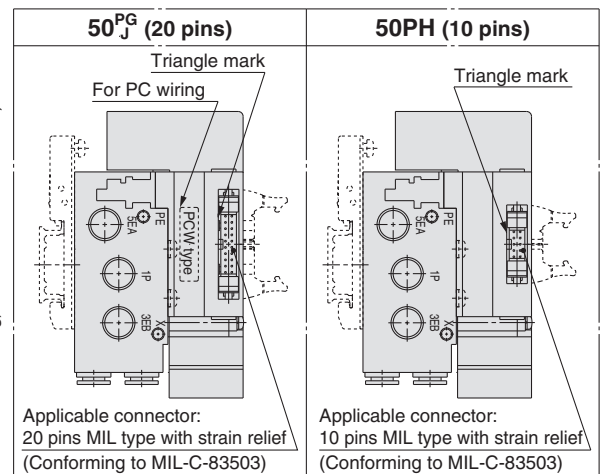
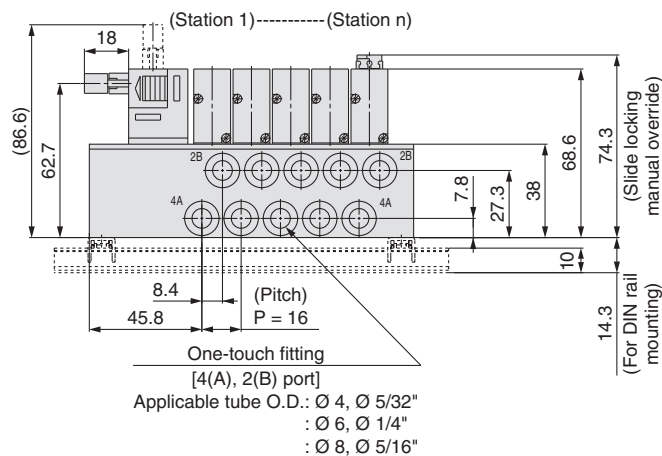
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

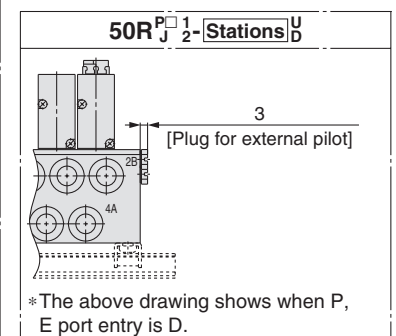
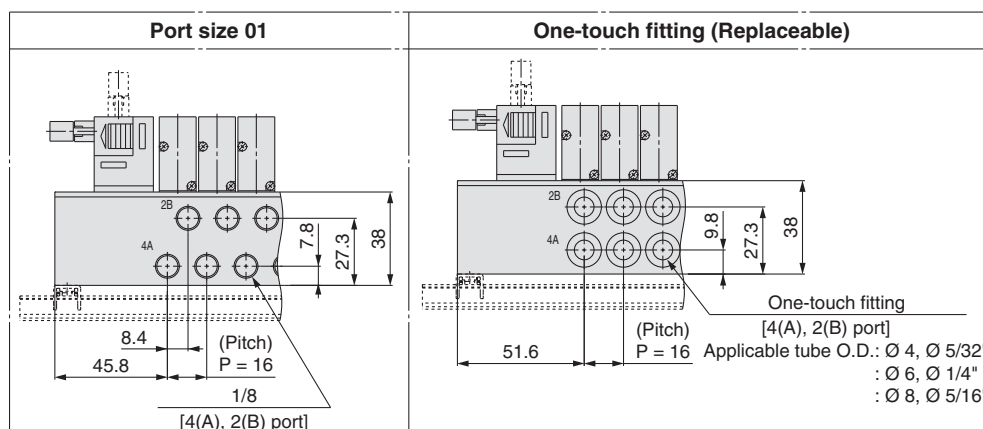
Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 50/Side Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y5-50(R) $\begin{matrix} P \\ PG \\ PH \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{matrix}$ - Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} 01 \\ C \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} N \\ KC \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ KN \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} (D)$



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-50P2-05B-C8".
*: Only connectors are different for 50PG, 50PH and 50J.
L1 to L5 dimensions are the same as 50P type.



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
L2	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234
L3	110.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273
L4	100	125	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5
L5	13.5	18	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	18	16.5	14.5

Dimensions: Series SY5000

SS5Y5-50(R)^P_{PG}¹_{PH}₂-Stations^U_D_B-02□(D)

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50/Side Ported

Flat Ribbon Cable

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

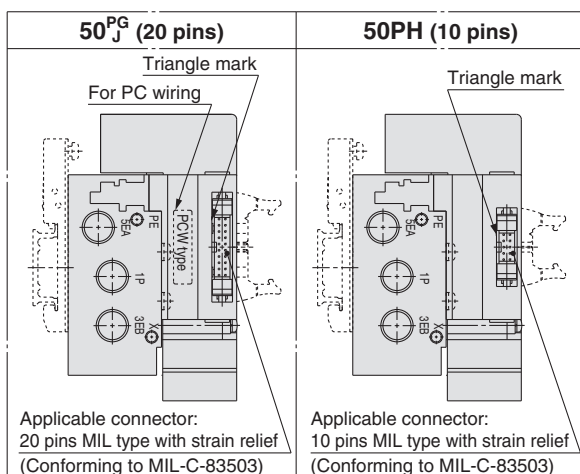
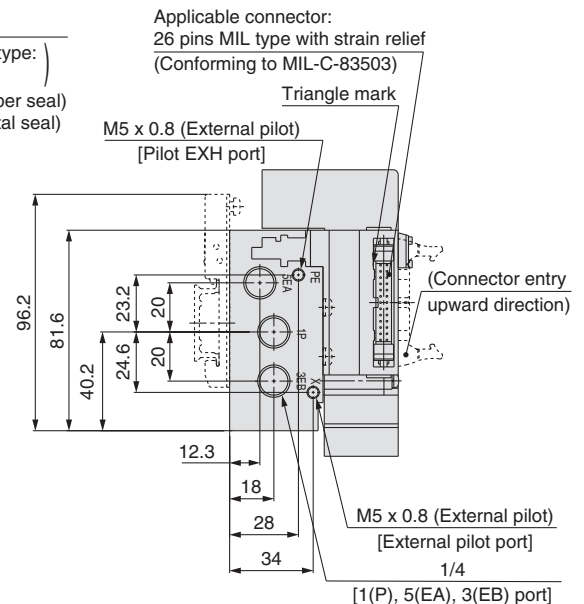
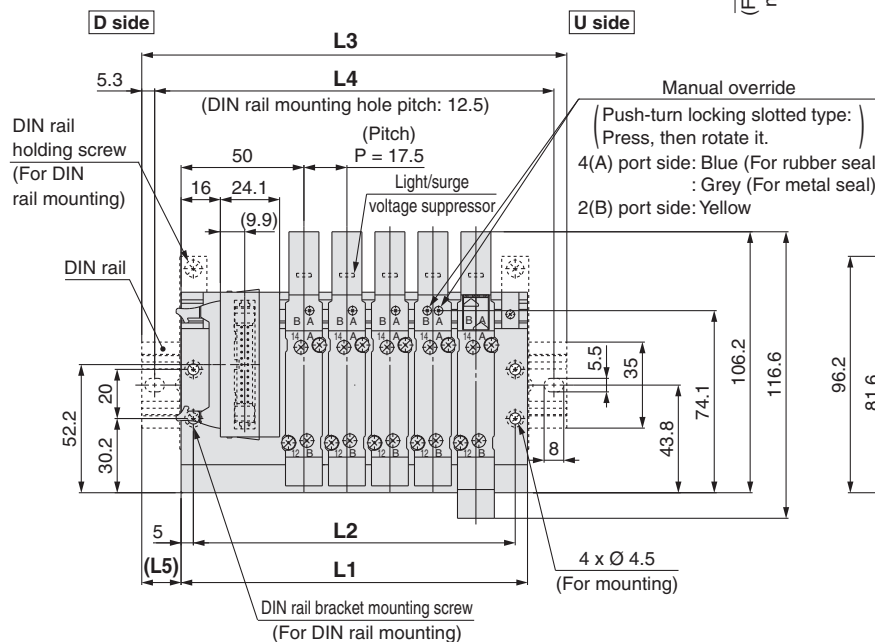
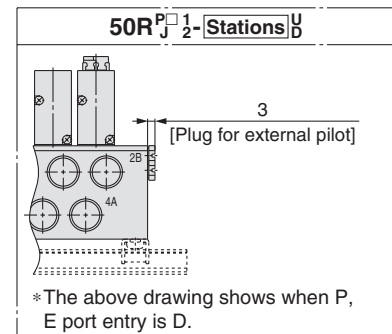
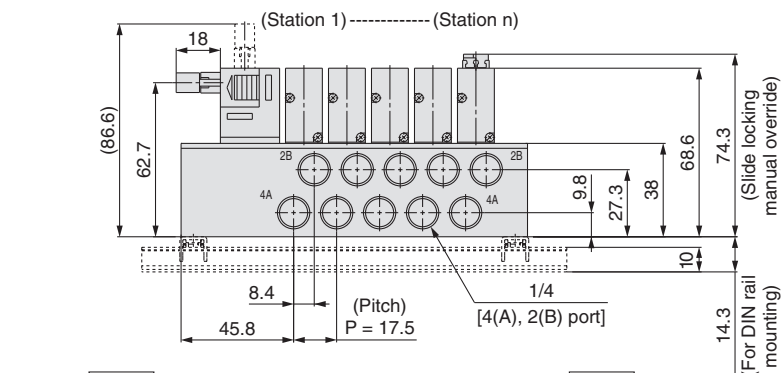
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Firings/ Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*: These figures show the “SS5Y5-50P2-05B-02”.
*: Only connectors are different for 50PG, 50PH and 50J.
L1 to L5 dimensions are the same as 50P type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88.5	106	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5
L2	78.5	96	113.5	131	148.5	166	183.5	201	218.5	236	253.5
L3	123	135.5	148	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	298
L4	112.5	125	137.5	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5
L5	17.5	15	12.5	16	13.5	17.5	15	12.5	16	13.5	17.5

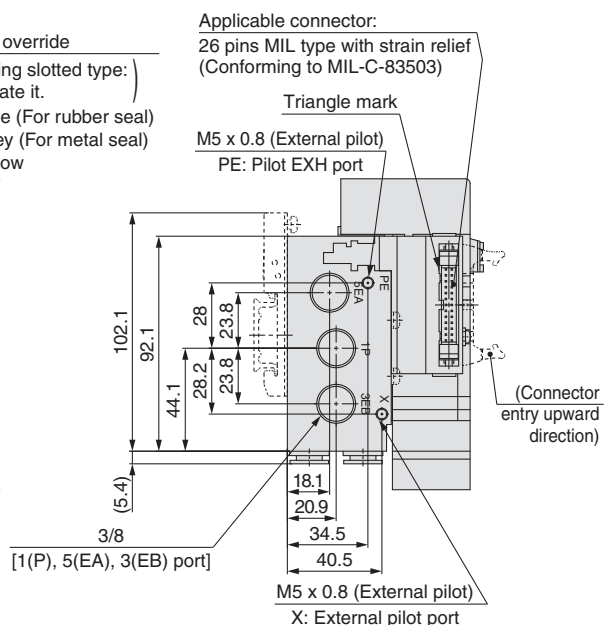
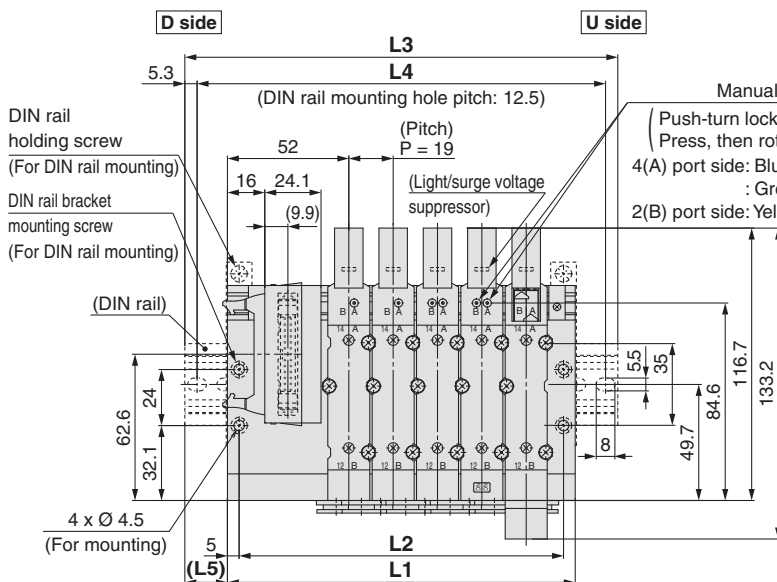
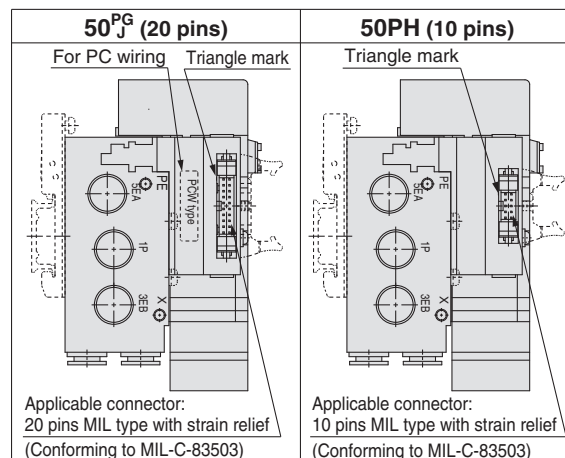
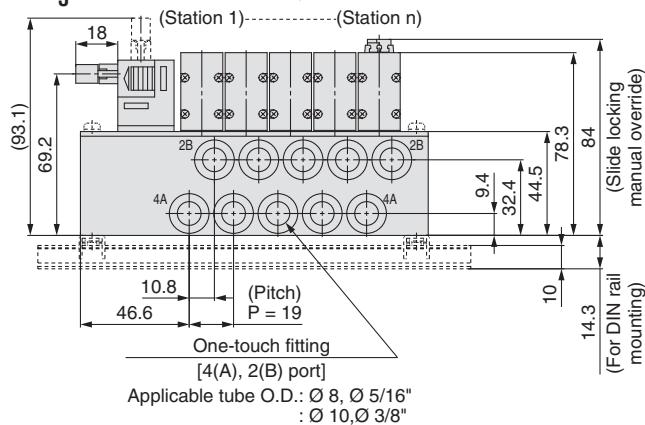
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY7000

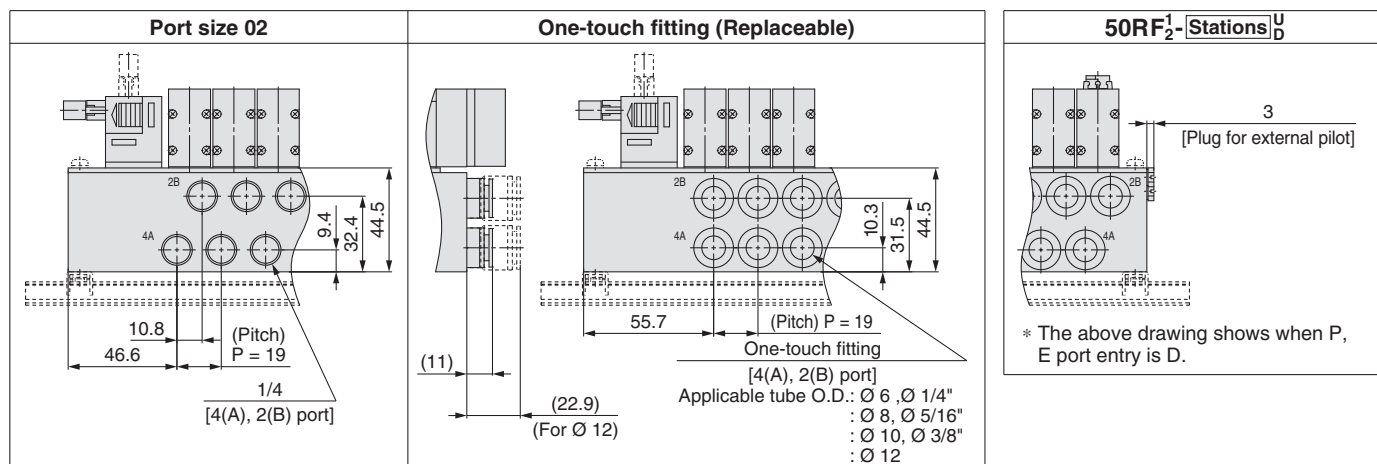
**Plug-in
Metal Base**

**Type 50/Side Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable**

SS5Y7-50(R) $\begin{matrix} P \\ PG \\ PH \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{matrix}$ - Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} 02 \\ C \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} N \\ KC \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ KN \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \square \\ \square \end{matrix} (D)$



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-50P2-05B-C10".



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282
L2	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272
L3	123	148	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5
L4	112.5	137.5	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5	300
L5	15.5	18.5	15.5	18.5	15	18	15	18	14.5	17.5	14.5

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 51/Bottom Ported
D-sub Connector

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

SS5Y3-51F₂ - **Stations** **D-** **M5, 01** (Pitch)
C□, N□ **P = 10.5** :Port size M5
KC□, KN□ :One-touch fitting

(Pitch)

:Port size M5

:One-touch fi

One-touch fitting
[4(A), 2(B) port]

: Ø 3.2, Ø 1/8"
 : Ø 4, Ø 5/32"
 : Ø 6, Ø 1/4"

Panel fitting dimensions

2 x Ø 4.5
(For 9 stations or more) /

_____ (one or more)

40
(For 9 stations or more)
4 x Ø 4.5
4 x M4 x 0.7
4 x Ø 4.5
4
L3
L2
(For 9 stations or more)
17.8
16
52.4
56.4

Technical drawing of the front view of the 1200 Series 12-Port RJ45 Patch Panel. The drawing shows the panel's dimensions and mounting options.

Dimensions (mm):

- Overall Width: 46.4
- Overall Height: 56.4
- Port Block Width: 23.6
- Port Block Height: 21.1
- Mounting Hole Spacing (Vertical): 29.8, 16.8, 16.8
- Mounting Hole Spacing (Horizontal): 16.8, 16.8

Mounting Options:

- 4 x M4 x 0.7, thread depth 4 (For mounting)
- 1/8 (For 9 stations or more)

Port Configuration:

- 1(P), 5(EA), 3(EB) port
- 2 x M4 x 0.7

Other Labels:

- P=12.5
- Port Size 01
- One-touch fitting
- [4(A), 2(B) port]
- Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 2, Ø 3.2, Ø 1/8", Ø 4, Ø 5/32", Ø 6, Ø 1/4"
- Cut dimensions for panel mounting
- Refer to panel cut dimensions for details.

Refer to panel cut dimensions for details.

Technical drawing of the side view of the machine structure. The drawing shows a base with a height of 68.3. A central component has a height of 62.6. A top component has a height of 54.7. A small component on the left has a height of 6.1. The total height of the machine is 68.7. The drawing is labeled (Station 1)---(Station n) and (Slide locking manual lock).

(Pitch)
P = 10.5 :Port size M5
 :One-touch fitting
P=12.5 :Port size 01

Light/surge voltage suppressor

Manual override

(Push-turn locking slotted type:)
Press, then rotate it.

4(A) port side: Blue (For rubber sea
: Grey (For metal sea

2(B) port side: Yellow

2 x M2.6
2 x 4-40 UNC
or N or T thread]

D side

45.1

14

(7.9)

24.1

4 x Ø 4.5
(For mounting)

89

92.7

16

35

21.8

(Max. 3)

L1

Port size M5	Port size 01	One-touch fitting (Replaceable)
<p>(Pitch) P = 10.5</p> <p>46.4</p> <p>29.8</p> <p>20.1</p> <p>17</p> <p>M5 x 0.8</p> <p>[4(A), 2(B) port]</p>	<p>(Pitch) P = 12.5</p> <p>46.4</p> <p>29.8</p> <p>21.1</p> <p>14</p> <p>1/8</p> <p>[4(A), 2(B) port]</p>	<p>(Pitch) P = 10.5</p> <p>46.4</p> <p>29.8</p> <p>20.1</p> <p>17</p> <p>One-touch fitting</p> <p>[4(A), 2(B) port]</p> <p>Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 2</p> <p>: Ø 3.2, Ø 1/8"</p> <p>: Ø 4, Ø 5/32"</p> <p>: Ø 6, Ø 1/4"</p>

*: These figures show the "SS5Y-51F2-05D-C6".

Port Size M5, C□, N□, KC□, KN□

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	71.5	82	92.5	103	113.5	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5
L2	63.5	74	84.5	95	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	68.5	73.8	79	84.3

Port Size 01

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	76	88.5	101	113.5	126	138.5	151	163.5	176	188.5	201
L2	68	80.5	93	105.5	118	130.5	143	155.5	168	180.5	193
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77.8	84	90.3	96.5

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

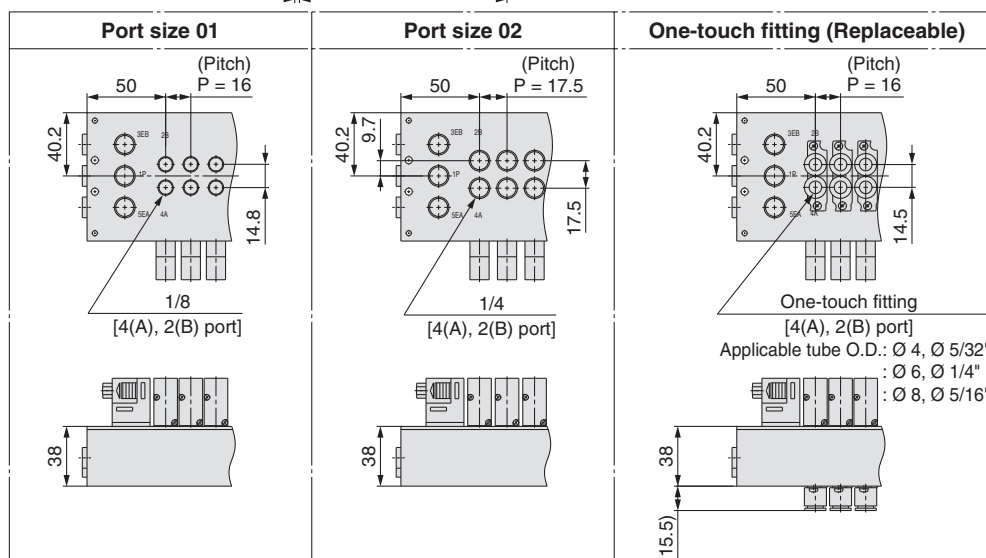
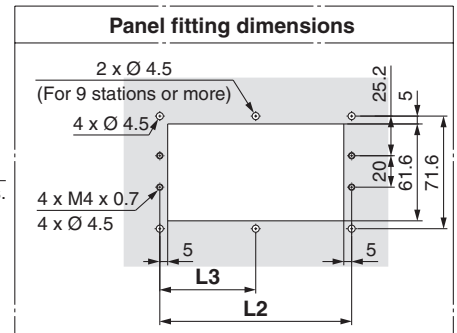
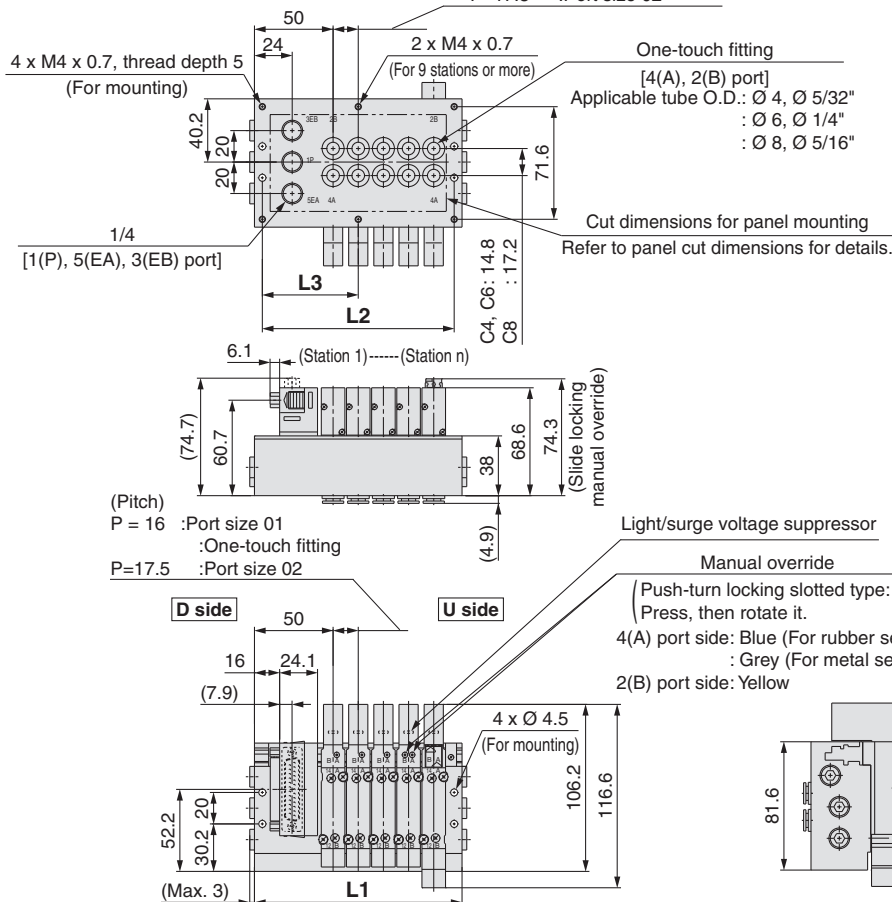
**Plug-in
Metal Base**

Type 51/Bottom Ported

D-sub Connector

SS5Y5-51F₂- Stations D- ☐ ⁰¹ ☐ ⁰² ☐
C ☐ ☐ N ☐
KC ☐ ☐ KN ☐

(Pitch)
P = 16 :Port size 01
:One-touch fitting
P=17.5 :Port size 02



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-51F2-05D-C8".

Port Size 01, C ☐, N ☐, KC ☐, KN ☐

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
L2	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	93	101	109	117

Port Size 02

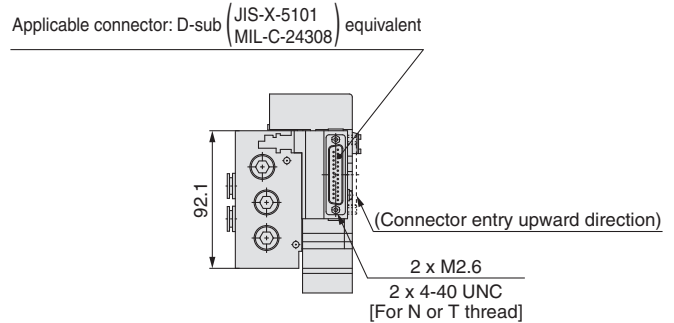
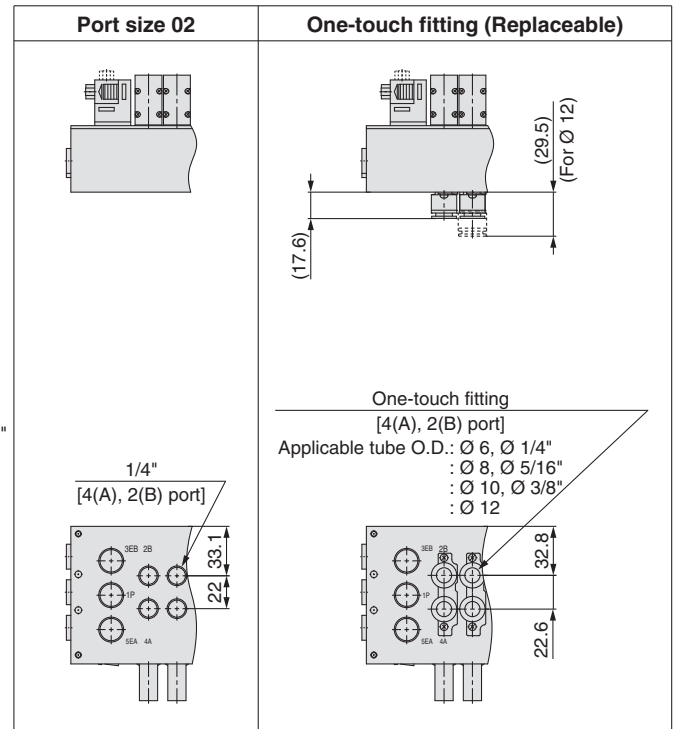
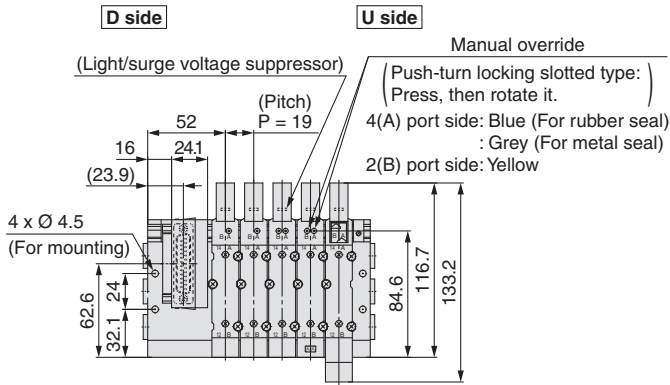
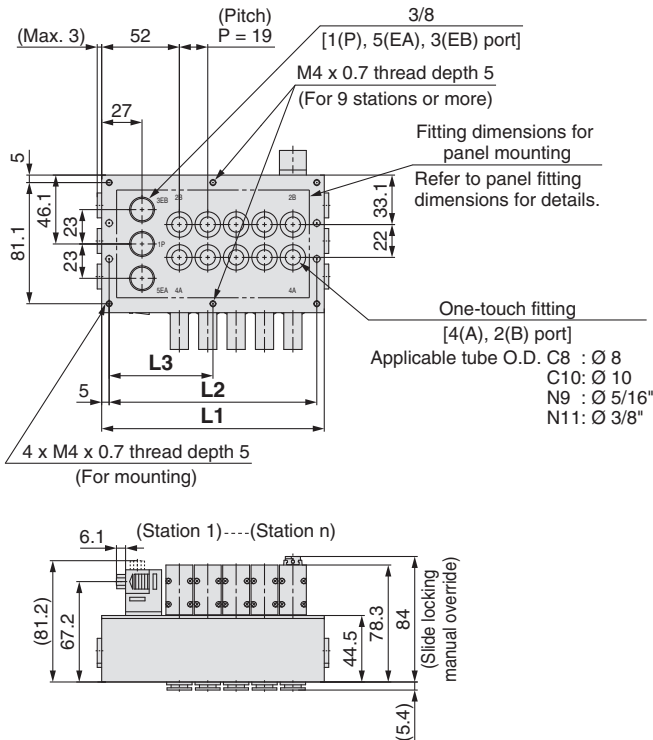
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88.5	106	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5
L2	78.5	96	113.5	131	148.5	166	183.5	201	218.5	236	253.5
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.5	109.3	118	126.8

Dimensions: Series SY7000

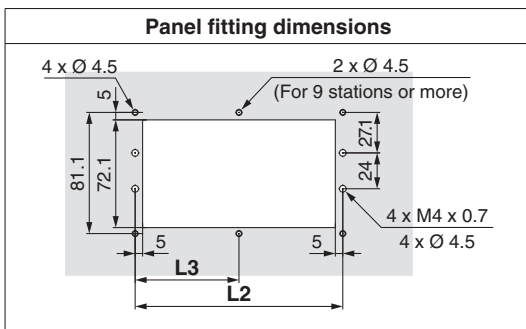
Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 51/Bottom Ported
D-sub Connector

SS5Y7-51F₂¹-Stations D-⁰²
C□, N□, □(D)
KC□, KN□



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-51F2-05D-C10".



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282
L2	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.5	117	126.5	136

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Type 51/Bottom Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 51/Bottom Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

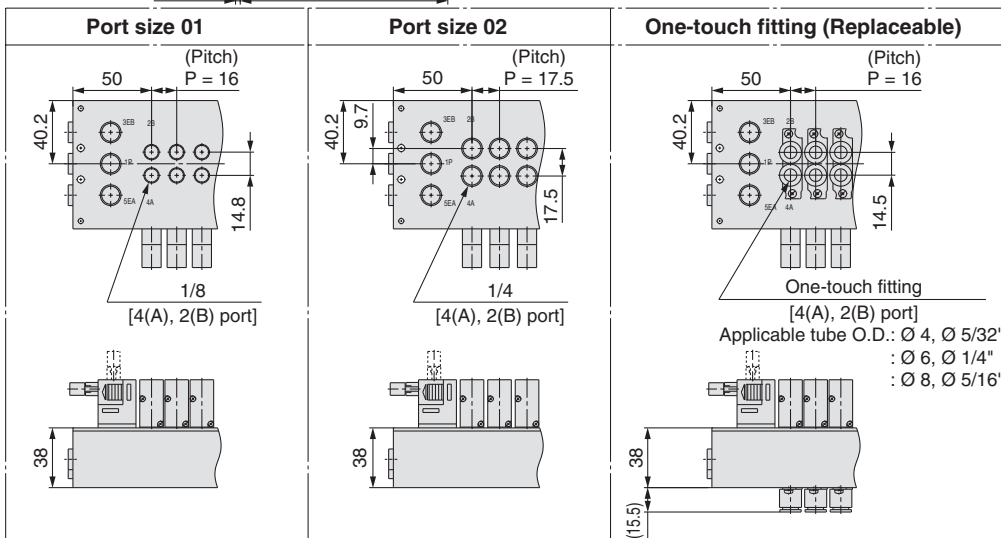
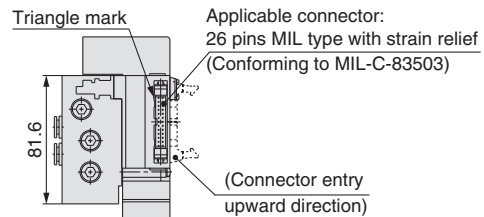
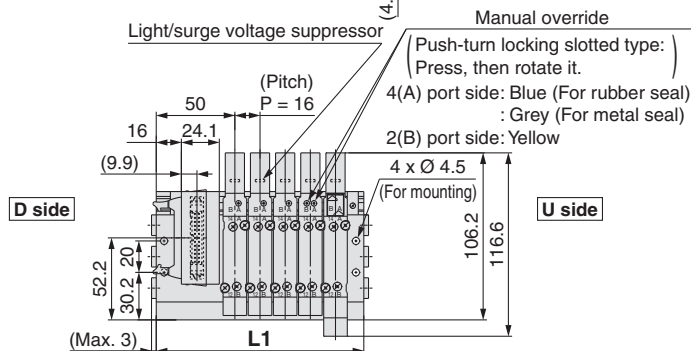
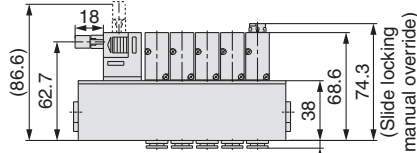
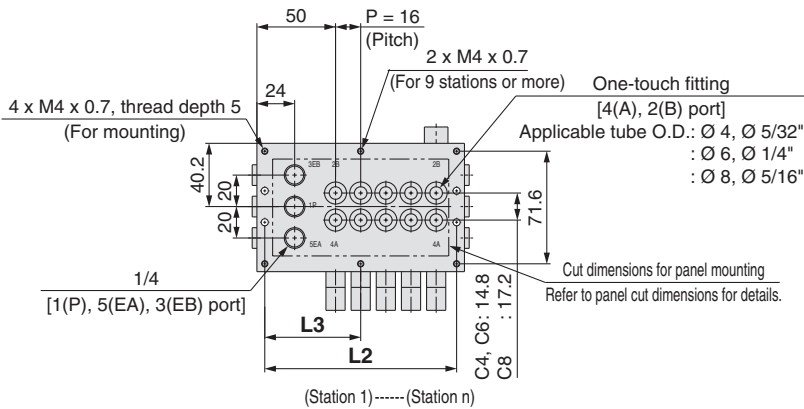
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

SS5Y5-51^P_{PG 1}_{PH 2} - Stations D-^{01, 02}_{C□, N□, KC□, KN□}



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-51P2-05D-C8".

Port Size 01, C□, N□, KC□, KN□

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
L2	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	93	101	109	117

Port Size 02

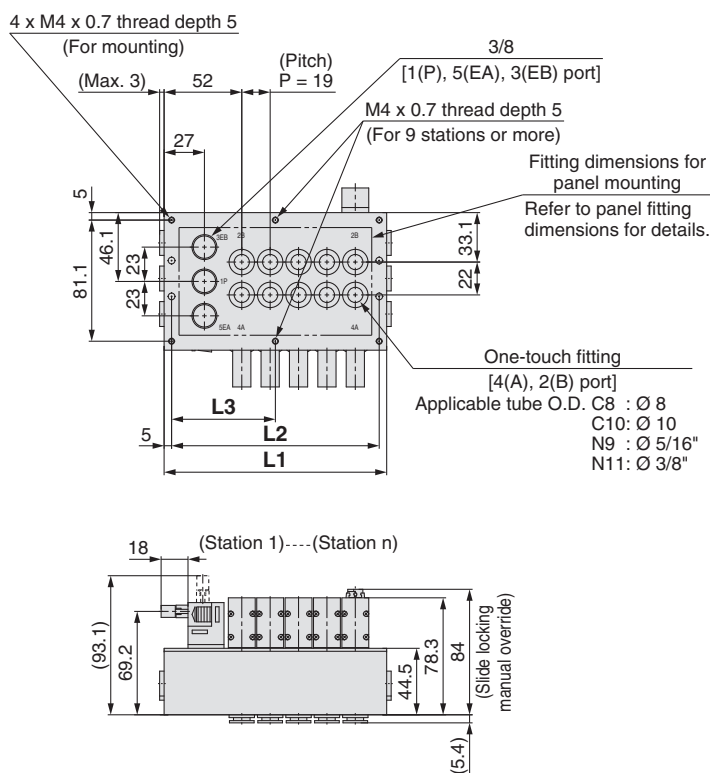
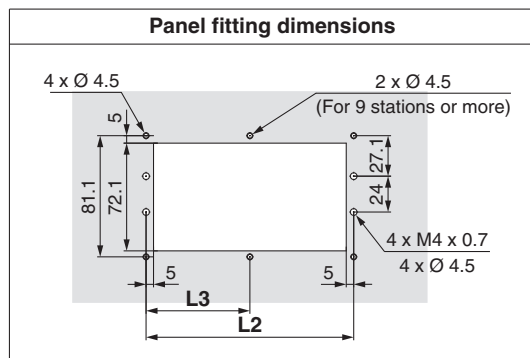
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88.5	106	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5
L2	78.5	96	113.5	131	148.5	166	183.5	201	218.5	236	253.5
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.5	109.3	118	126.8

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in
Metal Base

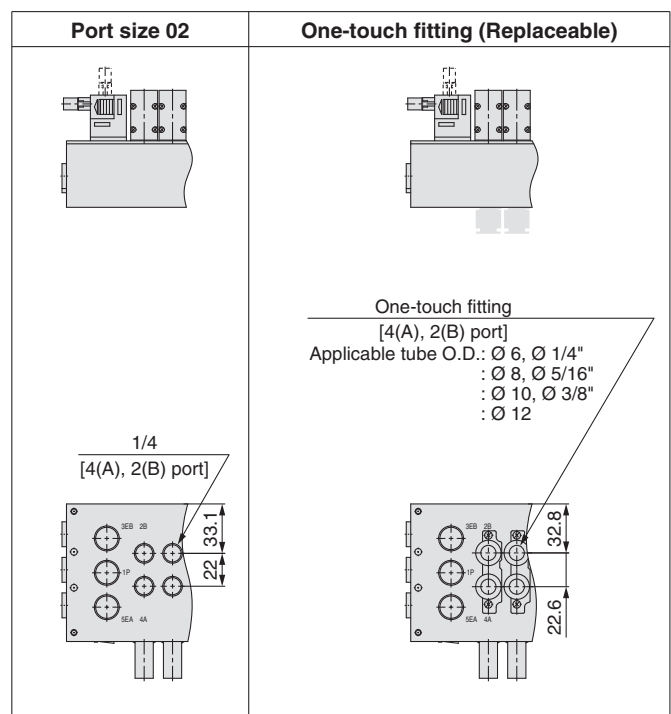
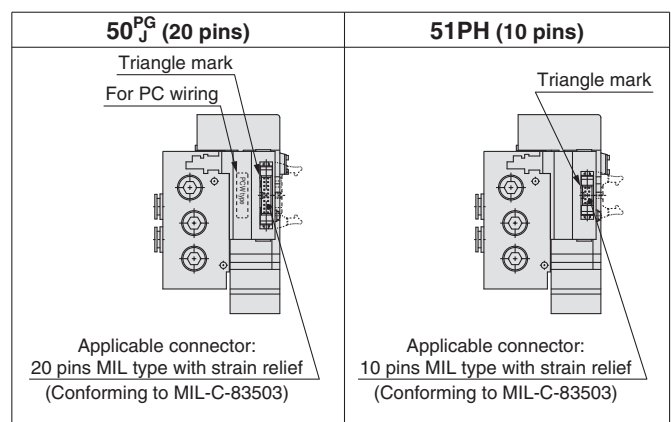
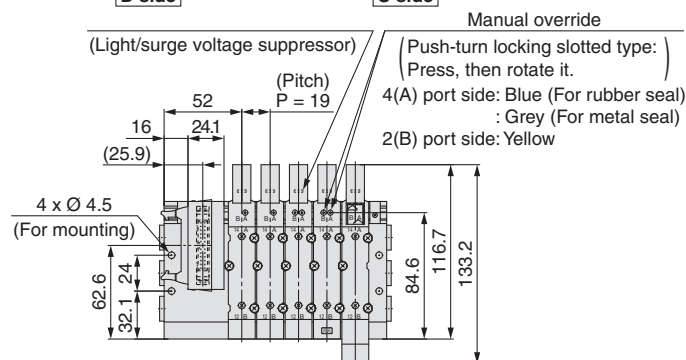
Type 51/Bottom Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y7-51^P_{PG} 1^{PH} 2^J - Stations D-⁰²_C□, N□□_{KC}□, KN□□ (D)

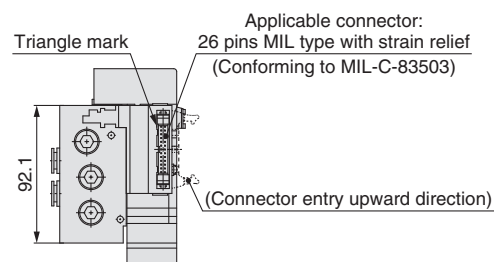


D side

U side



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-51P2-05D-C10".



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282
L2	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107.5	117	126.5	136

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Plug-in Metal Base

D-sub Connector

Flat Ribbon Cable

PC Wiring

Type 52
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - **52** **F** **1** - **05** **D** - **05** **D**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

52	Top ported
52R	Top ported, External pilot

3 Connector type

F: D-sub connector (25 pins) 	P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins) 	PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)
PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins) 	J: PC wiring (20 pins) 	

4 Connector entry direction

1: Upward 	2: Lateral
---------------	----------------

5 Wiring type

—	All double wiring*1
S	All single wiring*2

*1: All double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

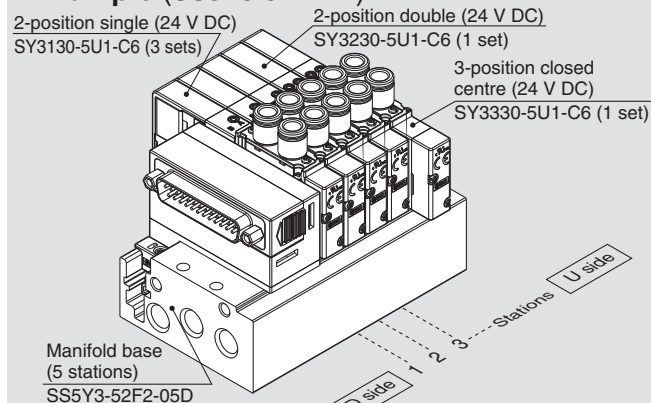
*2: All single wiring: Available only for the manifold which has 2-position single for all stations.

Note that 2-position double, 3- or 4-position valves cannot be used.

*: If a mix of single and double wiring is required, it is supplied as a special order.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-52F2-□)



SS5Y3-52F2-05D 1 set (Type 52 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

6 Valve stations

F: D-sub connector (25 pins)			P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)			PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)		
Symbol	Stations	Note	Symbol	Stations	Note	Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	All double wiring	02	2 stations	All double wiring	02	2 stations	All double wiring
12	12 stations	All double wiring	12	12 stations	All double wiring	09	9 stations	All double wiring
02	2 stations	All single wiring	02	2 stations	All single wiring	02	2 stations	All single wiring
12	12 stations	All single wiring	12	12 stations	All single wiring	12	12 stations	All single wiring

PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)			J: PC wiring (20 pins)		
Symbol	Stations	Note	Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	All double wiring	02	2 stations	All double wiring
04	4 stations	All double wiring	08	8 stations	All double wiring
02	2 stations	All single wiring	02	2 stations	All single wiring
08	8 stations	All single wiring	12	12 stations	All single wiring

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

7 P, E port entry

U	U side*1
D	D side*1
B	Both sides

*1: Plugs are mounted on the opposite side of the selected ports.

8 Thread type

—	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

9 Mounting

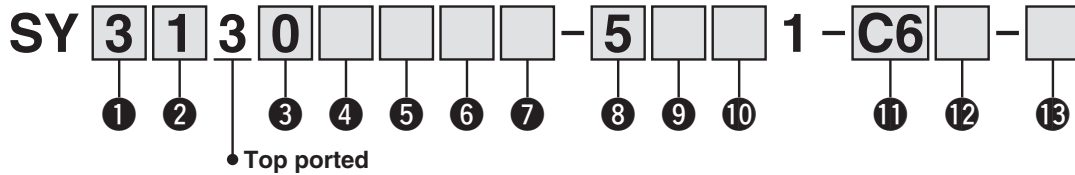
—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D12	For 12 stations

Specify a longer rail than the standard length.

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1	3-port	N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type
*: Back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when a valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.
*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

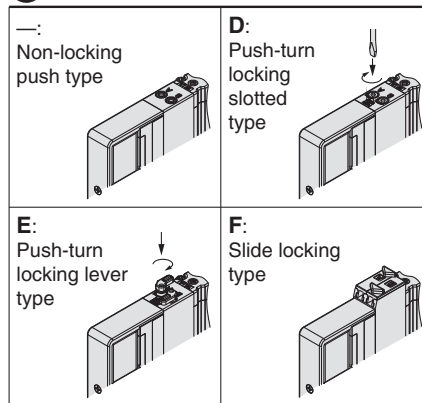
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	
R	—	—	Non-polar
U	●	—	
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	
NS	—	—	Negative common
NZ	●	—	

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.
*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**
Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.
Refer to page 89 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

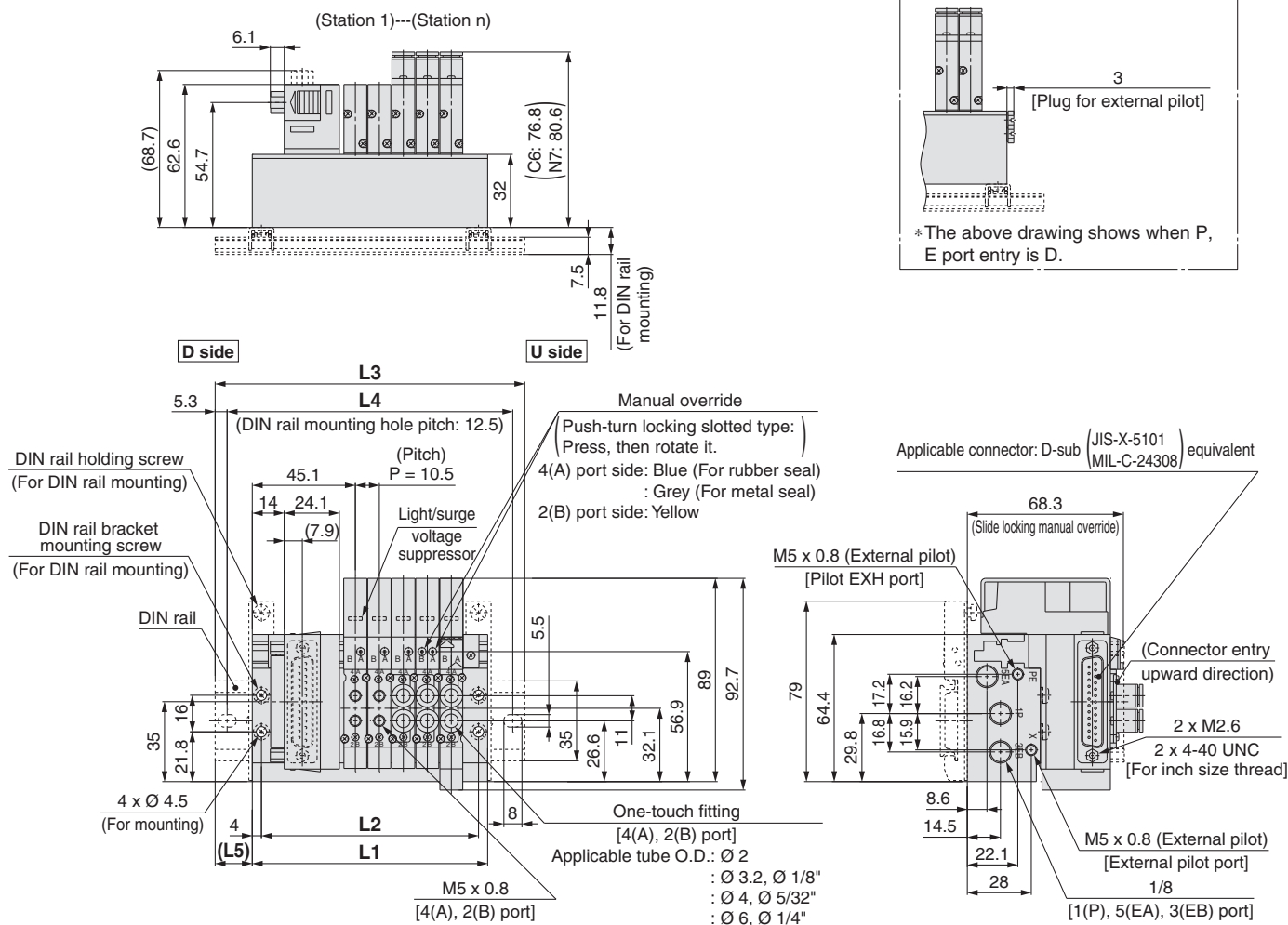
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY3000

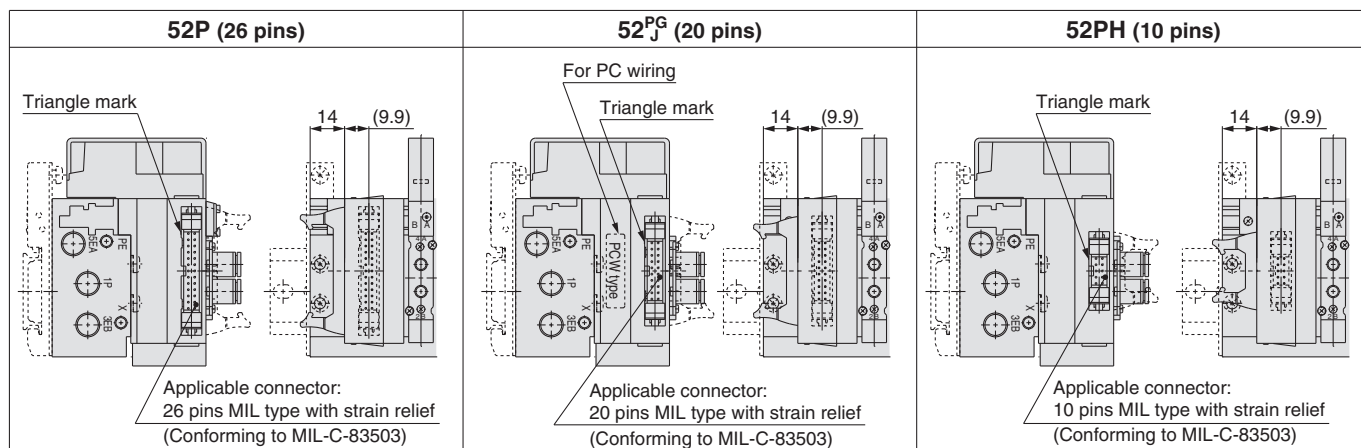
Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 52/Top Ported
D-sub Connector, Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y3-52(R)
F
P
PG
PH
J
1
2
- Stations
U
D
B
- (D)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-52F2-05B".



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	71.5	82	92.5	103	113.5	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5
L2	63.5	74	84.5	95	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5
L3	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
L4	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200
L5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	18.5	13	14	15	16	17

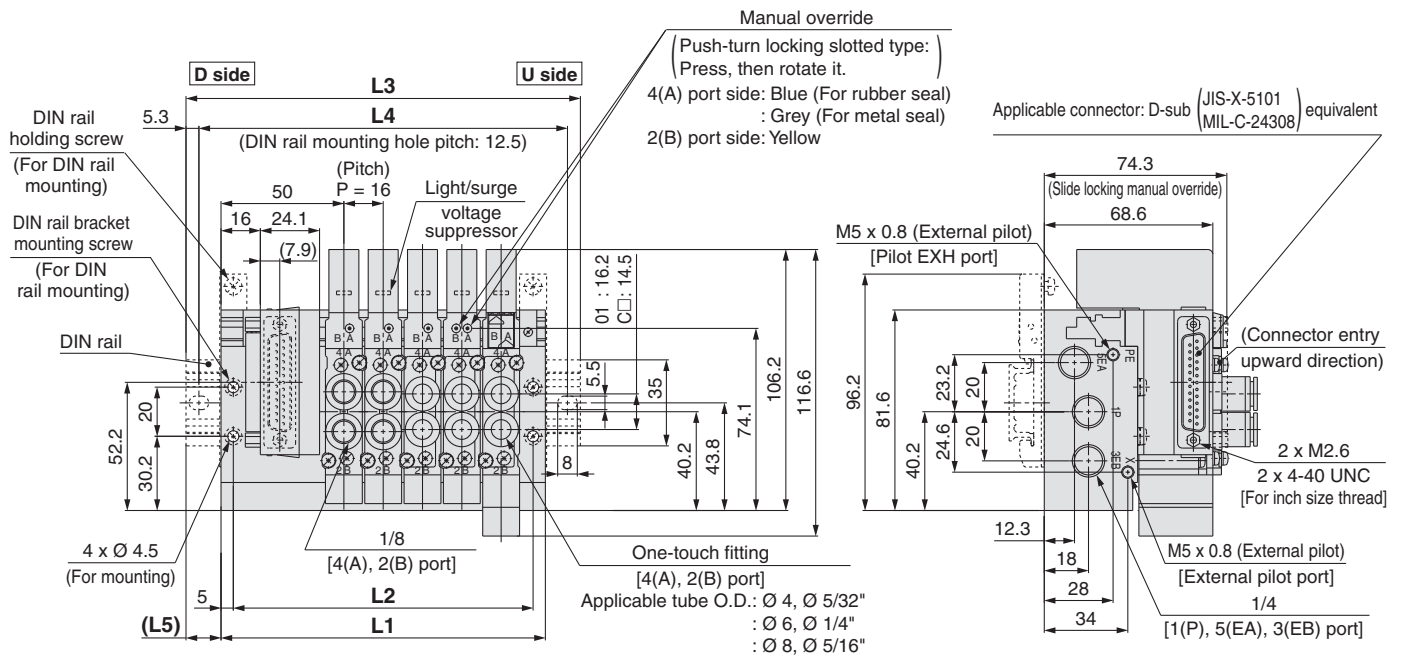
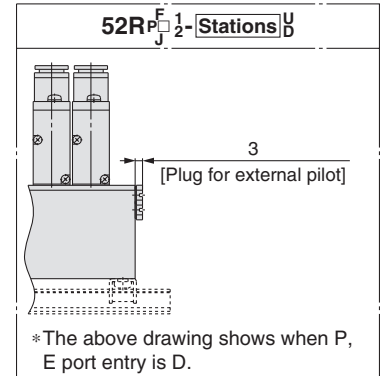
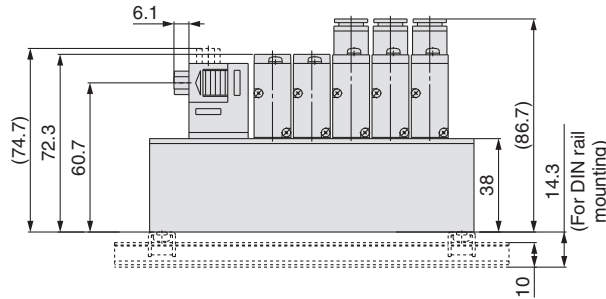
Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in
Metal Base

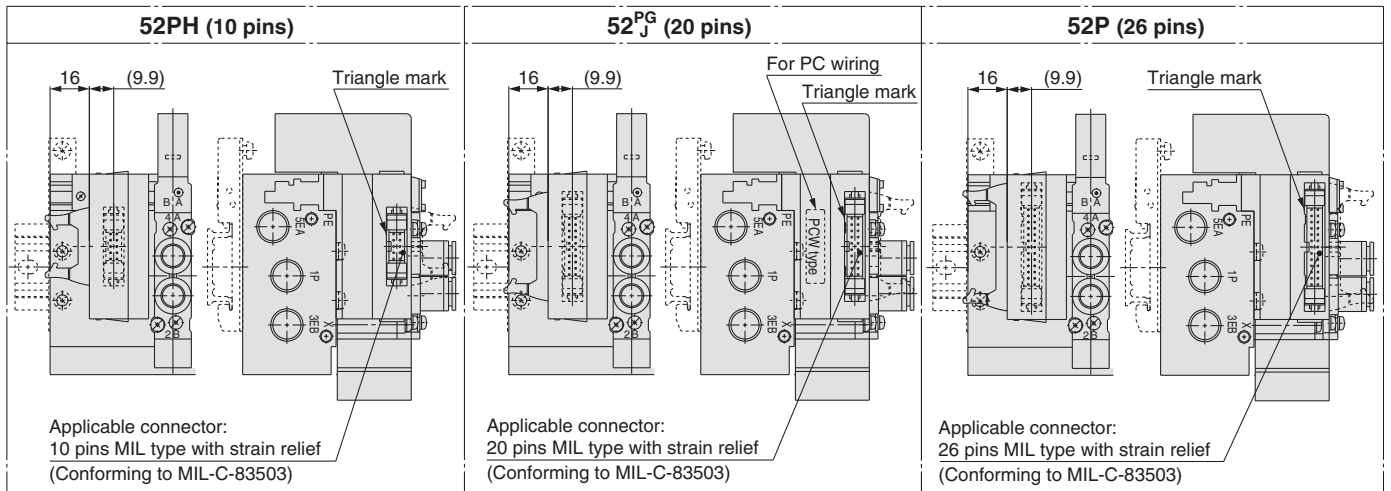
Type 52/Top Ported
D-sub Connector, Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y5-52(R)
F P PH J 1 2 - Stations U D - (D)

(Station 1)----- (Station n)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-52F2-05B".



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
L2	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234
L3	110.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273
L4	100	125	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5
L5	13.5	18	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	18	16.5	14.5

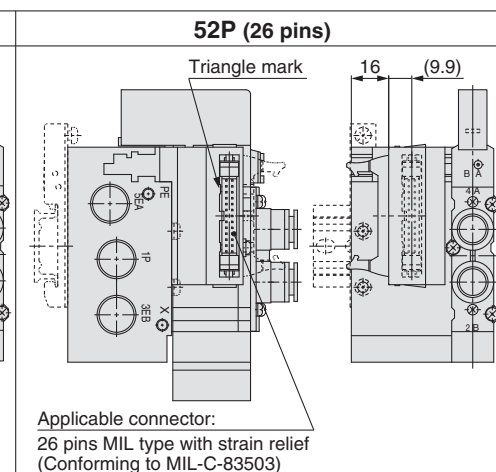
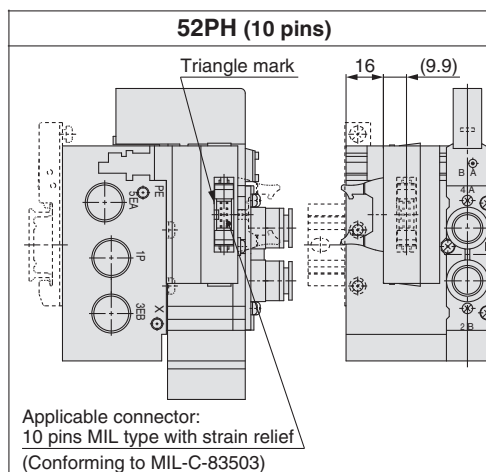
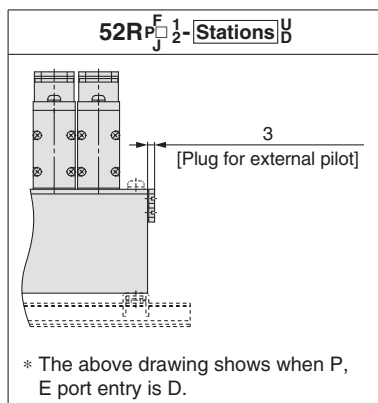
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY7000

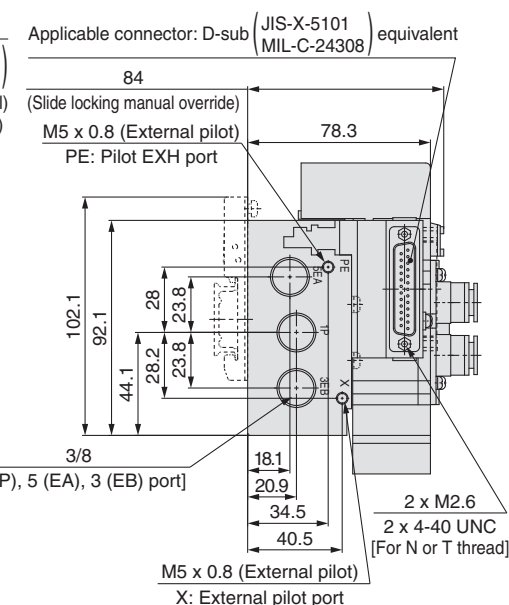
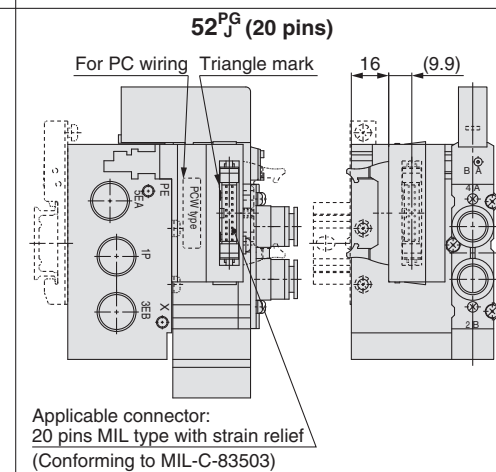
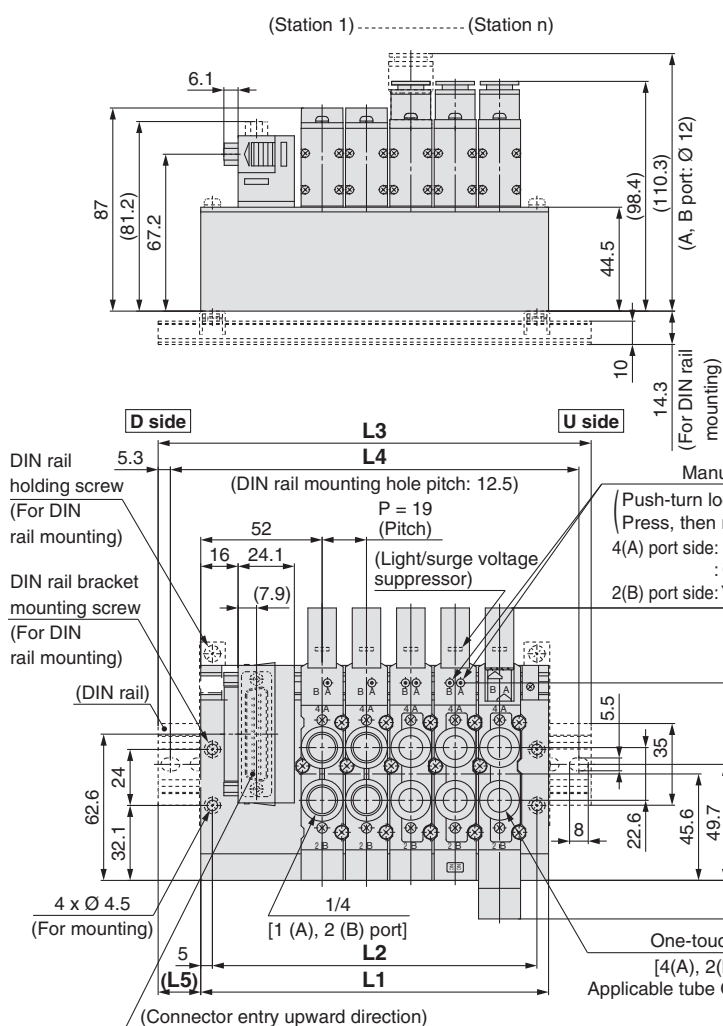
Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 52/Top Ported
D-sub Connector, Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y7-52(R) $\frac{F}{P} \frac{1}{2}$ - Stations $\frac{U}{D}$ - (D)



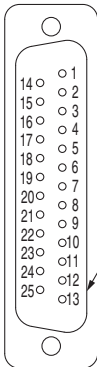
*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-52F2-05B".



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282
L2	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272
L3	123	148	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5
L4	112.5	137.5	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5	300
L5	15.5	18.5	15.5	18.5	15	18	15	18	14.5	17.5	14.5

Electrical Wiring Specifications

D-sub connector



If alignment is not specified, the internal wiring is double wiring (connected to SOL. a and SOL. b) regardless of number of stations, valve and option types.

Connector terminal no.

	Lead wire no.	Polarity	
Station 1	SOL. a 1	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 14	(-)	(+)
Station 2	SOL. a 2	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 15	(-)	(+)
Station 3	SOL. a 3	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 16	(-)	(+)
Station 4	SOL. a 4	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 17	(-)	(+)
Station 5	SOL. a 5	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 18	(-)	(+)
Station 6	SOL. a 6	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 19	(-)	(+)
Station 7	SOL. a 7	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 20	(-)	(+)
Station 8	SOL. a 8	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 21	(-)	(+)
Station 9	SOL. a 9	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 22	(-)	(+)
Station 10	SOL. a 10	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 23	(-)	(+)
Station 11	SOL. a 11	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 24	(-)	(+)
Station 12	SOL. a 12	(-)	(+)
	SOL. b 25	(-)	(+)
	COM. 13	(+)	(-)
		Positive common	Negative common

* When using a valve with no polarity, either positive common or negative common can be used.

Terminal no.	Lead wire colour	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Grey	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Yellow	White
17	White	None
18	Grey	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Grey	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

Connector Cable

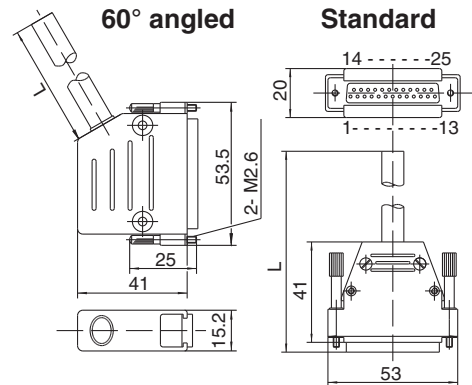
GVVZS3000-21A-□ [IP40]

D-sub connector/cable

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1 m	GVVZS3000-21A-160	60° angled
3 m	GVVZS3000-21A-260	60° angled
5 m	GVVZS3000-21A-360	60° angled
8 m	GVVZS3000-21A-460	60° angled
3 m	GVVZS3000-21A-2	Standard
5 m	GVVZS3000-21A-3	Standard
8 m	GVVZS3000-21A-4	Standard

Shielded cable

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1 m	GVVZS3000-21A-1S	Shielded
3 m	GVVZS3000-21A-2S	Shielded
5 m	GVVZS3000-21A-3S	Shielded
8 m	GVVZS3000-21A-4S	Shielded
20 m	GVVZS3000-21A-5S	Made to order



Electrical characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20 °C	Max. 57
Voltage limit V, 5 minute, AC	1500
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20 °C	20

Standard

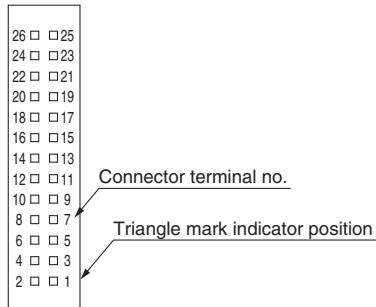
D-Sub connector cable assembly (option)

AXT100-DS25- ⁰¹⁵₀₃₀ ⁰⁵⁰ (According to MIL-C24308)

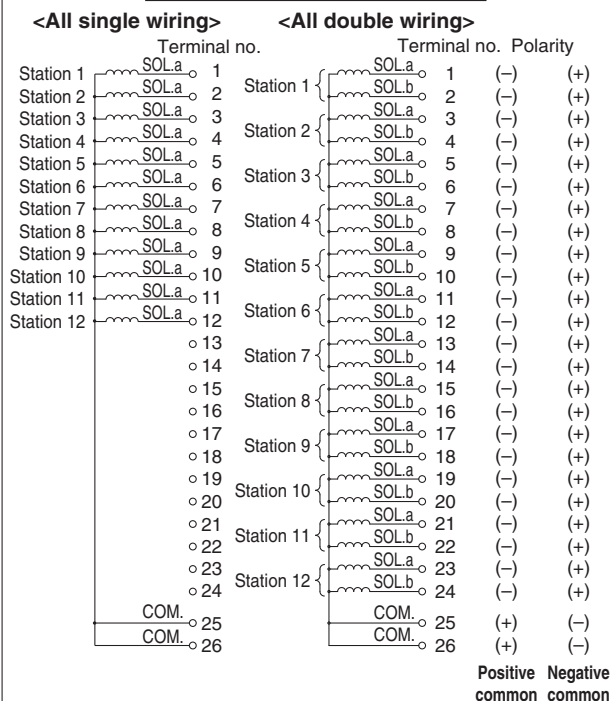
* Please contact SMC for details.

Electrical Wiring Specifications

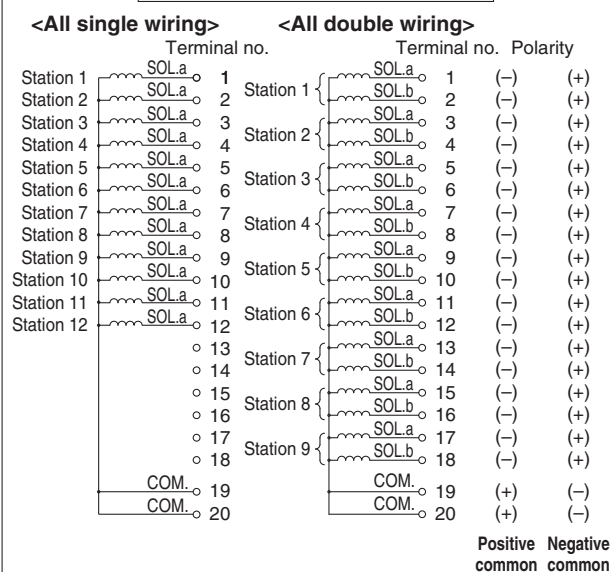
Flat ribbon cable connector



P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)

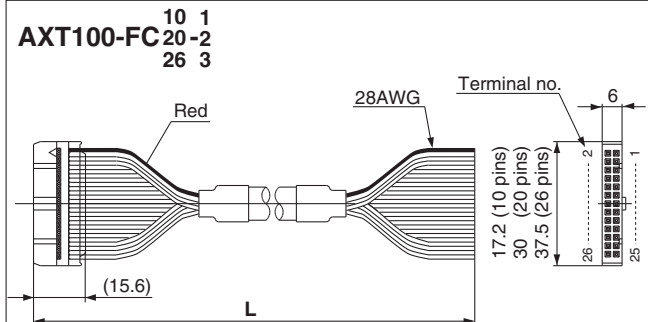


PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)



*: When using a valve with no polarity, either positive common or negative common can be used.

Cable Assembly



Flat ribbon cable connector assembly

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.		
	26 pins	20 pins	10 pins
1.5 m	AXT100-FC26-1	AXT100-FC20-1	AXT100-FC10-1
3 m	AXT100-FC26-2	AXT100-FC20-2	AXT100-FC10-2
5 m	AXT100-FC26-3	AXT100-FC20-3	AXT100-FC10-3

*: When using a standard commercial connector, use a 26-pin, 20-pin or 10-pin type connector conforming to MIL-C-83503 with strain relief.

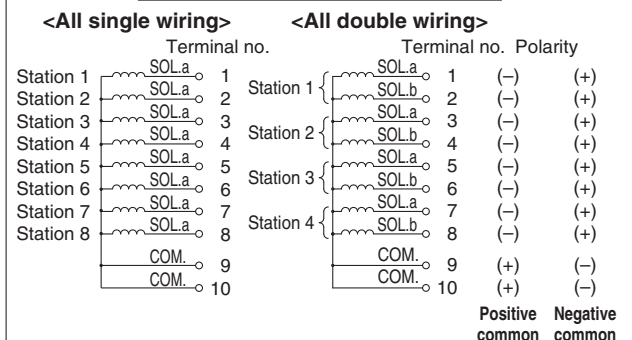
*: Cannot be used for movable wiring.

*: Lengths other than the above are also available. Please contact SMC for details.

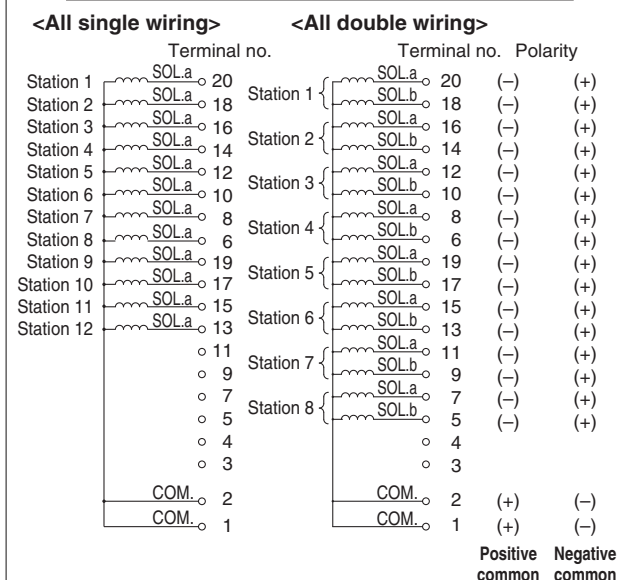
Connector Manufacturers' Example

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- 3M Japan Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Fujitsu Limited
- Oki Electric Cable Co., Ltd.

PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)



J: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins) PC wiring



Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Type 50
Side Ported

Type 51
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Metal Base EX510

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - **50** S5 **05** **D** - **C6**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

3 SI Unit output polarity

—	Positive common
N	Negative common

4 Wiring type

—	All double wiring*1
S	All single wiring*2

*1: All double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

*2: All single wiring: Available only for the manifold which has 2-position single for all stations.

Note that 2-position double, 3- or 4-position valves cannot be used.

*: If a mix of single and double wiring is required, it is supplied as a special order.

2 Type

50	Side ported
51	Bottom ported
50R	Side ported, External pilot

*: External pilot is not available for the bottom ported type.

5 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note	Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	All double wiring	02	2 stations	All single wiring
⋮	⋮		⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations		12	12 stations	

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

6 P, E port entry

U	U side*1
D	D side*1*2
B	Both sides

*1: Plugs are mounted on the opposite side of the selected ports.

*2: Only D side is available for Type 51 (Bottom ported).

7 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
M5	M5 x 0.8	●	—	—
01	1/8	●	●	—
02	1/4	—	●	●

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
Fixed	C2	Ø 2	●	—
	C3	Ø 3.2	●	—
	C4	Ø 4	●	●
	C6	Ø 6	●	●
	C8	Ø 8	—	●
	C10	Ø 10	—	●
Replaceable	KC2	Ø 2	●	—
	KC3	Ø 3.2	●	—
	KC4	Ø 4	●	●
	KC6	Ø 6	●	●
	KC8	Ø 8	—	●
	KC10	Ø 10	—	●
	KC12	Ø 12	—	●
	M*1	Mixed sizes	●	●

P, E port size (Thread piping) 1/8 1/4 3/8

One-touch fitting (Inch)

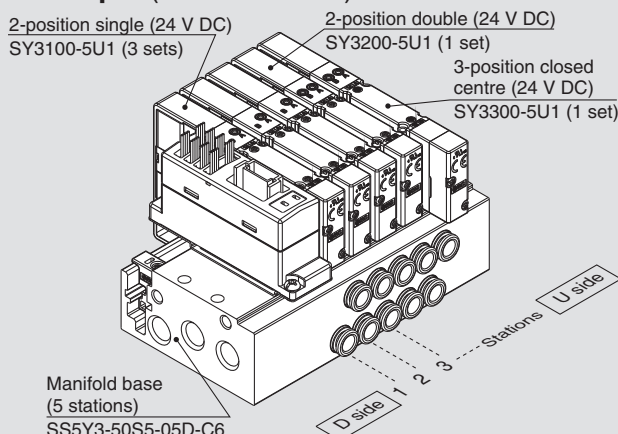
Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
Fixed	N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—
	N3	Ø 5/32"	●	—
	N7	Ø 1/4"	●	—
	N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●
	N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●
	N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●
Replaceable	KN1	Ø 1/8"	●	—
	KN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—
	KN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●
	KN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●
	KN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●
	KN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●
	M*1	Mixed sizes	●	●

P, E port size (Thread piping) 1/8 1/4 3/8

*1: When ports are mixed sizes, indicate the piping specifications on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-50S5-□)



SS5Y3-50S5-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 50 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 84.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

8 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

9 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D12	For 12 stations

Specify a longer rail than the standard length.

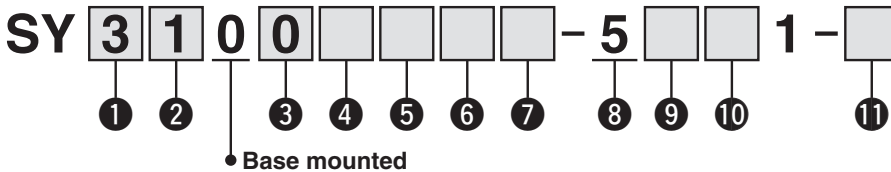
*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 51 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

For details about the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type

*: Back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

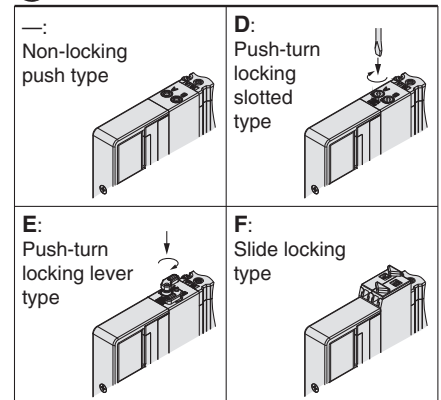
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—	—	Non-polar
U	●	—	Non-polar
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	Positive common
NS	—	—	Negative common
NZ	●	—	Negative common

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit. Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit output polarity is — (positive common).

Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit output polarity is N (negative common).

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)


*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 89 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Protective class class III (Mark: )

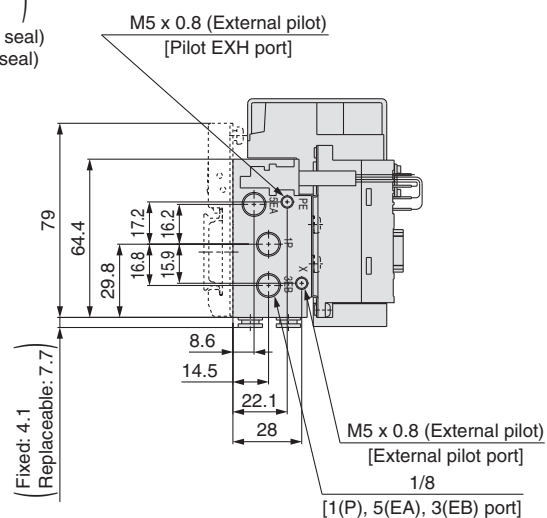
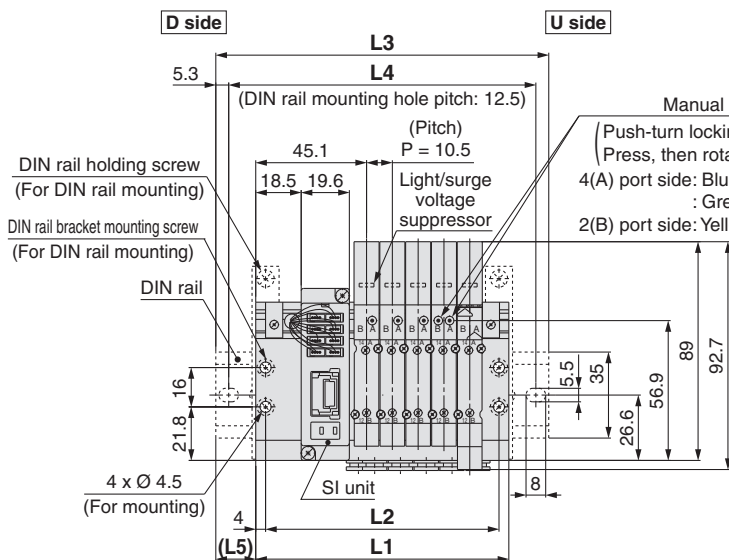
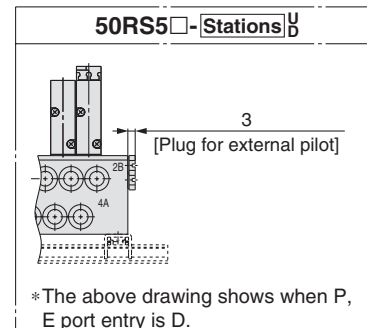
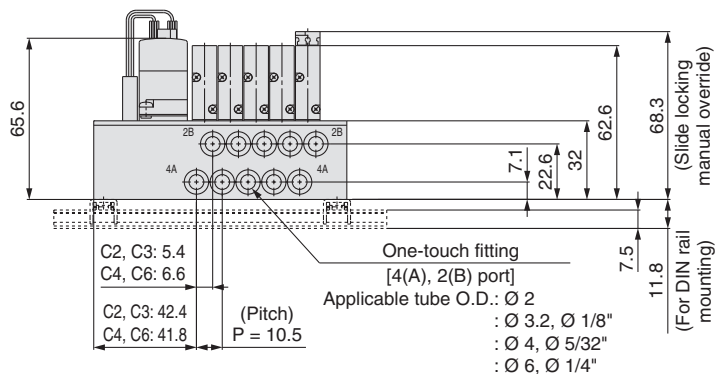
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY3000

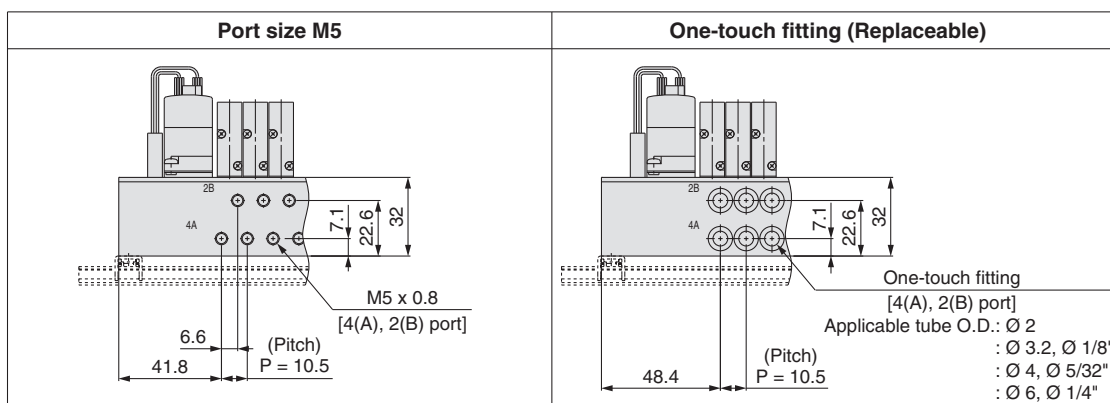
Plug-in Metal Base	Type 50/Side Ported EX510
-----------------------	------------------------------

SS5Y3-50(R)S5□-Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{M5} \\ \text{D} & \text{C}\square, \text{N}\square \\ \text{B} & \text{KC}\square, \text{KN}\square \end{matrix}$ □(D)

(Station 1)---(Station n)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-50S5-05B-C6".



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	71.5	82	92.5	103	113.5	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5
L2	63.5	74	84.5	95	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5
L3	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
L4	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200
L5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	18.5	13	14	15	16	17

Dimensions: Series SY3000

SS5Y3-50(R)S5□-Stations^U_D-01□(D)

Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 50/Side Ported
EX510

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

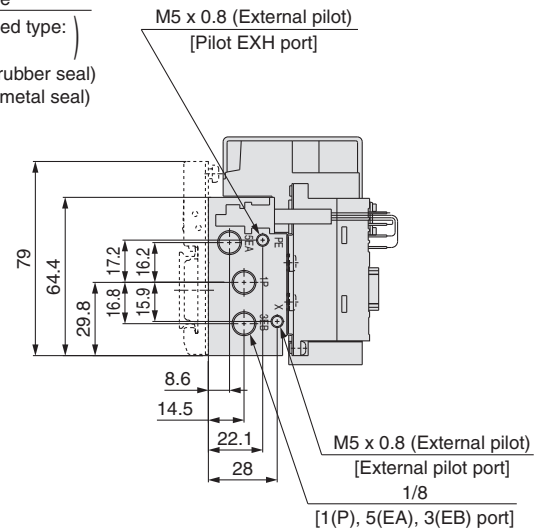
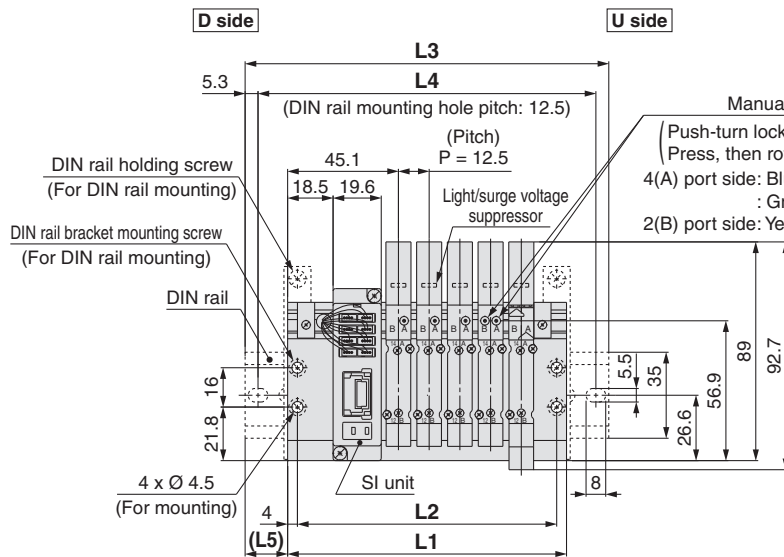
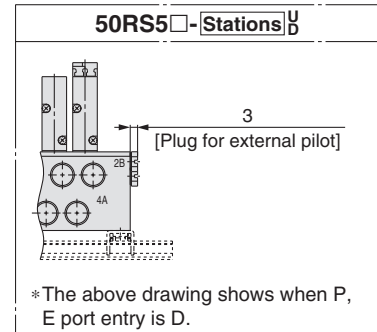
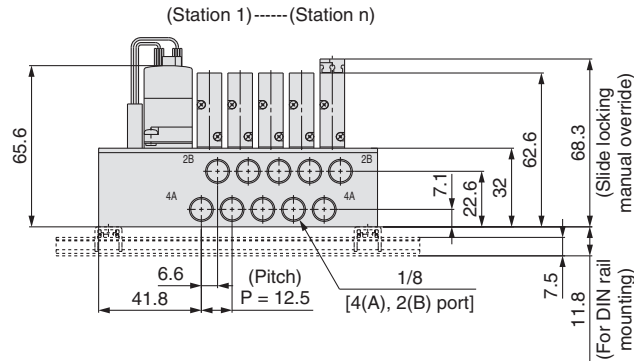
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-50S5-05B-01".

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	76	88.5	101	113.5	126	138.5	151	163.5	176	188.5	201
L2	68	80.5	93	105.5	118	130.5	143	155.5	168	180.5	193
L3	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5
L4	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225
L5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Metal Base

EX510



Dimensions: Series SY5000

SS5Y5-50(R)S5□-Stations^U_D-02□(D)

Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 50/Side Ported
EX510

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

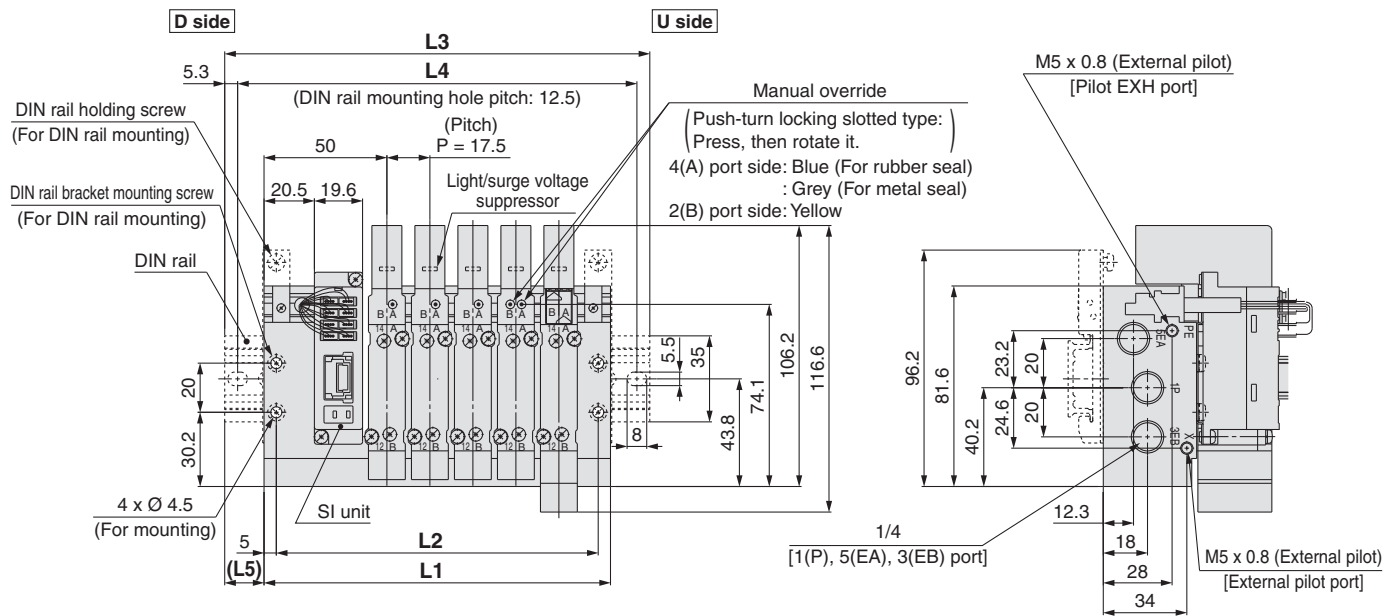
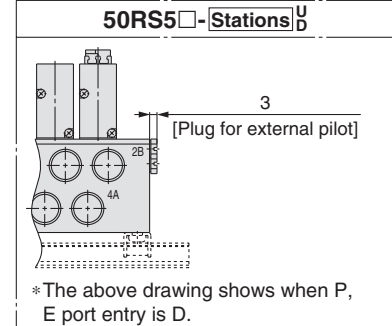
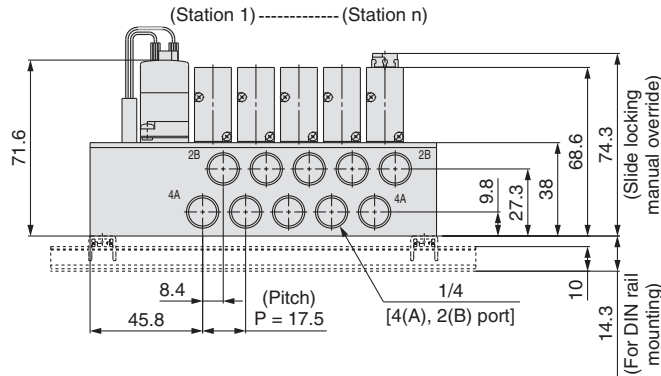
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-50S5-05B-02".

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88.5	106	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5
L2	78.5	96	113.5	131	148.5	166	183.5	201	218.5	236	253.5
L3	123	135.5	148	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	298
L4	112.5	125	137.5	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5
L5	17.5	15	12.5	16	13.5	17.5	15	12.5	16	13.5	17.5

Series SY3000/5000/7000

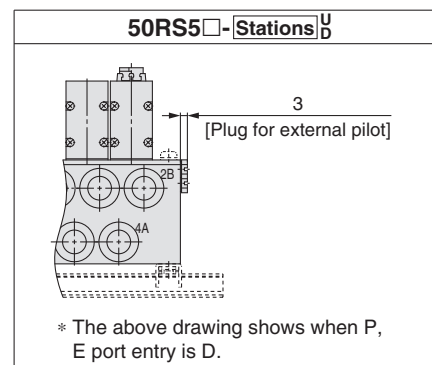
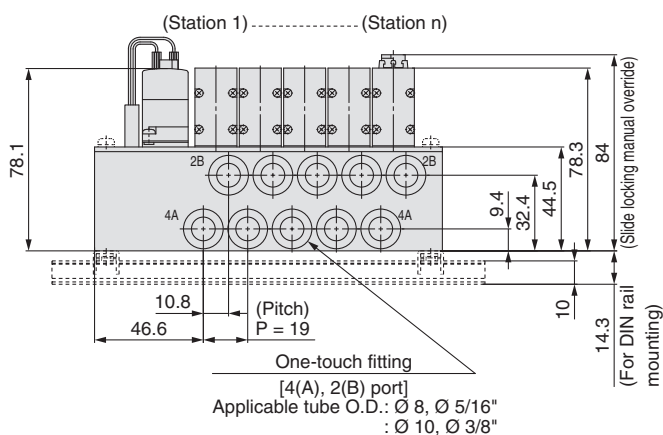
Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in
Metal Base

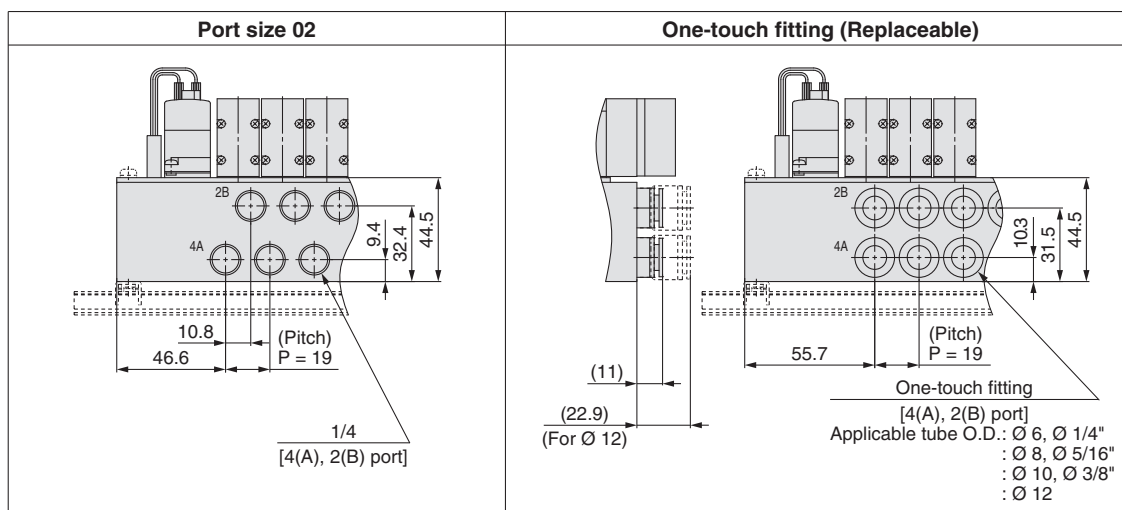
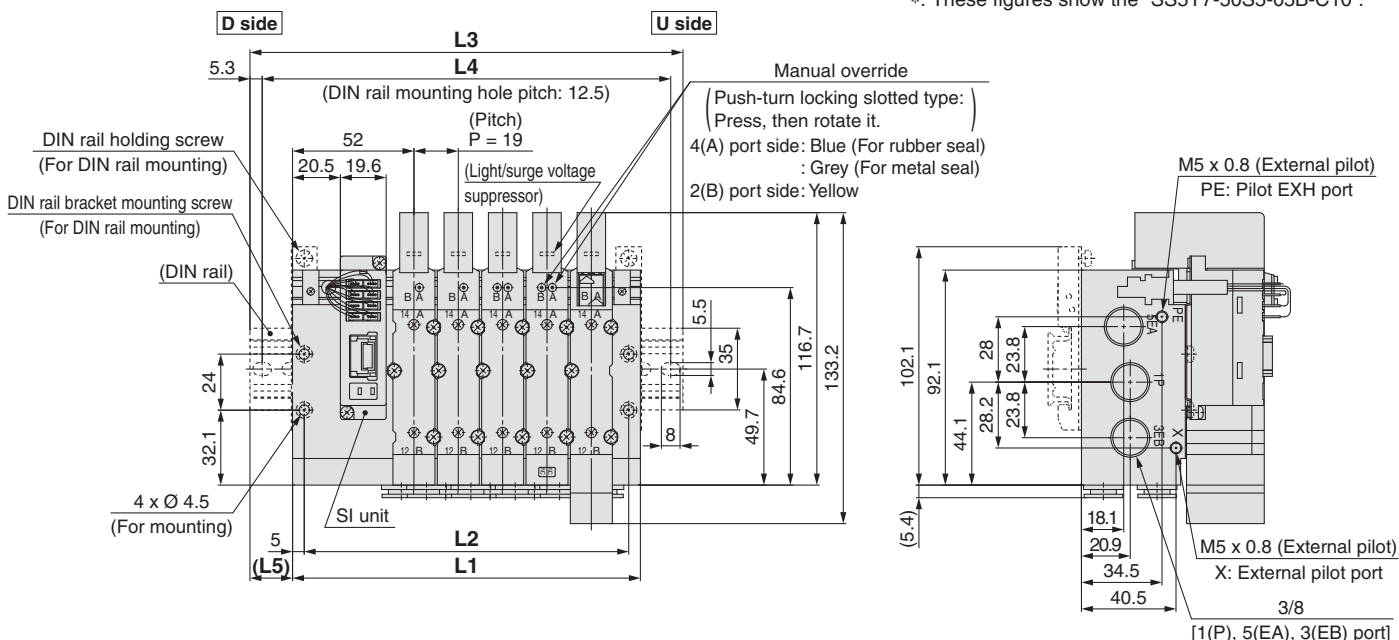
Type 50/Side Ported

EX510

SS5Y7-50(R)S5□-Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{02} \\ \text{D} & \text{C}\square, \text{N}\square \\ \text{B} & \text{KC}\square, \text{KN}\square \end{matrix}$ (D)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-50S5-05B-C10".

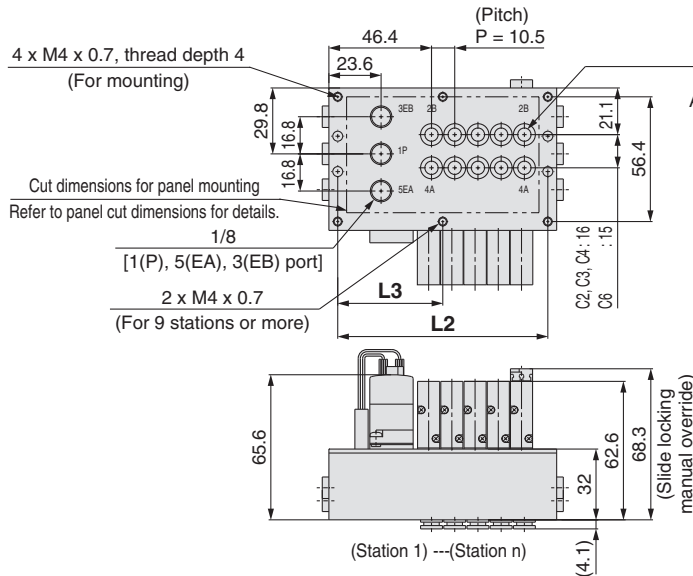


n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282
L2	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272
L3	123	148	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5
L4	112.5	137.5	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5	300
L5	15.5	18.5	15.5	18.5	15	18	15	18	14.5	17.5	14.5

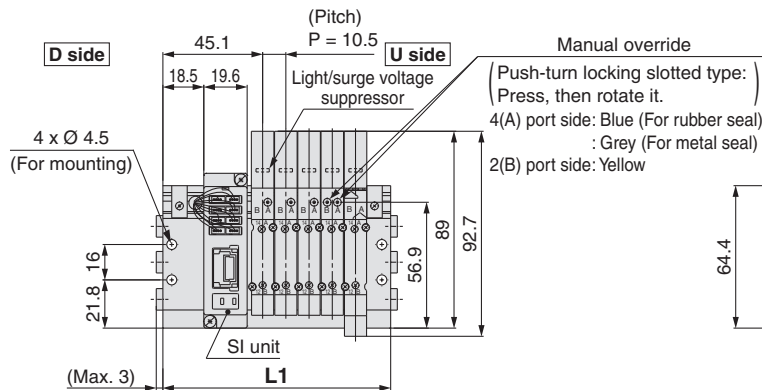
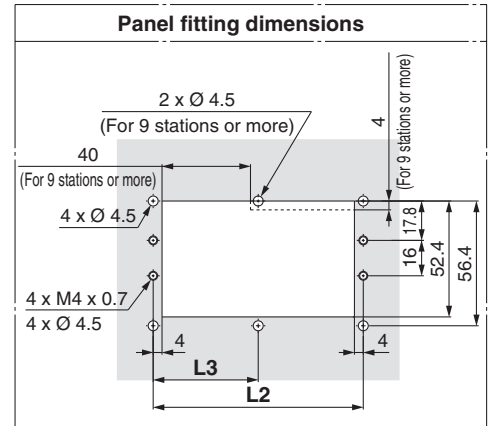
Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Metal Base Type 51/Bottom Ported
EX510

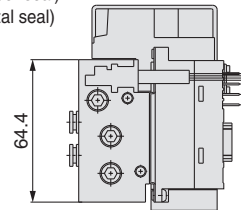
SS5Y3-51S5□-Stations D-M5, 01
C□, N□
KC□, KN□



One-touch fitting
[4(A), 2(B) port]
Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 2
: Ø 3.2, Ø 1/8"
: Ø 4, Ø 5/32"
: Ø 6, Ø 1/4"



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-51S5-05D-C6".



Port size M5		Port size 01		One-touch fitting (Replaceable)	
(Pitch) P = 10.5		(Pitch) P = 12.5		(Pitch) P = 10.5	

Port Size M5, C□, N□, KC□, KN□

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	71.5	82	92.5	103	113.5	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5
L2	63.5	74	84.5	95	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	68.5	73.8	79	84.3

Port Size 01

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	76	88.5	101	113.5	126	138.5	151	163.5	176	188.5	201
L2	68	80.5	93	105.5	118	130.5	143	155.5	168	180.5	193
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77.8	84	90.3	96.5

Series SY3000/5000/7000

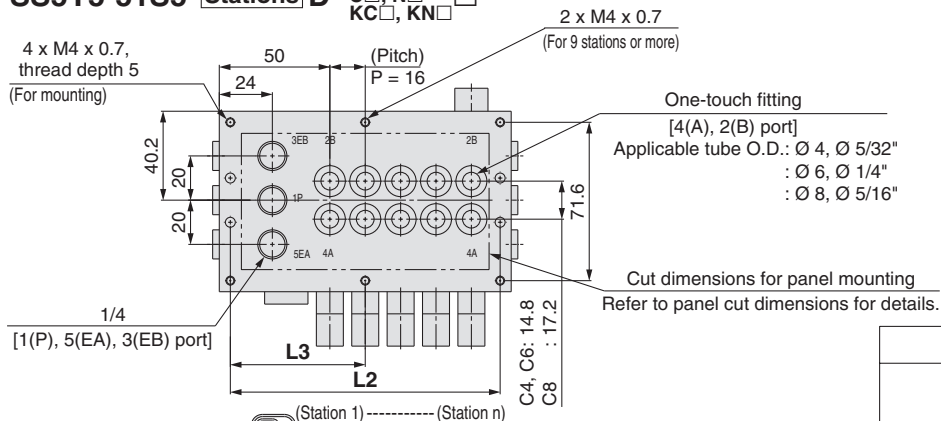
**Plug-in
Metal Base**

Type 51/Bottom Ported

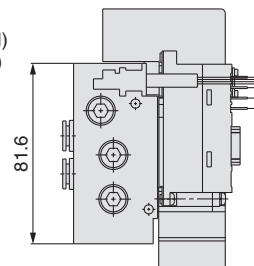
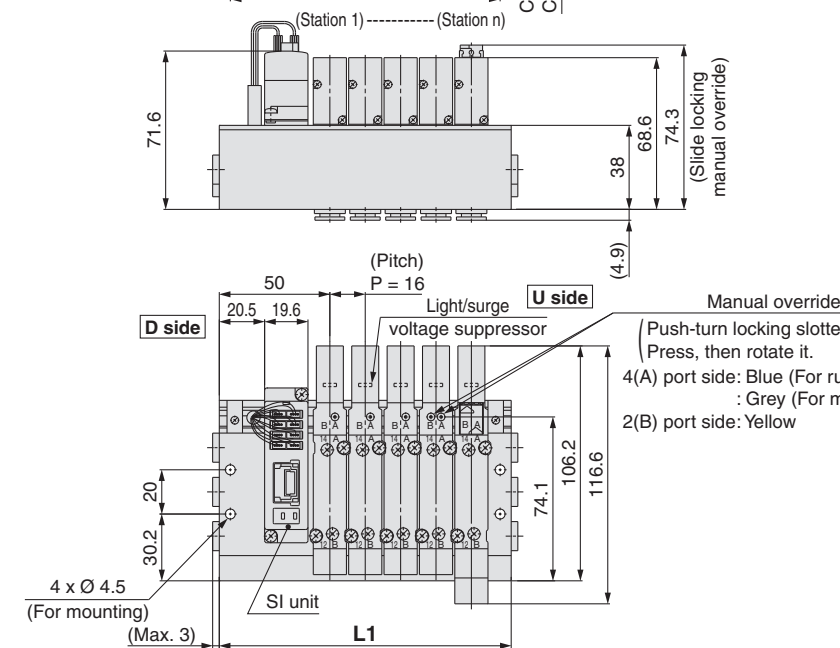
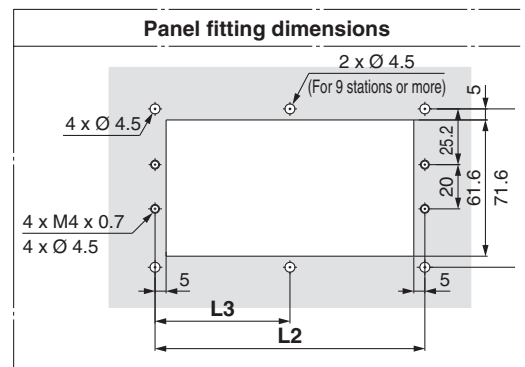
EX510

Dimensions: Series SY5000

SS5Y5-51S5- Stations **D** - **C**^{01, 02} **N**[□] **KC**[□] **KN**[□]



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-51S5-05D-C8".



Port size 01		Port size 02		One-touch fitting (Replaceable)	
(Pitch) P = 16		(Pitch) P = 17.5		(Pitch) P = 16	
One-touch fitting [4(A), 2(B) port]		One-touch fitting [4(A), 2(B) port]		One-touch fitting [4(A), 2(B) port]	
Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 4, Ø 5/32"		Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 4, Ø 5/32"		Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 4, Ø 5/32"	
: Ø 6, Ø 1/4"		: Ø 6, Ø 1/4"		: Ø 6, Ø 1/4"	
: Ø 8, Ø 5/16"		: Ø 8, Ø 5/16"		: Ø 8, Ø 5/16"	

Port Size 01, C[□], N[□], KC[□], KN[□]

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
L2	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	93	101	109	117

Port Size 02

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	88.5	106	123.5	141	158.5	176	193.5	211	228.5	246	263.5
L2	78.5	96	113.5	131	148.5	166	183.5	201	218.5	236	253.5
L3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.5	109.3	118	126.8

Type 52
Top Ported

Plug-in Metal Base EX510

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - **52** S5 **05** **D** -

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

52	Top ported
52R	Top ported, External pilot

3 SI Unit output polarity

—	Positive common
N	Negative common

4 Wiring type

—	All double wiring*1
S	All single wiring*2

*1: All double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

*2: All single wiring: Available only for the manifold which has 2-position single for all stations. Note that 2-position double, 3- or 4-position valves cannot be used.

*: If a mix of single and double wiring is required, it is supplied as a special order.

5 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	All double wiring
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	All single wiring
12	12 stations	

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

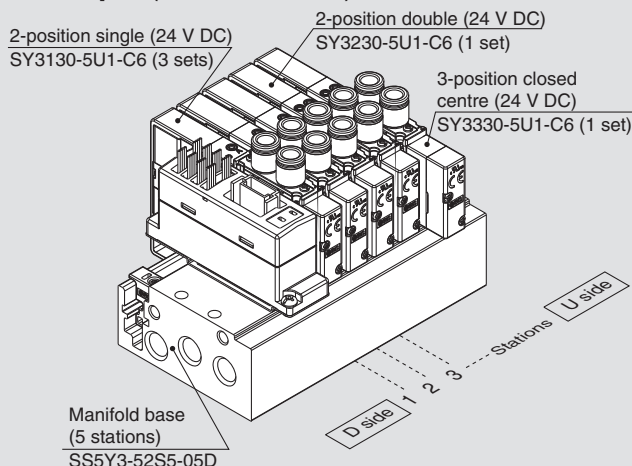
6 P, E port entry

U	U side*1
D	D side*1
B	Both sides

*1: Plugs are mounted on the opposite side of the selected ports.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-52S5-□)



SS5Y3-52S5-05D 1 set (Type 52 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

7 Thread type

—	Rc
00F	G
00N	NPT
00T	NPTF

8 Mounting

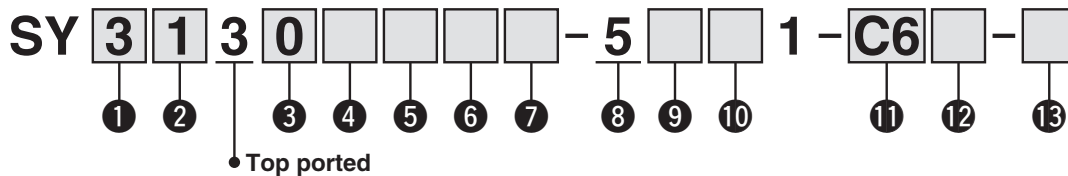
—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D12	For 12 stations

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

For details on the EX510 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System, refer to the web catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1	3-port	N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type
*: Back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.
*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

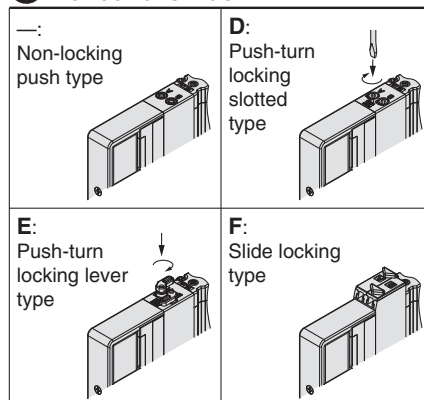
5	24 V DC
---	---------

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—	—	Non-polar
U	●	—	Non-polar
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	Positive common
NS	—	—	Negative common
NZ	●	—	Negative common

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit. Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit polarity is — (positive common). Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit output polarity is N (negative common).

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 89 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

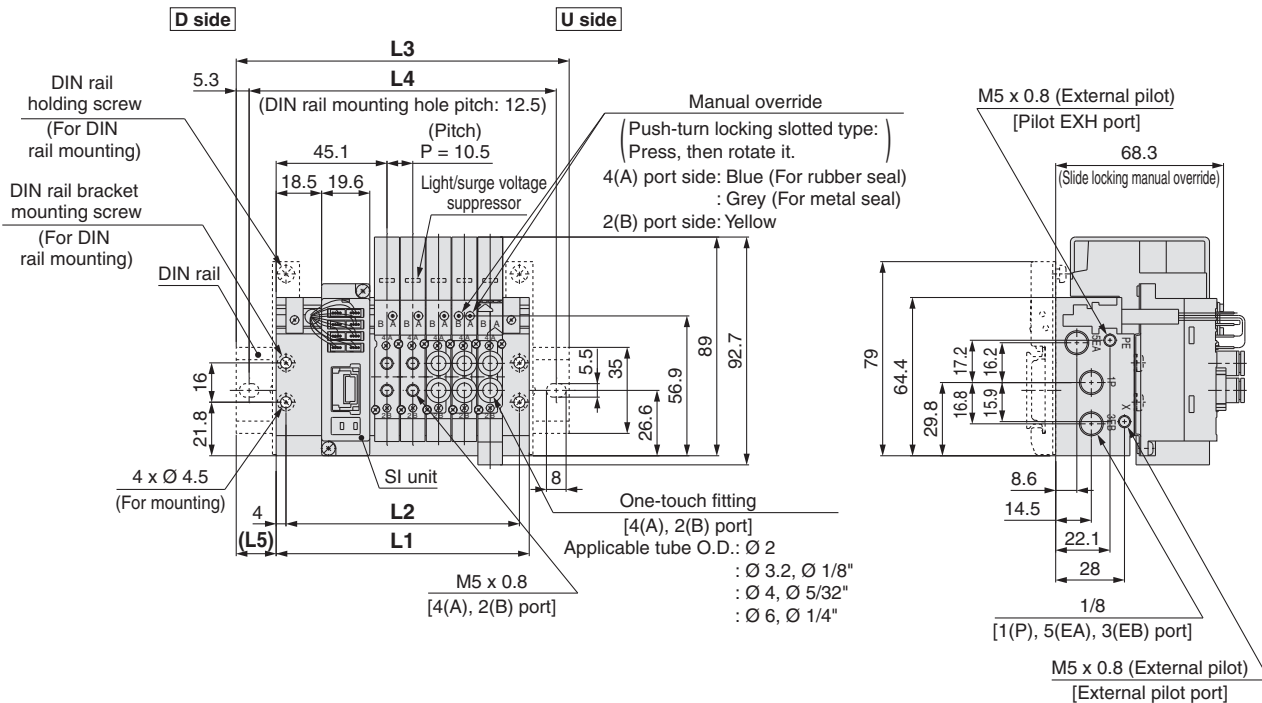
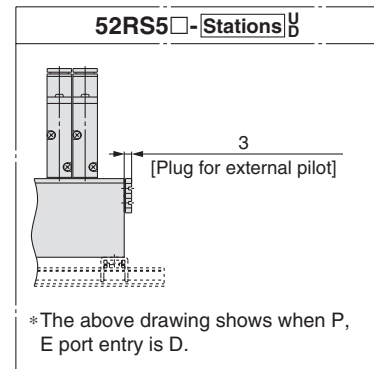
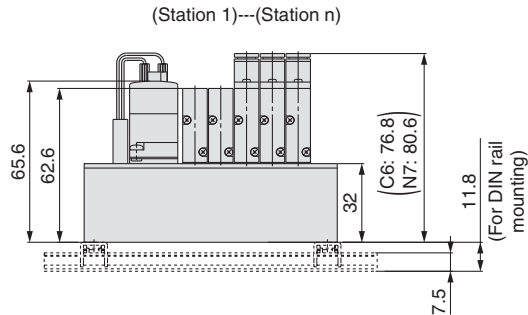
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY3000

SS5Y3-52(R)S5□-Stations^U_D□-(D)

Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 52/Top Ported
EX510



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-52S5-05B".

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	71.5	82	92.5	103	113.5	124	134.5	145	155.5	166	176.5
L2	63.5	74	84.5	95	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5
L3	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5
L4	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200
L5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	18.5	13	14	15	16	17

Dimensions: Series SY5000

SS5Y5-52(R)S5□-Stations $\frac{U}{D}$ -□(D)

Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 52/Top Ported
EX510

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

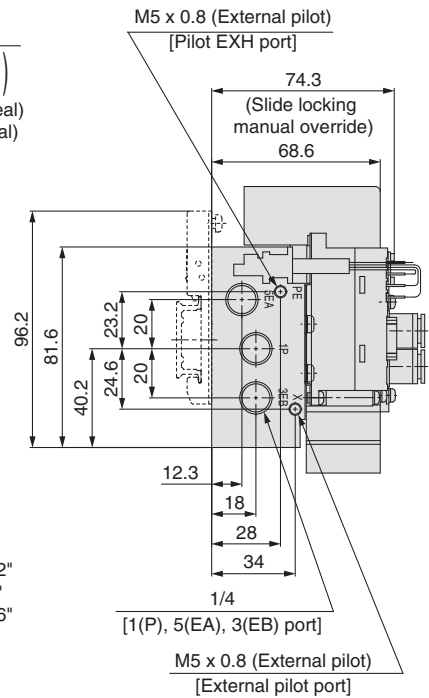
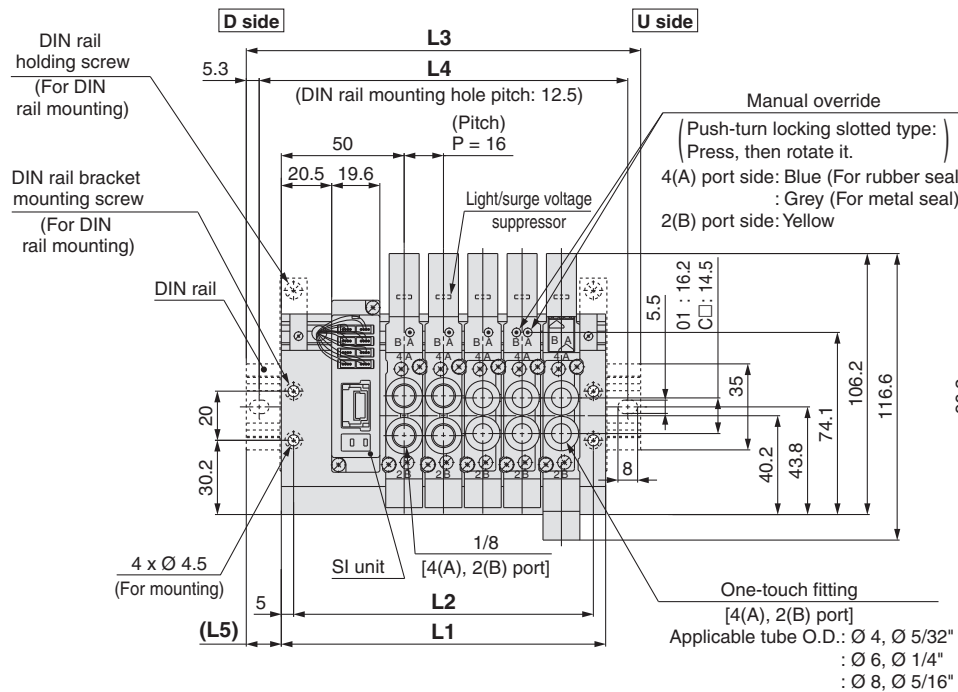
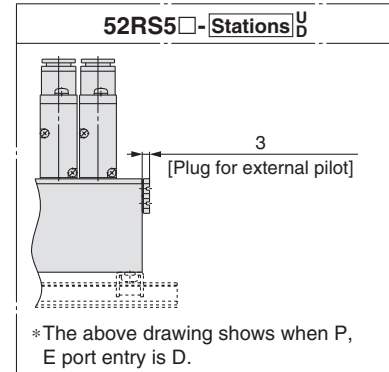
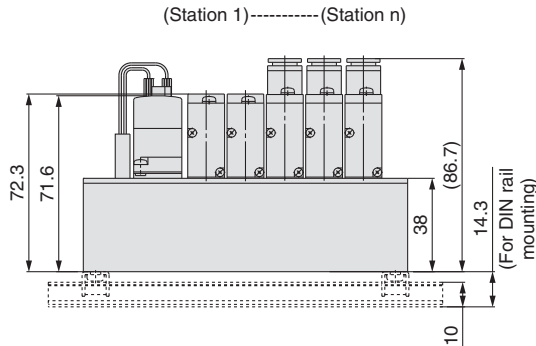
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-52S5-05B".

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
L2	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234
L3	110.5	135.5	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273
L4	100	125	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5
L5	13.5	18	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	18	16.5	14.5

Series SY3000/5000/7000

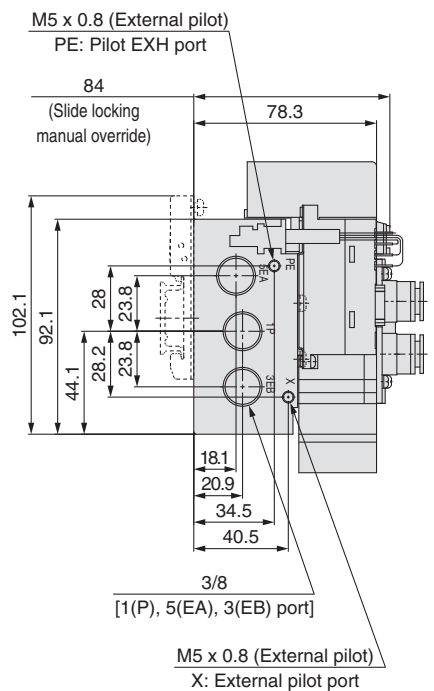
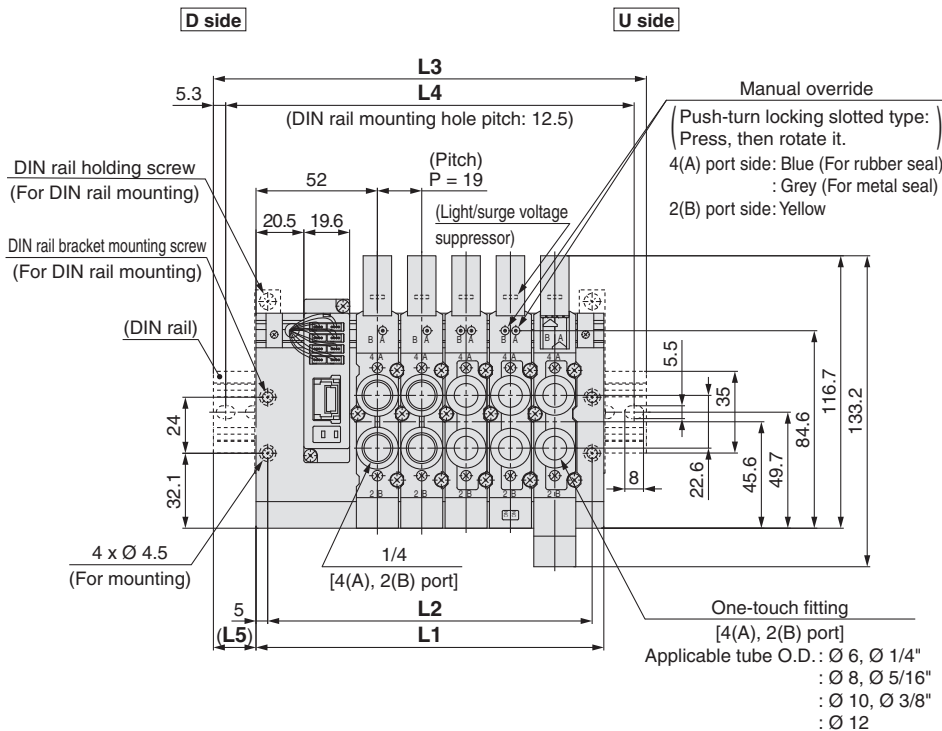
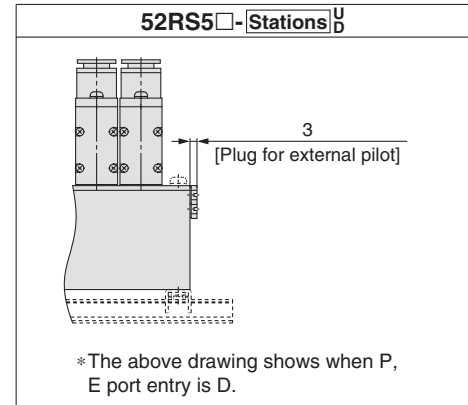
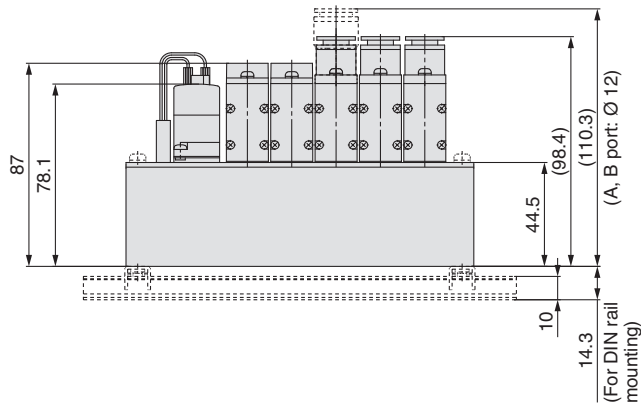
Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in
Metal Base

Type 52/Top Ported
EX510

SS5Y7-52(R)S5□-Stations $\frac{U}{D}$ -□(D)

(Station 1)----- (Station n)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-52S5-05B".

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
L1	92	111	130	149	168	187	206	225	244	263	282
L2	82	101	120	139	158	177	196	215	234	253	272
L3	123	148	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5
L4	112.5	137.5	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5	300
L5	15.5	18.5	15.5	18.5	15	18	15	18	14.5	17.5	14.5

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

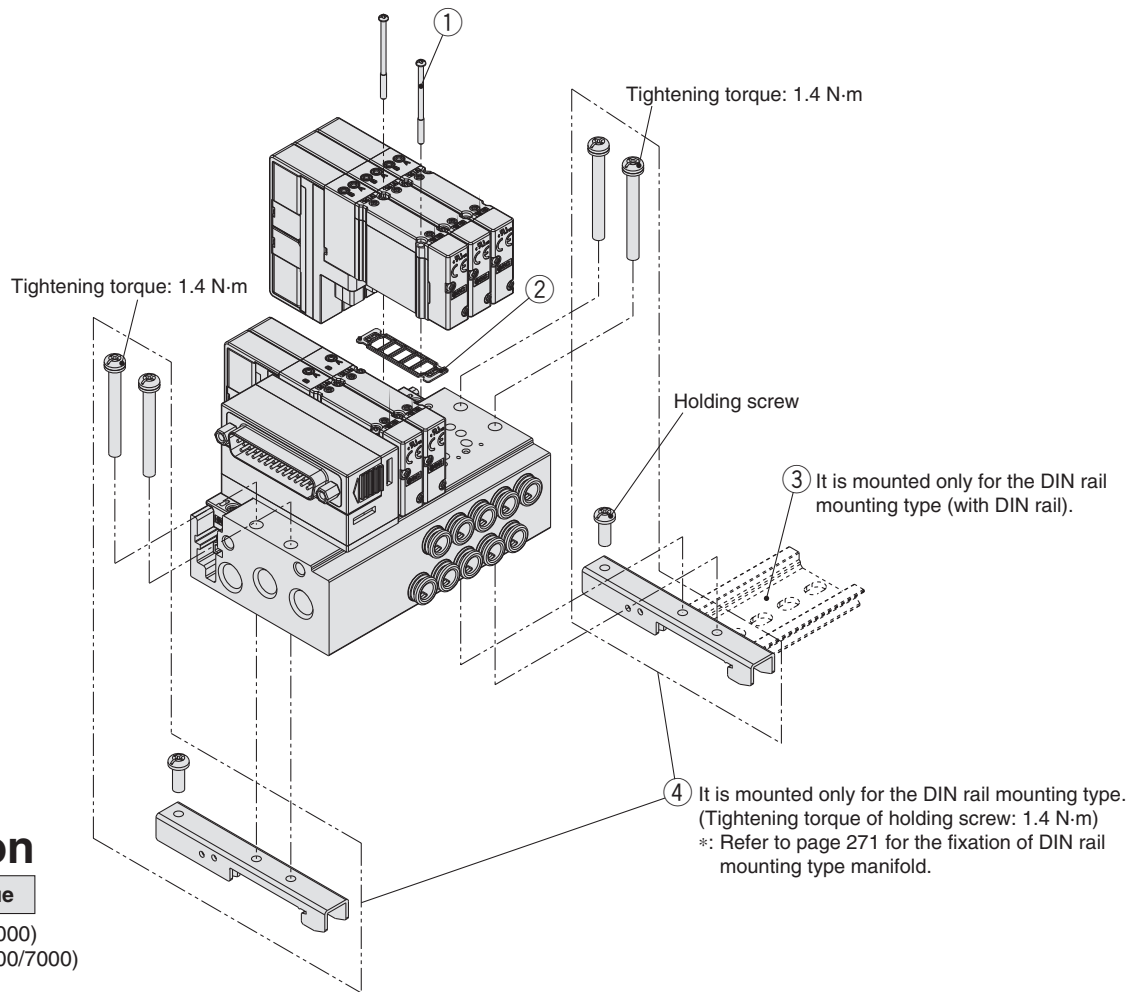
Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Series SY3000/5000/7000 Type 50, 51, 52

Plug-in Metal Base Manifold Exploded View



Caution

Tightening torque

M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

Manifold Parts No.

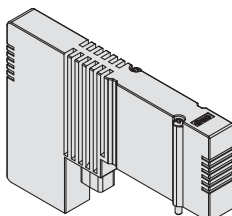
No.	Description		Part no.			Note
			SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	
①	Valve mounting screw	Round head combination screw	SY3000-23-24A (M2 x 32)	SY5000-221-1A (M3 x 32.5)	SY7000-221-1A (M3 x 36.5)	Part numbers shown on the left are for 10 valves (20 pcs.). (30 pcs. for the SY7000)
		Hexagon socket head cap screw	SY3000-222-1A (M2 x 32)	SY5000-222-1A (M3 x 32.5)	SY7000-222-1A (M3 x 36.5)	
②	Base gasket (for plug-in metal base and sub-plate)		SY30M-11-1A	SY50M-11-1A	SY70M-11-1A	Part numbers shown on the left are for 10 valves (10 pcs.).
③	DIN rail		VZ1000-11-1-□	VZ1000-11-4-□	VZ1000-11-4-□	Refer to page 249.
④	Clamp bracket assembly (for plug-in metal base)		SY30M-15-2A	SY50M-15-2A	SY70M-15-2A	Part numbers shown on the left are for the clamp bracket assembly for one manifold (two sets of clamp brackets).

Manifold Parts No.

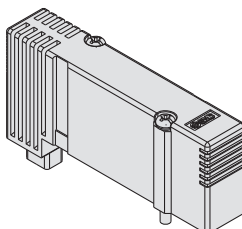
■ Blanking plate assembly (With mounting screw)

Used when expecting valve additions, or for maintenance.

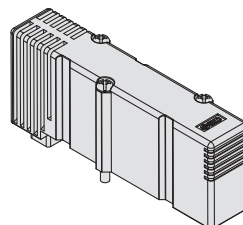
A structure to prevent screws falling out is in place on the blanking plate, making it much harder for the mounting screws to fall out.



SY30M-26-2A (-B)



SY50M-26-2A (-B)



SY70M-26-2A (-B)

Refer to pages 260, 262, 264 for dimensions.

Refer to pages 250 to 254 for individual SUP/EXH and other options.

How to Order Blanking Plate Assembly

SY OM-26-2A-

● Series

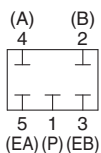
3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

● Option for mounting

—	With mounting screw (Round head combination screw)
B	With mounting screw (Hexagon socket head cap screw)

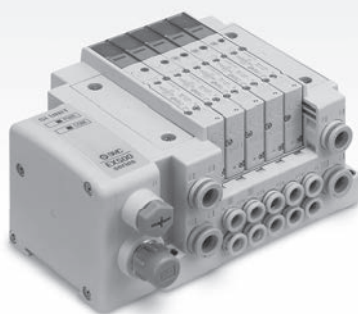
● Base type

2	For plug-in metal base
---	------------------------

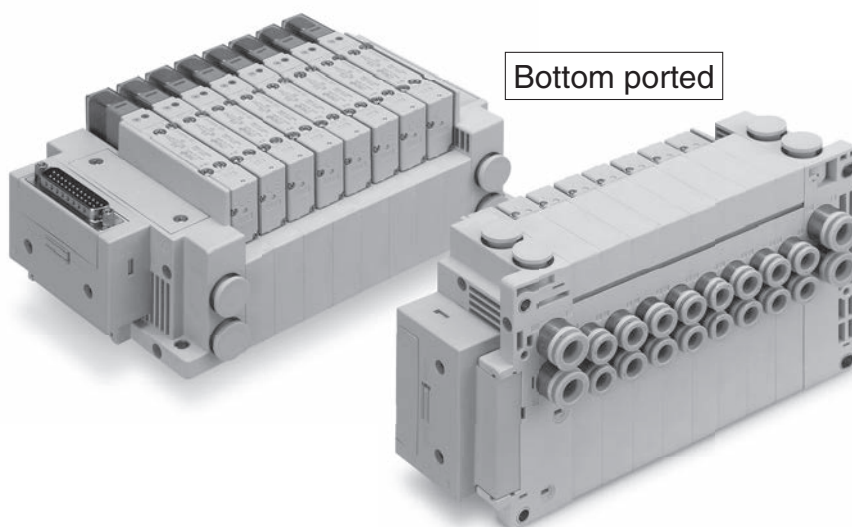


Circuit diagram

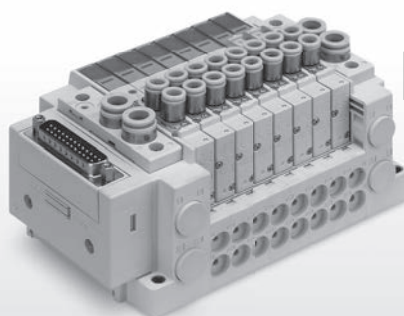
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base



Side ported



Bottom ported



Top ported

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Series SY3000/5000/7000 Type 10, 11, 12

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base



Manifold Specifications

Model			D-sub connector		Flat ribbon cable			Terminal block box	Lead wire	Circular connector	Serial wiring				
			F type	FW type	P type	PG type J type G type	PH type	T type	L type	M type	S6□ type (EX600)	SA2 type (EX500) S4□ type (EX126)	S□ type (EX250) (EX260)	S3□ type (EX120)	
Manifold type			Plug-in connector connecting base												
SUP/EXH port type			Common SUP/EXH (Common for 3/5 port)												
Valve stations			2 to 24 stations			2 to 18 stations (J/G type: 2 to 16 stations)	2 to 8 stations	2 to 20 stations	2 to 24 stations			2 to 16 stations	2 to 24 stations	2 to 16 stations	
Applicable connector			D-sub connector Conforming to MIL-C-24308 JIS-X-5101 (Refer to page 95.)	Dedicated connector (Refer to page 95.)	Flat ribbon cable connector with strain relief Conforming to MIL-C-83503 (Refer to page 97.)			—							
					Socket: 26 pins MIL type	Socket: 20 pins MIL type	Socket: 10 pins MIL type								
Internal wiring			Positive common, Negative common												
Port size	1(P), 3/5(E) port	SY3000	Ø 8 One-touch fitting Ø 5/16" One-touch fitting												
		SY5000	Ø 10 One-touch fitting Ø 3/8" One-touch fitting												
		SY7000	Ø 12 One-touch fitting Ø 1/2" One-touch fitting												
	4(A), 2(B) port	SY3000	Ø 2 One-touch fitting, Ø 3.2 One-touch fitting, Ø 4 One-touch fitting, Ø 6 One-touch fitting Ø 1/8" One-touch fitting, Ø 5/32" One-touch fitting, Ø 1/4" One-touch fitting												
		SY5000	Ø 4 One-touch fitting, Ø 6 One-touch fitting, Ø 8 One-touch fitting Ø 5/32" One-touch fitting, Ø 1/4" One-touch fitting, Ø 5/16" One-touch fitting												
		SY7000	Ø 6 One-touch fitting, Ø 8 One-touch fitting, Ø 10 One-touch fitting, Ø 12 One-touch fitting Ø 1/4" One-touch fitting, Ø 5/16" One-touch fitting, Ø 3/8" One-touch fitting												
Enclosure (Based on IEC60529)			IP40	IP67*	IP40			IP67*			IP67* (I/O unit: partially IP40)	IP67* (EX500 gateway unit, input unit: IP65)	IP67* (Partially IP40)	IP20	

* In the case of a metal seal, there are restrictions in the operating environment. Refer to the Specific Product Precautions (page 242).

Manifold Flow Rate Characteristics^{*1}/Manifold Weight

Valve Seal Type: Rubber Seal

Model	Port size		Valve flow-rate characteristics						Weight: W [g] *2 (n: stations)
	1, 3/5 (P, E)	4, 2 (A, B)	1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→5/3 (A/B→E)			
			C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min] (ANR) *3	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min] (ANR) *3	
SS5Y3-10 (Side ported)	C8	C6	1.4	0.30	356	1.6	0.19	381	28.9n + 293
SS5Y3-12 (Top ported)	C8	C6	1.2	0.29	303	1.3	0.19	310	25.1n + 314
SS5Y5-10 (Side ported)	C10	C8	3.3	0.30	839	3.6	0.17	848	74.7n + 398
SS5Y5-11 (Bottom ported)	C10	C8	3.3	0.29	834	4.2	0.26	1042	76.8n + 445
SS5Y5-12 (Top ported)	C10	C8	2.8	0.27	699	3.8	0.23	926	66.3n + 417
SS5Y7-10 (Side ported)	C12	C12	6.2	0.23	1511	5.9	0.20	1413	106.6n + 496
SS5Y7-11 (Bottom ported)	C12	C12	6.2	0.25	1529	6.6	0.21	1590	117.9n + 532
SS5Y7-12 (Top ported)	C12	C12	5.6	0.31	1433	5.7	0.24	1397	84.1n + 519

Valve Seal Type: Metal Seal

Model	Port size		Valve flow-rate characteristics						Weight: W [g] *2 (n: stations)
	1, 3/5 (P, E)	4, 2 (A, B)	1→4/2 (P→A/B)			4/2→5/3 (A/B→E)			
			C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min] (ANR) *3	C [dm³/(s·bar)]	b	Q [l/min] (ANR) *3	
SS5Y3-10 (Side ported)	C8	C6	1.2	0.19	286	1.3	0.18	308	28.9n + 293
SS5Y3-12 (Top ported)	C8	C6	1.2	0.16	281	1.3	0.18	308	25.1n + 314
SS5Y5-10 (Side ported)	C10	C8	2.7	0.24	662	3.1	0.17	730	74.7n + 398
SS5Y5-11 (Bottom ported)	C10	C8	2.8	0.25	690	3.5	0.15	816	76.8n + 445
SS5Y5-12 (Top ported)	C10	C8	2.6	0.18	616	3.0	0.16	703	66.3n + 417
SS5Y7-10 (Side ported)	C12	C12	4.4	0.14	1020	4.4	0.17	1037	106.6n + 496
SS5Y7-11 (Bottom ported)	C12	C12	4.6	0.16	1078	4.7	0.18	1113	117.9n + 532
SS5Y7-12 (Top ported)	C12	C12	3.9	0.21	939	4.1	0.14	950	84.1n + 519

* Calculation of effective area S and sonic conductance C: $S = 5.0 \times C$

*1: The value is for manifold base with 5 stations and individually operated 2-position type.

*2: Weight: W is the value of the internal pilot, and D-sub connector manifold with One-touch fitting straight piping type.

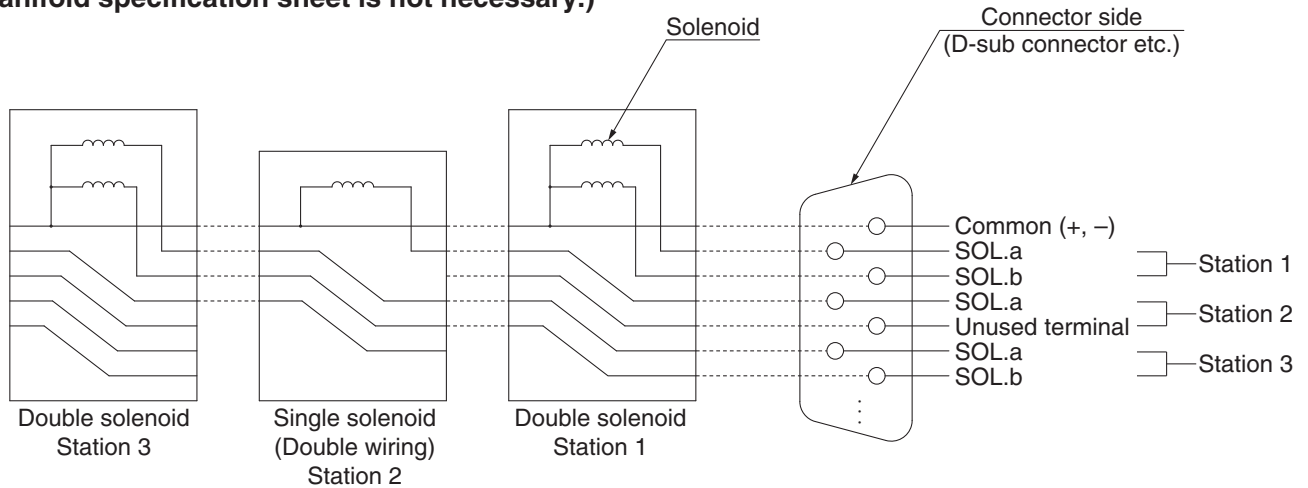
To obtain the weight with valves attached, add the valve weights given on page 15 for the appropriate number of stations

*3: These values have been calculated according to ISO6358 and indicate the flow rate under standard conditions with an inlet pressure of 0.6 MPa (relative pressure) and a pressure drop of 0.1 MPa.

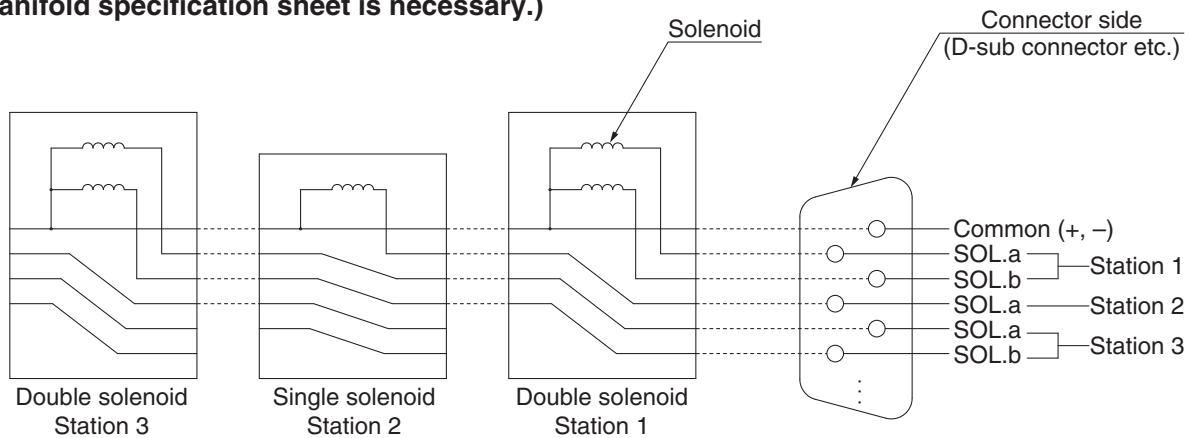
Connector Wiring Layout

For both serial and parallel wiring, additional valves are sequentially assigned pins on the connector. This makes it completely unnecessary to disassemble the connector unit.

■ Single solenoid valve is installed to all double wiring. (in the case of all double wiring) (Manifold specification sheet is not necessary.)



■ Single/double wiring are mixed. (Manifold specification sheet is necessary.)



*: These diagrams are for the purpose of explanation, and differ from the connector wiring used for testing.

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

D-sub Connector

Flat Ribbon Cable

PC Wiring

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** **F** **1** - **05** **U** - **C6**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1 Series

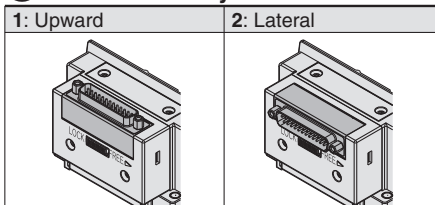
3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

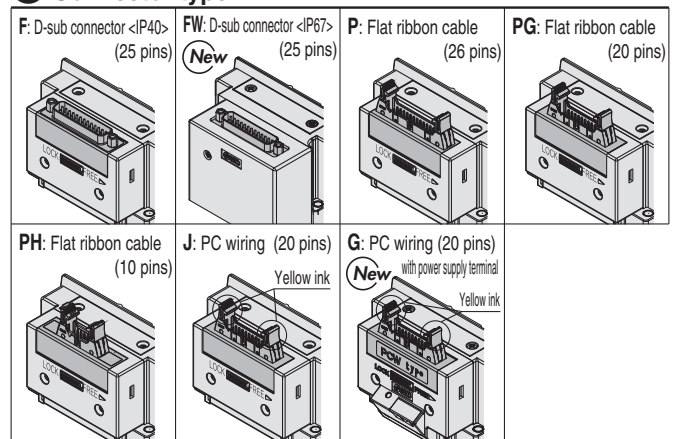
*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

4 Connector entry direction



*: The connector entry direction for connector type "FW" D-sub connector <IP67> can not be rotated. If it is necessary to change, order connector block assembly (page 231) separately.

3 Connector type



5 Valve stations

F/FW: D-sub connector (25 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
12	12 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
:	:	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
:	:	
24	24 stations	

P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
12	12 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
:	:	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
:	:	
24	24 stations	

PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
09	9 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 18 solenoids)
:	:	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 18 solenoids)
:	:	
18	18 stations	

PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
04	4 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 8 solenoids)
:	:	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 8 solenoids)
:	:	
08	8 stations	

J/G: PC wiring (20 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
08	8 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
:	:	
16	16 stations	

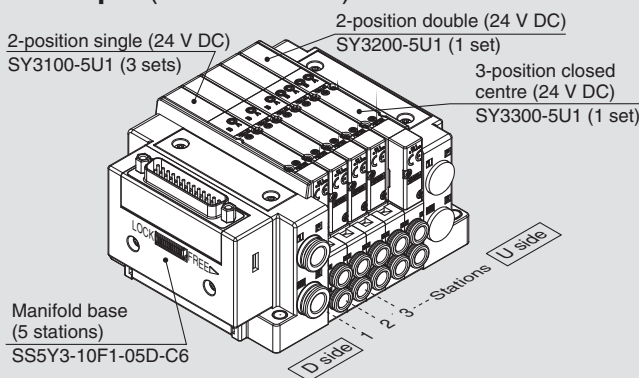
*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10F1-□)



SS5Y3-10F1-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 110.
 In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

6 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

7 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

9 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D □	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A □		●	●
B □		●	—

DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting	
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)	
3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.
⋮	⋮	
24	For 24 stations	

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" above.)

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

8 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM *1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM *1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

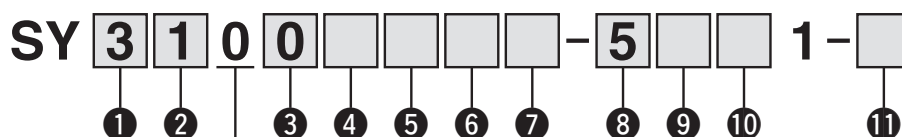
*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM *1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM *1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual	N.O./N.O.
C*1	3-port	N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

*: Connector type "G" (PC wiring with power supply terminal) of the manifold type is only available in 24 V DC.

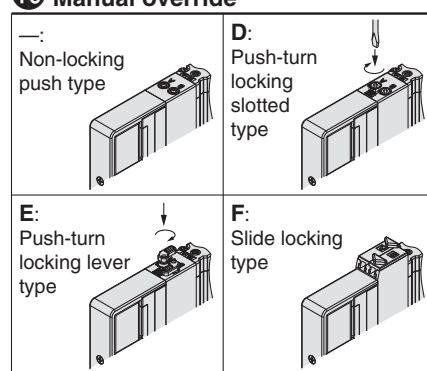
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	●	
U	●		
S	—		
Z	●		
NS	—		
NZ	●		Negative common

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

*: For connector type "G" (PC wiring with power supply terminal) of the manifold type, select non-polar or positive common.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

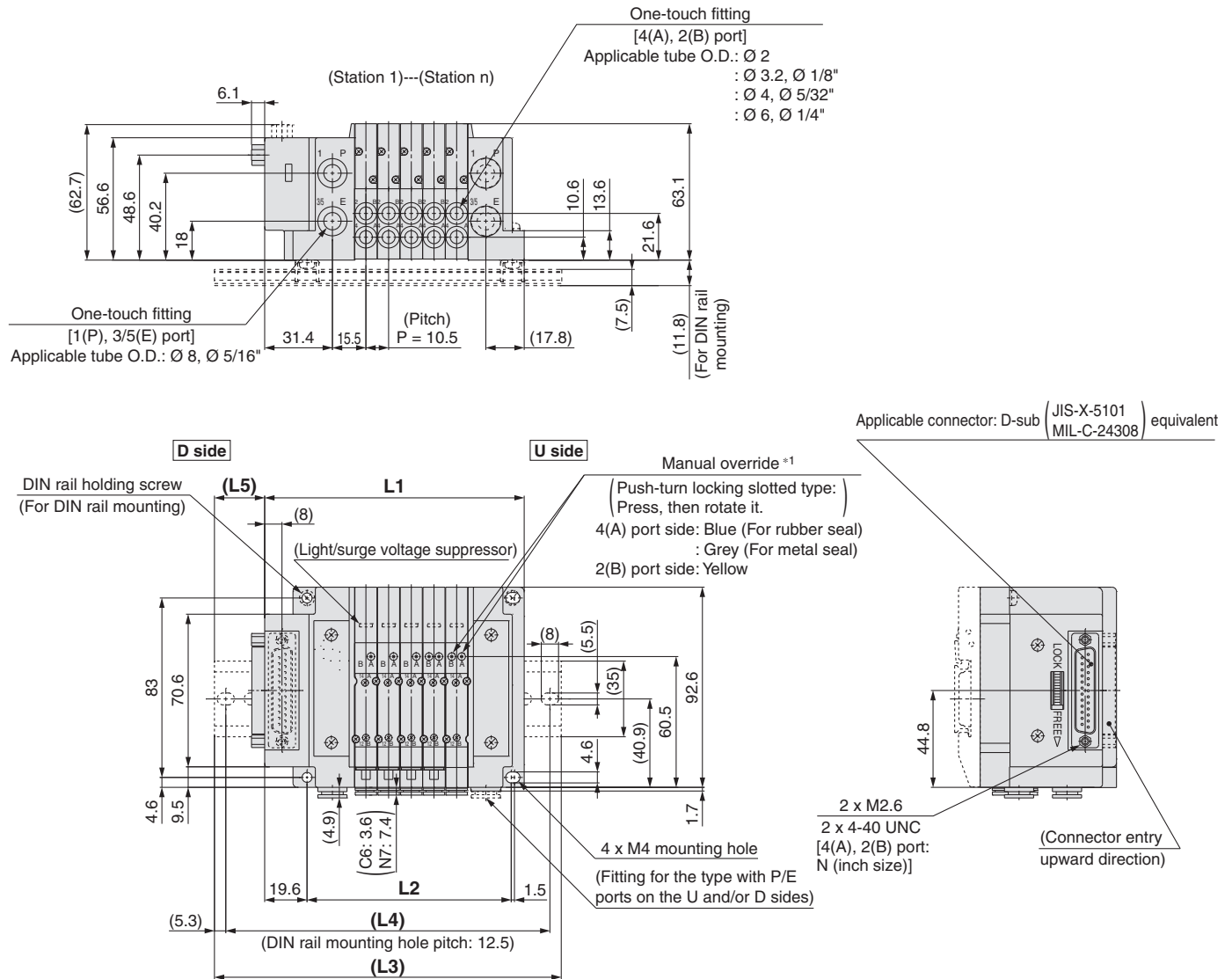
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
D-sub Connector (IP40)

SS5Y3-10F₂¹- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C2} \\ \text{D} & \text{C3, N1} \\ \text{B} & \text{C4, N3} \\ & \text{C6, N7} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10F2-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	88.6	99.1	109.6	120.1	130.6	141.1	151.6	162.1	172.6	183.1	193.6	204.1	214.6	225.1	235.6	246.1	256.6	267.1	277.6	288.1	298.6	309.1	319.6
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294
L3	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5
L4	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	287.5	300	312.5	325	337.5	350
L5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	18	19	20	21	22	23	18	19	20	21	22	23	23.5	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5

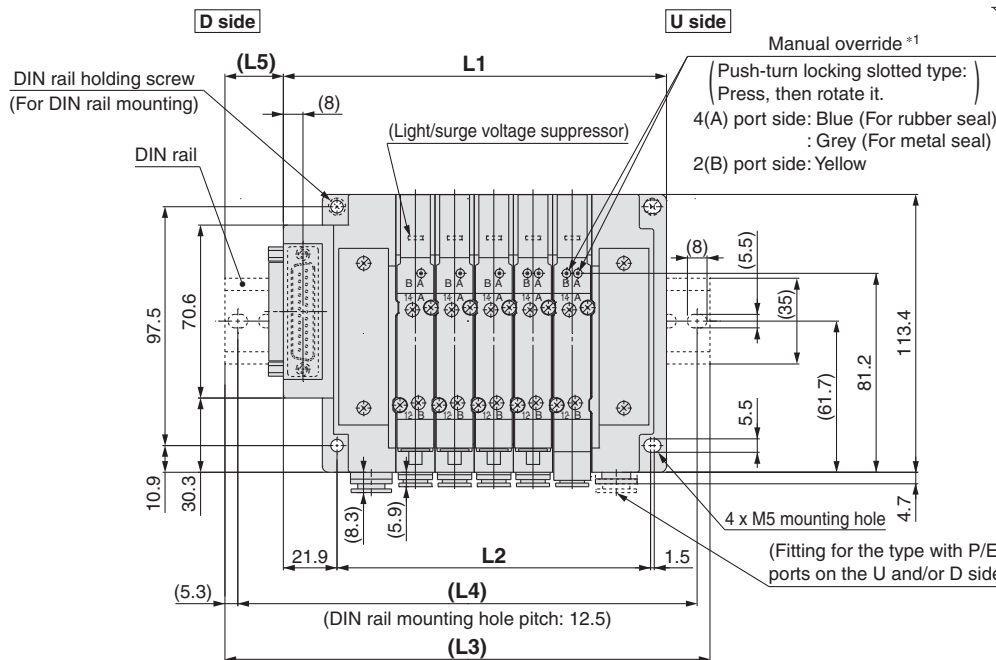
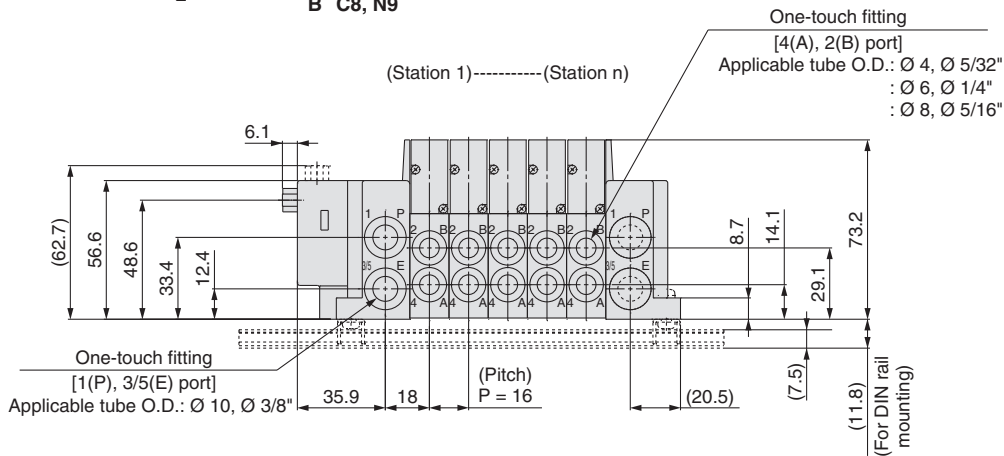
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

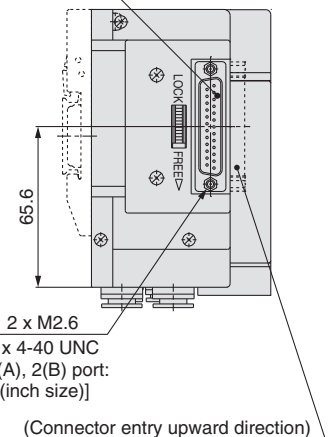
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported D-sub Connector (IP40)

SS5Y5-10F₂¹ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$ (D)



Applicable connector: D-sub (JIS-X-5101
MIL-C-24308) equivalent



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10F2-05D-C8".

*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

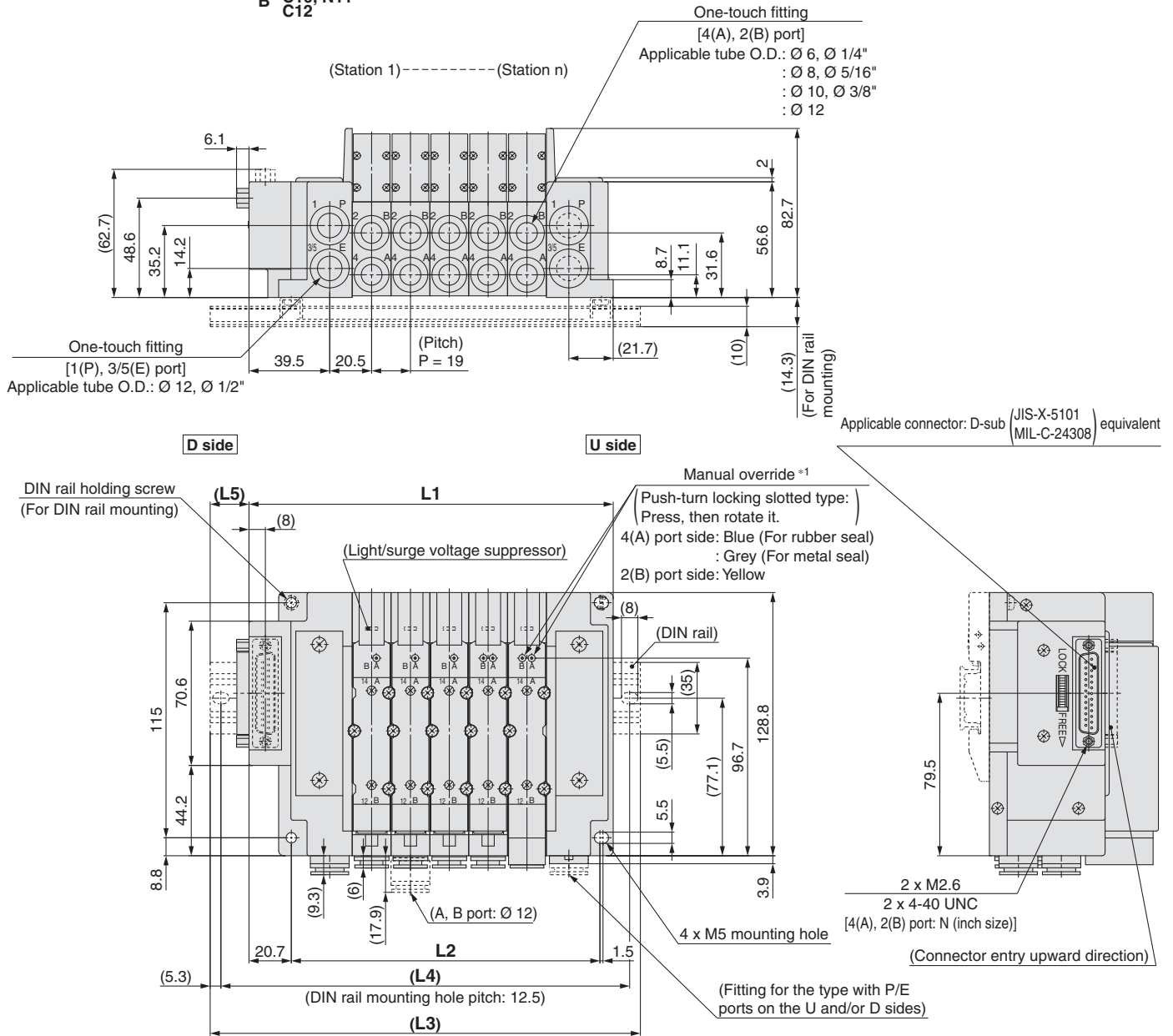
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	108.4	124.4	140.4	156.4	172.4	188.4	204.4	220.4	236.4	252.4	268.4	284.4	300.4	316.4	332.4	348.4	364.4	380.4	396.4	412.4	428.4	444.4	460.4
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368	384	400	416	432
L3	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	485.5	498
L4	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5	362.5	375	387.5	400	425	437.5	450	475	487.5
L5	23	21	19.5	24	22	20.5	18.5	23	21.5	19.5	18	22.5	20.5	19	23.5	21.5	20	18	22.5	21	19	23.5	22

Dimensions: Series **SY7000**

Plug-in
Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
D-sub Connector (IP40)

SS5Y7-10F₂- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \end{matrix} \text{(D)}$



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10F2-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	121.2	140.2	159.2	178.2	197.2	216.2	235.2	254.2	273.2	292.2	311.2	330.2	349.2	368.2	387.2	406.2	425.2	444.2	463.2	482.2	501.2	520.2	539.2
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512
L3	160.5	173	198	210.5	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573
L4	150	162.5	187.5	200	225	237.5	262.5	275	300	312.5	337.5	350	375	387.5	412.5	425	450	475	487.5	512.5	525	550	562.5
L5	22.5	19.5	22.5	19	22	19	22	18.5	21.5	18.5	21.5	18	21	18	21	17.5	20.5	23.5	20.5	23.5	20	23	20

Series SY3000/5000/7000

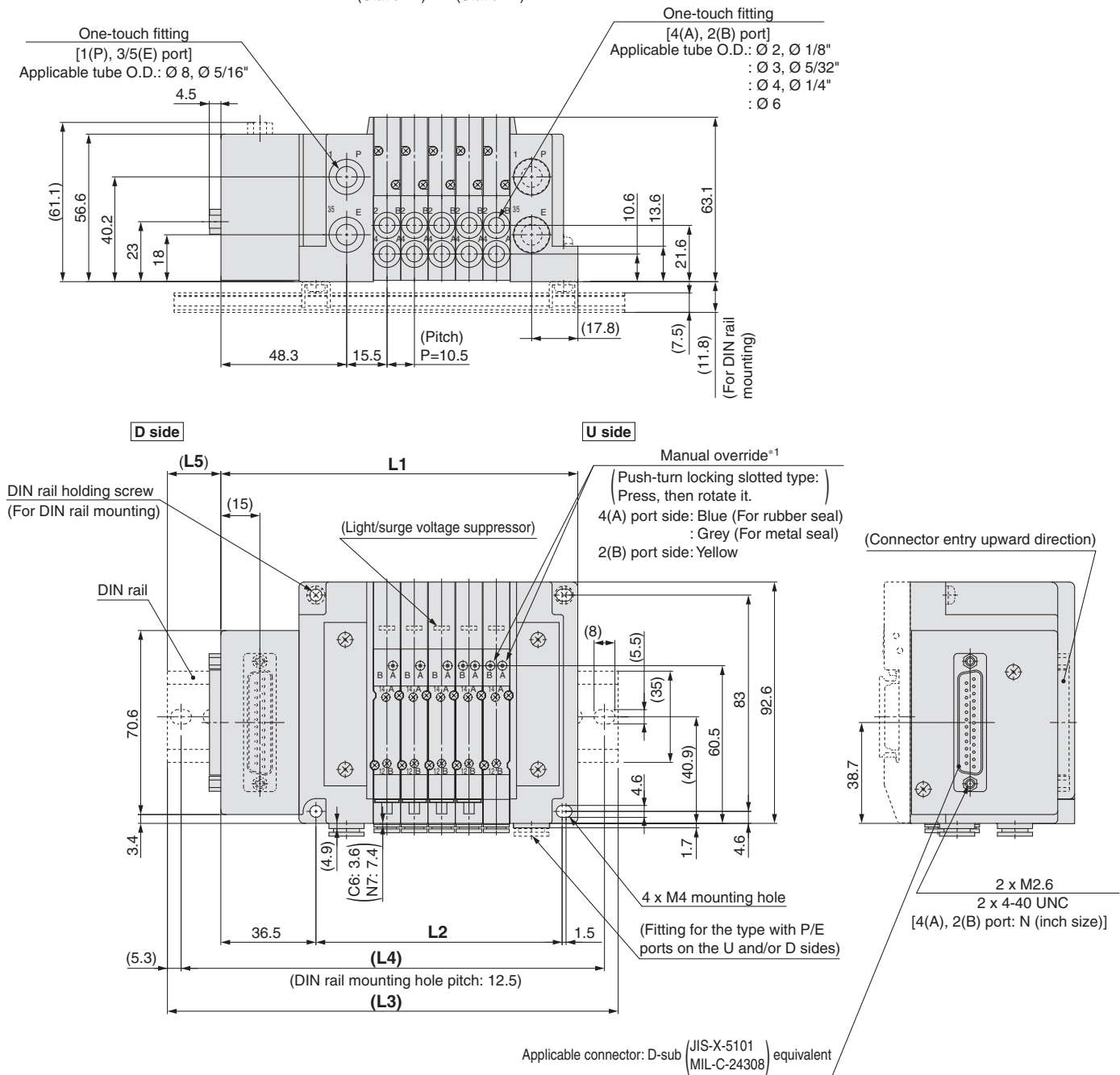
Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported D-sub Connector (IP67)

SS5Y3-10FW₂¹ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C}2 \\ \text{C}3, \text{N}1 \\ \text{C}4, \text{N}3 \\ \text{C}6, \text{N}7 \end{matrix}$ (D)

(Station 1) --- (Station n)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10FW2-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	105.5	116	126.5	137	147.5	158	168.5	179	189.5	200	210.5	221	231.5	242	252.5	263	273.5	284	294.5	305	315.5	326	336.5
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294
L3	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	323	335.5	348	360.5	373
L4	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	250	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	312.5	325	337.5	350	362.5
L5	17.5	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	17	18	19	20	21	22	17	18	19	20	21	22	16.5	17.5	18.5	19.5	20.5

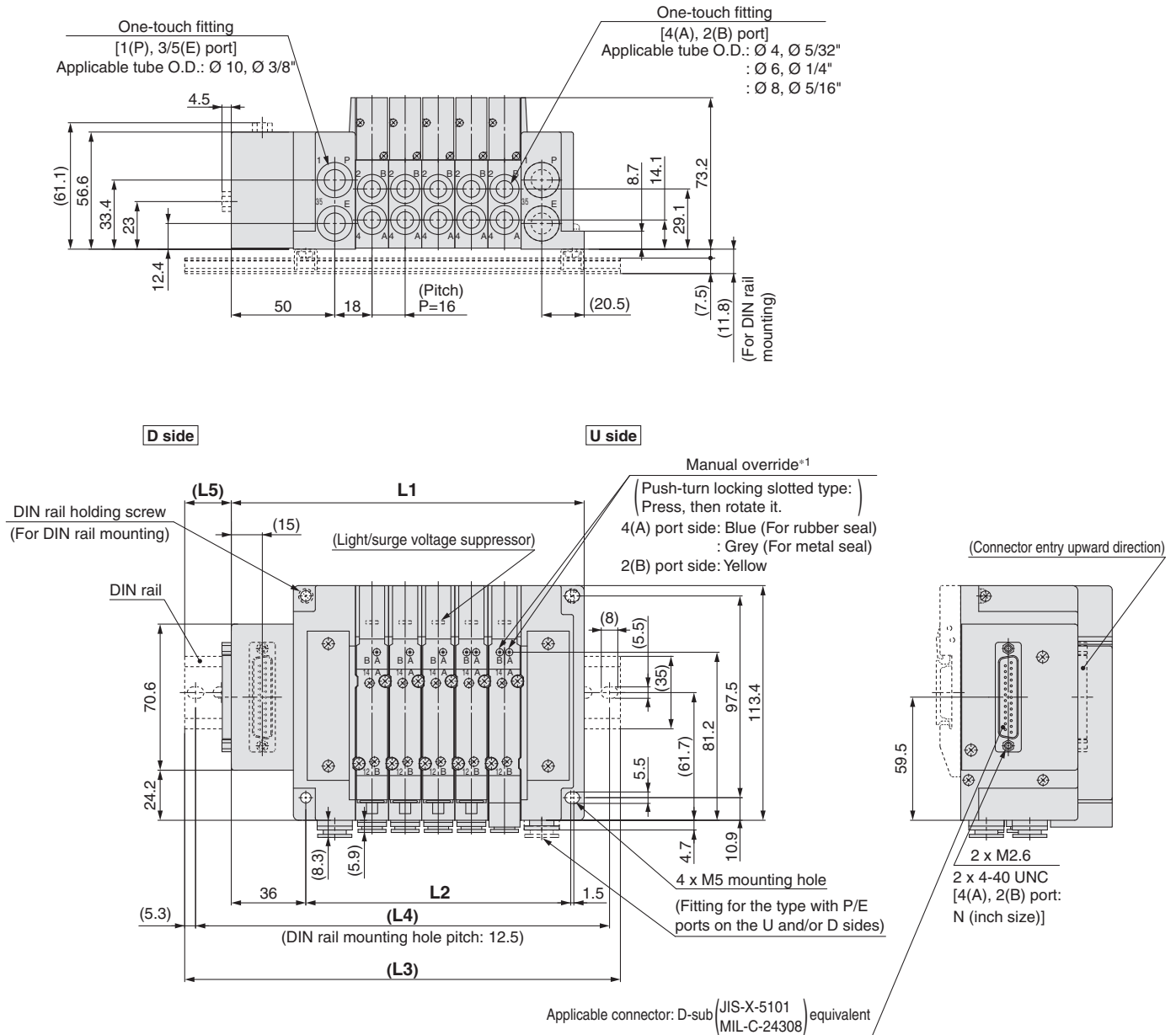
Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
D-sub Connector (IP67)

SS5Y5-10FW₂¹ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7 (D)} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$

(Station 1) --- (Station n)



- *1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10FW2-05D-C8".
*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	122.5	138.5	154.5	170.5	186.5	202.5	218.5	234.5	250.5	266.5	282.5	298.5	314.5	330.5	346.5	362.5	378.5	394.5	410.5	426.5	442.5	458.5	474.5
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368	384	400	416	432
L3	160.5	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	498	510.5
L4	150	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	237.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	325	337.5	350	375	387.5	400	412.5	437.5	450	462.5	487.5	500
L5	21.5	19.5	18	22.5	20.5	19	17	21.5	20	18	16.5	21	19	17.5	22	20	18.5	16.5	21	19.5	17.5	22	20.5

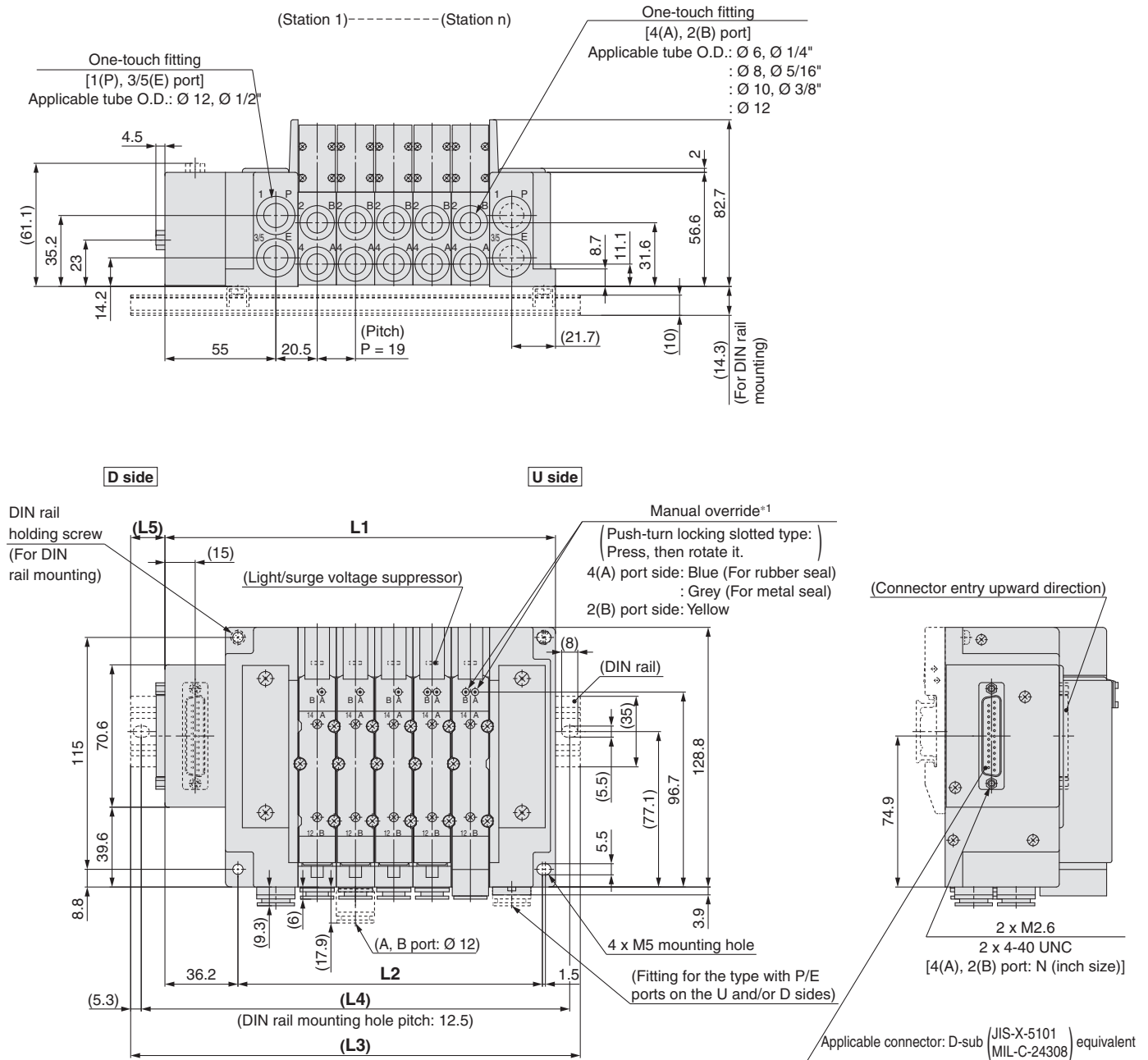
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported D-sub Connector (IP67)

SS5Y7-10FW₂ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11(D)} \\ \text{C12} \end{matrix}$



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10FW2-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

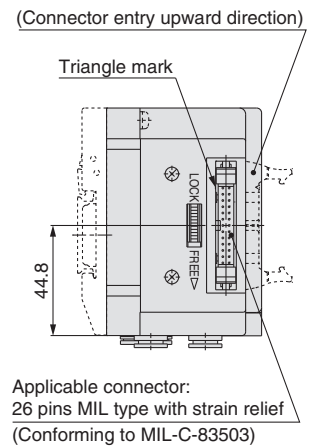
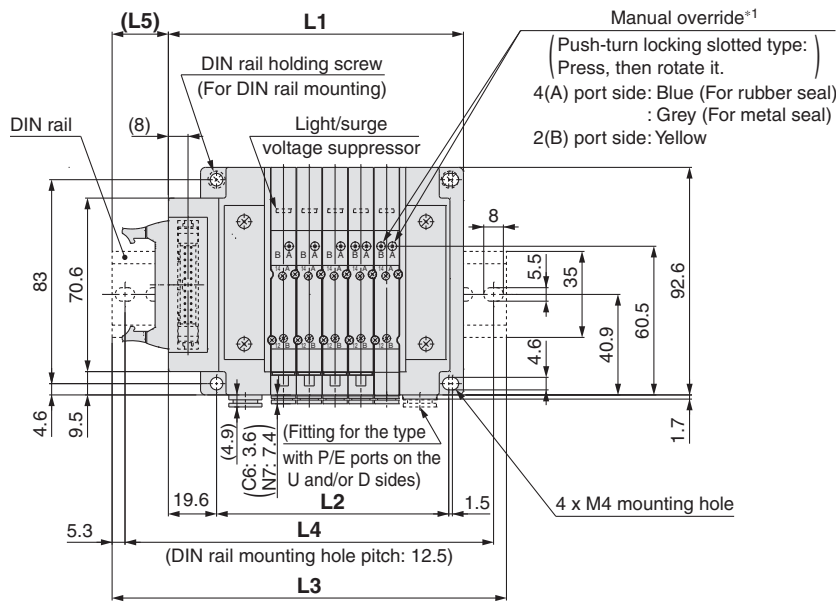
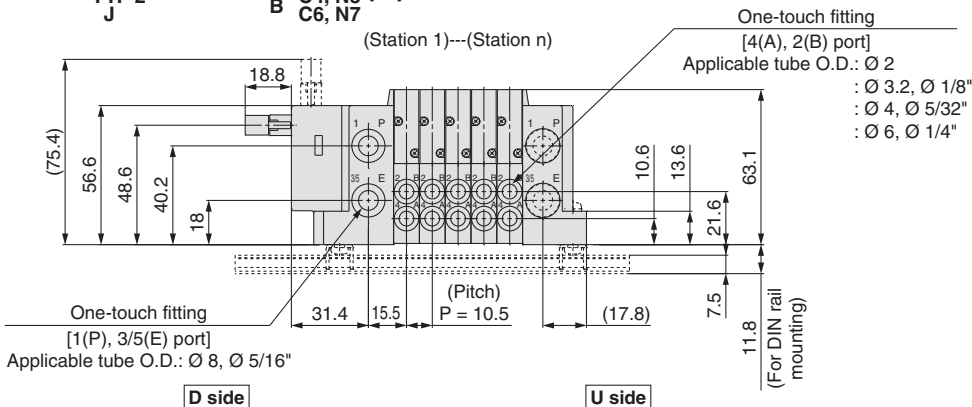
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	136.7	155.7	174.7	193.7	212.7	231.7	250.7	269.7	288.7	307.7	326.7	345.7	364.7	383.7	402.7	421.7	440.7	459.7	478.7	497.7	516.7	535.7	554.7
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512
L3	173	185.5	210.5	223	248	260.5	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5
L4	162.5	175	200	212.5	237.5	250	275	287.5	312.5	325	350	375	387.5	412.5	425	450	462.5	487.5	500	525	537.5	562.5	575
L5	20.5	17	20	17	20	16.5	19.5	16.5	19.5	16	19	22	19	22	18.5	21.5	18.5	21.5	18	21	18	21	17.5

Dimensions: Series SY3000

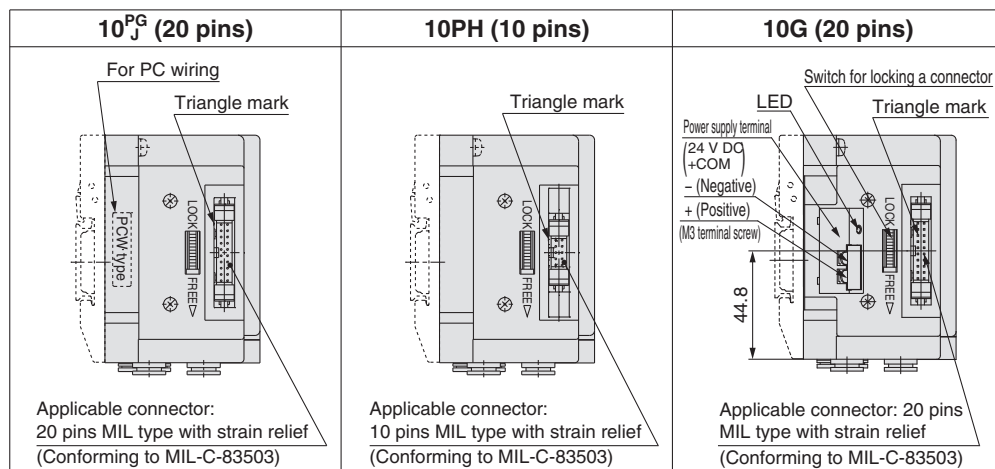
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y3-10^{PG}_{PH} 1-2 Stations^U_D C2, N1 (D)
C3, N3
C4, N7
C6, N7



- *1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10P2-05D-C6".
*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.
*: Only connectors are different for 10PG, 10PH, 10J and 10G. L1 to L5 dimensions are the same as 10P type.



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	88.6	99.1	109.6	120.1	130.6	141.1	151.6	162.1	172.6	183.1	193.6	204.1	214.6	225.1	235.6	246.1	256.6	267.1	277.6	288.1	298.6	309.1	319.6
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294
L3	123	135.5	148	160.5	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5
L4	112.5	125	137.5	150	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	287.5	287.5	300	312.5	325	337.5	350
L5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5	18	19	20	21	22	23	18	19	20	21	22	23	23.5	18.5	19.5	20.5	21.5	22.5	23.5

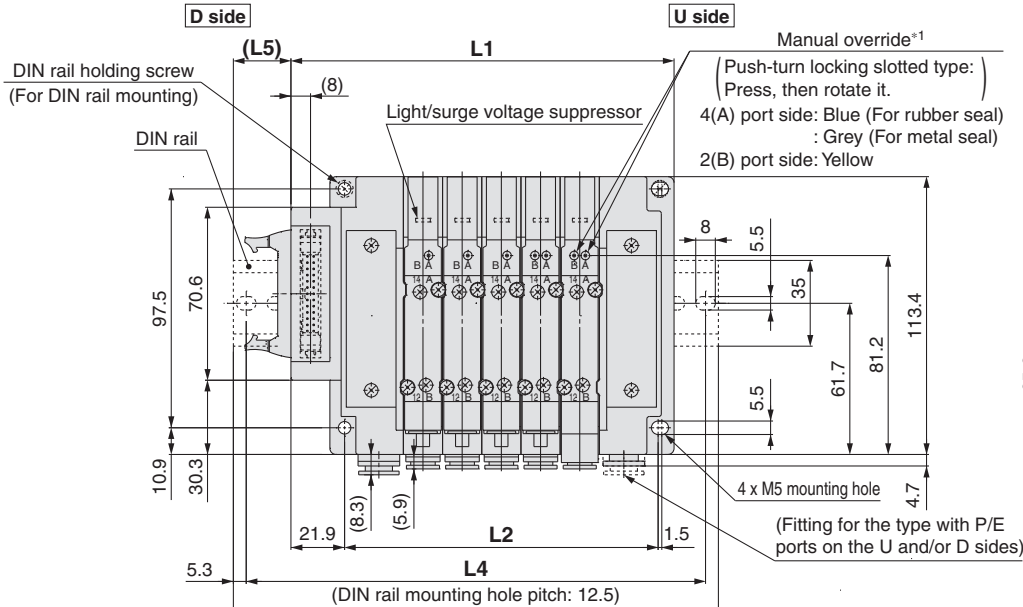
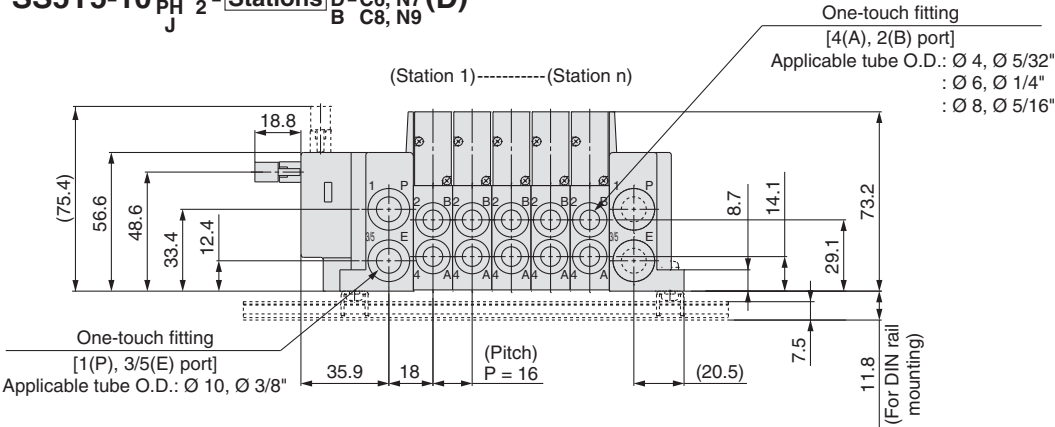
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in
Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y5-10^{PG}_{PH} 1^{PG} 2^{PH} - Stations^U C4, N3
D-C6, N7 (D)
B C8, N9



- *1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
- *: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10P2-05D-C8".
- *: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.
- *: Only connectors are different for 10PG, 10PH and 10J. L1 to L5 dimensions are the same as 10P type.

10PG (20 pins)	10PH (10 pins)	10G (20 pins)
<p>For PC wiring</p> <p>Triangle mark</p> <p>LOCK</p> <p>FREE</p> <p>Applicable connector: 20 pins MIL type with strain relief (Conforming to MIL-C-83503)</p>	<p>Triangle mark</p> <p>LOCK</p> <p>FREE</p> <p>Applicable connector: 10 pins MIL type with strain relief (Conforming to MIL-C-83503)</p>	<p>LED</p> <p>Switch for locking a connector</p> <p>Triangle mark</p> <p>Power supply terminal (24 V DC (+COM) - (Negative) + (Positive) (M3 terminal screw)</p> <p>65.6</p> <p>Applicable connector: 20 pins MIL type with strain relief (Conforming to MIL-C-83503)</p>

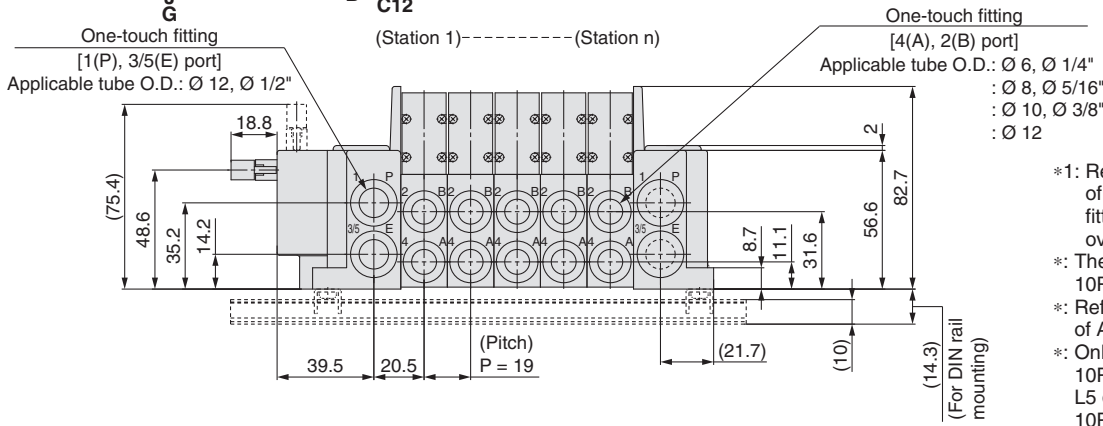
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	108.4	124.4	140.4	156.4	172.4	188.4	204.4	220.4	236.4	252.4	268.4	284.4	300.4	316.4	332.4	348.4	364.4	380.4	396.4	412.4	428.4	444.4	460.4
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368	384	400	416	432
L3	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	485.5	498
L4	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5	362.5	375	387.5	400	425	437.5	450	475	487.5
L5	23	21	19.5	24	22	20.5	18.5	23	21.5	19.5	18	22.5	20.5	19	23.5	21.5	20	18	22.5	21	19	23.5	22

Dimensions: Series SY7000

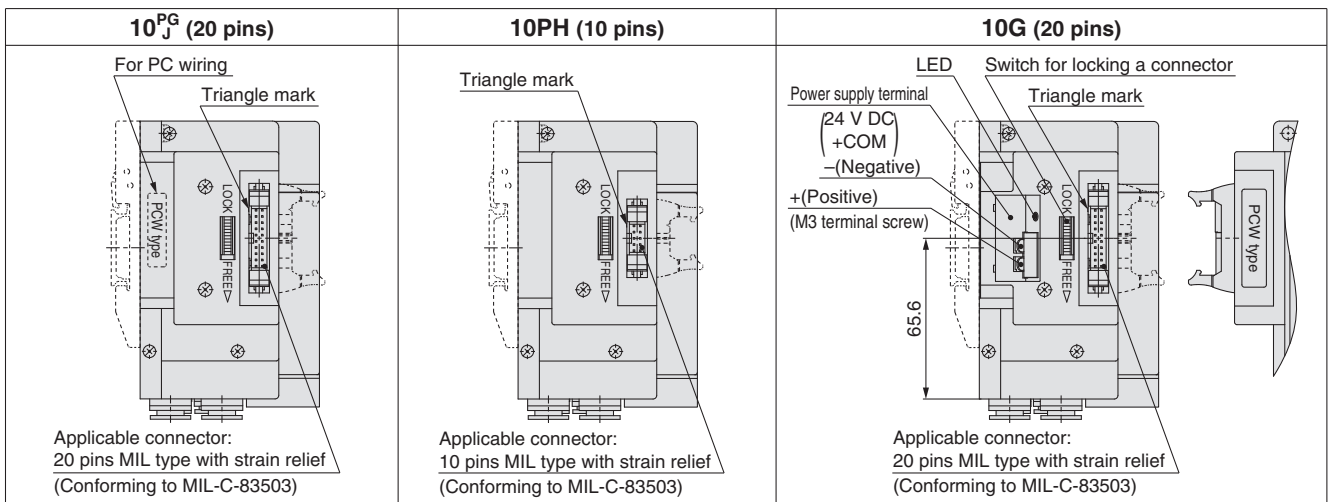
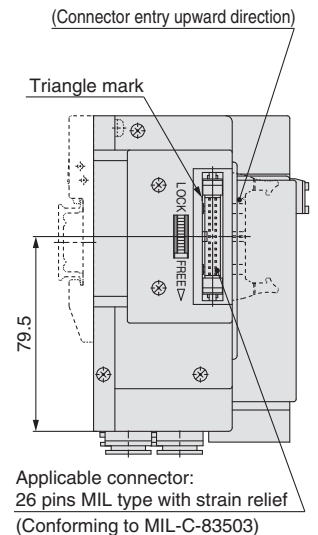
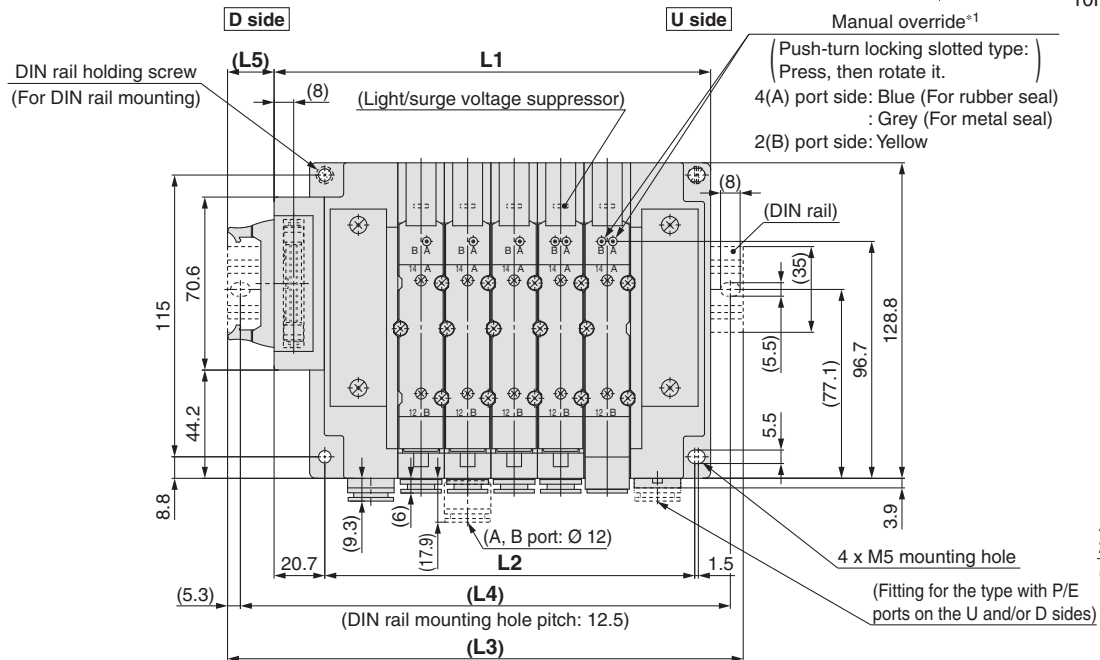
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
Flat Ribbon Cable

SS5Y7-10PGD₂-Stations UD-C₆, N₇
C₈, N₉
C₁₀, N₁₁ (D)



- *1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
- *: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10P2-05D-C8".
- *: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.
- *: Only connectors are different for 10PG, 10PH, 10J and 10G. L1 to L5 dimensions are the same as 10P type.



n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	121.2	140.2	159.2	178.2	197.2	216.2	235.2	254.2	273.2	292.2	311.2	330.2	349.2	368.2	387.2	406.2	425.2	444.2	463.2	482.2	501.2	520.2	539.2
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512
L3	160.5	173	198	210.5	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573
L4	150	162.5	187.5	200	225	237.5	262.5	275	300	312.5	337.5	350	375	387.5	412.5	425	450	475	487.5	512.5	525	550	562.5
L5	22.5	19.5	22.5	19	22	19	22	18.5	21.5	18.5	21.5	18	21	18	21	17.5	20.5	23.5	20.5	23.5	20	23	20

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

D-sub Connector

Flat Ribbon Cable

PC Wiring

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000

RoHS

How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** -12 **F** **1** -05 **U** - - -

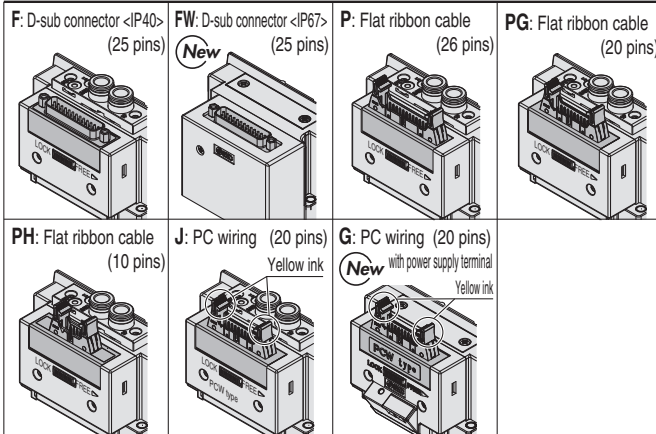
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Connector type



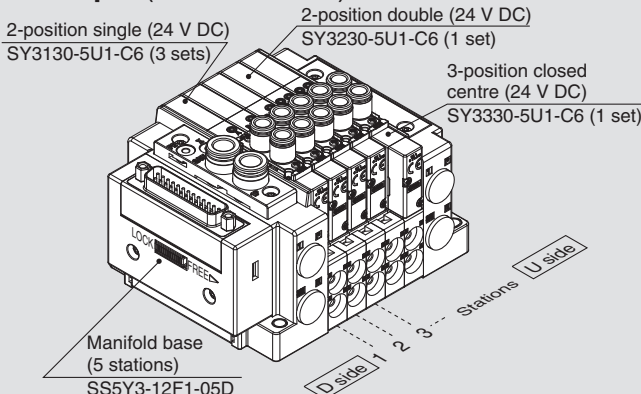
5 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*1: 6 For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12F1-□)

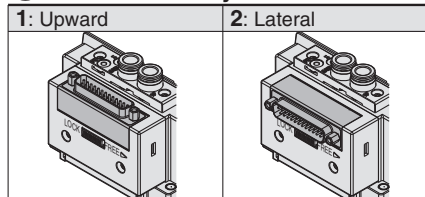


SS5Y3-12F1-05D 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
 - Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above.
- If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

3 Connector entry direction



*: The connector entry direction for connector type "FW" D-sub connector <IP67> can not be rotated. If it is necessary to change, order connector block assembly (page 231) separately.

4 Valve stations

F/FW: D-sub connector (25 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
12	12 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
24	24 stations	

PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
09	9 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 18 solenoids)
18	18 stations	

J/G: PC wiring (20 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
16	16 stations	

P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
12	12 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
24	24 stations	

PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
04	4 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 8 solenoids)
08	8 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

6 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

8 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
...	...
D24	For 24 stations

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

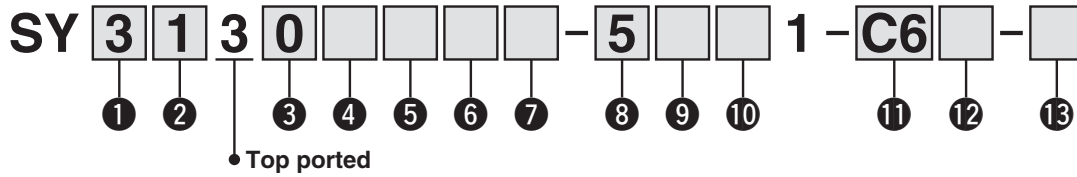
7 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual	N.O./N.O.
C*1	3-port	N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

*: Connector type "G" (PC wiring with power supply terminal) of the manifold type is only available in 24 V DC.

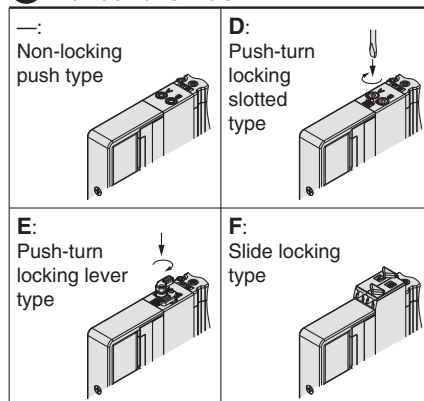
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	—	
U	●	—	
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●	—	

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

*: For connector type "G" (PC wiring with power supply terminal) of the manifold type, select non-polar or positive common.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
O1	1/8	SY5000
O2	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

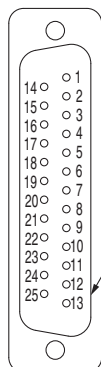
Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Electrical Wiring Specifications

D-sub connector



If alignment is not specified, the internal wiring is double wiring (connected to SOL. a and SOL. b) regardless of number of stations, valve and option types.

Connector terminal no.

	Lead wire no.	Polarity
Station 1	SOL. a 1	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 14	(-) (+)
Station 2	SOL. a 2	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 15	(-) (+)
Station 3	SOL. a 3	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 16	(-) (+)
Station 4	SOL. a 4	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 17	(-) (+)
Station 5	SOL. a 5	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 18	(-) (+)
Station 6	SOL. a 6	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 19	(-) (+)
Station 7	SOL. a 7	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 20	(-) (+)
Station 8	SOL. a 8	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 21	(-) (+)
Station 9	SOL. a 9	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 22	(-) (+)
Station 10	SOL. a 10	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 23	(-) (+)
Station 11	SOL. a 11	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 24	(-) (+)
Station 12	SOL. a 12	(-) (+)
	SOL. b 25	(-) (+)
	COM. 13	(+) (-)
		Positive common Negative common

* When using a valve with no polarity, either positive common or negative common can be used.

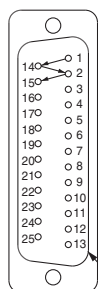
Wire colour table by terminal number of D-sub connector cable assembly

Terminal no.	Lead wire colour	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Grey	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Yellow	White
17	White	None
18	Grey	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Grey	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None

* Connector made in conformity with DIN47100.

Specified Layout

(25 pins)



Mixed wiring of single and double wiring can be specified on the manifold specification sheet. The maximum number of stations is determined according to the number of solenoids. The total number of solenoids should be 24 or less. 1 solenoid is required for 2-position single, and 2 solenoids for 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position.

COM.

Connector Cable

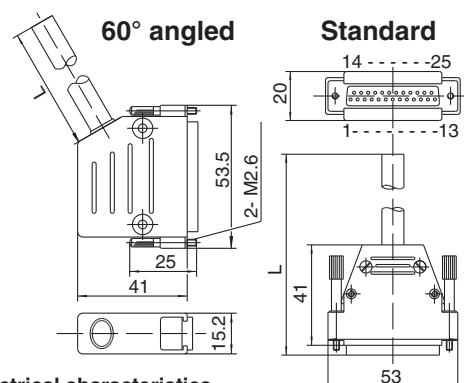
GVVZS3000-21A-□ [IP40]

D-sub connector cable

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1 m	GVVZS3000-21A-160	60° angled
3 m	GVVZS3000-21A-260	60° angled
5 m	GVVZS3000-21A-360	60° angled
8 m	GVVZS3000-21A-460	60° angled
3 m	GVVZS3000-21A-2	Standard
5 m	GVVZS3000-21A-3	Standard
8 m	GVVZS3000-21A-4	Standard

Shielded cable

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1 m	GVVZS3000-21A-1S	Shielded
3 m	GVVZS3000-21A-2S	Shielded
5 m	GVVZS3000-21A-3S	Shielded
8 m	GVVZS3000-21A-4S	Shielded
20 m	GVVZS3000-21A-5S	Made to order



Electrical characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20 °C	Max. 57
Voltage limit V, 5 minute, AC	1500
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20 °C	20

Standard
D-Sub connector
cable assembly (option)

AXT100-DS25-015
030 (According to
050 MIL-C24308)

* Please contact SMC for details.

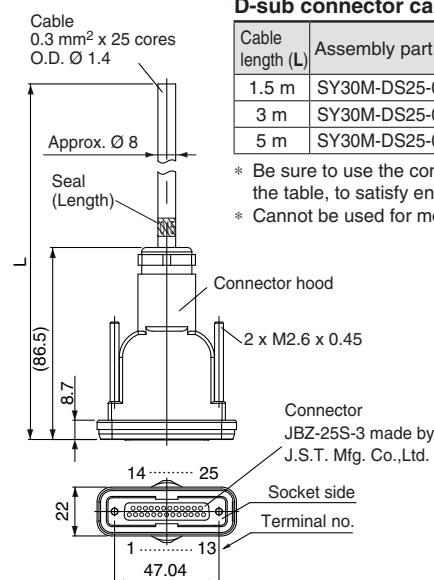
Connector Cable [IP67]

SY30M-DS25-030 [IP67] 050

D-sub connector cable

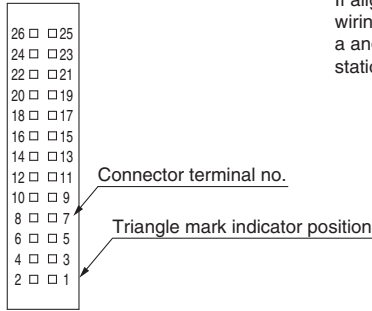
Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.	Note
1.5 m	SY30M-DS25-015	Cable
3 m	SY30M-DS25-030	0.3 mm ² x 25 cores
5 m	SY30M-DS25-050	

* Be sure to use the connector cable in the table, to satisfy enclosure IP67.
* Cannot be used for movable wiring.



Electrical Wiring Specifications

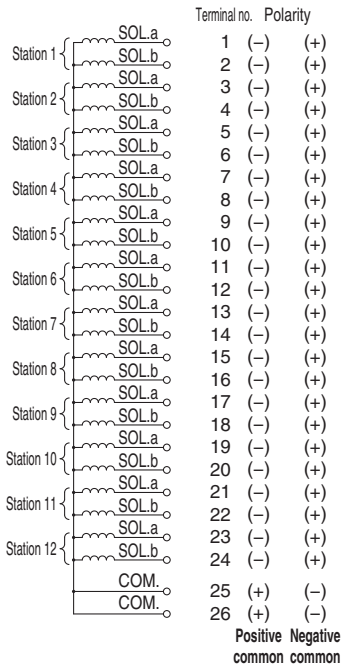
Flat ribbon cable connector



If alignment is not specified, the internal wiring is double wiring (connected to SOL. a and SOL. b) regardless of number of stations, valve and option types.

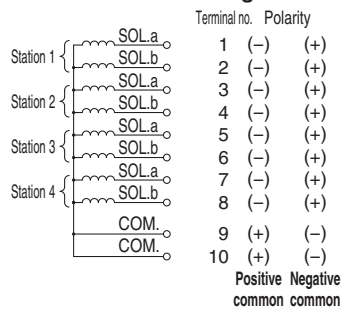
P: Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)

<Double wiring>



PH: Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)

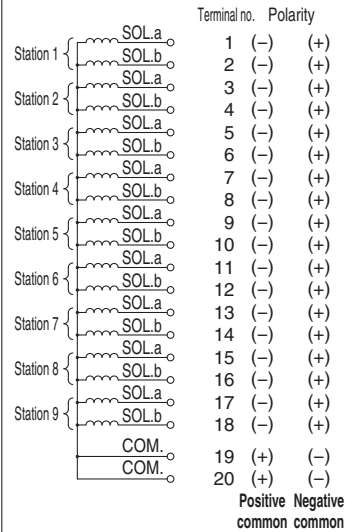
<Double wiring>



*: When using a valve with no polarity, either positive common or negative common can be used.

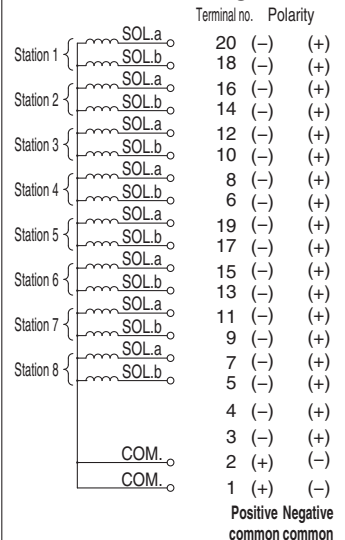
PG: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)

<Double wiring>



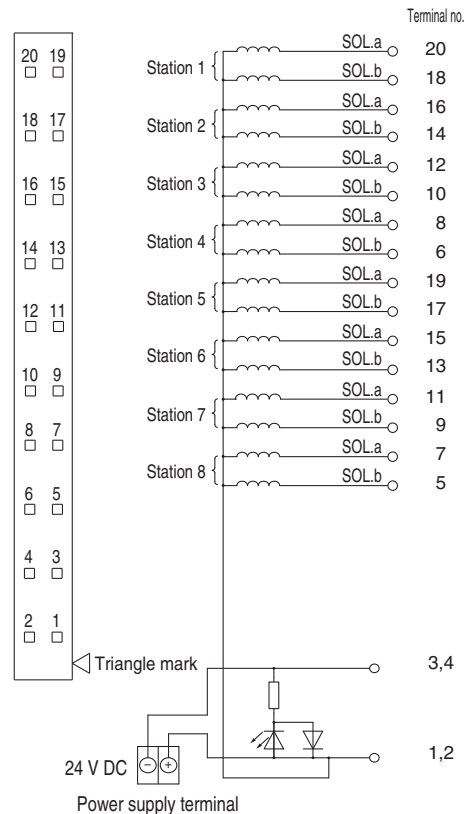
J: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins) PC wiring

<Double wiring>



*: This circuits are for the specifications with up to 8 stations of 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position dual 3 port valve. There should be wired in order 20→18→16→14 without skipping or leaving any connectors remaining.

G: Flat ribbon cable (20 pins) PC wiring (with power supply terminal)



*: This circuits are for the specifications with up to 8 stations of 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position dual 3 port valve. There should be wired in order 20→18→16→14 without skipping or leaving any connectors remaining.

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

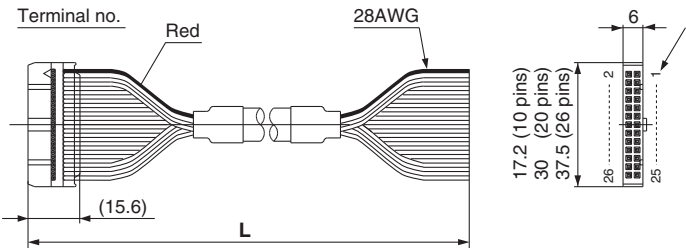
One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Flat Ribbon Cable Assembly

AXT100-FC^{10 1}₂₀₋₂^{26 3}



Flat ribbon cable connector assembly

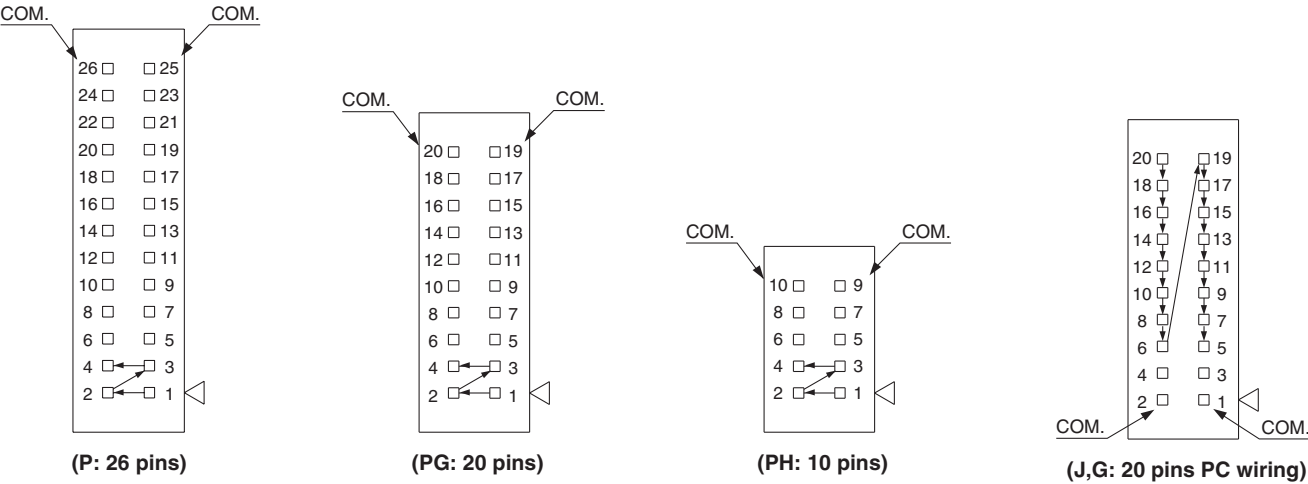
Cable length (L)	Assembly part no.		
	26 pins	20 pins	10 pins
1.5 m	AXT100-FC26-1	AXT100-FC20-1	AXT100-FC10-1
3 m	AXT100-FC26-2	AXT100-FC20-2	AXT100-FC10-2
5 m	AXT100-FC26-3	AXT100-FC20-3	AXT100-FC10-3

*: When using a standard commercial connector, use a 26-pin, 20-pin or 10-pin type connector conforming to MIL-C-83503 with strain relief.
*: Cannot be used for movable wiring.
*: Lengths other than the above are also available. Please contact SMC for details.

Connector Manufacturers' Example

- HIROSE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
- 3M Japan Limited
- Fujitsu Limited
- Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Limited
- J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
- Oki Electric Cable Co., Ltd.

Specified Layout



Mixed wiring of single and double wiring can be specified on the manifold specification. The maximum number of stations is determined according to the number of solenoids. The total number of solenoids should be 24 or less for P, 18 or less for PG, 8 or less for PH, and 16 or less for J/G. 1 solenoid is required for 2-position single, and 2 solenoids for 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position.

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Terminal Block Box

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** T - **05** **U** **□** - **C6** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

3 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
10	10 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 20 solenoids)
20	20 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications with the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

4 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

5 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

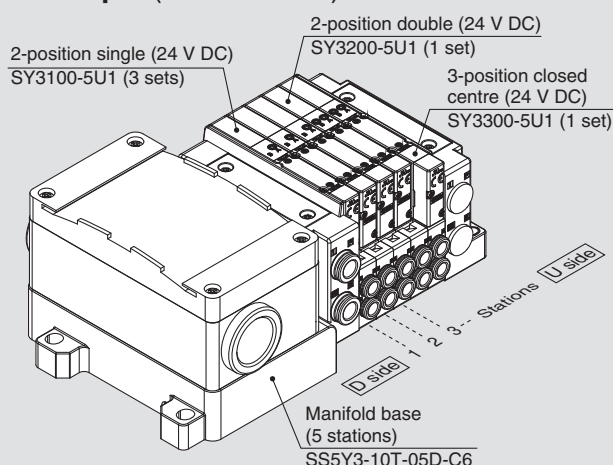
*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

Refer to the page on the right for 6.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10T-□)



SS5Y3-10T-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)

*SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)

*SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)

*SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 122.
In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side.
Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

7 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D□	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.)

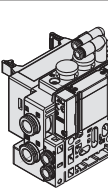
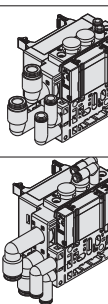
*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting	
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)	
3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.
...	...	
20	For 20 stations	

6 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

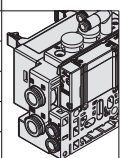
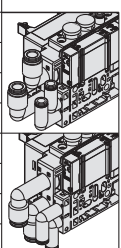
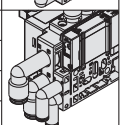
Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported		
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000	
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—	
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—	
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—	
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●	
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●	
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●	
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●	
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●	
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—	
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—	
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—	
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—	
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—	
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—	
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—	
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—	
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—	
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—	
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—	
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12	

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported		
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000	
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—	
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—	
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●	
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●	
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●	
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●	
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—	
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—	
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—	
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—	
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—	
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—	
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—	
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—	
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—	
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

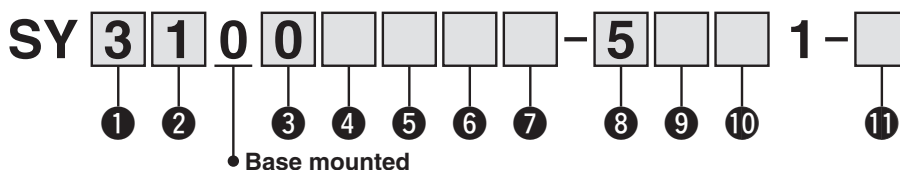
Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.
*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

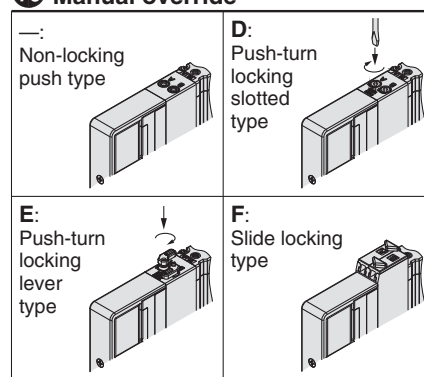
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	●	
U	●		
S	—		Positive common
Z	●		Negative common
NS	—		
NZ	●		

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

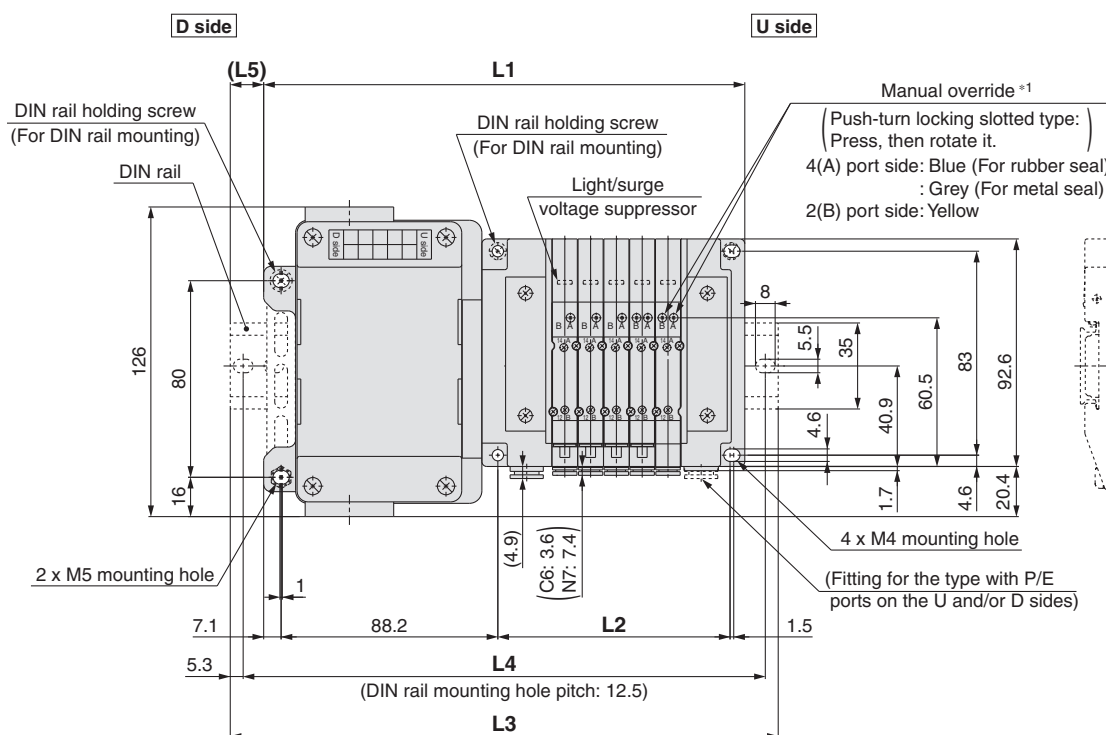
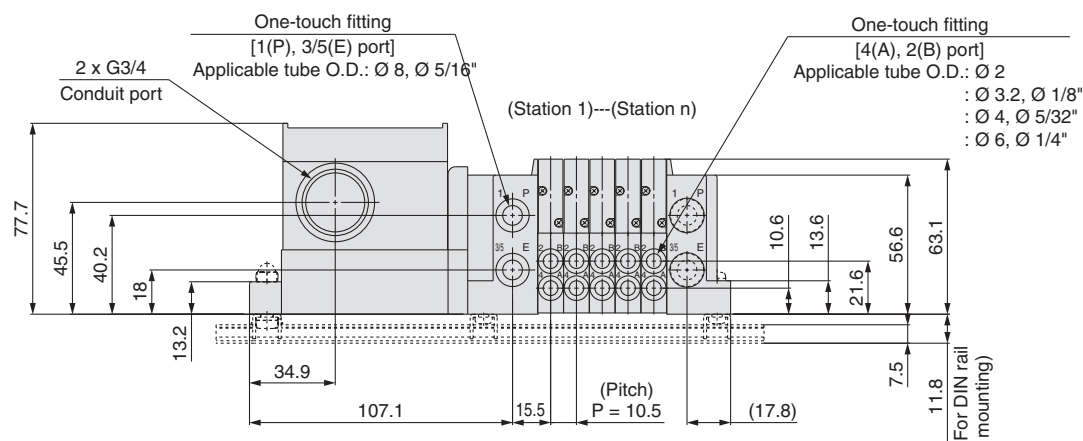
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
Terminal Block Box

SS5Y3-10T-**Stations** $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C2} \\ \text{C3}, \text{N1} \\ \text{C4}, \text{N3} \\ \text{C6}, \text{N7} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10T-05D-C6".
*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	164.3	174.8	185.3	195.8	206.3	216.8	227.3	237.8	248.3	258.8	269.3	279.8	290.3	300.8	311.3	321.8	332.3	342.8	353.3
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252
L3	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5
L4	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	325	325	337.5	350	362.5	375
L5	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15	16

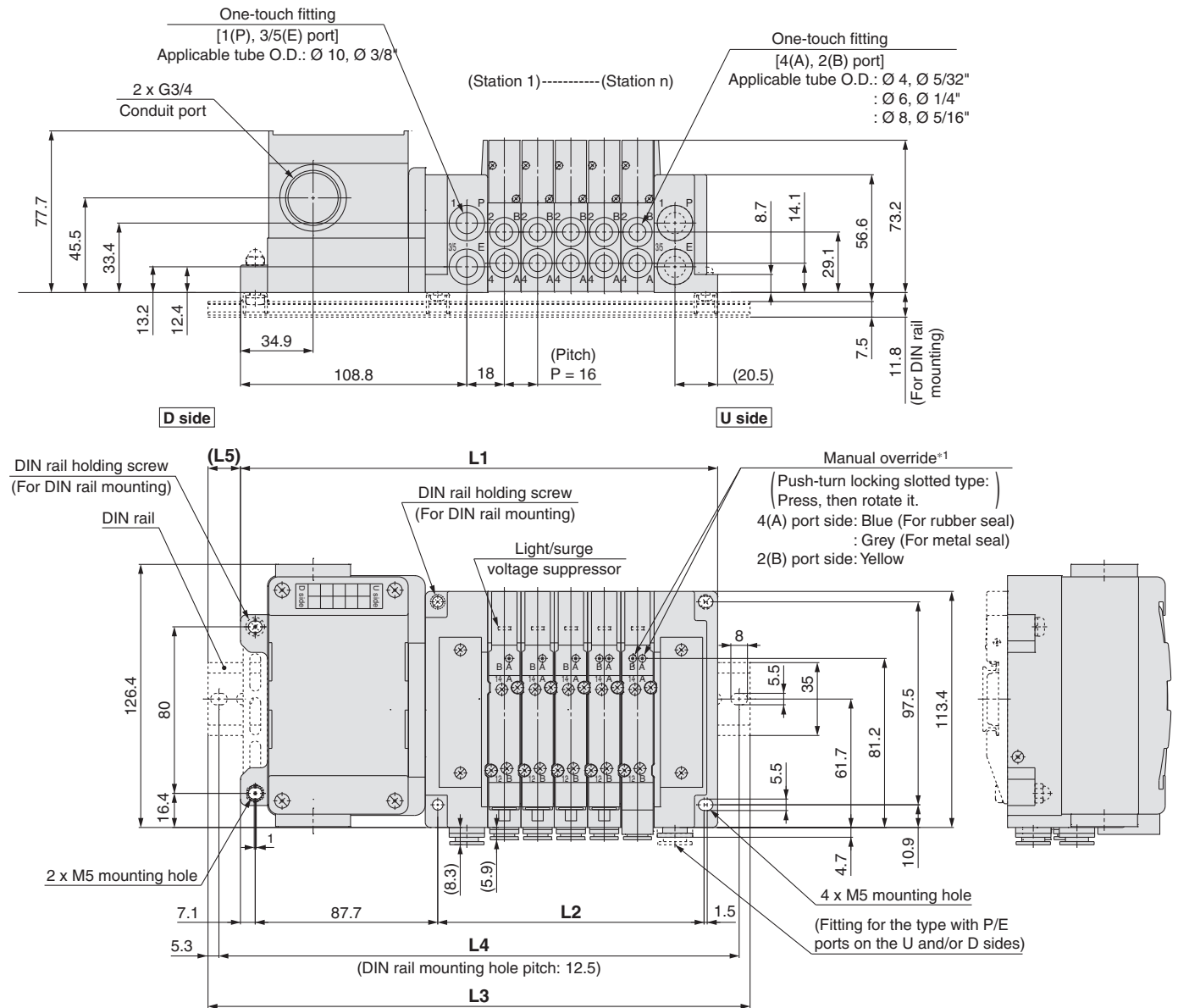
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported Terminal Block Box

SS5Y5-10T- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10T-05D-C8".

*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

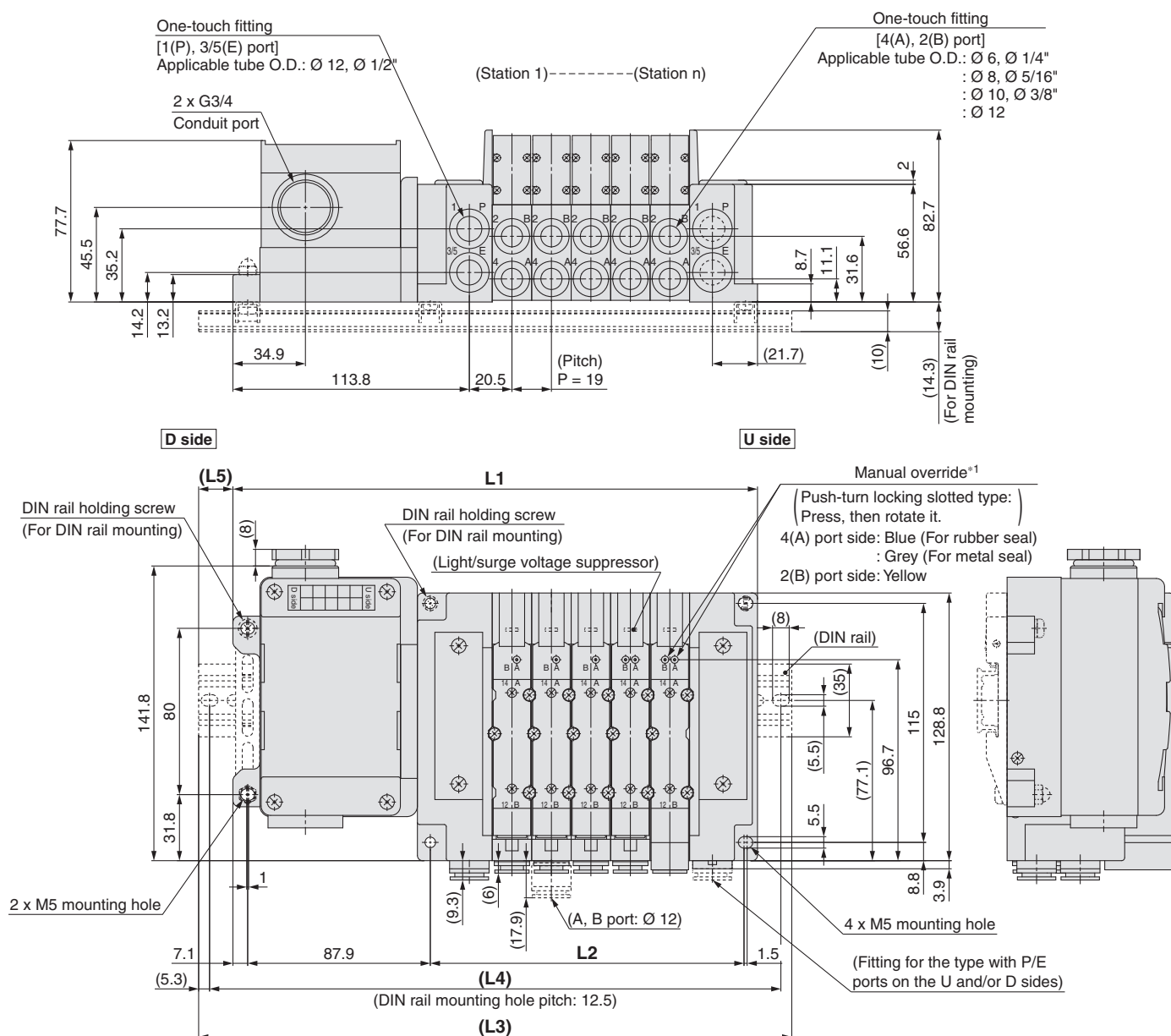
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	181.3	197.3	213.3	229.3	245.3	261.3	277.3	293.3	309.3	325.3	341.3	357.3	373.3	389.3	405.3	421.3	437.3	453.3	469.3
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368
L3	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	398	423	435.5	448	460.5	485.5	498
L4	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	350	362.5	375	387.5	412.5	425	437.5	450	475	487.5
L5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
Terminal Block Box

SS5Y7-10T-**Stations** $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \end{matrix}$ (D)
C12



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10T-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
L1	195.5	214.5	233.5	252.5	271.5	290.5	309.5	328.5	347.5	366.5	385.5	404.5	423.5	442.5	461.5	480.5	499.5	518.5	537.5
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436
L3	223	248	260.5	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	573
L4	212.5	237.5	250	275	287.5	312.5	325	350	362.5	387.5	400	425	437.5	462.5	475	500	512.5	537.5	562.5
L5	14	17	13.5	16.5	13.5	16.5	13	16	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12	15	12	15	18

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Terminal Block Box

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - 12T - **05** **U** - - -

1 2 3 4 5 6

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

3 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 20 stations)

*1: 4 For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

2 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
10	10 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 20 solenoids)
20	20 stations	

- *1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
- *2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)
- *: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

4 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

- *: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)
- *: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

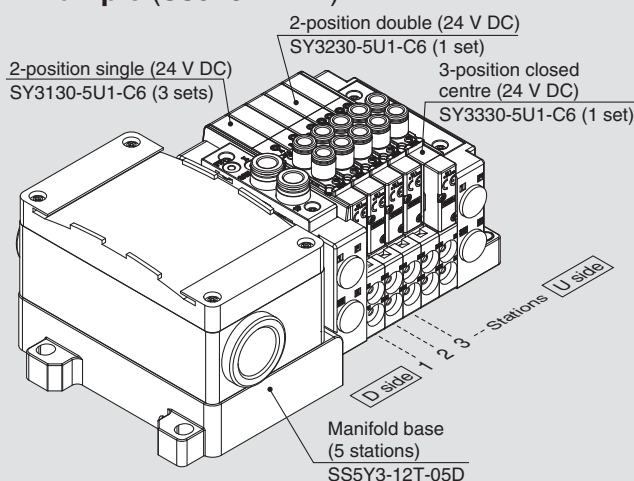
5 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12T-□)



SS5Y3-12T-05D 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

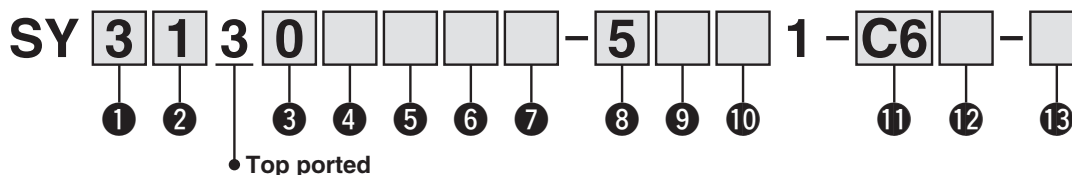
6 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D20	For 20 stations

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

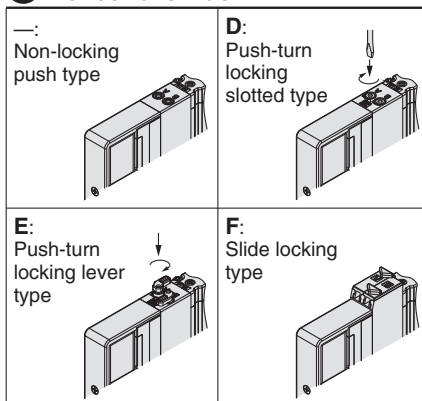
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	
R	—	—	Non-polar
U	●	—	
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	
NS	—	—	Negative common
NZ	●	—	

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

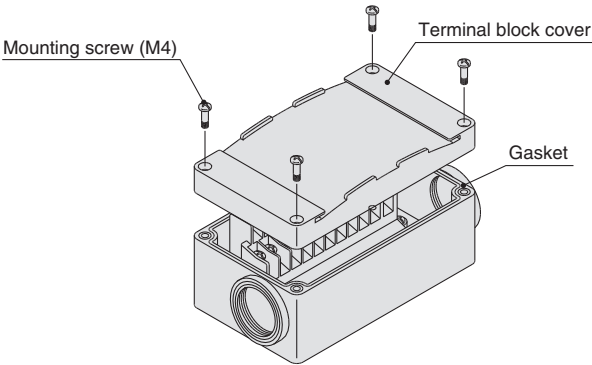
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Terminal Block Connection

Step 1. Removing the terminal block cover

Loosen the 4 mounting screws (M4) to remove the terminal block cover.



Step 3. Mounting the terminal block cover

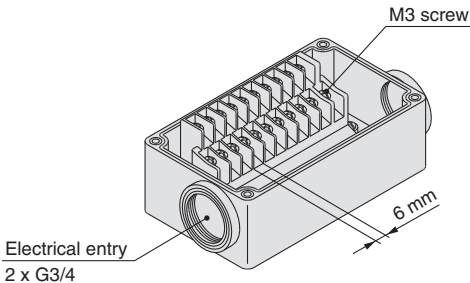
Securely tighten the screws to the torque shown in the below table only after confirming that the gasket is installed correctly.

Proper tightening torque [N·m]
0.7 to 1.2

Step 2. The below diagram shows the terminal block wiring.

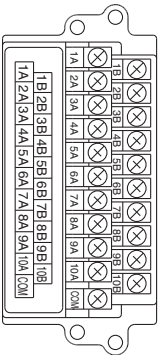
All stations are provided with double wiring regardless of the mounted valves.

Connect each wire to the power supply side, according to the markings provided inside the terminal block.



- Applicable crimped terminal: 1.25-3S, 1.25Y-3, 1.25Y-3N, 1.25Y-3.5
- Name plate: VVQ5000-N-T
- Drip-proof plug assembly (for G 3/4): AXT100-B06A

Electrical Wiring Specifications (IP67 compatible)



If alignment is not specified, the internal wiring is double wiring (connected to SOL. a and SOL. b) regardless of number of stations, valve and option types.

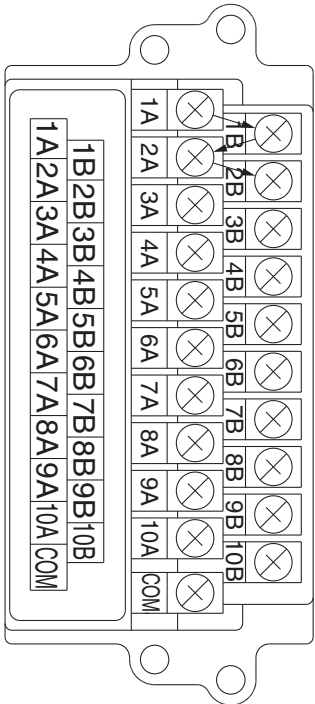
※: When using a valve with no polarity, either positive common or negative common can be used.

Standard wiring

	Terminal no.	Polarity	
Station 1	SOL.a	1A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	1B (-)	(+)
Station 2	SOL.a	2A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	2B (-)	(+)
Station 3	SOL.a	3A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	3B (-)	(+)
Station 4	SOL.a	4A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	4B (-)	(+)
Station 5	SOL.a	5A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	5B (-)	(+)
Station 6	SOL.a	6A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	6B (-)	(+)
Station 7	SOL.a	7A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	7B (-)	(+)
Station 8	SOL.a	8A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	8B (-)	(+)
Station 9	SOL.a	9A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	9B (-)	(+)
Station 10	SOL.a	10A (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	10B (-)	(+)
	COM.	(+)	(-)
		Positive common	Negative common

Specified Layout

Mixed wiring of single and double wiring can be specified on the manifold specification sheet. The maximum number of stations is determined according to the number of solenoids. The total number of solenoids should be 20 or less. 1 solenoid is required for 2-position single, and 2 solenoids for 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position.



Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Lead Wire

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** **L1** **1** - **05** **U** - **C6**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

3 Number of cores (Lead wire)

L1	34 cores
L2	17 cores
L3	9 cores

4 Lead wire length

1	0.6 m
2	1.5 m
3	3 m

5 Valve stations

(L1□)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
24	24 stations	

(L3□)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
04	4 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 8 solenoids)
08	8 stations	

(L2□)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

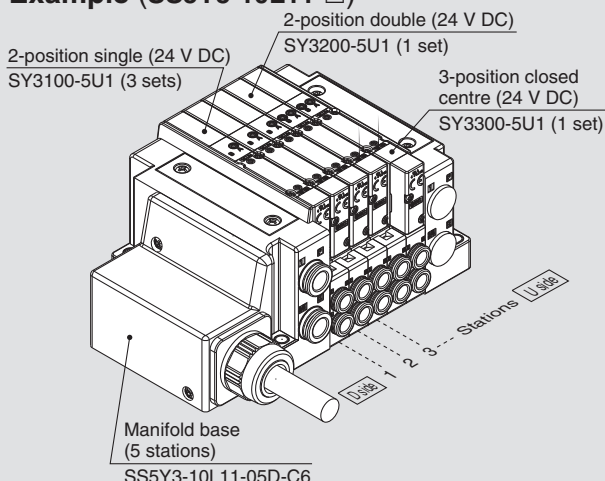
Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10L11-□)



SS5Y3-10L11-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 132.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

6 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

7 SUP/EXH block assembly

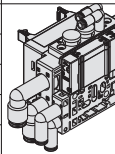
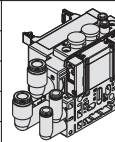
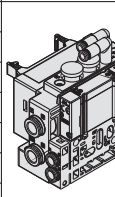
—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

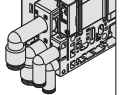
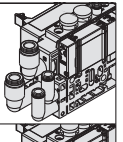
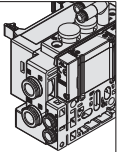
8 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12



A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"



*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

9 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D□	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting	
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)	
3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.
:	:	
24	For 24 stations	

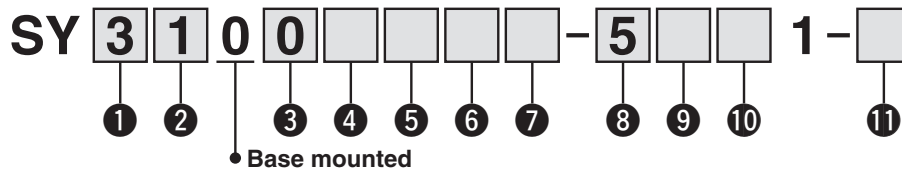
*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" above.)

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

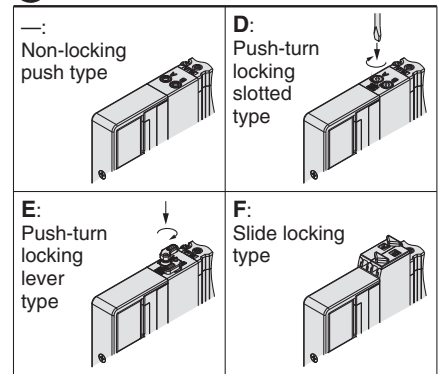
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	●	
U	●		
S	—		
Z	●		
NS	—		
NZ	●		Negative common

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

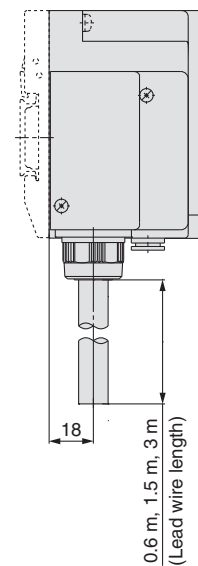
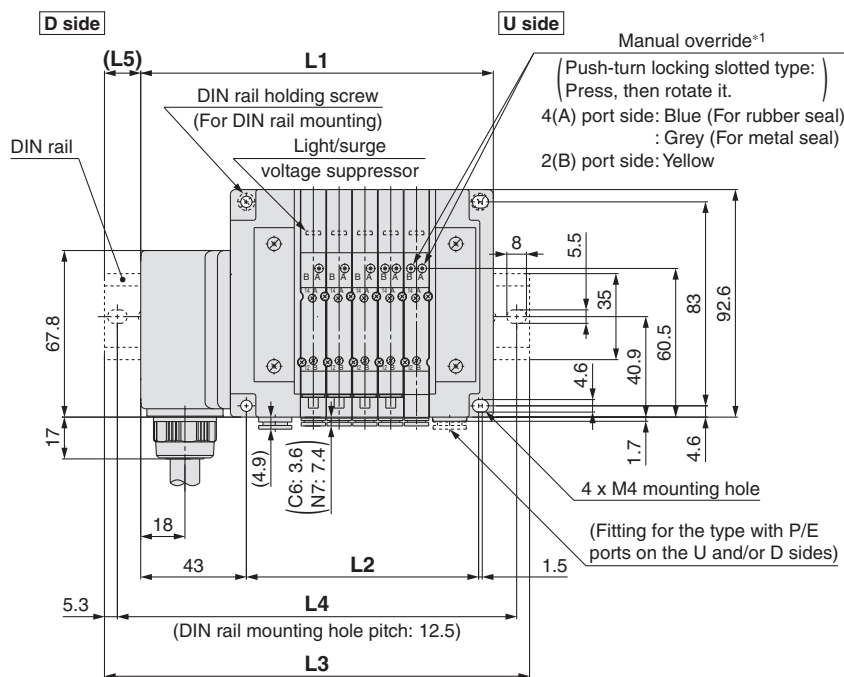
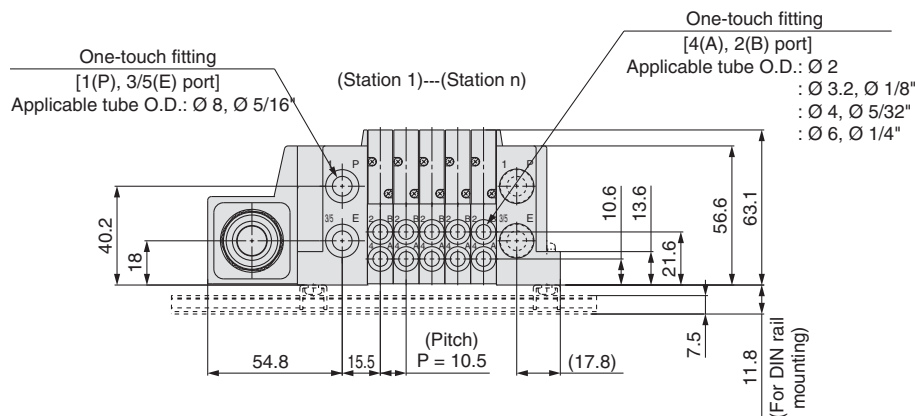
Dimensions: Series **SY3000**

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

Lead Wire

SS5Y3-10L₂¹□-Stations₃^U_D-C₂^{C3, N1}_B^{C4, N3}_{C6, N7}(D)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10L1□-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	112	122.5	133	143.5	154	164.5	175	185.5	196	206.5	217	227.5	238	248.5	259	269.5	280	290.5	301	311.5	322	332.5	343
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294
L3	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	373
L4	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	325	325	337.5	350	362.5
L5	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15

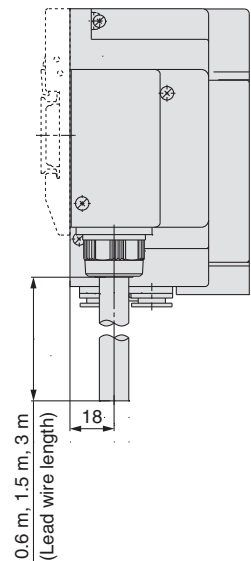
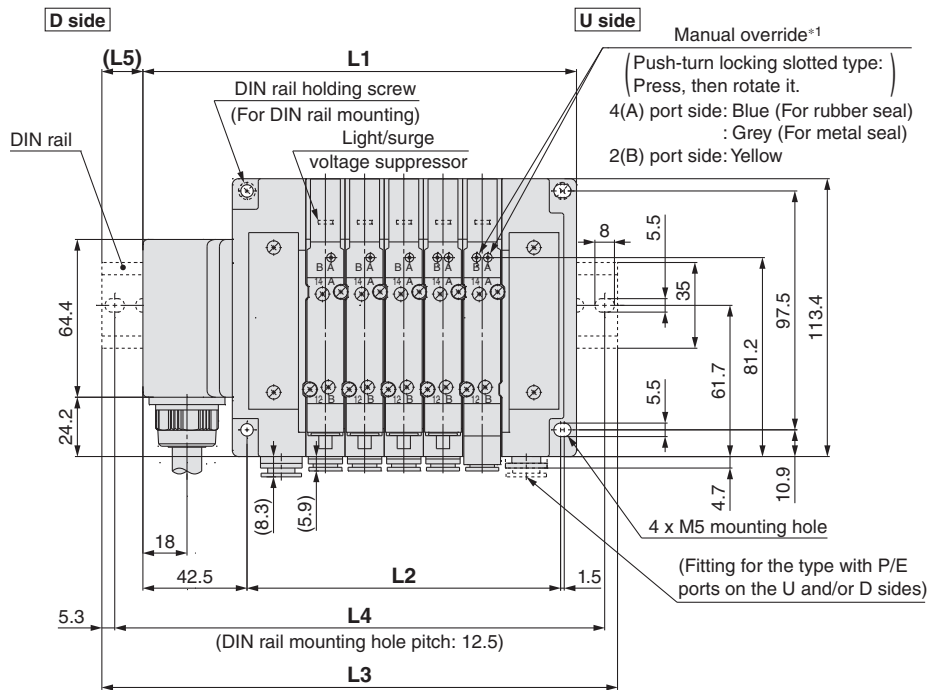
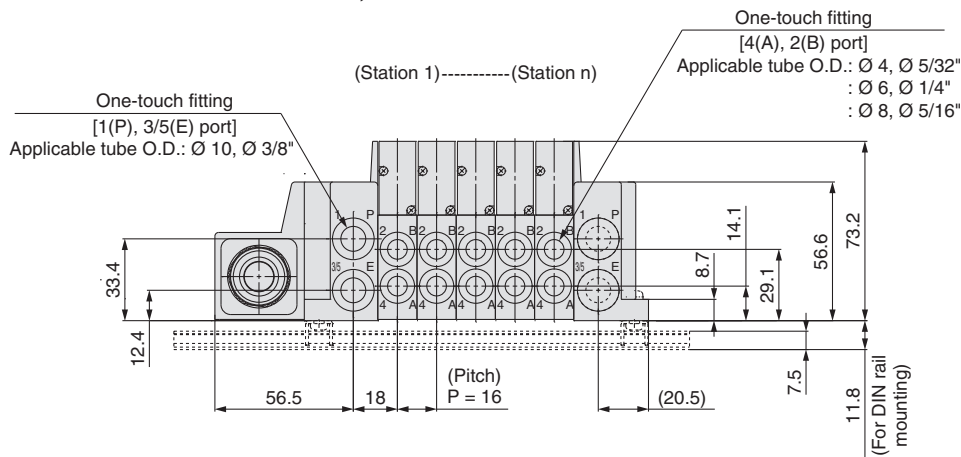
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported Lead Wire

SS5Y5-10L $\frac{1}{2}$ □ - Stations U C4, N3
D-C6, N7 (D)
B C8, N9



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10L1□-05D-C8".

*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241	257	273	289	305	321	337	353	369	385	401	417	433	449	465	481
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368	384	400	416	432
L3	160.5	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	498	510.5
L4	150	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5	350	375	387.5	400	425	437.5	450	462.5	487.5	500
L5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	18	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

Lead Wire

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

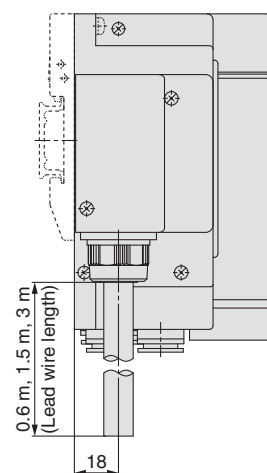
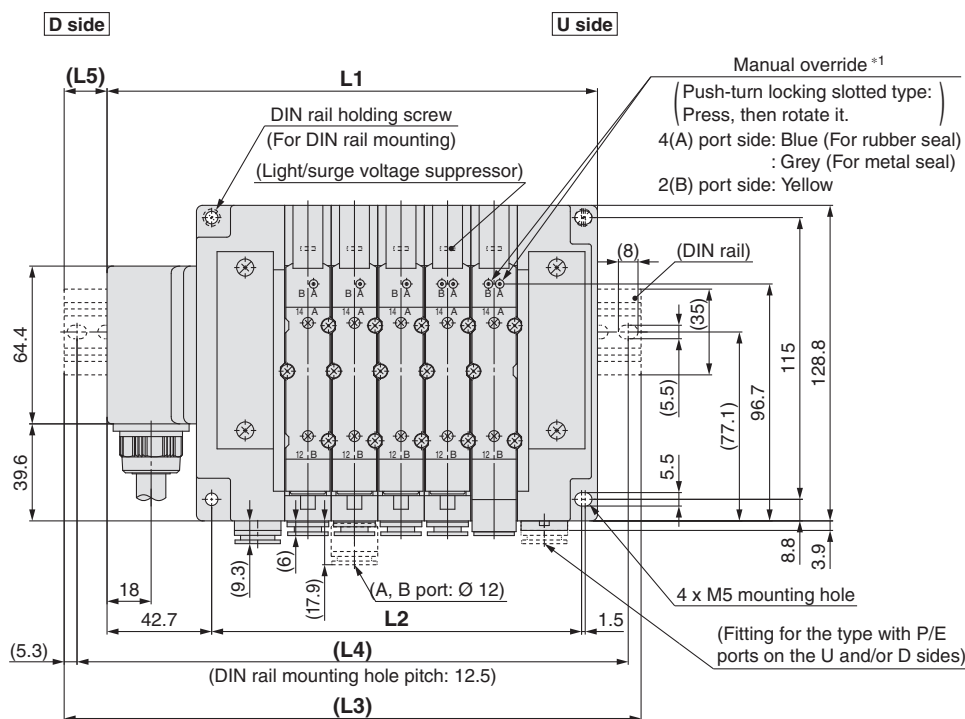
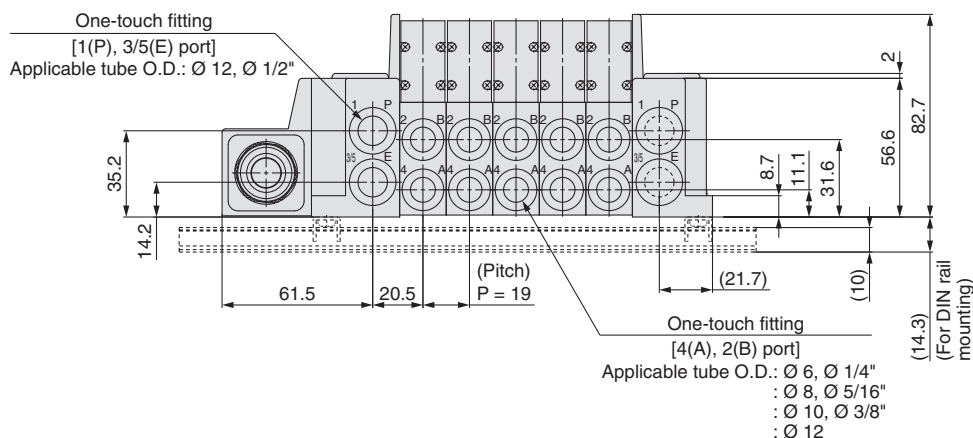
Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

SS5Y7-10L¹₂□-Stations^U_D C6, N7
C8, N9
C10, N11 (D)
C12

(Station 1)------(Station n)



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10L1□-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	143.2	162.2	181.2	200.2	219.2	238.2	257.2	276.2	295.2	314.2	333.2	352.2	371.2	390.2	409.2	428.2	447.2	466.2	485.2	504.2	523.2	542.2	561.2
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512
L3	173	185.5	210.5	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5
L4	162.5	175	200	225	237.5	262.5	275	300	312.5	337.5	350	375	387.5	412.5	425	450	462.5	487.5	500	525	537.5	562.5	575
L5	15	11.5	14.5	17.5	14.5	17.5	14	17	14	17	13.5	16.5	13.5	16.5	13	16	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Lead Wire

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - 12 **L1** **1** - **05** **U** - - -

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Number of cores (Lead wire)

L1	34 cores
L2	17 cores
L3	9 cores

3 Lead wire length

1	0.6 m
2	1.5 m
3	3 m

5 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*1: 6 For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

4 Valve stations

(L1□)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
24	24 stations	

(L3□)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
04	4 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 8 solenoids)
08	8 stations	

(L2□)

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

6 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

7 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

8 Mounting

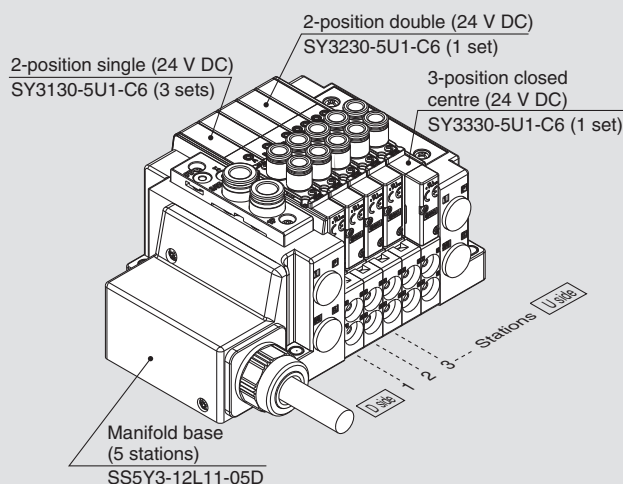
—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D24	For 24 stations

Specify a longer rail than the standard length.

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12L11-□)



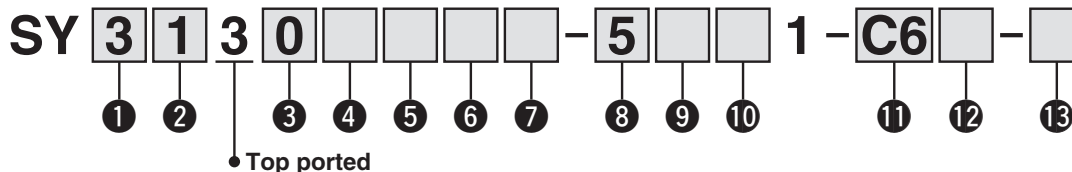
SS5Y3-12L11-05D ... 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

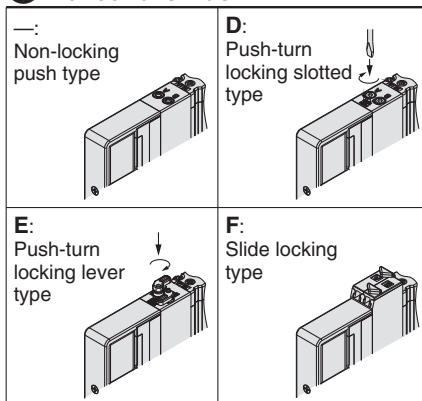
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	—	
U	●	—	
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	Negative common
NS	—	—	
NZ	●	—	

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

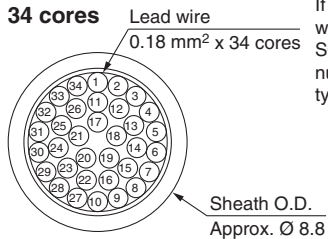
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Electrical Wiring Specifications

Lead wire

34 cores



If alignment is not specified, the internal wiring is double wiring (connected to SOL. a and SOL. b) regardless of number of stations, valve and option types.

Electrical characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km , 20 °C	143 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	2000
Insulation resistance $\text{M}\Omega/\text{km}$, 20 °C	10 or more

*: Cannot be used for movable wiring.
The minimum bending radius of the cable is 55 mm.

	Lead wire no.	Polarity	Lead wire colour	Printed mark (Both sides)	
				Type	Colour
Station 1	SOL.a	1 (-)	Orange	—	Red
	SOL.b	2 (+)			Black
Station 2	SOL.a	3 (-)	Light grey	—	Red
	SOL.b	4 (+)			Black
Station 3	SOL.a	5 (-)	White	—	Red
	SOL.b	6 (+)			Black
Station 4	SOL.a	7 (-)	Yellow	—	Red
	SOL.b	8 (+)			Black
Station 5	SOL.a	9 (-)	Pink	—	Red
	SOL.b	10 (+)			Black
Station 6	SOL.a	11 (-)	Orange	---	Red
	SOL.b	12 (+)			Black
Station 7	SOL.a	13 (-)	Light grey	---	Red
	SOL.b	14 (+)			Black
Station 8	SOL.a	15 (-)	White	---	Red
	SOL.b	16 (+)			Black
Station 9	SOL.a	17 (-)	Yellow	---	Red
	SOL.b	18 (+)			Black
Station 10	SOL.a	19 (-)	Pink	---	Red
	SOL.b	20 (+)			Black
Station 11	SOL.a	21 (-)	Orange	----	Red
	SOL.b	22 (+)			Black
Station 12	SOL.a	23 (-)	Light grey	----	Red
	SOL.b	24 (+)			Black
Station 13	SOL.a	25 (-)	White	----	Red
	SOL.b	26 (+)			Black
Station 14	SOL.a	27 (-)	Yellow	----	Red
	SOL.b	28 (+)			Black
Station 15	SOL.a	29 (-)	Pink	----	Red
	SOL.b	30 (+)			Black
Station 16	SOL.a	31 (-)	Orange	-----	Red
	SOL.b	32 (+)			Black
	COM.	33 (+)	Light grey	-----	Red
	COM.	34 (-)			Black

Positive common Negative common

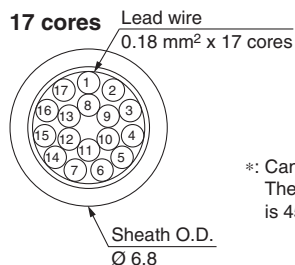
*: For negative common specification, a valve for negative common or a valve without polarity should be used.

Specified Layout

Mixed wiring of single and double wiring can be specified on the manifold specification. The maximum number of stations is determined according to the number of solenoids. The total number of solenoids should be 32 or less. 1 solenoid is required for 2-position single, and 2 solenoids for 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position.

Electrical Wiring Specifications

Lead wire



*: Cannot be used for movable wiring.
The minimum bending radius of the cable is 45 mm.

	Lead wire no.	Polarity	Lead wire colour	Printed mark (Both sides)	
				Type	Colour
Station 1	SOL.a	1 (-)	Orange	—	Red
	SOL.b	2 (-)			Black
Station 2	SOL.a	3 (-)	Light grey	—	Red
	SOL.b	4 (-)			Black
Station 3	SOL.a	5 (-)	White	—	Red
	SOL.b	6 (-)			Black
Station 4	SOL.a	7 (-)	Yellow	—	Red
	SOL.b	8 (-)			Black
Station 5	SOL.a	9 (-)	Pink	—	Red
	SOL.b	10 (-)			Black
Station 6	SOL.a	11 (-)	Orange	—	Red
	SOL.b	12 (-)			Black
Station 7	SOL.a	13 (-)	Light grey	—	Red
	SOL.b	14 (-)			Black
Station 8	SOL.a	15 (-)	White	—	Red
	SOL.b	16 (-)			Black
	COM.	17 (+)	Yellow	—	Red

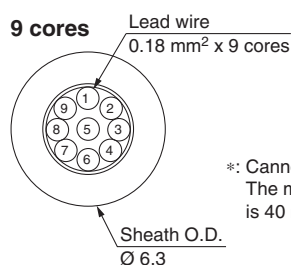
Positive common Negative common

*: For negative common specification, a valve for negative common or a valve without polarity should be used.

Electrical characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km , 20 °C	143 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	2000
Insulation resistance $\text{M}\Omega/\text{km}$, 20 °C	10 or more

*: Cannot be used for movable wiring.
The minimum bending radius of the cable is 40 mm.



	Lead wire no.	Polarity	Lead wire colour	Printed mark (Both sides)	
				Type	Colour
Station 1	SOL.a	1 (-)	Orange	—	Red
	SOL.b	2 (-)			Black
Station 2	SOL.a	3 (-)	Light grey	—	Red
	SOL.b	4 (-)			Black
Station 3	SOL.a	5 (-)	White	—	Red
	SOL.b	6 (-)			Black
Station 4	SOL.a	7 (-)	Yellow	—	Red
	SOL.b	8 (-)			Black
	COM.	9 (+)	Pink	—	Red

Positive common Negative common

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Circular Connector

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **5** - **10** M - **05** **U** **□** - **C6** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

3 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
12	12 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	
24	24 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

4 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

5 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

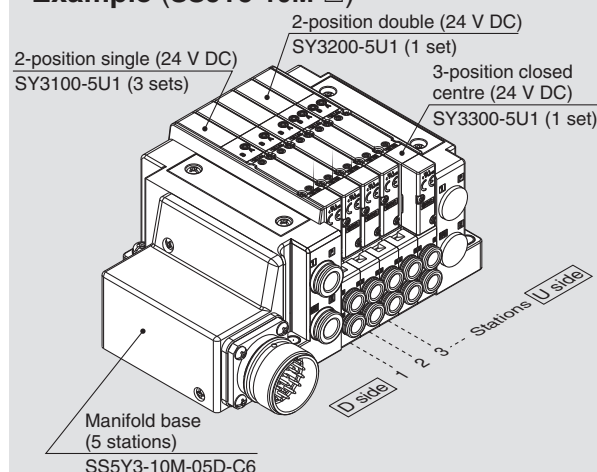
*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

Refer to the page on the right for 6.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10M-□)



SS5Y3-10M-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 142.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

7 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D□	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.)

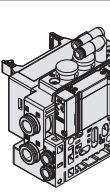
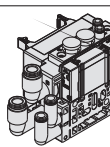
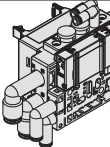
*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

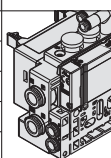
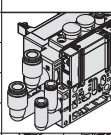
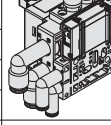
DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting	
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)	
3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.
⋮	⋮	
24	For 24 stations	

6 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported		
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000	
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—	
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—	
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—	
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●	
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●	
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●	
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●	
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●	
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—	
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—	
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—	
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—	
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—	
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—	
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—	
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—	
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—	
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—	
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—	
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12	

A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported		
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000	
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—	
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—	
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●	
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●	
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●	
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●	
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—	
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—	
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—	
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—	
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—	
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—	
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—	
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—	
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—	
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	

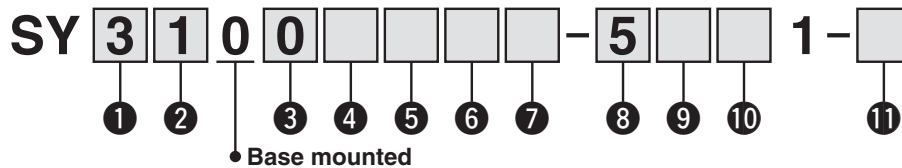
*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

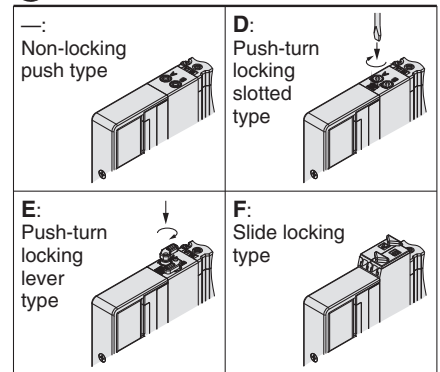
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	●	
U	●		
S	—		
Z	●		Positive common
NS	—	●	Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

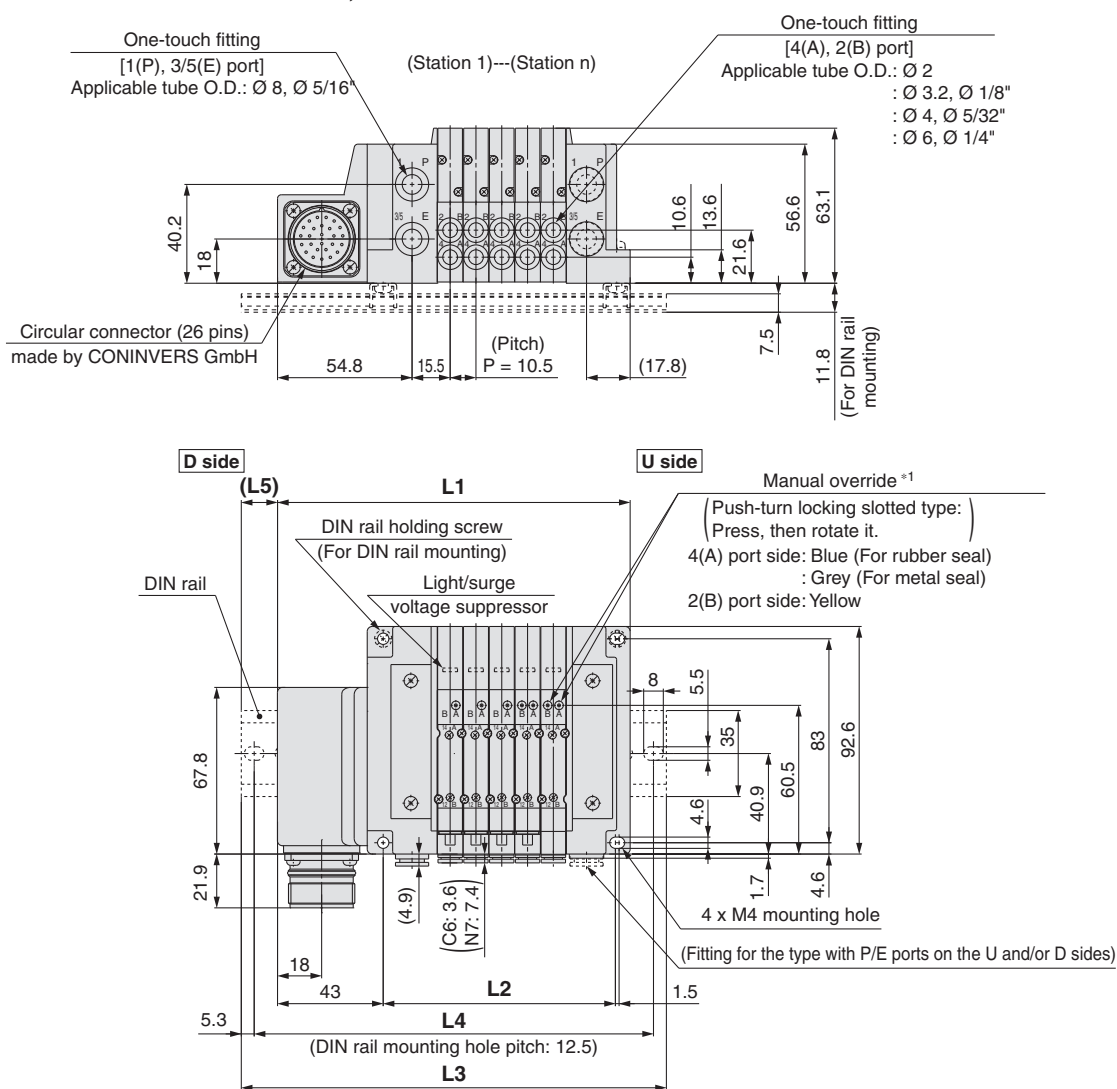
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
Circular Connector

SS5Y3-10M- Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} C2 \\ C3, N1 \\ C4, N3 \\ C6, N7 \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10M-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	112	122.5	133	143.5	154	164.5	175	185.5	196	206.5	217	227.5	238	248.5	259	269.5	280	290.5	301	311.5	322	332.5	343
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294
L3	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	335.5	348	360.5	373
L4	125	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	325	325	337.5	350	362.5
L5	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12	13	14	15

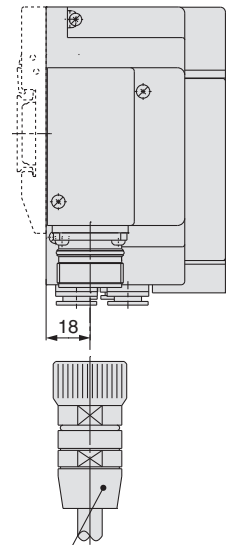
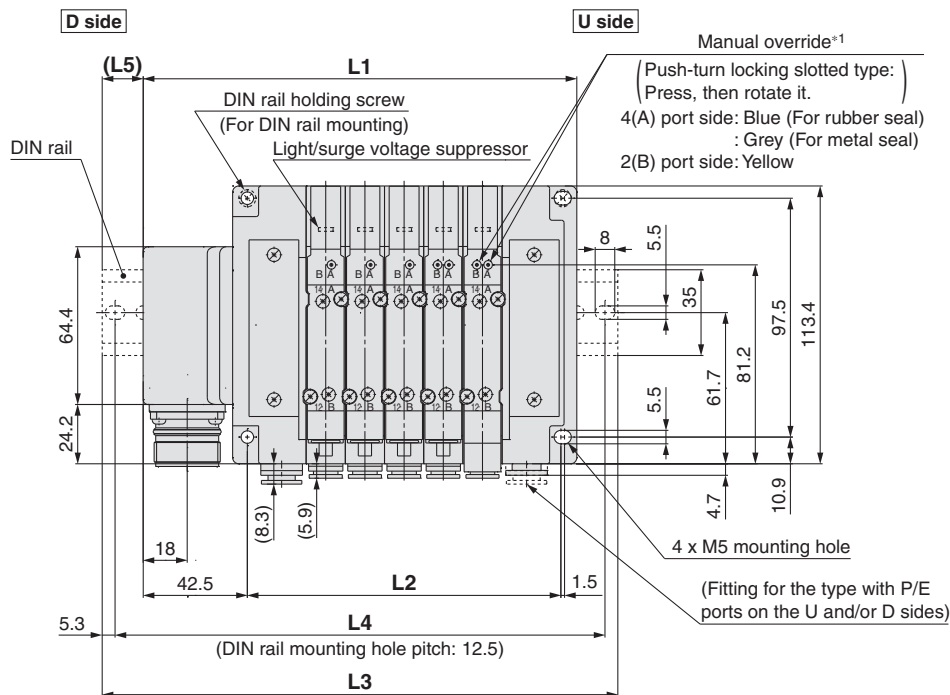
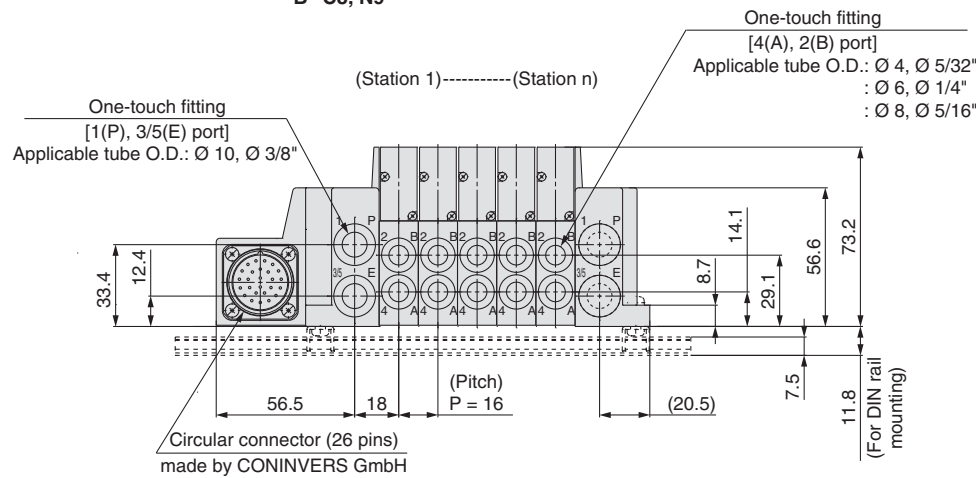
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported Circular Connector

SS5Y5-10M- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$ (D)



Circular connector cable assembly
GAXT100-MC26-015: 1.5 m
GAXT100-MC26-030: 3 m
GAXT100-MC26-050: 5 m

*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10M-05D-C8".

*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

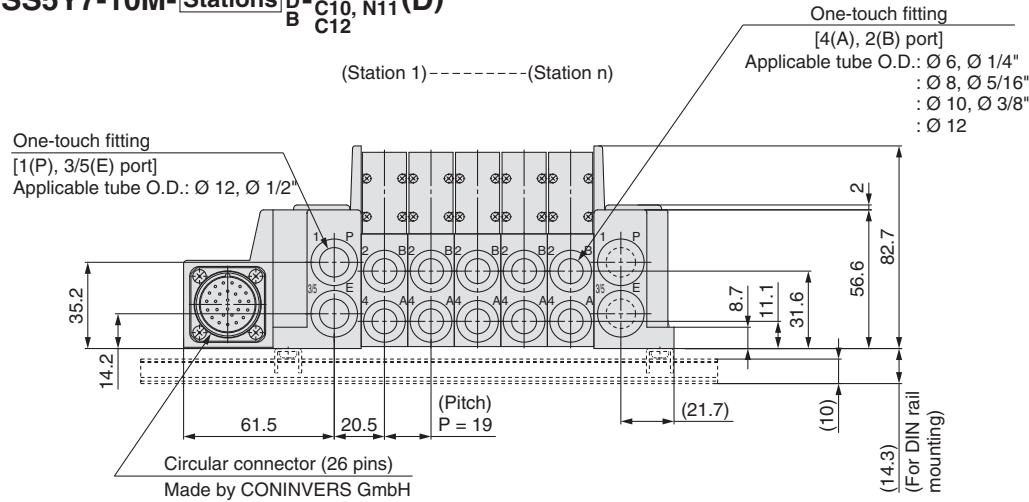
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241	257	273	289	305	321	337	353	369	385	401	417	433	449	465	481
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320	336	352	368	384	400	416	432
L3	160.5	173	185.5	210.5	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	498	510.5
L4	150	162.5	175	200	212.5	225	250	262.5	275	287.5	312.5	325	337.5	350	375	387.5	400	425	437.5	450	462.5	487.5	500
L5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	18	16	14.5	12.5	17	15.5	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15

Dimensions: Series **SY7000**

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

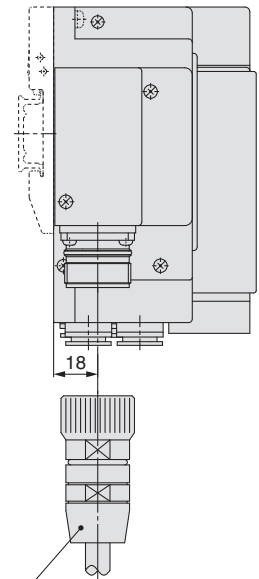
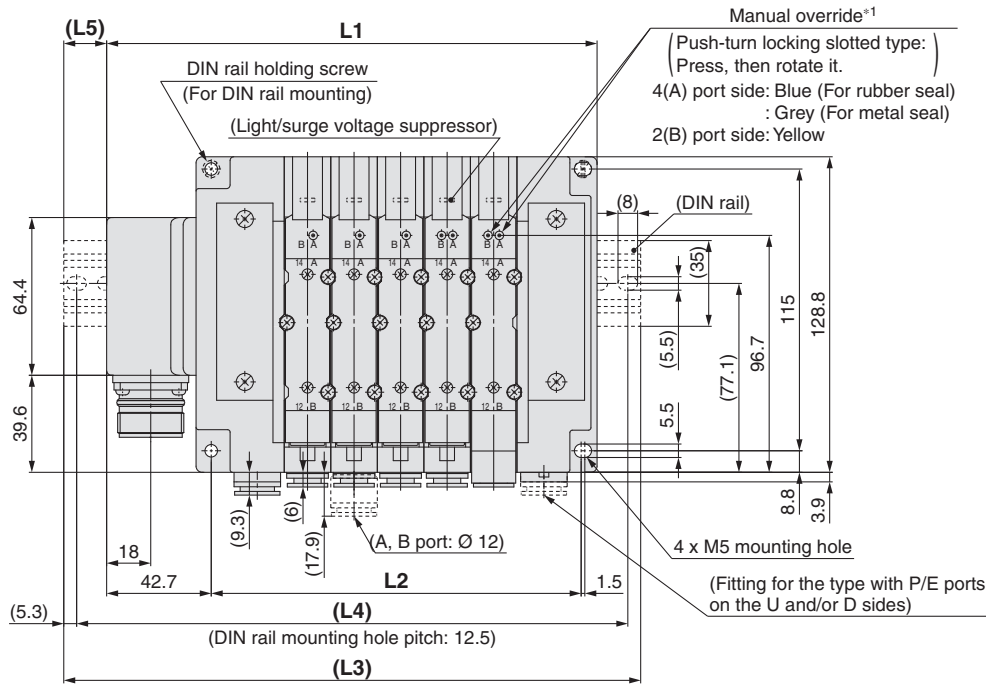
Type 10/Side Ported
Circular Connector

SS5Y7-10M- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \end{matrix}$ (D)



D side

U side



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10M-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	143.2	162.2	181.2	200.2	219.2	238.2	257.2	276.2	295.2	314.2	333.2	352.2	371.2	390.2	409.2	428.2	447.2	466.2	485.2	504.2	523.2	542.2	561.2
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512
L3	173	185.5	210.5	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5
L4	162.5	175	200	225	237.5	262.5	275	300	312.5	337.5	350	375	387.5	412.5	425	450	462.5	487.5	500	525	537.5	562.5	575
L5	15	11.5	14.5	17.5	14.5	17.5	14	17	14	17	13.5	16.5	13.5	16.5	13	16	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Circular Connector

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - 12M - **05** **U** **□** - **□** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
12	12 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 24 solenoids)
12	12 stations	
24	24 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

3 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*1: 4 For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

4 SUP/EXH block assembly

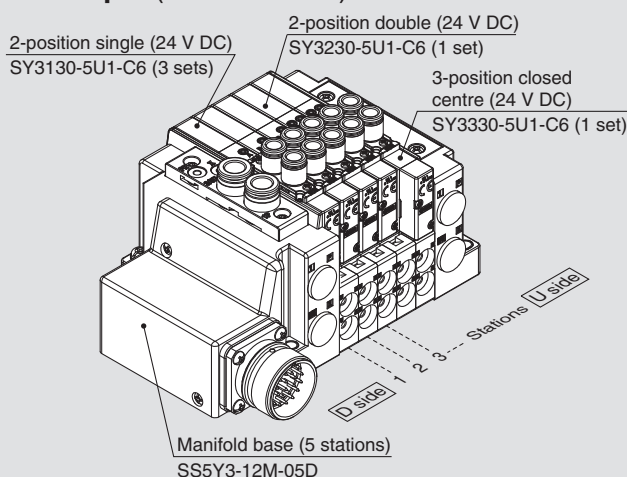
—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12M-□)



SS5Y3-12M-05D 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

5 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

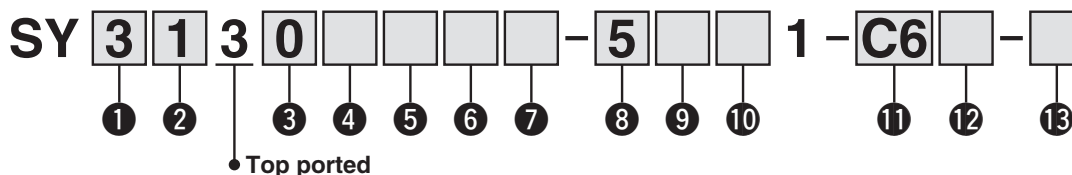
6 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
12	12 stations
D24	For 24 stations

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

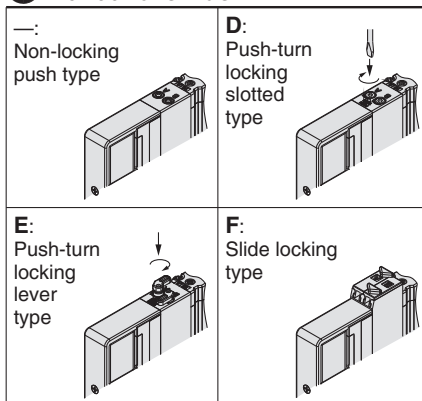
5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	—	
U	●	—	
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	Negative common
NS	—	—	
NZ	●	—	

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

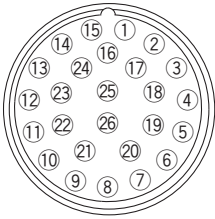
Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Electrical Wiring Specifications

Circular connector



If alignment is not specified, the internal wiring is double wiring (connected to SOL. a and SOL. b) regardless of number of stations, valve and option types.

	Terminal no.	Polarity	
Station 1	SOL.a	1 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	2 (-)	(+)
Station 2	SOL.a	3 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	4 (-)	(+)
Station 3	SOL.a	5 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	6 (-)	(+)
Station 4	SOL.a	7 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	8 (-)	(+)
Station 5	SOL.a	9 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	10 (-)	(+)
Station 6	SOL.a	11 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	12 (-)	(+)
Station 7	SOL.a	13 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	14 (-)	(+)
Station 8	SOL.a	15 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	16 (-)	(+)
Station 9	SOL.a	17 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	18 (-)	(+)
Station 10	SOL.a	19 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	20 (-)	(+)
Station 11	SOL.a	21 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	22 (-)	(+)
Station 12	SOL.a	23 (-)	(+)
	SOL.b	24 (-)	(+)
	COM.	25 (+)	(-)
	COM.	26 (+)	(-)

Positive Negative
common common

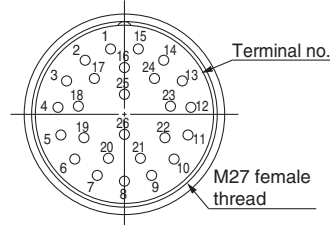
*: When using a valve with no polarity, either positive common or negative common can be used.

Specified Layout

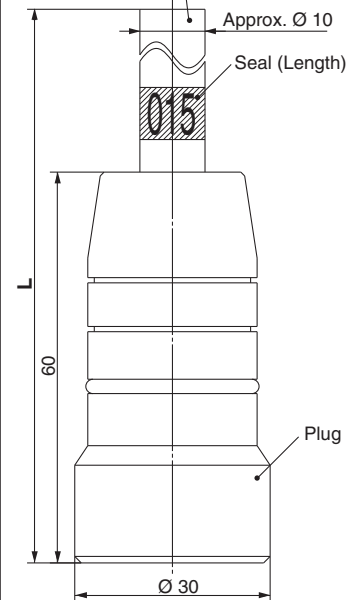
Mixed wiring of single and double wiring can be specified on the manifold specification sheet. The maximum number of stations is determined according to the number of solenoids. The total number of solenoids should be 24 or less. 1 solenoid is required for 2-position single, and 2 solenoids for 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position.

Cable Assembly

015
AXT100-MC26-030
050



Cable
0.3 mm² x 26 cores
O.D. Ø 1.4



Lead wire colour for circular connector cable assembly by terminal number

Terminal no.	Lead wire colour	Dot marking
1	Black	None
2	Brown	None
3	Red	None
4	Orange	None
5	Yellow	None
6	Pink	None
7	Blue	None
8	Purple	White
9	Grey	Black
10	White	Black
11	White	Red
12	Yellow	Red
13	Orange	Red
14	Yellow	Black
15	Pink	Black
16	Blue	White
17	Purple	None
18	Grey	None
19	Orange	Black
20	Red	White
21	Brown	White
22	Pink	Red
23	Grey	Red
24	Black	White
25	White	None
26	White	None

Electrical characteristics

Item	Property
Conductor resistance Ω/km, 20 °C	65 or less
Voltage limit V, 1 minute, AC	1000
Insulation resistance MΩ/km, 20 °C	5 or more

*: The minimum bending radius of the circular connector cable is 20 mm.

Circular connector cable assembly

Cable length (L)	Assembly part no. 26 pins
1.5 m	GAXT100-MC26-015
3 m	GAXT100-MC26-030
5 m	GAXT100-MC26-050

*: Cannot be used for movable wiring.

*: Lengths other than the above is also available. Please contact SMC for details.

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** S **A3N** - **05** **U** - **C6**

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

*: For mixed mounting, refer to page 213 and later.

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported ^{*1}

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 158.
In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

3 SI Unit (Number of outputs, Output polarity, Max. number of valve stations)

0	Without SI Unit
A3N	32 outputs ^{*1*} , 1 to 16 stations (24 stations ^{*3}), Negative common ^{*2}

- *1: 16 outputs can be set by switching the built-in setting switch.
- *2: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve.
- *3: (): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.
- *4: When using the SI Unit with 32 outputs, use the GW Unit compatible with the EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 points).

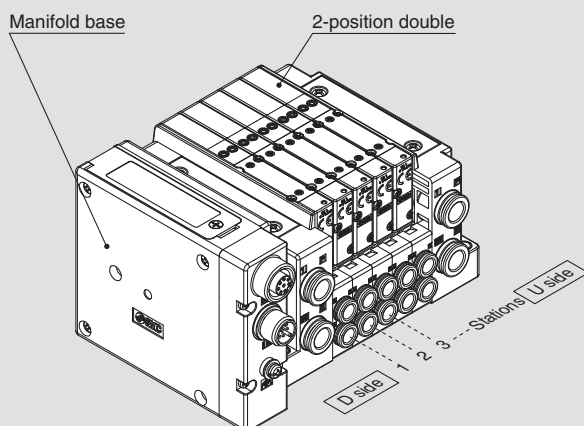
4 Valve stations

Stations	Note
02	2 stations
16	16 stations
02	2 stations
24	24 stations

- *1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.
Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal.
If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
- *2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)
- *: When the product without the SI Unit (S0) is selected, note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.
- *: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example



SS5Y3-10SA3N-05D-C6...1 set (Manifold base part number)
 * SY3200-5U15 sets (2-position double part number)
 The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold base part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.

5 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

6 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer ^{*1*}
R	External pilot

- *1: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.
- *2: When built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

*: A separate GW Unit and communication cable are required.

For details about the EX 5 0 0 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 235 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

7 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

	A, B port	Type 10/Side Ported			Type 11/Bottom Ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port*3		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12

A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

	A, B port	Type 10/Side Ported			Type 11/Bottom Ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port*3		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

*3: The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

8 Mounting and Option

	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D□*1	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□*1		●	●
B□*1		●	—

*1: Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.

*: Select the direct mounting type for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

DIN Rail Option

—	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
3*1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 3 stations
⋮	⋮
24*1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 24 stations

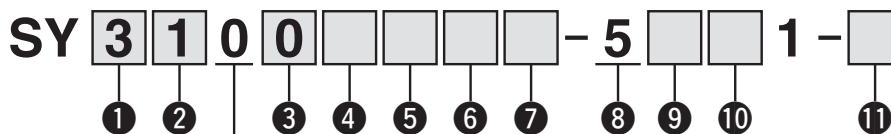
*1: Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.

*: If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select "D0" and order the DIN rail separately. Refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length. Refer to page 249 for the DIN rail part number.

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



• Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual	N.C./N.C.
B*1	3-port valve	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Select the rubber seal type for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve

—	None
H*1	Built-in

*1: Select the rubber seal type when the back pressure check valve is built-in. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. For ordering example, refer to page 256. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: Select "—" for 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Select the metal seal type for high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)*1*2

*1: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*2: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. For details, refer to page 268.

8 Rated voltage

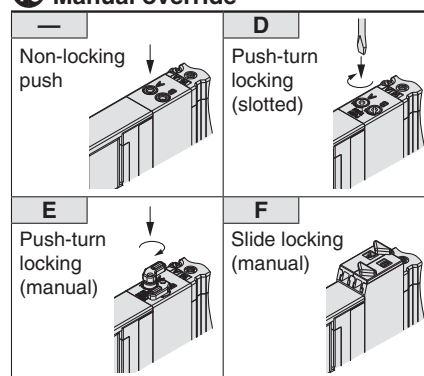
5	24 V DC
---	---------

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—	—	Non-polar
U	●	—	Non-polar
NS	—	●	Negative common
NZ	●	—	Negative common

*: Select "NZ" for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)*1
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)*1

*1: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

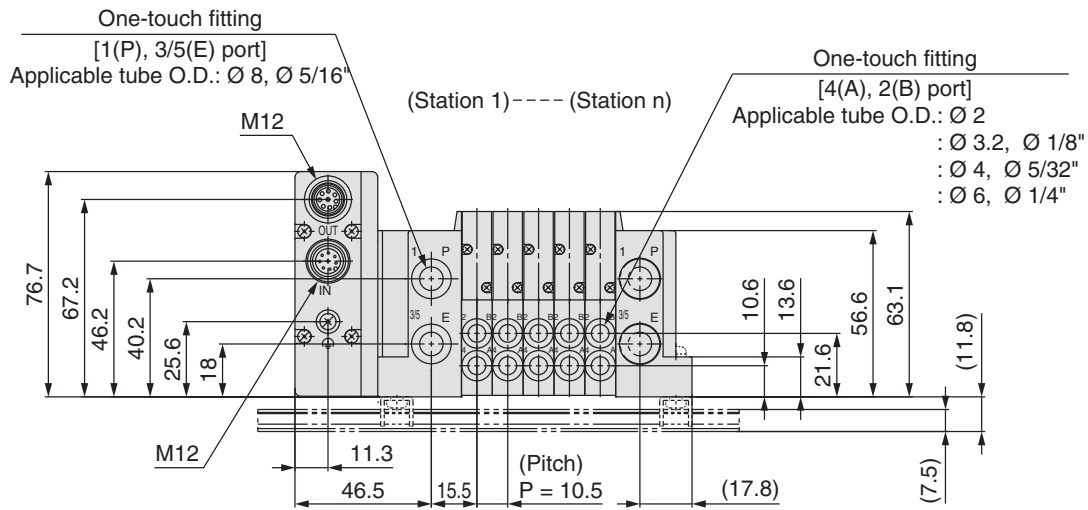
*: Select "—" or "K" for the optional individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

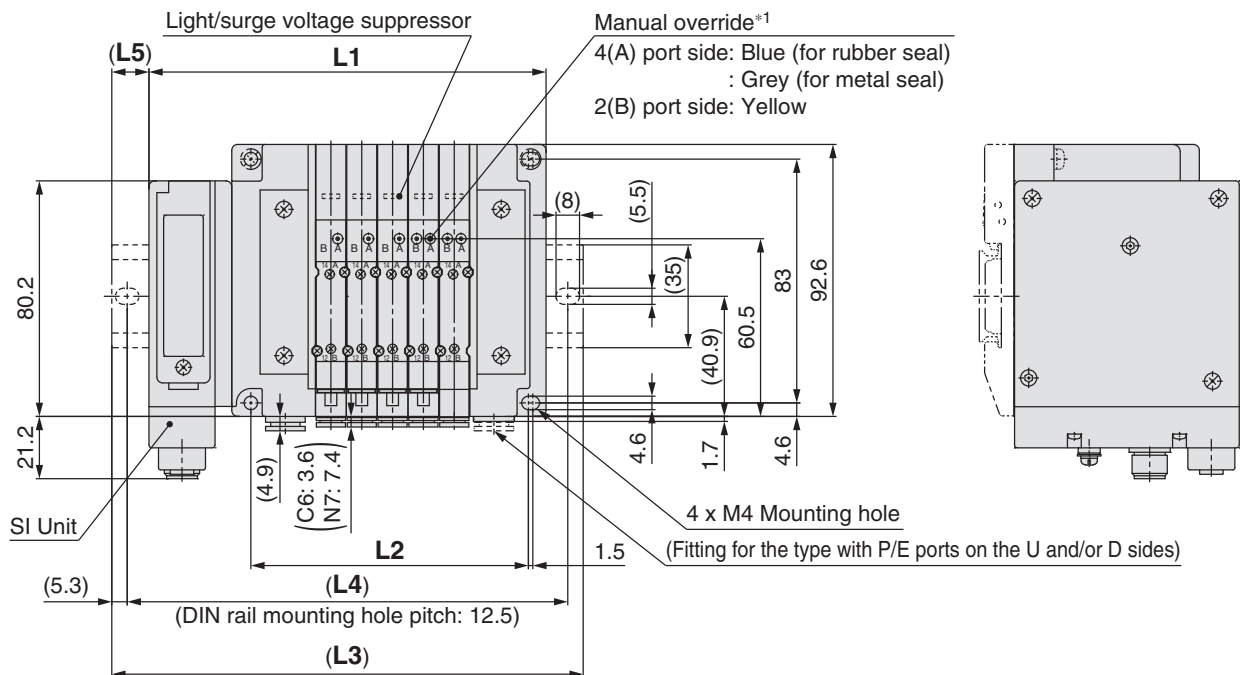
Type 10/Side Ported
EX500 (128 Points)

SS5Y3-10SA3N- Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \\ B \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} C2 \\ C3, N1 \\ C4, N3 \\ C6, N7 \end{matrix}$ (D)



D side

U side



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10SA3N-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L: Dimensions

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	103.7	114.2	124.7	135.2	145.7	156.2	166.7	177.2	187.7	198.2	208.7	219.2	229.7	240.2	250.7
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210
L3	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5
L4	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275
L5	16	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5

L \ n	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	261.2	271.7	282.2	292.7	303.2	313.7	324.2	334.7
L2	220.5	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294
L3	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5
L4	275	287.5	300	312.5	325	337.5	337.5	350
L5	12	13	14	15	16	17	12	13

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

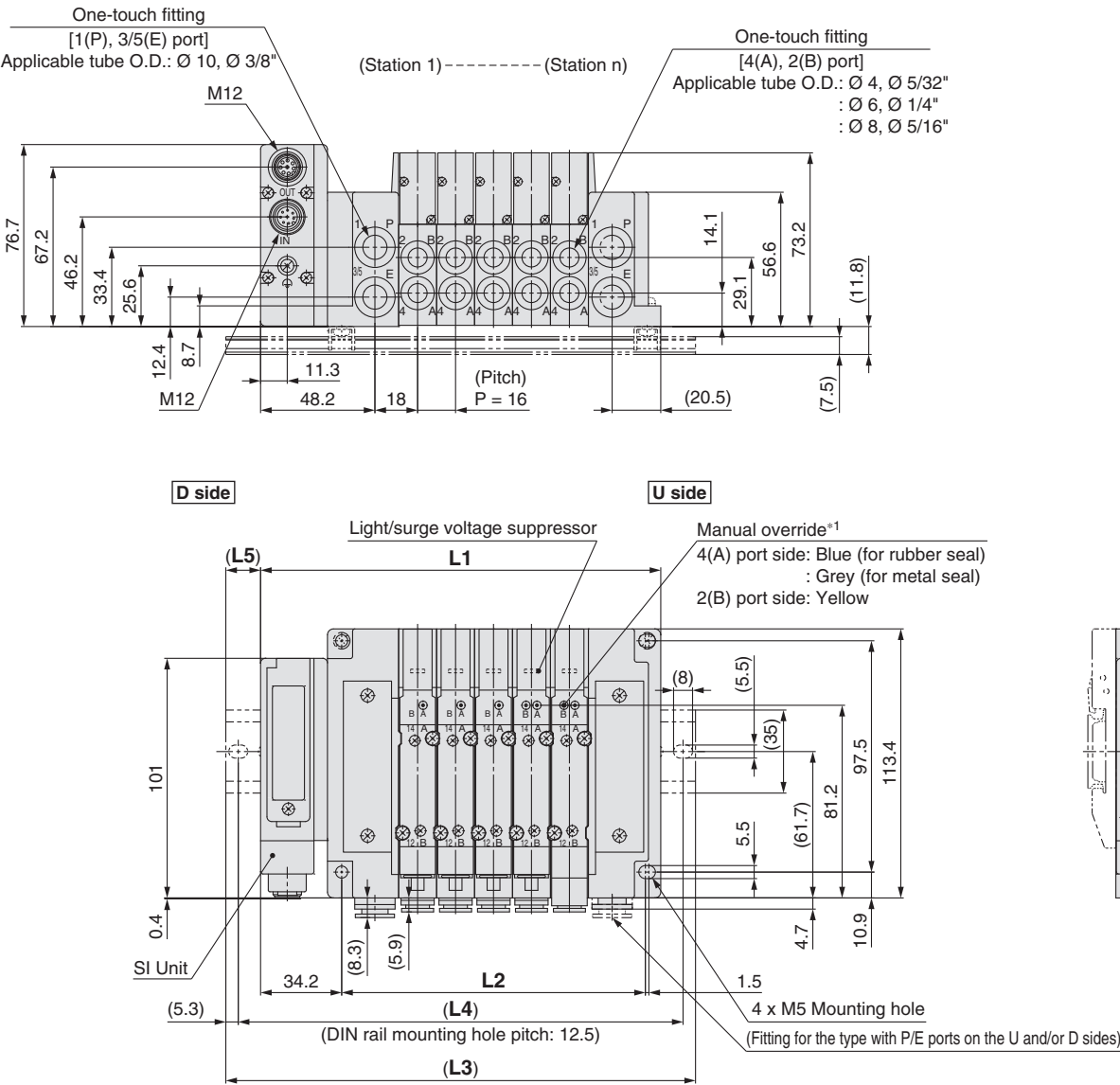
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in
Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX500 (128 Points)

SS5Y5-10SA3N- Stations U C4, N3
D-C6, N7 (D)
B C8, N9



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10SA3N-05D-C8".
*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L: Dimensions

n: Stations

L \ n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	120.7	136.7	152.7	168.7	184.7	200.7	216.7	232.7	248.7	264.7	280.7	296.7	312.7	328.7	344.7
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304
L3	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373
L4	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5
L5	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14

L \ n	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	360.7	376.7	392.7	408.7	424.7	440.7	456.7	472.7
L2	320	336	352	368	384	400	416	432
L3	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	473	485.5	498
L4	375	400	412.5	425	437.5	462.5	475	487.5
L5	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** S **A2** - **05** **U** - **C6**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

*: For mixed mounting, refer to page 213 and later.

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 160. In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

3 SI Unit (Number of outputs, Output polarity, Max. number of valve stations)

0	Without SI Unit
A2	16 outputs, Positive common*1, 1 to 18 stations (16 stations)*2
A2N	16 outputs, Negative common*1, 1 to 18 stations (16 stations)*2

*1: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.

*2: (): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.

4 Valve stations

Stations	Note
02	2 stations
:	:
08	8 stations
02	2 stations
:	:
16	16 stations

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

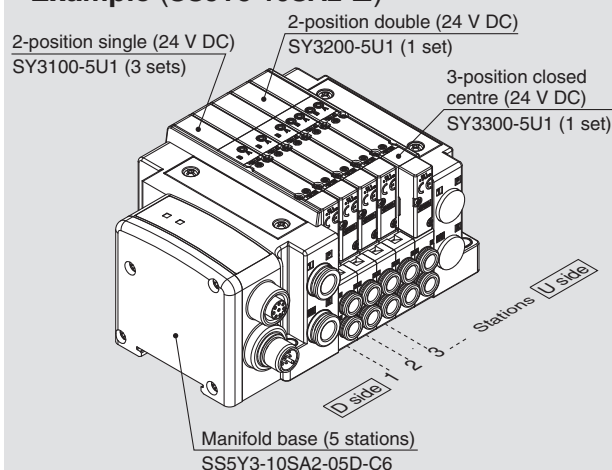
*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: When the product without the SI Unit (S0) is selected, note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10SA2-□)



SS5Y3-10SA2-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

5 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

6 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

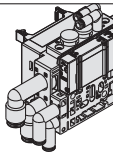
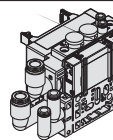
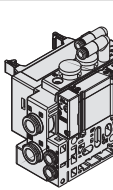
*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

*: A separate GW Unit and communication cable are required.

For details about the EX500 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 236 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

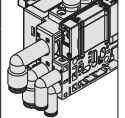
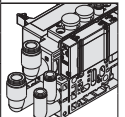
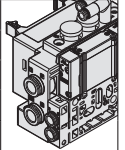
7 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

	A, B port	Type 10/Side Ported			Type 11/Bottom Ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port*3 (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12



A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

	A, B port	Type 10/Side Ported			Type 11/Bottom Ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Mixed sizes	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port*3 (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"



*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

*3: The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

8 Mounting and Option

	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D *1	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A *1		●	●
B *1		●	—
—		—	—

*1: Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.

*: Select the direct mounting type for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

DIN Rail Option

—	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
3 *1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 3 stations
⋮	⋮
16 *1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 16 stations

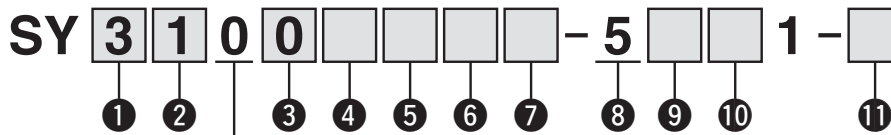
*1: Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.

*: If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select "D0" and order the DIN rail separately. Refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length. Refer to page 249 for the DIN rail part number.

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

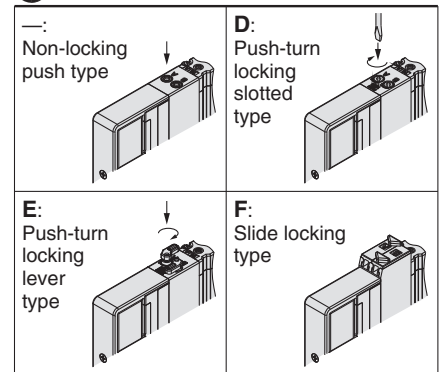
5	24 V DC
---	---------

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" are available for with the power saving circuit. Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit specification is A2 (positive common). Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit specification is A2N (negative common).

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX500 (64 Points)

SS5Y3-10SA2- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{C2} \\ \text{C3, N1} \\ \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{C6, N7} \end{matrix} \text{ (D)}$

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

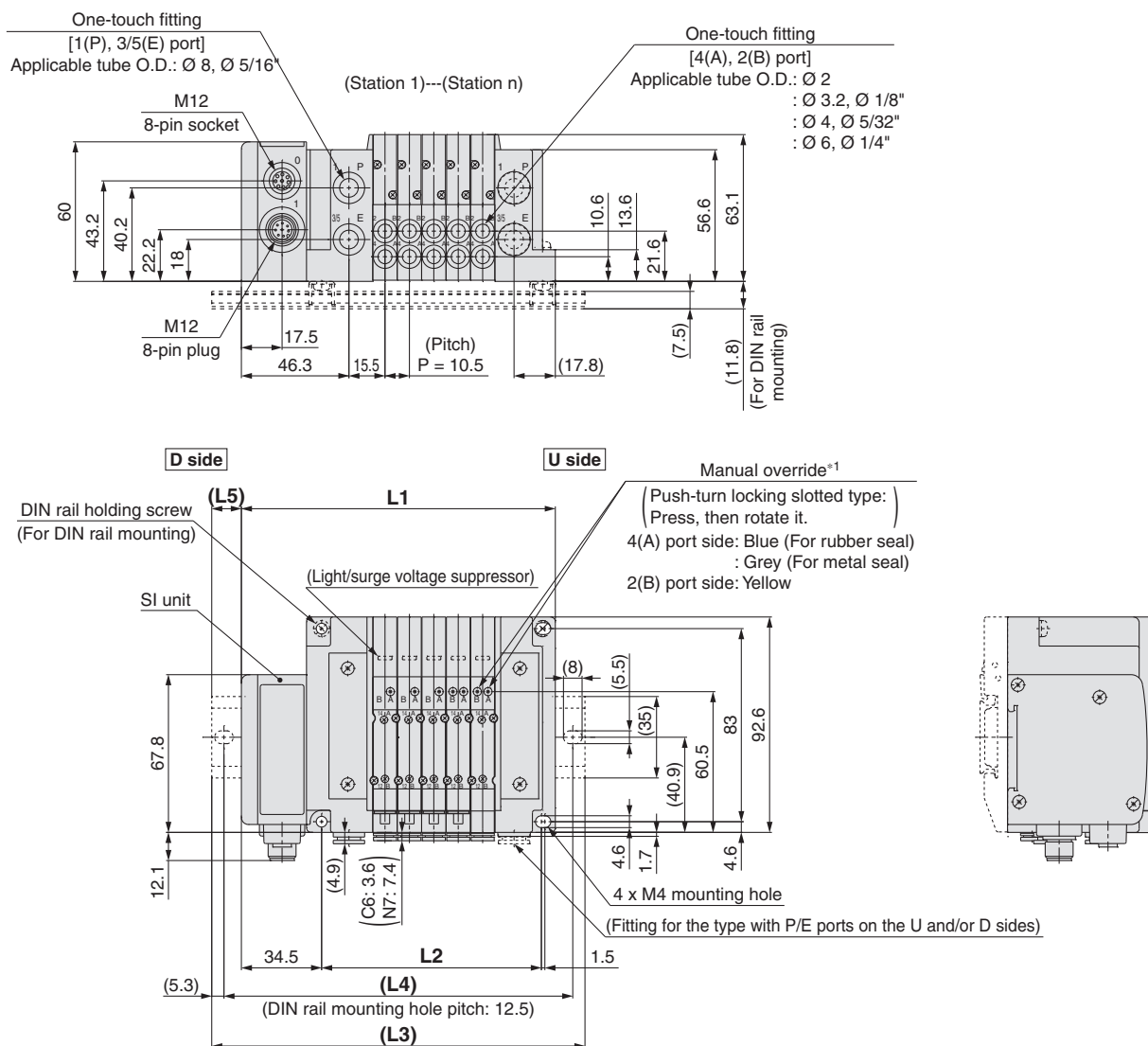
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10SA2-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

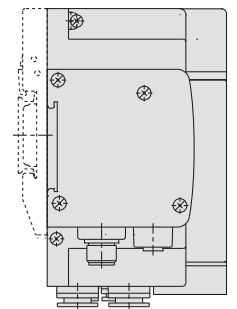
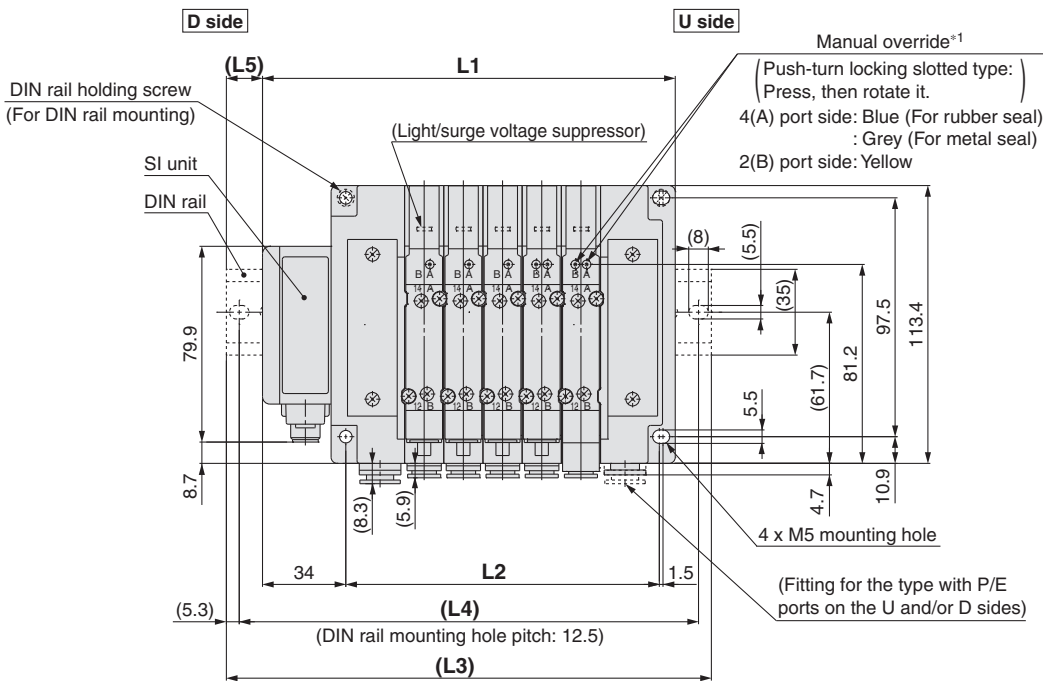
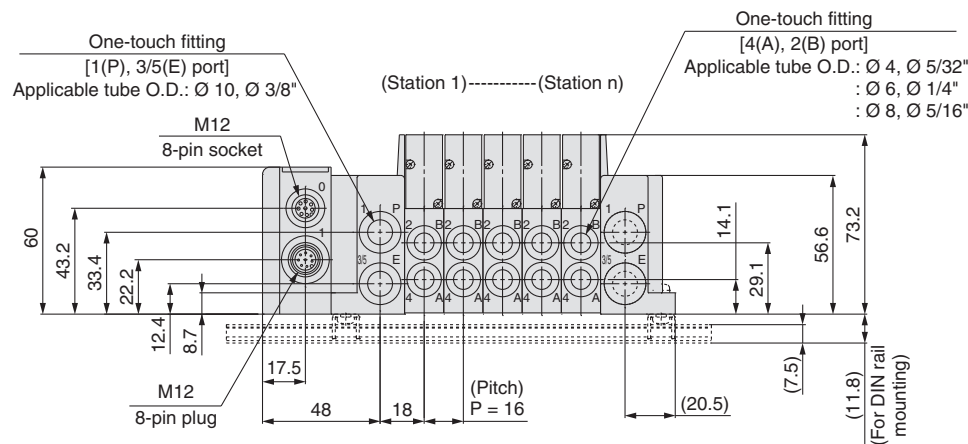
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	103.5	114	124.5	135	145.5	156	166.5	177	187.5	198	208.5	219	229.5	240	250.5
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210
L3	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5
L4	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275
L5	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base	Type 10/Side Ported
	EX500 (64 Points)

SS5Y5-10SA2- Stations U C4, N3
D C6, N7 (D)
B C8, N9



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10SA2-05D-C8".
*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

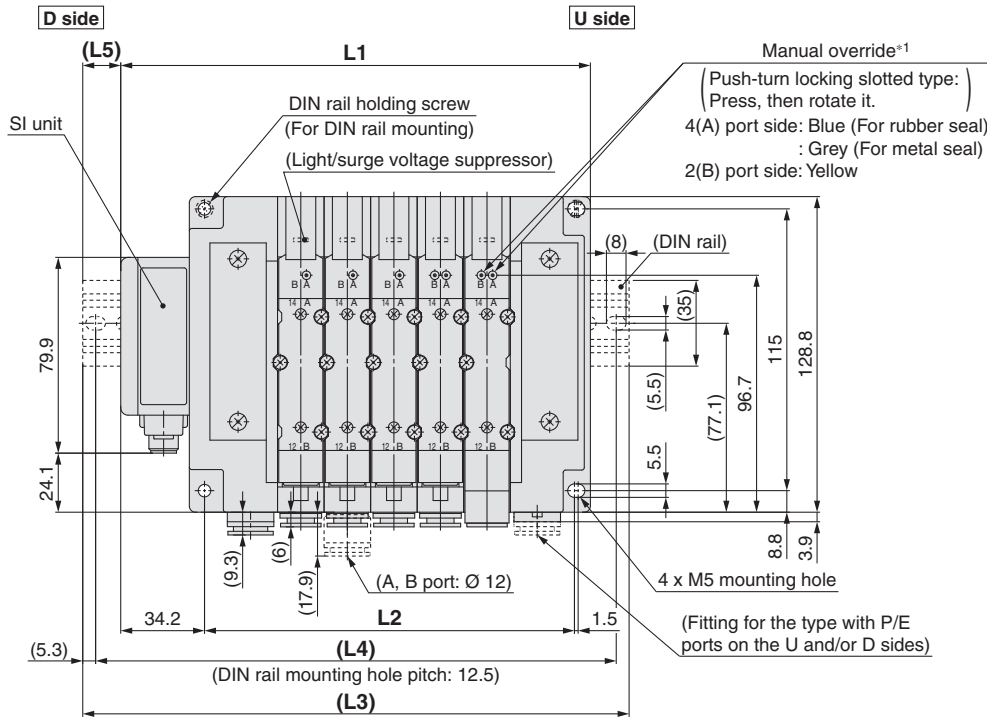
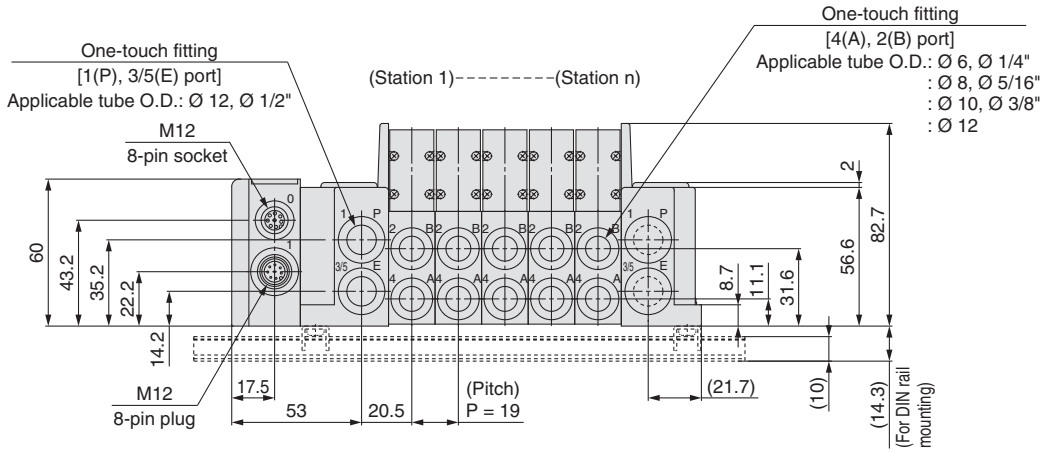
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	120.5	136.5	152.5	168.5	184.5	200.5	216.5	232.5	248.5	264.5	280.5	296.5	312.5	328.5	344.5
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304
L3	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373
L4	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5
L5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	18	16	14.5

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX500 (64 Points)

SS5Y7-10SA2- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11 (D)} \\ \text{C12} \end{matrix}$



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10SA2-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	134.7	153.7	172.7	191.7	210.7	229.7	248.7	267.7	286.7	305.7	324.7	343.7	362.7	381.7	400.7
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360
L3	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5
L4	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5	300	325	337.5	362.5	387.5	400	425
L5	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12	15	12	15	11.5	14.5	17.5	14.5	17.5

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - 12S **A3N** - **05** **U** **□** **□** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

*: For mixed mounting, refer to page 213 and later.

2 SI Unit (Number of outputs, Output polarity, Max. number of valve stations)

0	Without SI Unit
A3N	32 outputs*1*4, 1 to 16 stations (24 stations*3), Negative common*2

- *1: 16 outputs can be set by switching the built-in setting switch.
- *2: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve.
- *3: (): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.
- *4: When using the SI Unit with 32 outputs, use the GW Unit compatible with the EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 points).

3 Valve stations

Stations	Note
02	2 stations
16	16 stations
02	2 stations
24	24 stations

- *1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
- *2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)
- *3: When the product without the SI Unit (S0) is selected, note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.
- *4: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

4 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*1: For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose "U" or "D" for P, E port entry.

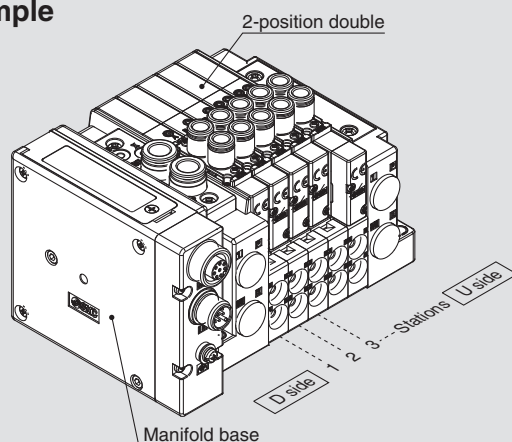
5 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S*1	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer*2
R	External pilot

- *1: For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose "U" or "D" for P, E port entry. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)
- *2: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example



SS5Y3-12SA3N-05D.....1 set (Manifold base part number)
 * SY3230-5U1-C6.....5 sets (2-position double part number)
 The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold base part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on the manifold specification sheet.

6 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N*1	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*1: For "N", sizes are in inches.

7 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
D0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
D3*1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 3 stations
...	...
D24*1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 24 stations

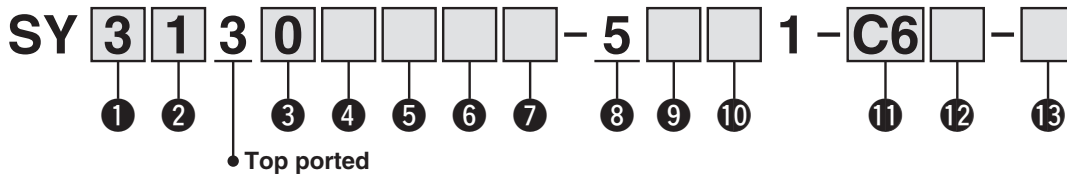
- *1: Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.
- *: If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select "D0". Then, refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length and order separately. Refer to page 249 for the DIN rail part number.
- *: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

*: A separate GW Unit and communication cable are required.

For details about the EX500 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 235 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port valve	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Select the rubber seal type for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H*1	Built-in

*1: Select the rubber seal type when the back pressure check valve is built-in. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. For ordering example, refer to page 256. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: Select "—" for 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Select the metal seal type for high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)*1*2

*1: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*2: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. For details, refer to page 268.

8 Rated voltage

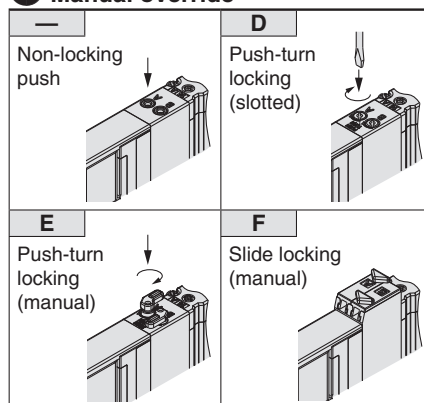
5	24 V DC
---	---------

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—	●	Non-polar
U	●		Negative common
NS	—		
NZ	●		

*: Select "NZ" for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Port size	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
M5	M5 x 0.8	●	—
O1	1/8	—	●
O2	1/4	—	●

One-touch fitting (Metric)

A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—
C4	Ø 4	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●
C10	Ø 10	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●

12 A, B port thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Select "—" for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type*1)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type*1)

*1: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: Select "—" or "K" for the optional individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - 12S **A2** - **05** **U** **□** - **□** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

*: For mixed mounting, refer to page 213 and later.

2 SI Unit (Number of outputs, Output polarity, Max. number of valve stations)

0	Without SI Unit
A2	16 outputs, Positive common*1, 1 to 8 stations (16 stations)*2
A2N	16 outputs, Negative common*1, 1 to 8 stations (16 stations)*2

*1: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.

*2: (): Maximum number of stations for mixed single and double wiring.

4 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

*1: ⑤ For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

5 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot/Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

3 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
08	8 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
:	:	
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

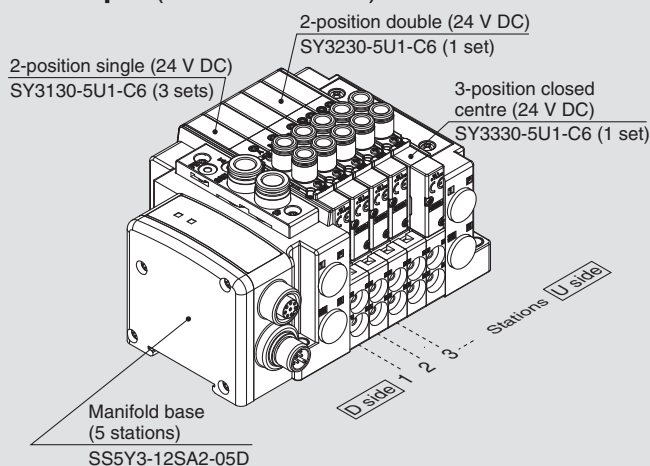
*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: When the product without the SI Unit (S0) is selected, note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12SA2-□)



SS5Y3-12SA2-05D ... 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

6 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

7 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	With DIN bracket, DIN rail with standard length
D0	With DIN bracket, without DIN rail
D3*1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 3 stations
:	:
D16*1	With DIN bracket, DIN rail for 16 stations

*1: Specify a longer rail than the length of valve stations.

*: If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select "D0". Then, refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length and order separately. Refer to page 249 for the DIN rail part number.

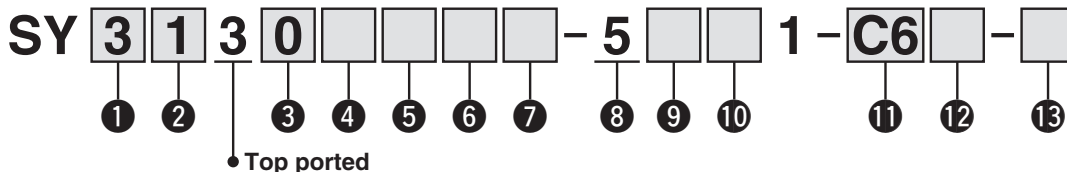
*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

*: A separate GW Unit and communication cable are required.

For details about the EX500 Gateway-type Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 236 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

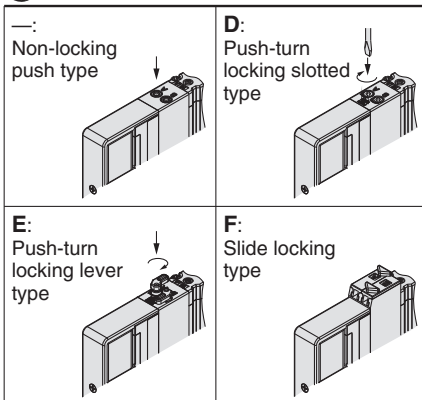
5	24 V DC
---	---------

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		Non-polar
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		Positive common
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		Negative common

*: Select "Z" or "NZ" for with the power saving circuit. Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit specification is A2 (positive common). Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit specification is A2N (negative common).

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX600

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** S6 **Q** **2** - **05** **U** - **C6**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

3 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit
Q	DeviceNet™
N	PROFIBUS DP
V	CC-Link
ZE	EtherNet/IP™ (1 port)
EA	EtherNet/IP™ (2 ports)
D	EtherCAT®
F	PROFINET
WE	EtherNet/IP™ compatible wireless base *1
WF	PROFINET compatible wireless base *1
WS	Wireless remote *1

*1 The wireless system is suitable for use only in a country where it is in accordance with the Radio Act and regulations of that country.

*: I/O Unit cannot be mounted without SI Unit.

*: Valve plate which connects manifold and SI Unit is not mounted to a valve without SI Unit. Refer to the EX600 catalogue (CAT.EU02-24E-UK) for mounting.

4 SI Unit output polarity, end plate type

SI Unit output polarity	Power supply with M12 connector	Power supply with 7/8 inch connector	Power supply with M12 connector. IN/OUT pin arrangement 1	Power supply with M12 connector. IN/OUT pin arrangement 2
Without SI Unit	—	—	—	—
SI Unit positive common	2	3	6	8
SI Unit negative common	4	5	7	9

*: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —.

5 I/O Unit stations

—	None
1	1 station
⋮	⋮
9	9 stations

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —.

*: SI Unit is not included in I/O Unit stations.

*: When I/O Unit is selected, it is shipped separately, and assembled by users. Refer to the attached operation manual for mounting.

6 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	
24	24 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

9 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA	DIN rail mounting	●	—
D□		—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.)

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting	
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)	
3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.
⋮	⋮	
24	For 24 stations	

*: If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select D0. Then, refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length and order separately. (Refer to page 249 for the DIN rail part number.)

7 P, E port entry, SUP/EXH block assembly

P, E port entry	Internal pilot	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer	External pilot
U side (2 to 10 stations)	U	C	G
D side (2 to 10 stations)	D	E	H
Both sides (2 to 24 stations)	B	F	J

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

Refer to the page on the right for 8.

For details about the EX600 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to pages 237 and 238 in this catalogue. (IP40 specifications may be required according to the I/O Unit to be selected.) Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

8 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

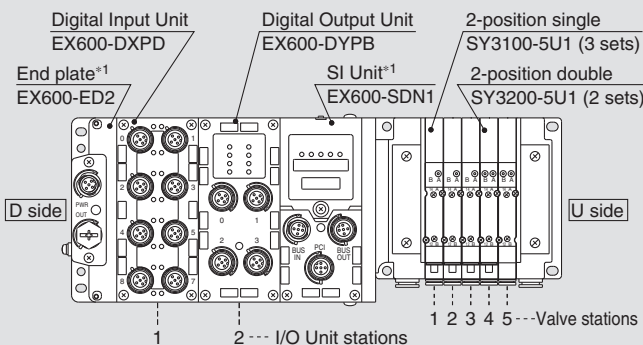
*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10S6□-□)



SS5Y3-10S6Q42-05B-C6... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)

*SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)

*SY3200-5U1 2 sets (2-position double part no.)

*EX600-DXPD 1 set I/O Unit part number (Station 1)

*EX600-DYPB 1 set I/O Unit part number (Station 2)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted, then the I/O Units in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure on the left. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

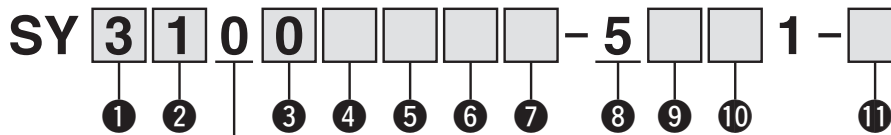
*1: Do not enter the SI Unit part number and the end plate part number together.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 172.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

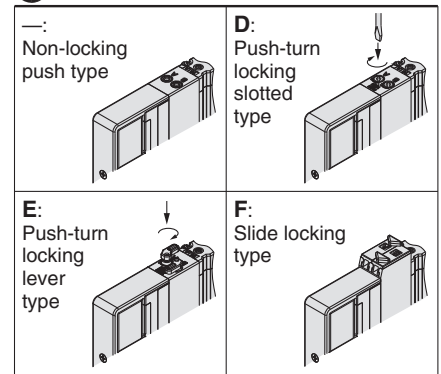
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit polarity is positive common. Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit output polarity is negative common.

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

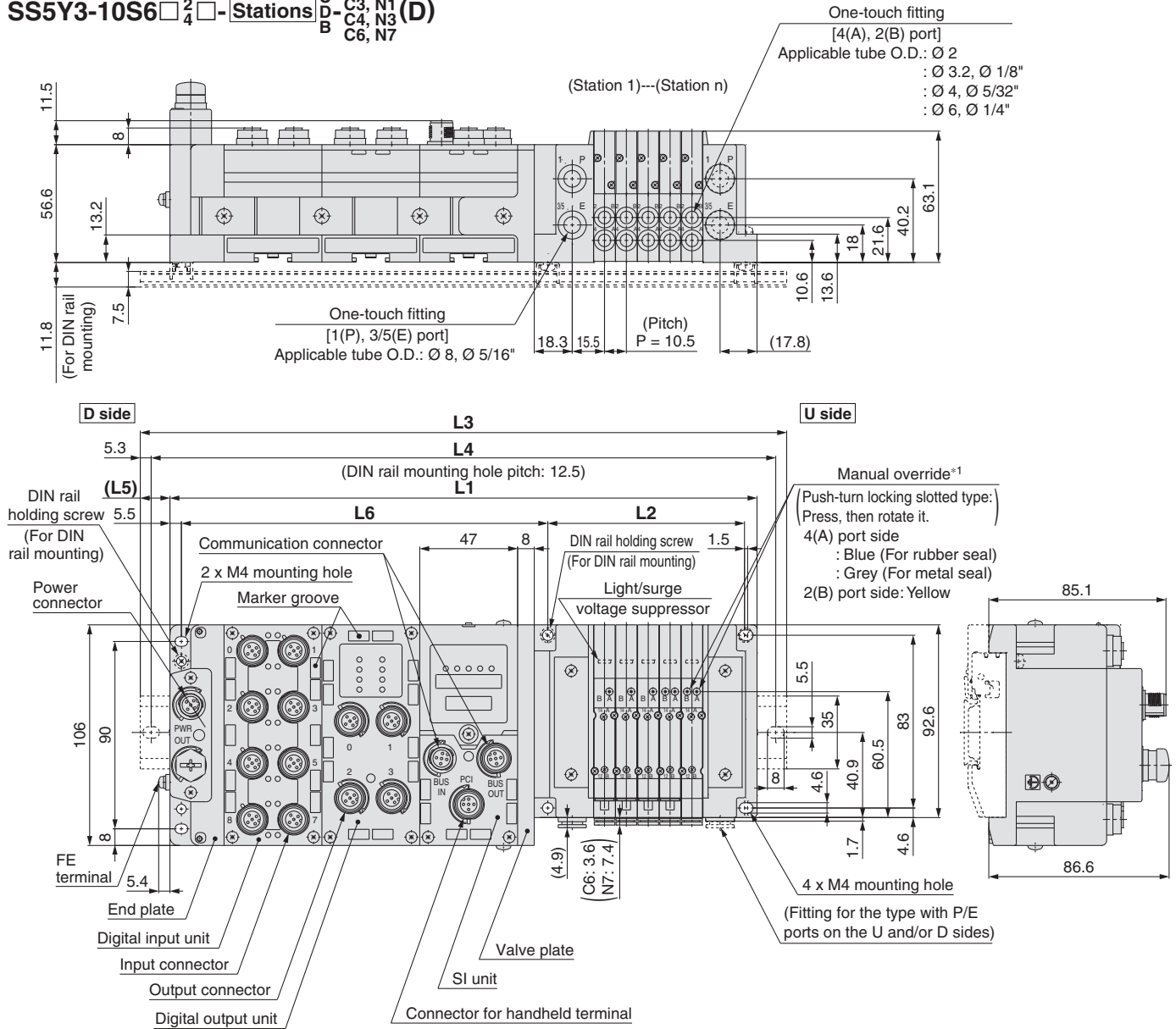
Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX600 (M12 Connector)

SS5Y3-10S6□²/₄□ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C2} \\ \text{C3, N1} \\ \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{C6, N7} \end{matrix}$ (D)



$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 10.5 \times n1 + 135.5 + 47 \times n2 \\ L2 &= 10.5 \times n1 + 42 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1)/2 \\ L6 &= 47 \times n2 + 82 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: I/O Unit stations

*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
 *: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10S6Q22-05D-C6".
 *: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

Valve stations (n1) I/O Unit stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423
1	235.5	248	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	448	460.5
2	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5
3	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5
4	373	385.5	398	410.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	548	560.5	573	585.5	598	610.5
5	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648
6	473	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	535.5	548	560.5	573	585.5	598	610.5	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	673	685.5	698
7	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	698	710.5	723	735.5	748
8	560.5	573	585.5	598	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	735.5	735.5	748	760.5	773	785.5	798
9	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	698	710.5	723	735.5	748	760.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	810.5	823	835.5	835.5

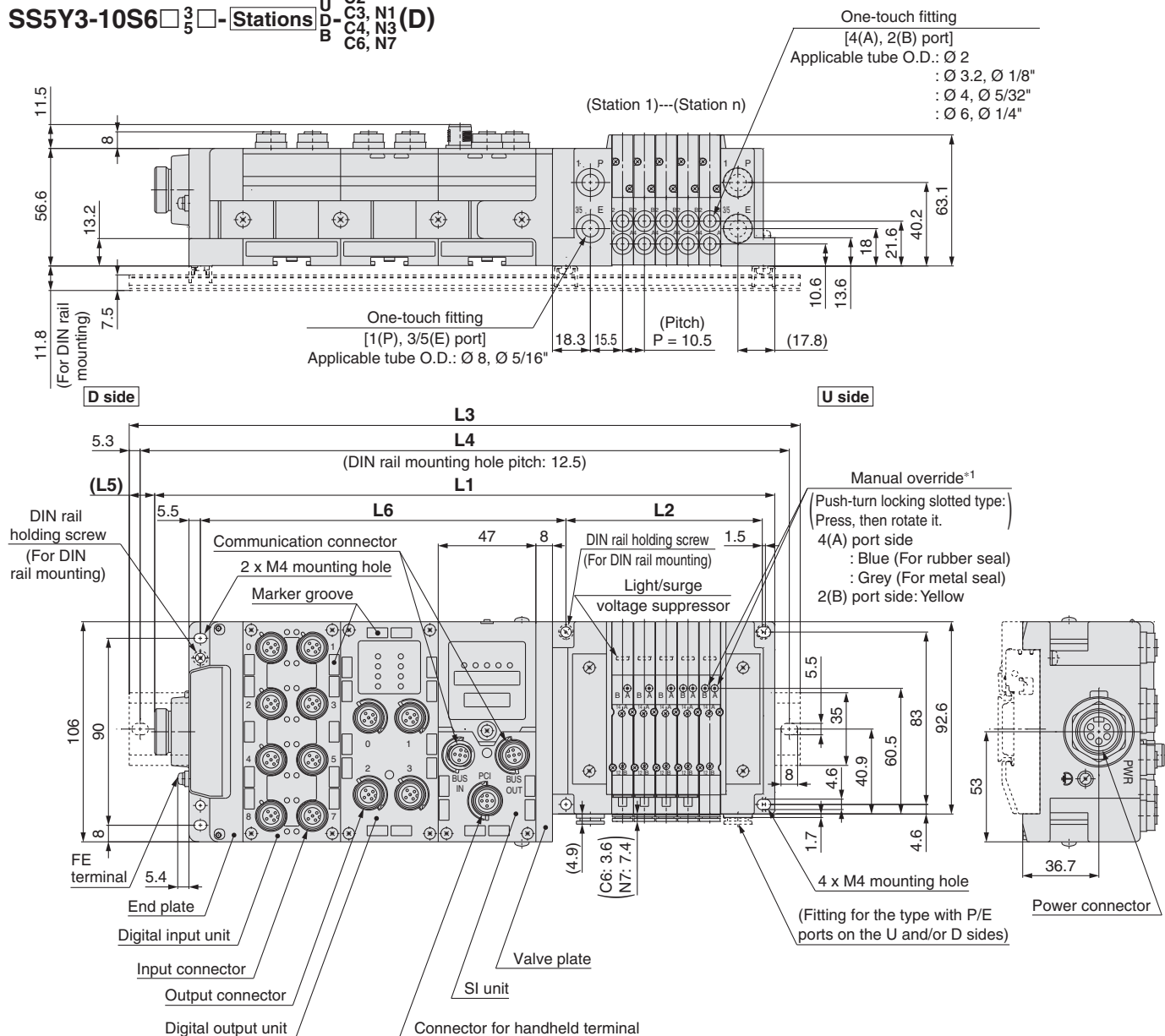
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported EX600 (7/8 Inch Connector)

SS5Y3-10S6□³/₅□ - Stations ^U_D C2, C3, N1 (D)
^B C4, N3
C6, N7



$$L1 = 10.5 \times n1 + 152 + 47 \times n2$$

$$L2 = 10.5 \times n1 + 42$$

$$L4 = L3 - 10.5$$

$$L5 = (L3 - L1)/2$$

$$L6 = 47 \times n2 + 82$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: I/O Unit stations

*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10S6Q32-05D-C6".
*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

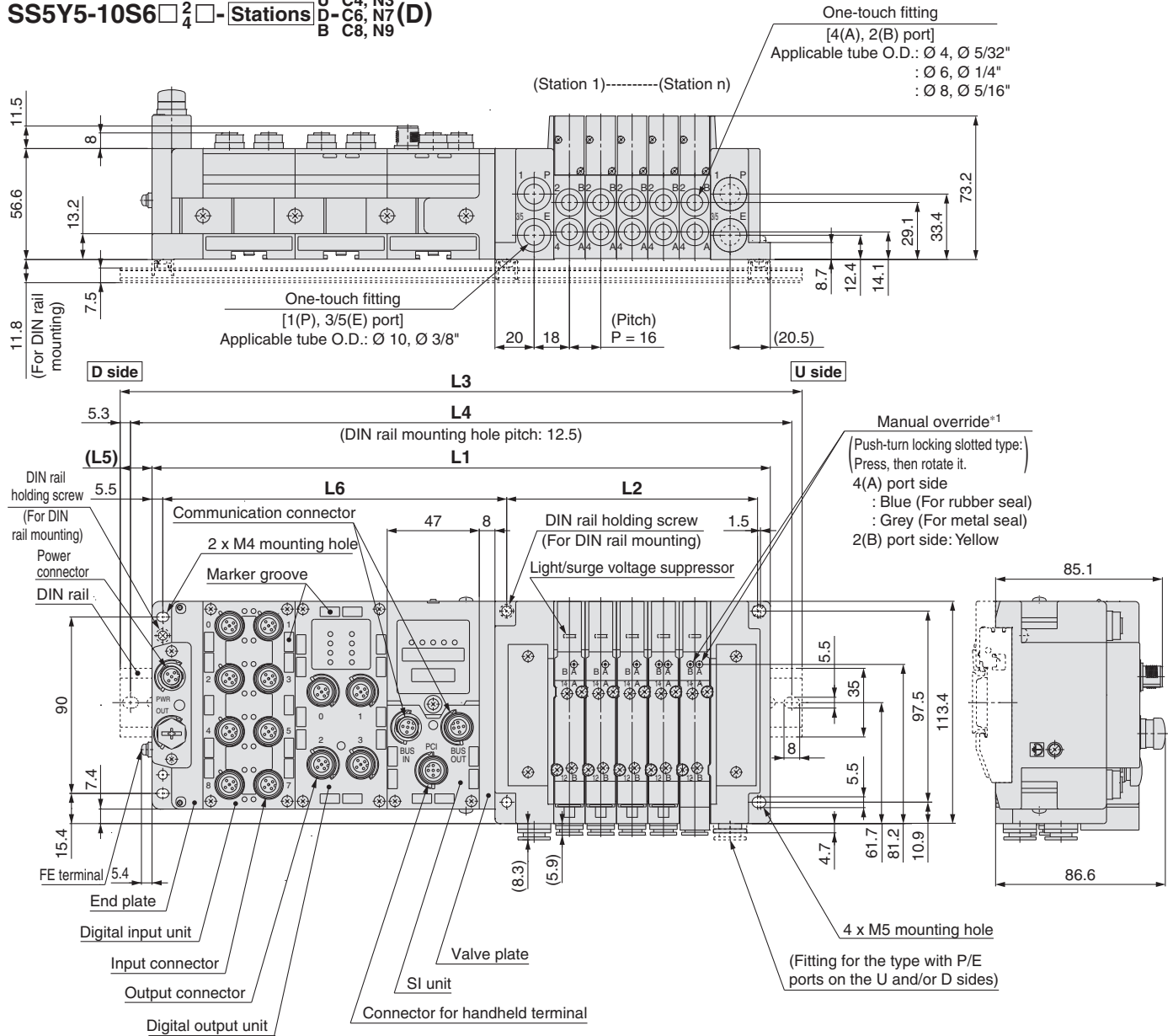
I/O Unit stations (n2) \ Valve stations (n1)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5
1	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	360.5	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5
2	298	310.5	323	323	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	523
3	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	548	560.5	573
4	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	585.5	585.5	598	610.5	623
5	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	558.5	560.5	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698
6	485.5	498	510.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	710.5
7	535.5	548	548	560.5	573	585.5	598	610.5	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	735.5	735.5	748	760.5
8	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	710.5	723	735.5	748	760.5	773	773	785.5	798	810.5
9	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	735.5	735.5	748	760.5	773	785.5	798	798	810.5	823	835.5	848	860.5

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX600 (M12 Connector)

SS5Y5-10S6□²□□- Stations ^UC4, N3
^DC6, N7 (D)
^BC8, N9



$$L1 = 16 \times n1 + 141.5 + 47 \times n2$$

$$L2 = 16 \times n1 + 48$$

$$L4 = L3 - 10.5$$

$$L5 = (L3 - L1)/2$$

$$L6 = 47 \times n2 + 81.5$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: I/O Unit stations

*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10S6Q22-05D-C8".
*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

Valve stations (n1) I/O Unit stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	198	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	560.5
1	248	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598
2	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	623	635.5	648
3	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	685.5	698
4	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	748
5	435.5	448	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	748	760.5	773	785.5
6	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	810.5	823	835.5
7	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	873	885.5
8	573	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	873	885.5	898	910.5	935.5
9	623	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	748	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	860.5	885.5	898	910.5	935.5	948	960.5	973

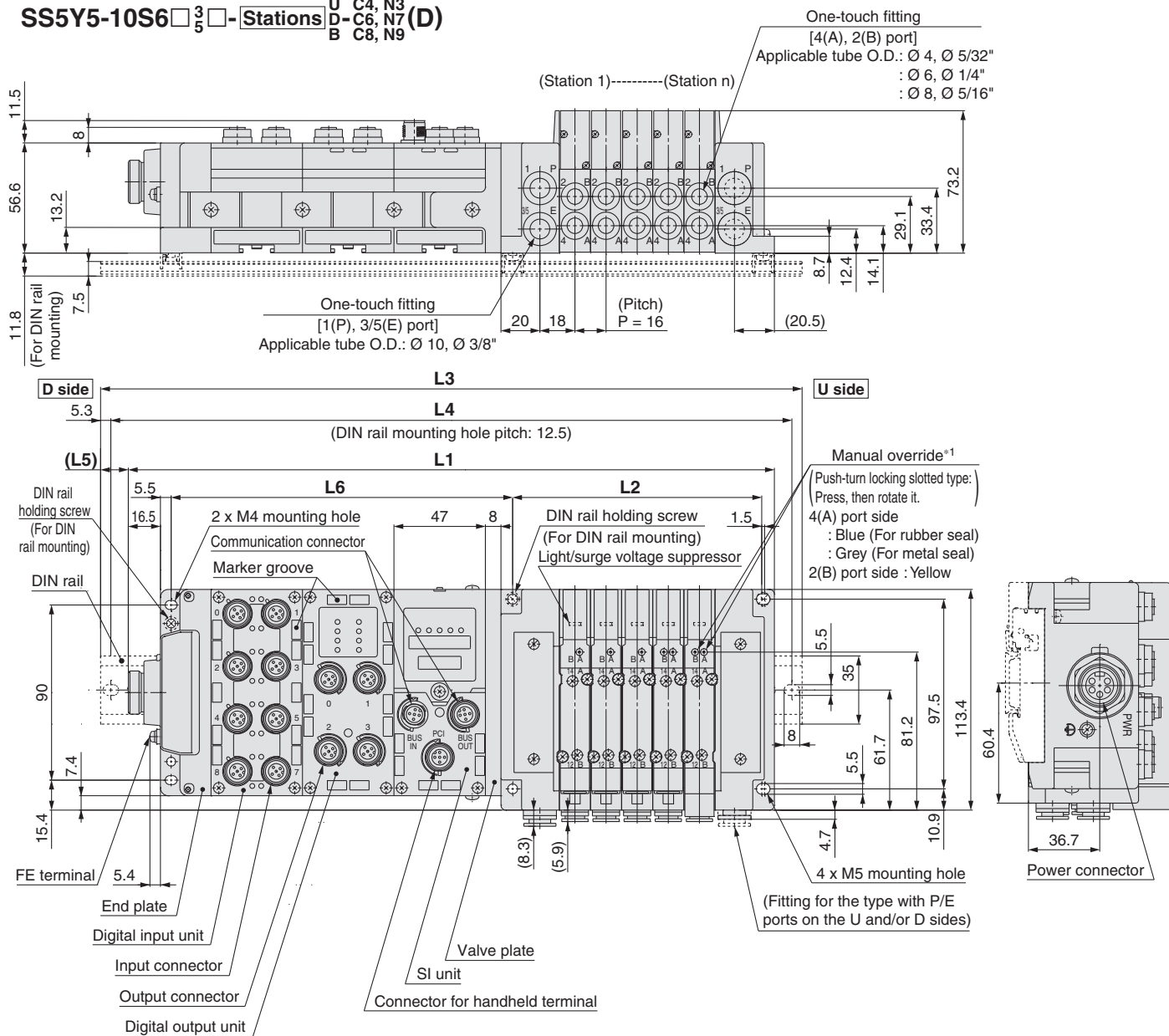
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported EX600 (7/8 Inch Connector)

SS5Y5-10S6□□□ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$ (D)



$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 16 \times n1 + 158 + 47 \times n2 \\ L2 &= 16 \times n1 + 48 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1)/2 \\ L6 &= 47 \times n2 + 81.5 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: I/O Unit stations

*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10S6Q32-05D-C8".
*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

Valve stations (n1) I/O Unit stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	560.5	573
1	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	560.5	573	585.5	598	623
2	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	623	635.5	648	660.5
3	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	685.5	698	710.5
4	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	685.5	698	710.5	723	748	760.5
5	460.5	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	748	760.5	773	785.5	810.5
6	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	635.5	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	810.5	823	835.5	848
7	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	698	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	810.5	823	835.5	848	873	885.5	898
8	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	873	885.5	898	910.5	935.5	948
9	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723	735.5	760.5	773	785.5	798	823	835.5	848	860.5	885.5	898	910.5	935.5	948	960.5	973	—

Dimensions: Series SY7000

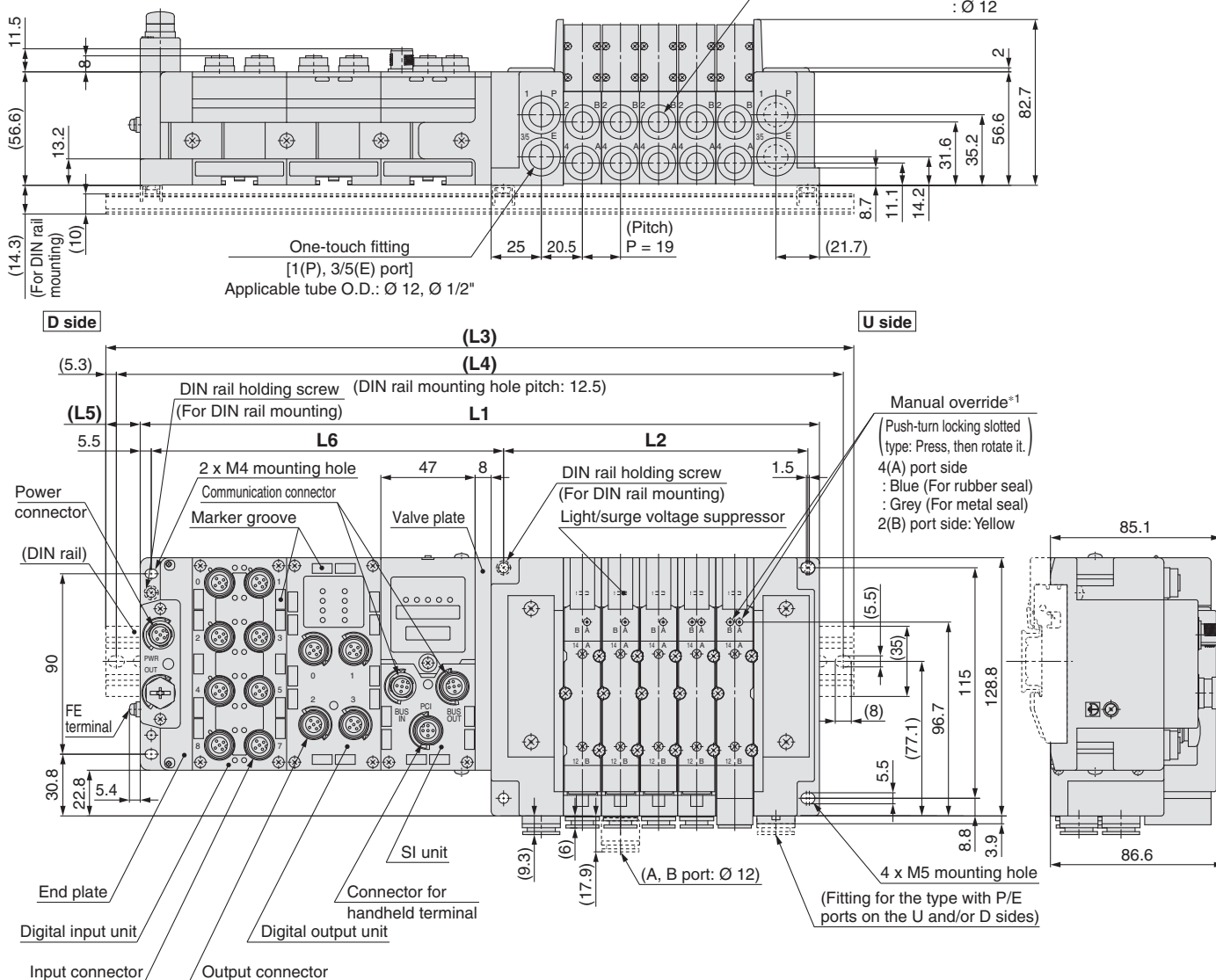
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX600 (M12 Connector)

SS5Y7-10S6 \square^2_4 \square - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \\ \text{C12} \end{matrix} \text{(D)}$

(Station 1)------(Station n)	One-touch fitting
	[4(A), 2(B) port]
	Applicable tube O.D.: Ø 6, Ø 1 1/4"
	: Ø 8, Ø 5/16"
	: Ø 10, Ø 3/8"
	: Ø 12


$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 19 \times n1 + 149.7 + 47 \times n2 \\ L2 &= 19 \times n1 + 56 \\ L3 &= \text{DIN rail dimension} \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1)/2 \\ L6 &= 47 \times n2 + 81.7 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: I/O Unit stations

*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the “SS5Y7-10S6Q22-05D-C10”

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

Valve stations (n1) I/O Unit stations (n2)	Valve Station Design																							
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
0	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	385.5	410.5	423	448	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	
1	260.5	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5	610.5	623	648	660.5	685.5	
2	310.5	335.5	348	373	385.5	410.5	423	448	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	
3	360.5	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	573	585.5	610.5	623	648	660.5	685.5	698	723	735.5	760.5	773	
4	410.5	423	448	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	798	823	
5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	648	660.5	685.5	698	723	735.5	760.5	773	798	810.5	835.5	848	873	
6	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	798	823	835.5	860.5	873	898	923	
7	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	673	698	723	735.5	760.5	773	798	810.5	835.5	848	873	885.5	910.5	923	948	960.5	
8	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	798	823	835.5	860.5	873	898	910.5	935.5	948	973	—	—	
9	635.5	660.5	673	698	710.5	735.5	748	773	798	810.5	835.5	848	873	885.5	910.5	923	948	960.5	985.5	—	—	—	—	

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

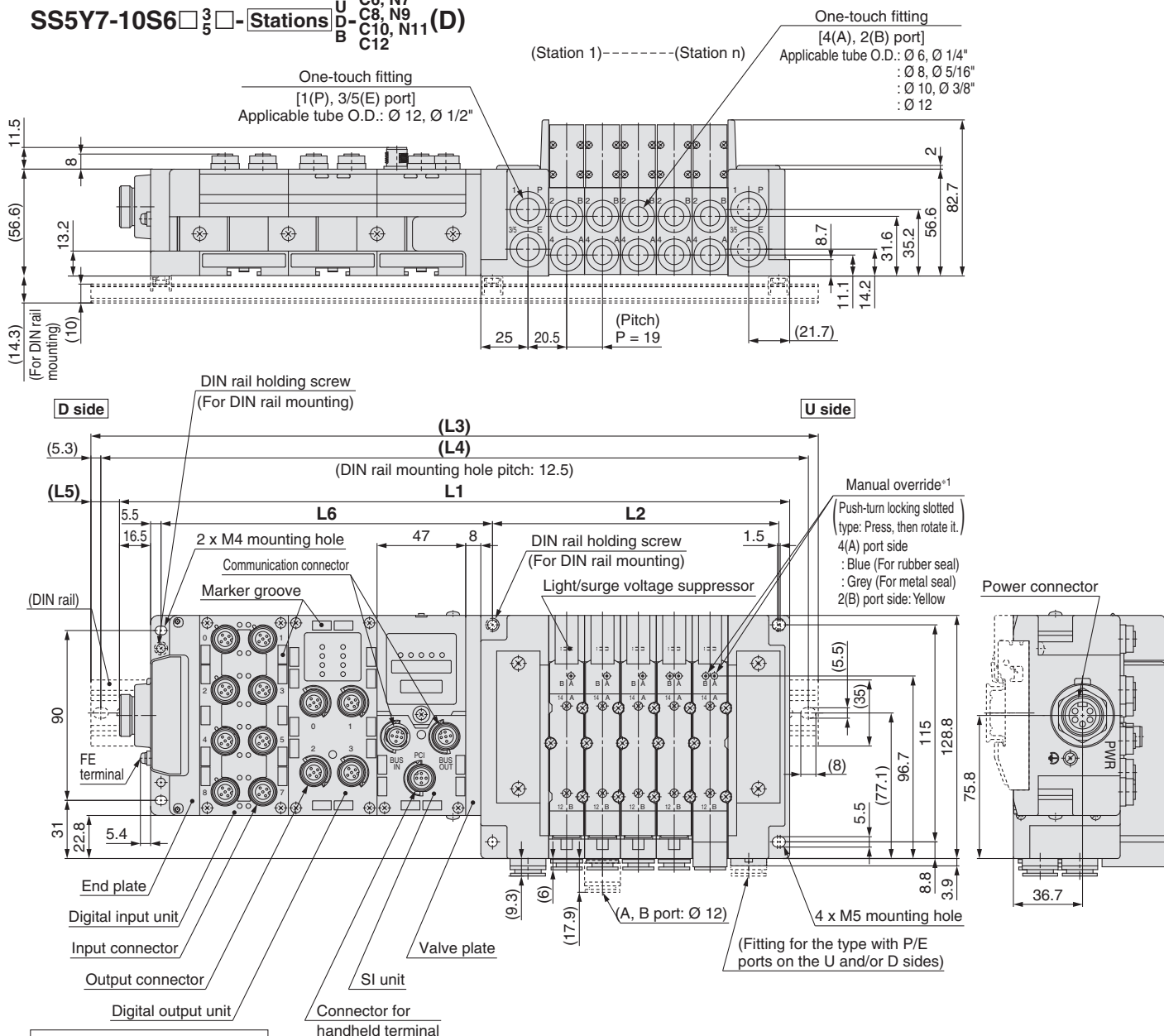
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported EX600 (7/8 Inch Connector)

SS5Y7-10S6□³/₅□ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{D} \\ \text{C12} \end{matrix}$



L1 = 19 x n1 + 166.2 + 47 x n2
L2 = 19 x n1 + 56
L3 = 19 x n1 + 10.5
L4 = (L3 - L1)/2
L5 = 47 x n2 + 81.7

n1: Valve stations
n2: I/O Unit stations

*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10S6Q32-05D-C10".
*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

Valve stations (n1) I/O Unit stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5	323	348	360.5	385.5	410.5	423	448	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	648
1	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	685.5	698
2	323	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748
3	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	673	698	710.5	735.5	760.5	773	798
4	423	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	798	823	835.5
5	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	673	698	710.5	735.5	748	773	785.5	810.5	835.5	848	873	885.5
6	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	798	823	835.5	860.5	873	898	910.5	935.5
7	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	673	698	710.5	735.5	748	773	785.5	810.5	823	848	860.5	885.5	910.5	923	948	960.5	985.5
8	610.5	623	648	660.5	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	798	823	835.5	860.5	873	898	910.5	935.5	948	973	985.5	—	—
9	660.5	673	698	710.5	735.5	748	773	785.5	810.5	823	848	860.5	885.5	898	923	935.5	960.5	985.5	—	—	—	—	—

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX600

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000

RoHS

How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

SS5Y **3** - 12S6 **Q** **2** - **05** **U** - **□** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

3 SI Unit output polarity, end plate type

SI Unit output polarity	Power supply with M12 connector	Power supply with 7/8 inch connector	Power supply with M12 connector. IN/OUT pin arrangement 1	Power supply with M12 connector. IN/OUT pin arrangement 2
Without SI Unit	—			
SI Unit positive common	2	3	6	8
SI Unit negative common	4	5	7	9

*: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —.

5 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
16	16 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
:	:	
24	24 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

2 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit
Q	DeviceNet™
N	PROFIBUS DP
V	CC-Link
ZE	EtherNet/IP™ (1 port)
EA	EtherNet/IP™ (2 ports)
D	EtherCAT®
F	PROFINET
WE	EtherNet/IP™ compatible wireless base *1
WF	PROFINET compatible wireless base *1
WS	Wireless remote *1

*1 The wireless system is suitable for use only in a country where it is in accordance with the Radio Act and regulations of that country.

*: I/O Unit cannot be mounted without SI Unit.

*: Valve plate which connects manifold and SI Unit is not mounted to a valve without SI Unit. Refer to the EX600 catalogue (CAT.EU02-24E-UK) for mounting.

4 I/O Unit stations

—	None
1	1 station
:	:
9	9 stations

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —.

*: SI Unit is not included in I/O Unit stations.

*: When I/O Unit is selected, it is shipped separately, and assembled by users. Refer to the attached operation manual for mounting.

6 P, E port entry, SUP/EXH block assembly

P, E port entry	Internal pilot	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer	External pilot
U side (2 to 10 stations)	U	C*1	G
D side (2 to 10 stations)	D	E*1	H
Both sides (2 to 24 stations)	B	—	J

*1: For SUP/EXH block assembly specifications, built-in silencer types will have P port entry stipulated.

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

7 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

8 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
:	:
D24	For 24 stations

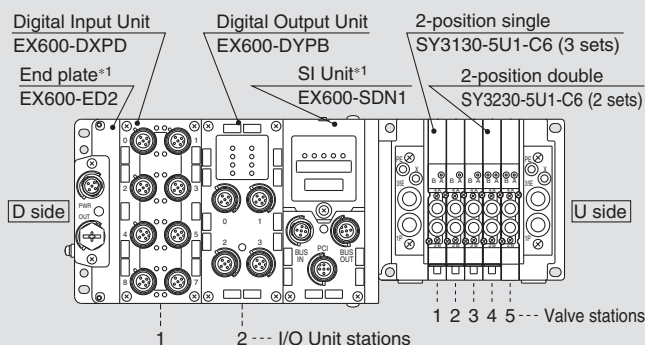
*: When it is necessary to mount a DIN rail without an SI Unit, select D0 and order DIN rail length separately, referring to L3 in the dimensions. (Refer to page 249 for part numbers of DIN rail.)

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

For details about the EX600 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to pages 237 and 238 in this catalogue. (IP40 specifications may be required according to the I/O Unit to be selected.) Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12S6□-□)



SS5Y3-12S6Q42-05B 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 2 sets (2-position double part no.)
 *EX600-DXPD 1 set I/O Unit part number (Station 1)
 *EX600-DYPB 1 set I/O Unit part number (Station 2)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

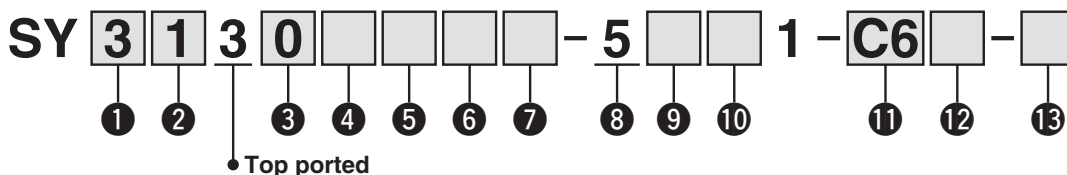
• The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
 • Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted, then the I/O Units in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above.

If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*1: Do not enter the SI Unit part number and the end plate part number together.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

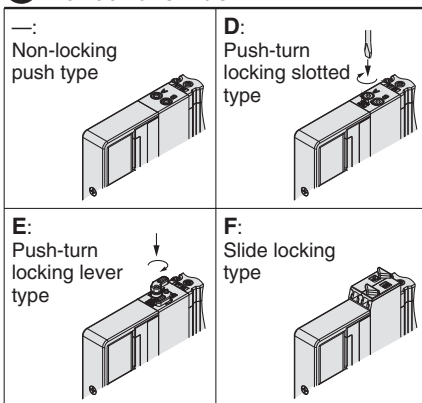
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit polarity is positive common. Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit output polarity is negative common.

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX250

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** S **Q** **□** **□** - **05** **U** - **C6** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

4 Input block stations

—	None
1	1 station
⋮	⋮
8	8 stations

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —. The maximum number of stations is limited for the AS-Interface applicable SI Unit.

3 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit		
Q	DeviceNet™ (Negative common)		
N	PROFIBUS DP (Negative common)		
V	CC-Link (Positive common)		
TA	AS-Interface (Negative common)	2 power supply systems	8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes
TB			4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes
TC		1 power supply systems	8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes
TD			4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes
Y	CANopen (Negative common)		
ZE	EtherNet/IP™ (Negative common)		

- *: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.
- *: Input block cannot be mounted without SI Unit.
- *: The supply current from the SI Unit of AS-Interface applicable 1 power supply system specification to the input block and valve is limited.

5 Input block type

	PNP sensor input	NPN sensor input
Without input block	—	—
M12, 2 inputs	A	D
M12, 4 inputs	B	E
M8, 4 inputs	C	F

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —.

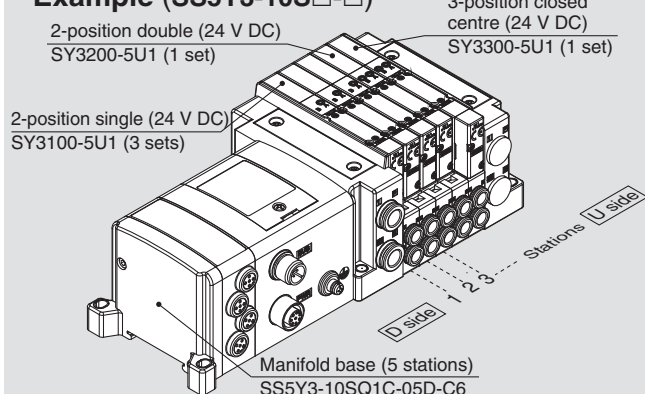
6 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	
24	24 stations	

- *1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.
- *2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.) When determining the number of valve stations, note that the maximum number of solenoids for the AS-Interface applicable SI Unit specification is as follows.
 - 8 in/8 out specification: Max. 8 solenoids
 - 4 in/4 out specification: Max. 4 solenoids
- *: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.
- *: For the product without the SI Unit (S0), note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10S□-□)



SS5Y3-10SQ1C-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 180.
 In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

7 P, E port entry, SUP/EXH block assembly

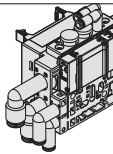
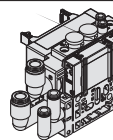
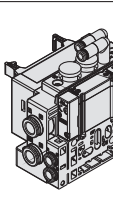
P, E port entry	Internal pilot	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer	External pilot
U side (2 to 10 stations)	U	C	G
D side (2 to 10 stations)	D	E	H
Both sides (2 to 24 stations)	B	F	J

- *: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.
- *: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

For details about the EX250 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 239 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

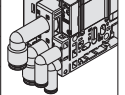
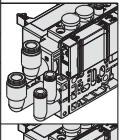
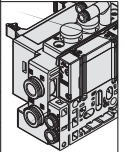
8 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12



A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"



*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

9 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D□	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)
3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
24	For 24 stations

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" above.)

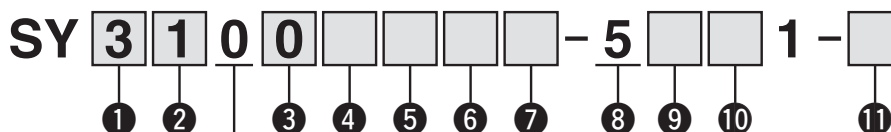
*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

*: When it is necessary to mount a DIN rail without an SI Unit, select D0 and order DIN rail length separately, referring to L3 in the dimensions. (Refer to page 249 for part numbers of DIN rail.)

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

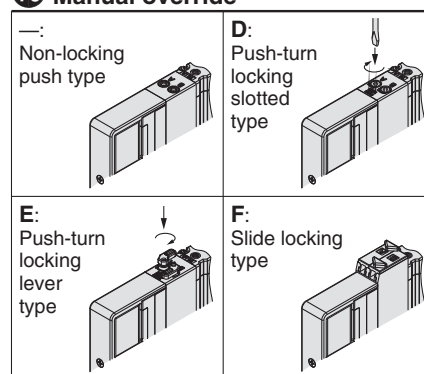
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: "R" and "U" are applicable for every SI Unit. However, "S" and "Z" can be used only for CC-Link applicable Unit and "NS" and "NZ" are for Units which are not CC-Link applicable.

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000

SS5Y3-10S - Stations

U	C2
D	C3, N1
B	C4, N3
	C6, N7

(D)

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX250

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

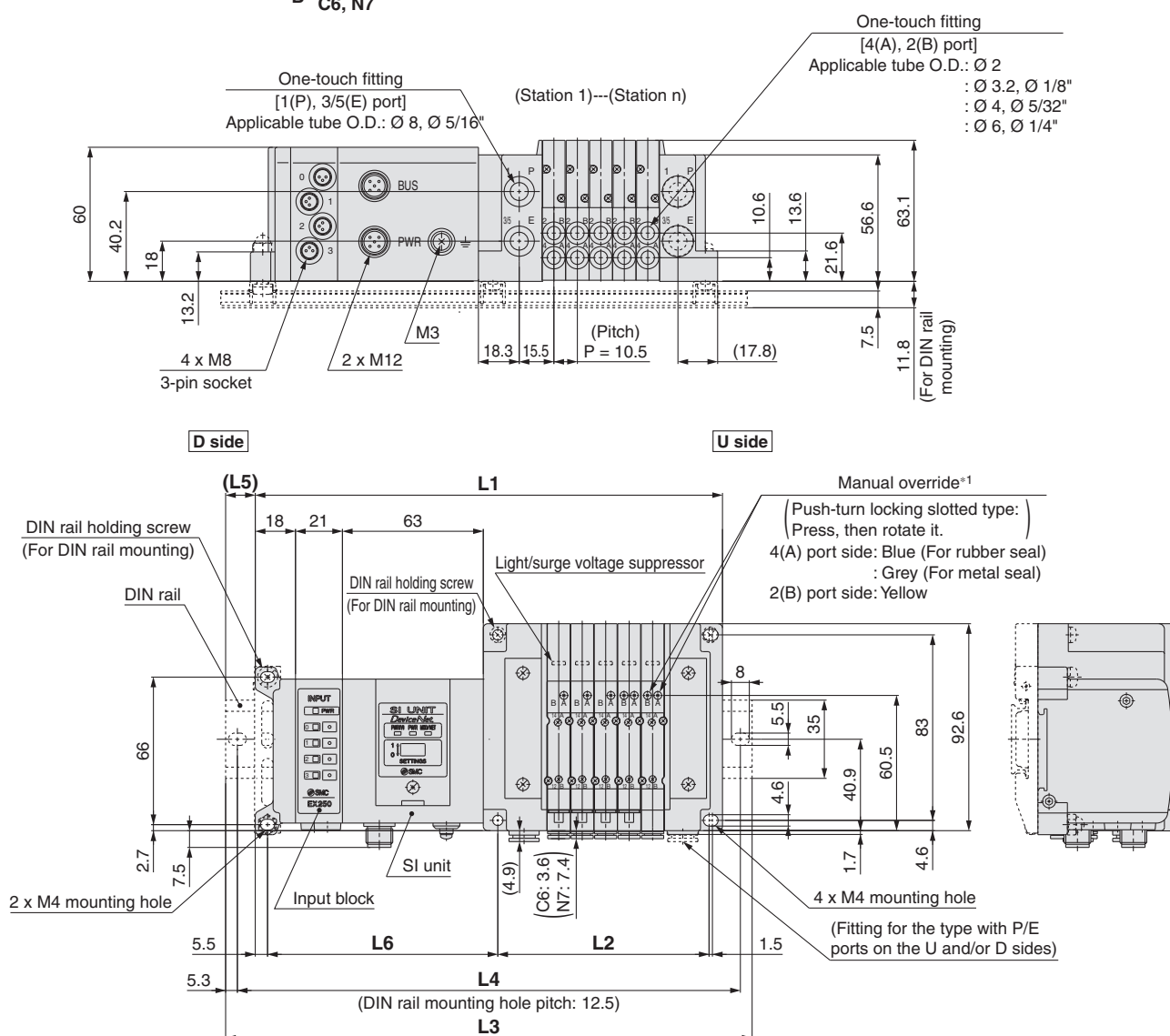
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options


$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 10.5 \times n1 + 135.5 + 21 \times n2 \\ L2 &= 10.5 \times n1 + 42 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1)/2 \\ L6 &= 21 \times n2 + 82 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: Input block stations

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

E0: DIN Rail Overall Length																							
Valve stations (n1) Input block stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423
1	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5
2	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5
3	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5
4	273	285.5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498
5	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	523
6	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548
7	335.5	348	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5	573
8	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	548	560.5	573	585.5

Series SY3000/5000/7000

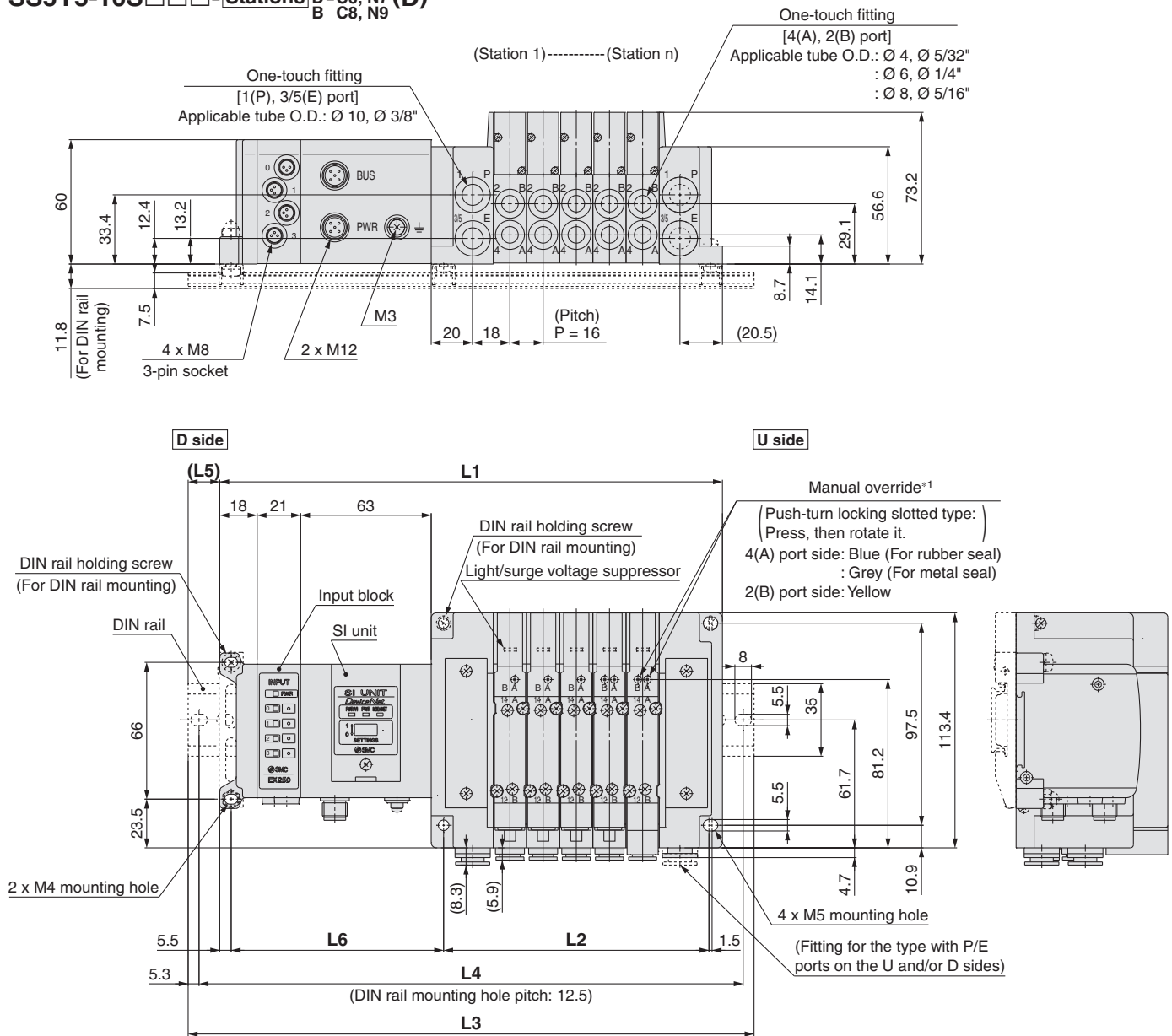
Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX250

SS5Y5-10S□□□-Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7 (D)} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$



$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 16 \times n1 + 141.5 + 21 \times n2 \\ L2 &= 16 \times n1 + 48 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1)/2 \\ L6 &= 21 \times n2 + 81.5 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: Input block stations

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

Valve stations (n1) Input block stations (n2)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0	198	223	235.5	248	273	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	560.5
1	223	235.5	260.5	273	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	485.5	498	510.5	523	548	560.5	573
2	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	410.5	423	435.5	448	473	485.5	498	523	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598
3	260.5	285.5	298	310.5	335.5	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	448	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	623
4	285.5	298	323	335.5	348	373	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	498	510.5	523	548	560.5	573	585.5	610.5	623	635.5
5	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	398	423	435.5	448	473	485.5	498	510.5	535.5	548	560.5	585.5	598	610.5	623	648	660.5
6	323	348	360.5	373	398	410.5	423	435.5	460.5	473	485.5	510.5	523	535.5	548	573	585.5	598	623	635.5	648	660.5	685.5
7	348	360.5	385.5	398	410.5	435.5	448	460.5	473	498	510.5	523	548	560.5	573	585.5	610.5	623	635.5	648	673	685.5	698
8	373	385.5	398	423	435.5	448	473	485.5	498	510.5	535.5	548	560.5	573	598	610.5	623	648	660.5	673	685.5	710.5	723

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX250

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

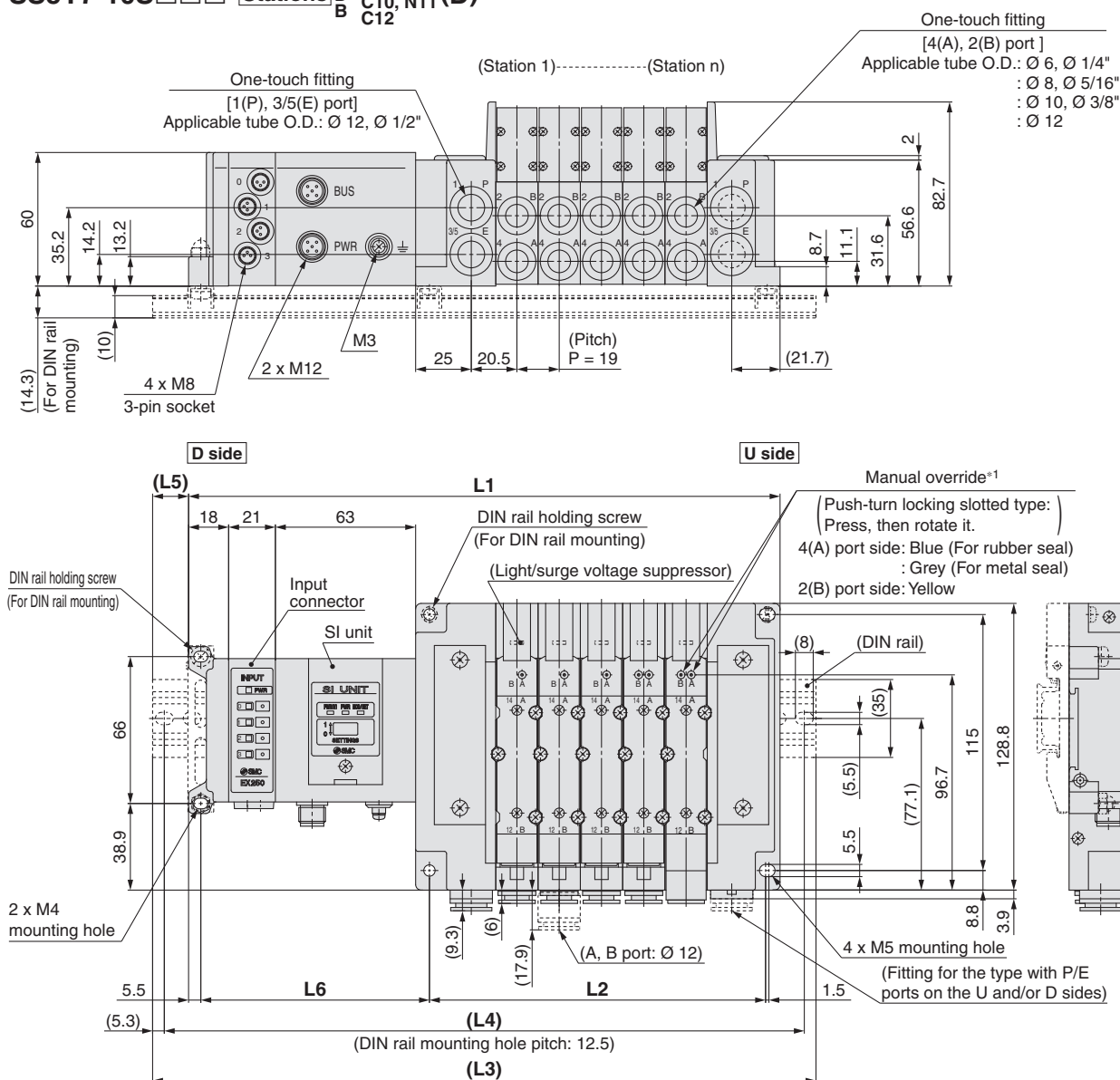
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

SS5Y7-10S□□□-Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \\ \text{C12} \end{matrix}$ (D)


$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 19 \times n1 + 149.7 + 21 \times n2 \\ L2 &= 19 \times n1 + 56 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1)/2 \\ L6 &= 21 \times n2 + 81.7 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Valve stations
n2: Input block stations

*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10SQ1A-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

L3: DIN Rail Overall Length

Valve stations (n1)	I/O Unit stations (n2)																							
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
0	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	385.5	410.5	423	448	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	
1	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	385.5	410.5	423	448	460.5	485.5	498	523	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	
2	260.5	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	673	
3	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5	598	623	635.5	660.5	673	698	
4	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	573	585.5	610.5	623	648	660.5	685.5	698	723	
5	323	335.5	360.5	373	398	423	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5	610.5	623	648	660.5	685.5	698	723	735.5	
6	348	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	585.5	610.5	623	648	660.5	685.5	698	723	748	760.5	
7	360.5	385.5	398	423	435.5	460.5	473	498	510.5	535.5	548	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	
8	385.5	398	423	448	460.5	485.5	498	523	535.5	560.5	573	598	610.5	635.5	648	673	685.5	710.5	723	748	760.5	785.5	798	

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX250

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000 C €

How to Order Manifold

SS5Y **3** - 12S **Q** **□** **□** - **05** **U** - **□** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

3 Input block stations

—	None
1	1 station
⋮	⋮
8	8 stations

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —. The maximum number of stations is limited for the AS-Interface applicable SI Unit.

4 Input block type

	PNP sensor input	NPN sensor input
Without input block	—	—
M12, 2 inputs	A	D
M12, 4 inputs	B	E
M8, 4 inputs	C	F

*: Without SI Unit, the symbol is —.

2 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit		
Q	DeviceNet™ (Negative common)		
N	PROFIBUS DP (Negative common)		
V	CC-Link (Positive common)		
TA	AS-Interface (Negative common)	2 power supply systems	8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes
TB			4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes
TC		1 power supply systems	8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes
TD			4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes
Y	CANopen (Negative common)		
ZE	EtherNet/IP™ (Negative common)		

*: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.

*: Input block cannot be mounted without SI Unit.

*: The supply current from the SI Unit of AS-Interface applicable 1 power supply system specification to the input block and valve is limited.

5 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	
24	24 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.) When determining the number of valve stations, note that the maximum number of solenoids for the AS-Interface applicable SI Unit specification is as follows.

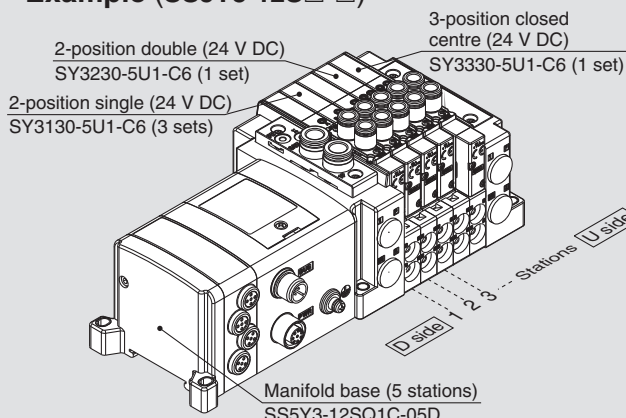
- 8 in/8 out specification: Max. 8 solenoids
- 4 in/4 out specification: Max. 4 solenoids

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

*: For the product without the SI Unit (S0), note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12S□-□)



SS5Y3-12SQ1C-05D ... 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)

*SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)

*SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)

*SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

6 P, E port entry, SUP/EXH block assembly

P, E port entry	Internal pilot	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer	External pilot
U side (2 to 10 stations)	U	C*1	G
D side (2 to 10 stations)	D	E*1	H
Both sides (2 to 24 stations)	B	—	J

*1: For SUP/EXH block assembly specifications, built-in silencer types will have P port entry stipulated.

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

7 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

8 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D24	For 24 stations

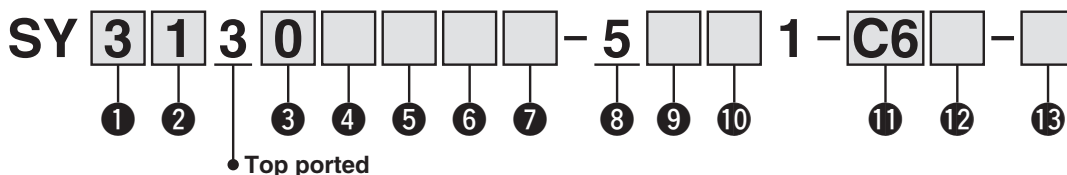
*: If the DIN rail must be mounted without an SI Unit, select D0. Then, refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length and order separately. (Refer to page 249 for the DIN rail part number.)

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

For details about the EX250 Integrated-type (For Input/Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 239 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

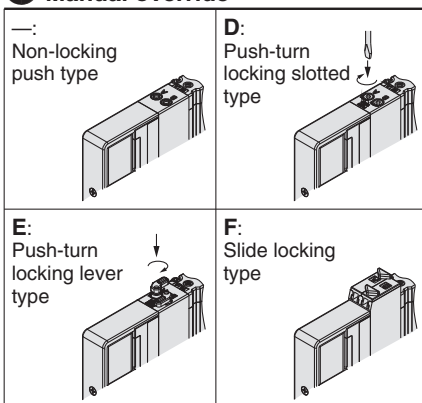
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: "R" and "U" are applicable for every SI Unit. However, "S" and "Z" can be used only for CC-Link applicable Unit and "NS" and "NZ" are for Units which are not CC-Link applicable.

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
O1	1/8	SY5000
O2	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX260

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** S **NAN** - **05** **U** **□** - **C6** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Type Manifold" (from page 213).

3 SI Unit specifications

(output polarity, protocol, number of outputs, communication connector)

Symbol (output polarity)	Protocol	Number of outputs	Communication connector
Positive common (NPN)			
Negative common (PNP)			
0*1	Without SI unit		
QA QAN	DeviceNet™	32	M12
QB QBN		16	
NA NAN		32	M12
NB NBN		16	
NC NCN	PROFIBUS DP	32	*4
ND NDN		16	D-sub
VA VAN	CC-Link	32	M12
VB VBN		16	
DA DAN	EtherCAT	32	M12
DB DBN		16	
FA FAN	PROFINET	32	M12
FB FBN		16	
EA EAN	EtherNet/IP™	32	M12
EB EBN		16	
—*3 GAN	EtherNet	32	M12
—*3 GBN	POWERLINK	16	

*1 Without SI unit, the output polarity is decided by the SI unit used.

Ensure a match with the common specification of the valves to be used.

*2 DIN rail cannot be mounted without SI Unit.

*3 Positive common (NPN) type is not applicable.

*4 IP40 for the D-sub applicable communication connector specification.

4 Valve stations

In the case of the 32-output SI Unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	Double wiring*1
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 32 solenoids)
24	24 stations	

In the case of the 16-output SI Unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	Double wiring*1
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet.
(Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*3: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

*4: For the model without the SI Unit (S0), note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.

5 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

6 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

Refer to the page on the right for 7.

8 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option
		Name plate Station number
—		— —
AA	Direct mounting	● ●
BA		● —
D□		— —
A□	DIN rail mounting	● ●
B□		● —

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.)

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

DIN Rail Option

—	Standard length
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)
3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
24	For 24 stations

Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.

*: When it is necessary to mount a DIN rail without an SI Unit, select D0 and order DIN rail length separately, referring to L3 in the dimensions. (Refer to page 249 for part numbers of DIN rail.)

For details about the EX260 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 240 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

8 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12

A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

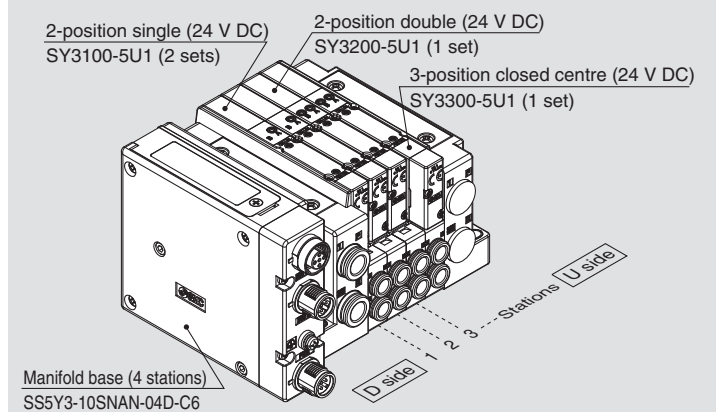
*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10SNAN-□)



SS5Y3-10SNAN-04D-C6...1 set (Type 10 4-station manifold base part no.)

*SY3100-5U1.....2 sets (2-position single part no.)

*SY3200-5U1.....1 set (2-position double part no.)

*SY3300-5U1.....1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

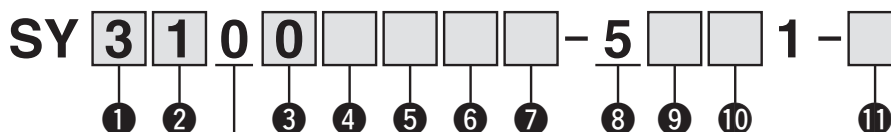
→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure on the left. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 188. Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on the manifold.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for details. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when a valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

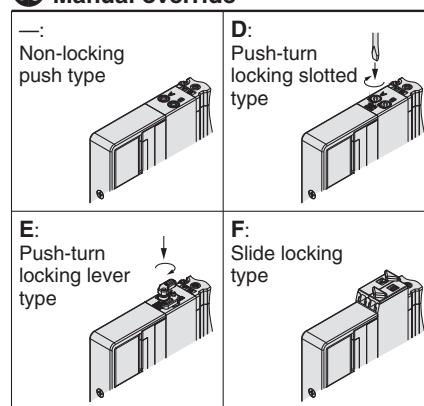
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		Negative common
NS	—		
NZ	●		

*: Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit output polarity is — (positive common). Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit output polarity is N (negative common).

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

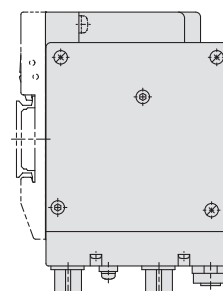
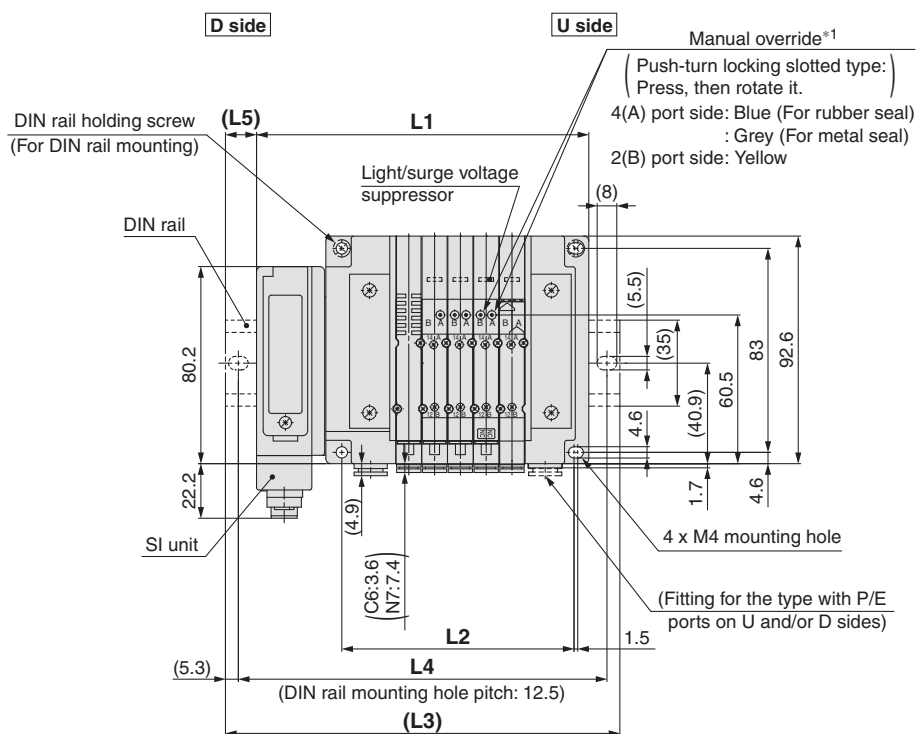
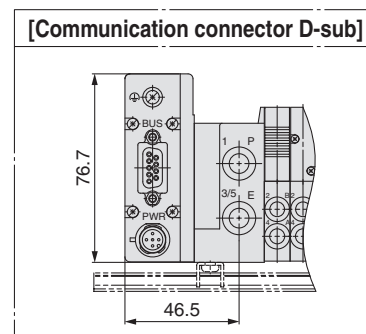
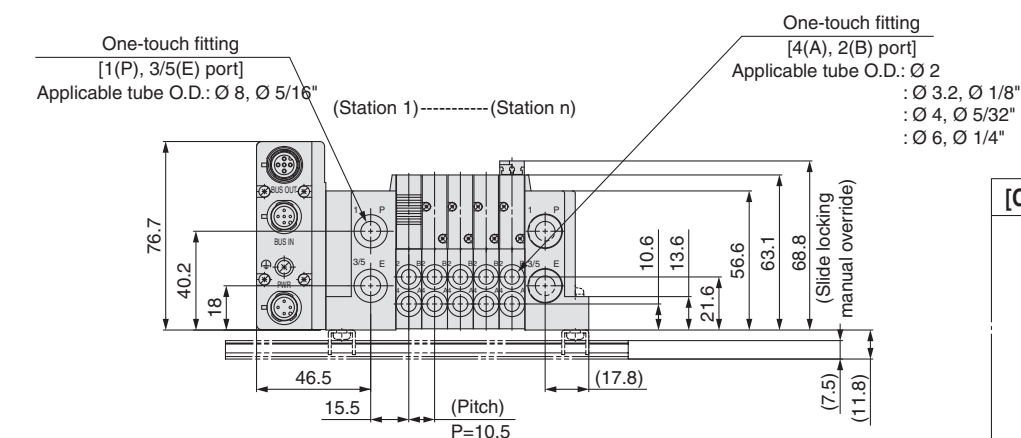
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series **SY3000**

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX260

SS5Y3-10S□□-Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \end{matrix}$ - $\begin{matrix} \text{C2} \\ \text{C3} \\ \text{C4} \\ \text{C6} \end{matrix}$ - $\begin{matrix} \text{N1} \\ \text{N3} \\ \text{N7} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10SQA-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
L1	103.7	114.2	124.7	135.2	145.7	156.2	166.7	177.2	187.7	198.2	208.7	219.2	229.7	240.2	250.7	261.2
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210	220.5
L3	135.5	148	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	285.5
L4	125	137.5	137.5	150	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	275	275
L5	16	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12

n: Stations	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	271.7	282.2	292.7	303.2	313.7	324.2	334.7
L2	231	241.5	252	262.5	273	283.5	294
L3	298	310.5	323	335.5	348	348	360.5
L4	287.5	300	312.5	325	337.5	337.5	350
L5	13	14	15	16	17	12	13

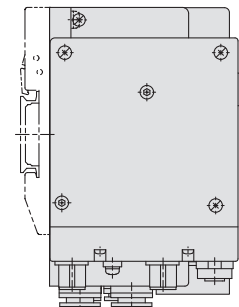
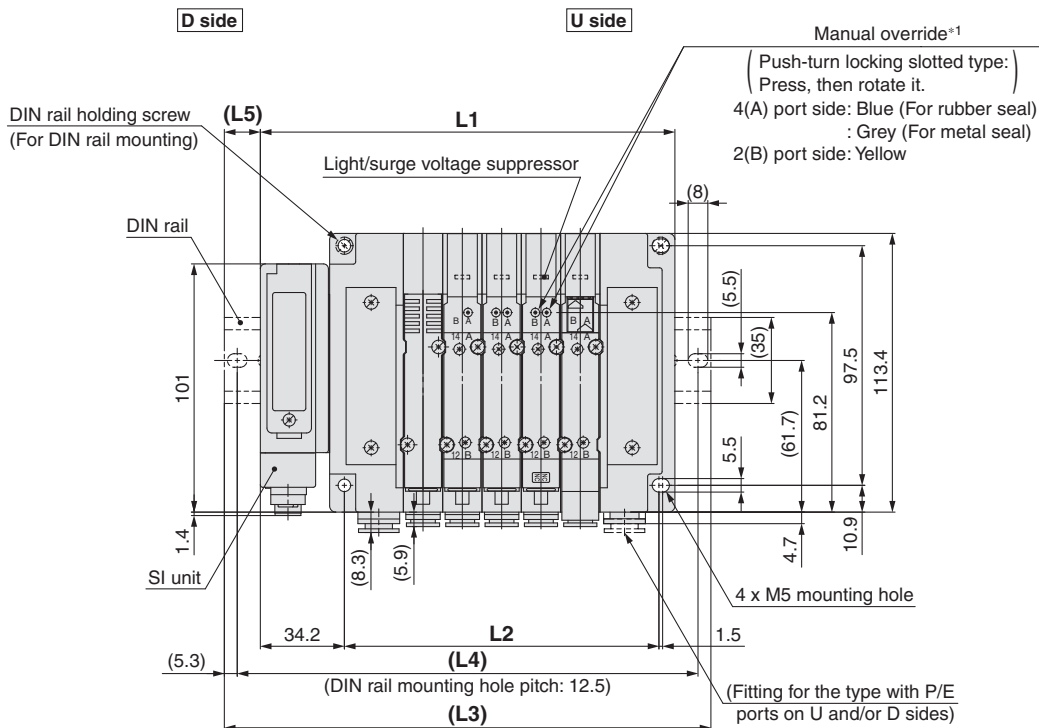
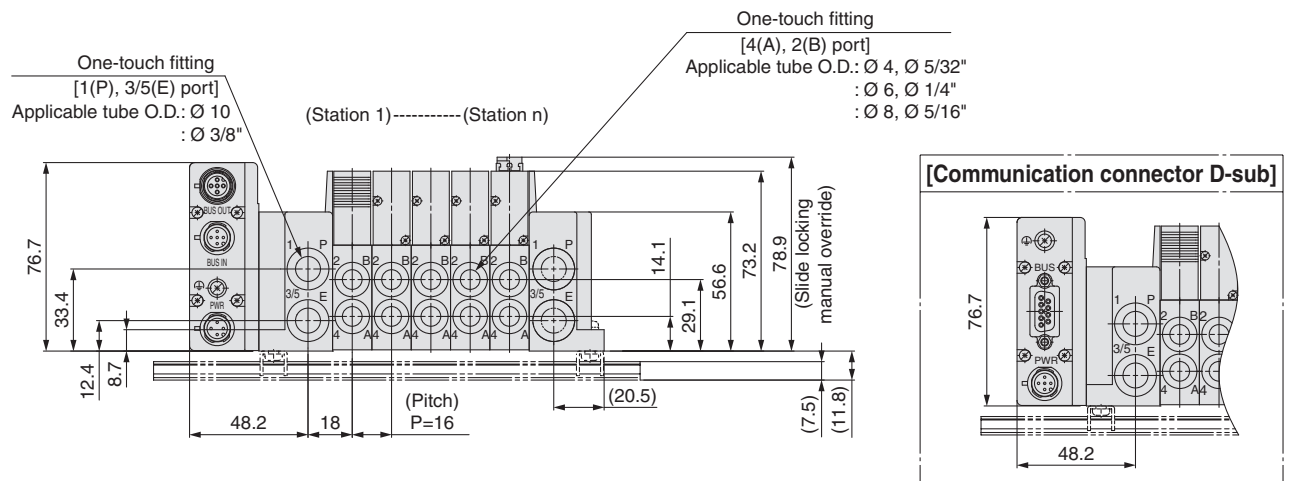
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported EX260

SS5Y5-10S□□- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10SQA-05D-C8".

*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
L1	120.7	136.7	152.7	168.7	184.7	200.7	216.7	232.7	248.7	264.7	280.7	296.7	312.7	328.7	344.7	360.7
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304	320
L3	148	160.5	185.5	198	210.5	235.5	248	260.5	273	298	310.5	323	348	360.5	373	385.5
L4	137.5	150	175	187.5	200	225	237.5	250	262.5	287.5	300	312.5	337.5	350	362.5	375
L5	13.5	12	16.5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5

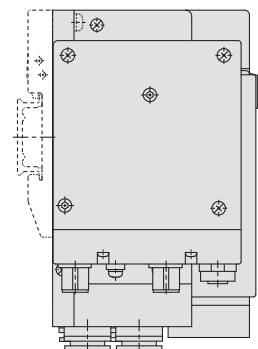
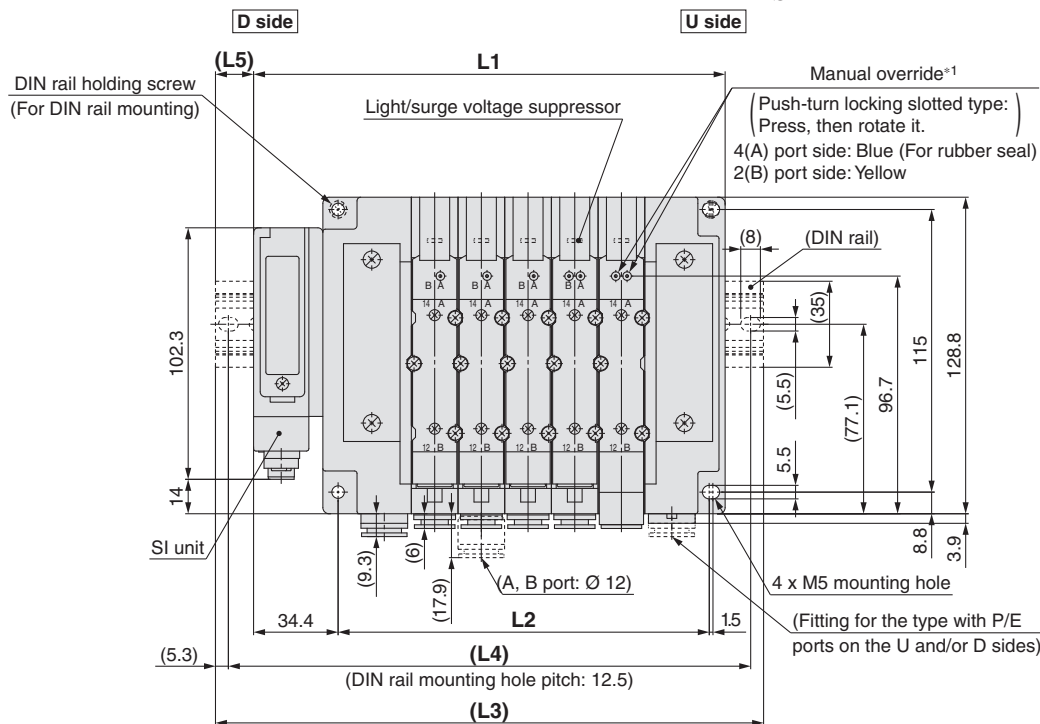
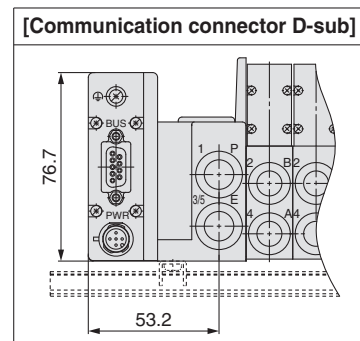
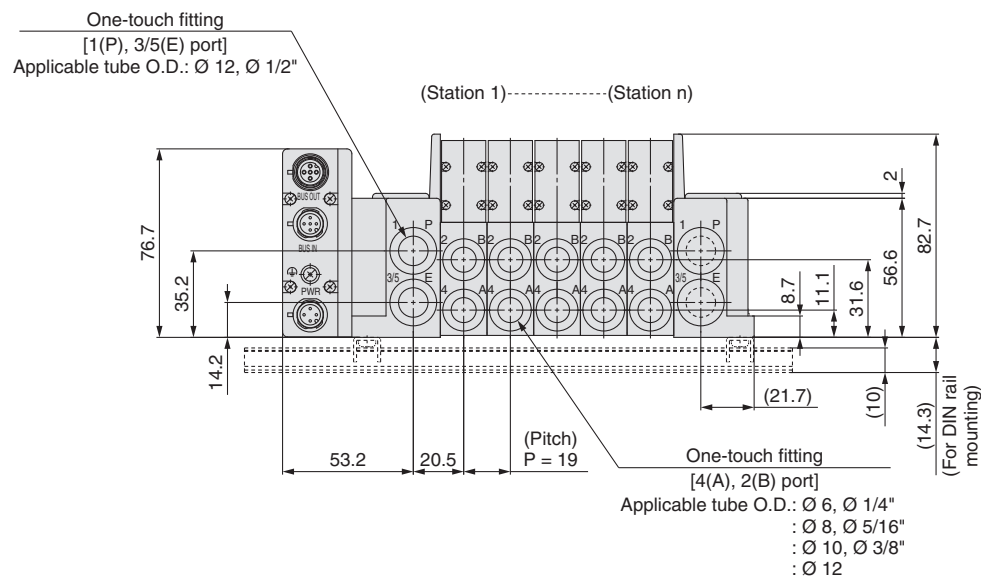
n: Stations	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	376.7	392.7	408.7	424.7	440.7	456.7	472.7
L2	336	352	368	384	400	416	432
L3	410.5	423	435.5	448	473	485.5	498
L4	400	412.5	425	437.5	462.5	475	487.5
L5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16	14.5	12.5

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX260

SS5Y7-10S□□-Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{D} & \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{B} & \text{C10, N11 (D)} \\ & \text{C12} \end{matrix}$



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.
*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10SQA-05D-C10".
*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
L1	134.9	153.9	172.9	191.9	210.9	229.9	248.9	267.9	286.9	305.9	324.9	343.9	362.9	381.9	400.9	419.9	438.9	457.9	476.9	495.9	514.9	533.9	552.9
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360	379	398	417	436	455	474	493	512
L3	160.5	185.5	198	223	235.5	260.5	273	298	310.5	335.5	348	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5	510.5	523	548	560.5	585.5
L4	150	175	187.5	212.5	225	250	262.5	287.5	300	325	337.5	362.5	387.5	400	425	437.5	462.5	475	500	512.5	537.5	550	575
L5	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12	15	12	15	11.5	14.5	17.5	14.5	17.5	14	17	14	17	13.5	16.5	13.5	16.5

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX260

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000 C €

RoHS

How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for Type 12/Top ported dimensions.

SS5Y **3** - 12S **NAN** - **05** **U** - - -

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 SI Unit specifications

(output polarity, protocol, number of outputs, communication connector)

Symbol (output polarity)	Protocol	Number of outputs	Communication connector
Positive common (NPN)			
Negative common (PNP)			
0*1	Without SI unit		
QA QAN	DeviceNet™	32	M12
QB QBN		16	
NA NAN		32	M12
NB NBN	PROFIBUS	16	
NC NCN	DP	32	*4
ND NDN		16	D-sub
VA VAN	CC-Link	32	M12
VB VBN		16	
DA DAN	EtherCAT	32	M12
DB DBN		16	
FA FAN	PROFINET	32	M12
FB FBN		16	
EA EAN	EtherNet/IP™	32	M12
EB EBN		16	
—*3 GAN	EtherNet	32	M12
—*3 GBN	POWERLINK	16	

*1 Without SI unit, the output polarity is decided by the SI unit used.

Ensure a match with the common specification of the valves to be used.

*2 DIN rail cannot be mounted without SI Unit.

*3 Positive common (NPN) type is not applicable.

*4 IP40 for the D-sub applicable communication connector specification.

3 Valve stations

In the case of the 32-output SI Unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	Double wiring*1
16	16 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2
⋮	⋮	(Available up to 32 solenoids)
24	24 stations	

In the case of the 16-output SI Unit

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	Double wiring*1
08	8 stations	
02	2 stations	Specified layout*2
⋮	⋮	(Available up to 16 solenoids)
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*3: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

*4: For the model without the SI Unit (S0), note the maximum number of solenoids of the SI Unit that will be mounted. If the layout is specified, indicate it on the manifold specification sheet.

4 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*1: For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

5 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

6 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

7 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D24	For 24 stations

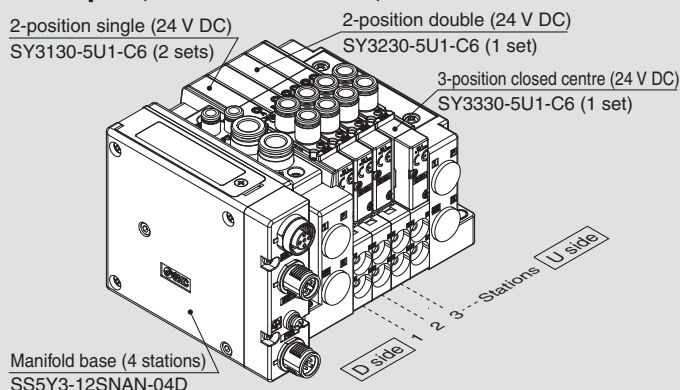
*: When it is necessary to mount a DIN rail without an SI Unit, select D0 and order DIN rail length separately, referring to L3 in the dimensions. Refer to page 249 for part numbers of DIN rail.

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

For details about the EX260 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 240 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12SNAN-□)



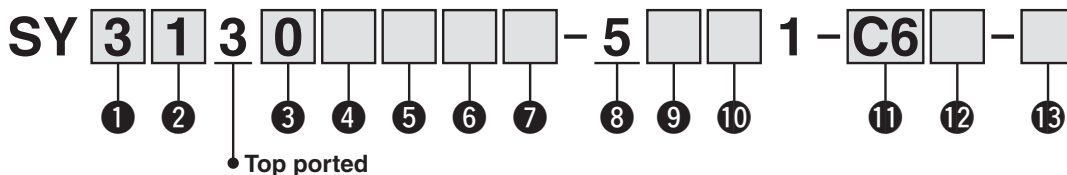
SS5Y3-12SNAN-04D 1 set (Type 12 4-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 2 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure on the left. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for details. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when a valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

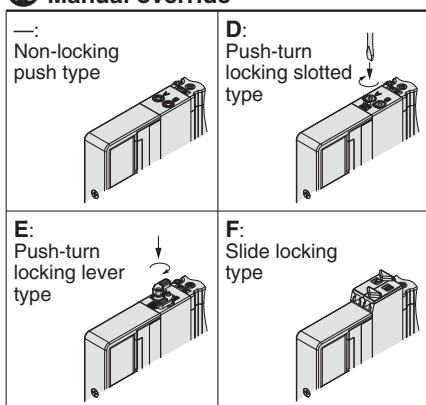
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit output polarity is — (positive common). Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit output polarity is N (negative common).

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX126

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** S4 **V** - **05** **U** - **C6**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

3 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit
V	CC-Link (Positive common NPN)

*: Only a terminal block plate is mounted for the valve without SI Unit.

4 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

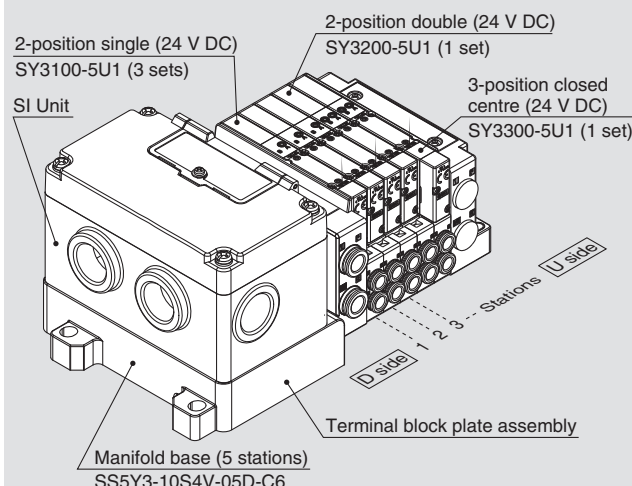
*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications with the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10S4V-□-□)



SS5Y3-10S4V-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)

*SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)

*SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)

*SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 196.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side.

Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

5 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

6 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

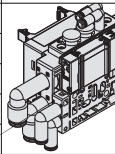
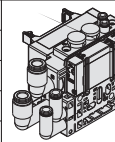
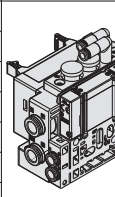
*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

For details about the EX126 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 241 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

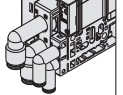
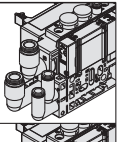
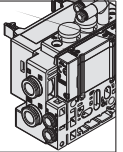
7 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12



A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"



*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

8 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D□	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations.
(Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.)

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

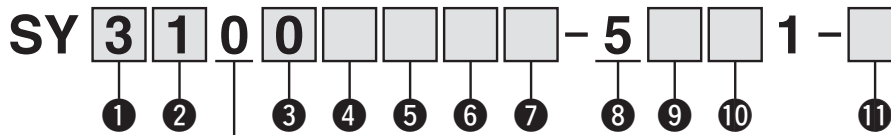
DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)
3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
16	For 16 stations

Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

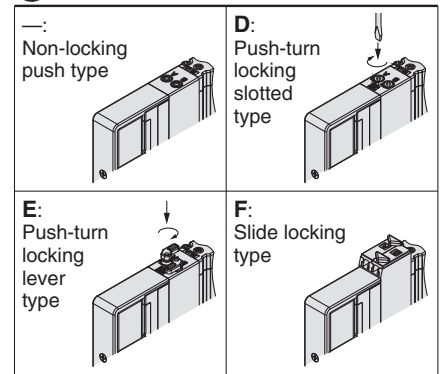
5	24 V DC
---	---------

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—	—	Non-polar
U	●	●	Positive common
S	—	—	Positive common
Z	●	—	Positive common

*: Only "Z" type is available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

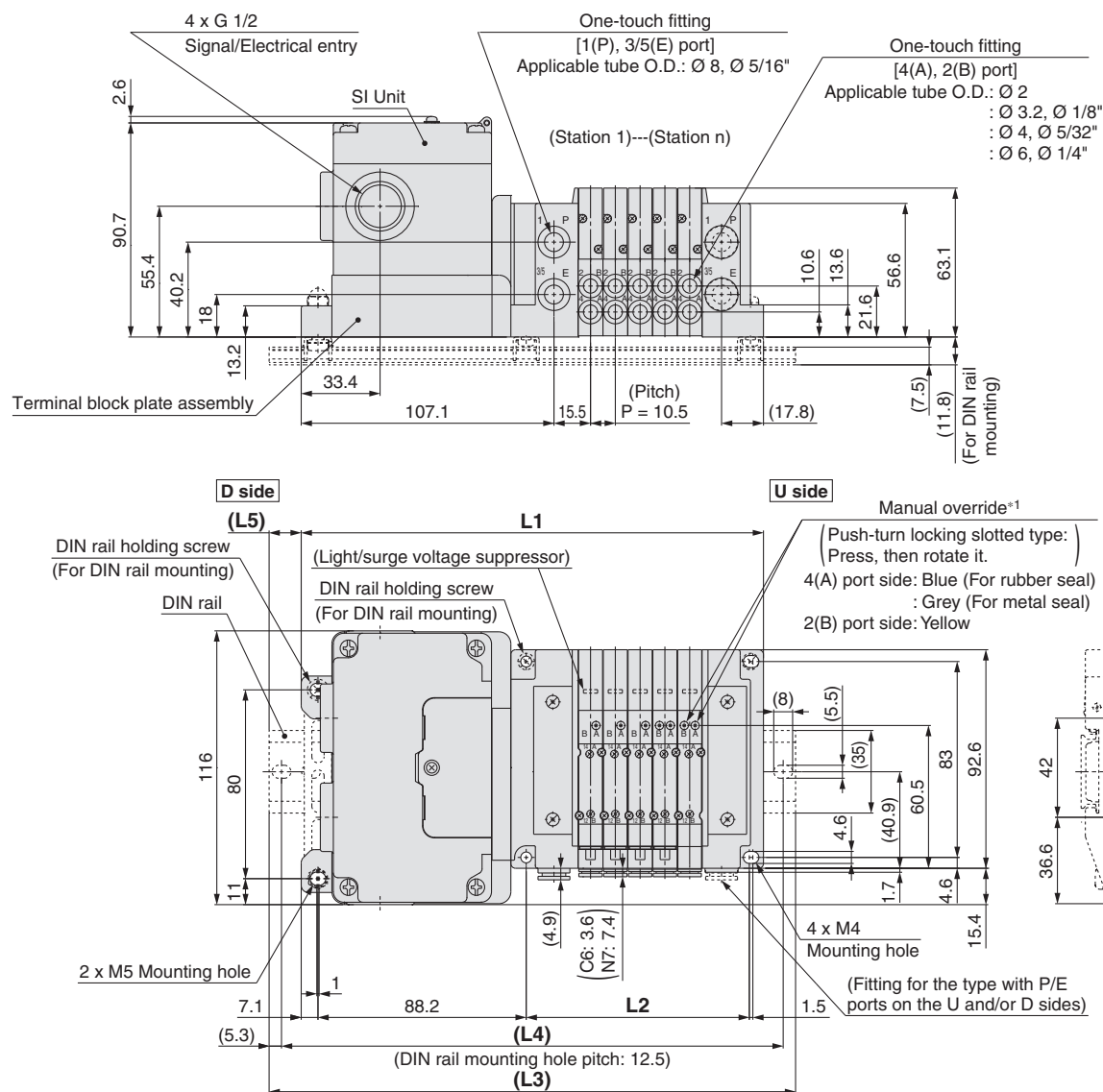
Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX126

SS5Y3-10S4V - Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \\ B \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} C2 \\ C3, N1 \\ C4, N3 \\ C6, N7 \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10S4V-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	164.3	174.8	185.3	195.8	206.3	216.8	227.3	237.8	248.3	258.8	269.3	279.8	290.3	300.8	311.3
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210
L3	198	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	273	285.5	298	310.5	323	335.5	335.5
L4	187.5	187.5	200	212.5	225	237.5	250	262.5	262.5	275	287.5	300	312.5	325	325
L5	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5	16.5	17.5	12

Series SY3000/5000/7000

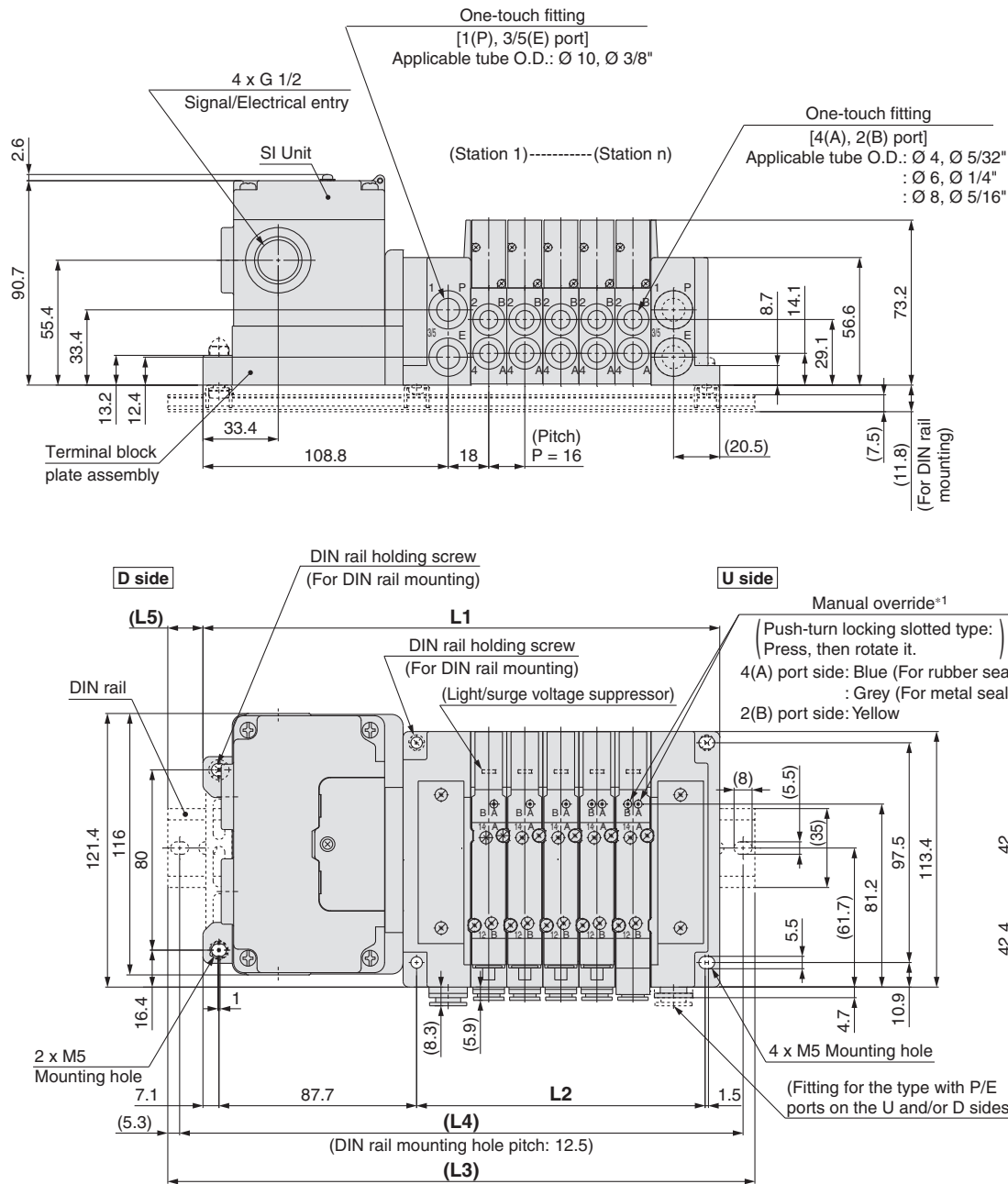
Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX126

SS5Y5-10S4V - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10S4V-05D-C8".

*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

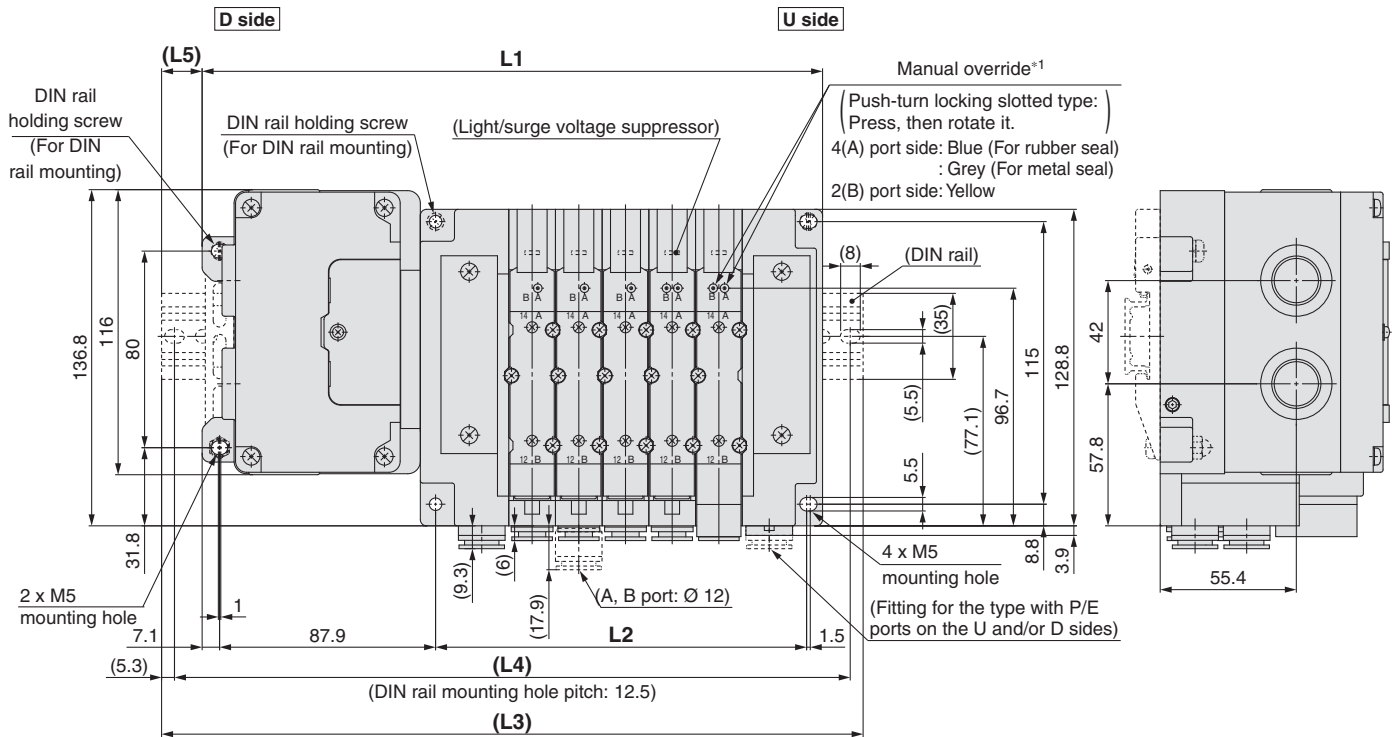
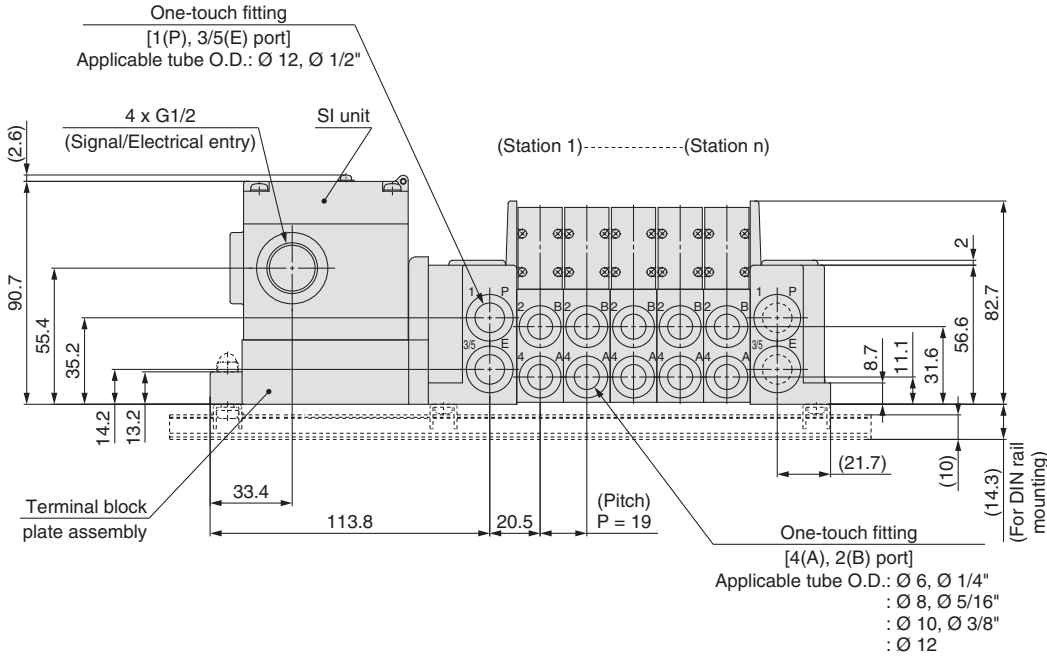
n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	181.3	197.3	213.3	229.3	245.3	261.3	277.3	293.3	309.3	325.3	341.3	357.3	373.3	389.3	405.3
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304
L3	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	360.5	373	385.5	398	423	435.5
L4	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	350	362.5	375	387.5	412.5	425
L5	14.5	13	17.5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15

Dimensions: Series **SY7000**

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX126

SS5Y7-10S4□- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10S4V-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	195.5	214.5	233.5	252.5	271.5	290.5	309.5	328.5	347.5	366.5	385.5	404.5	423.5	442.5	461.5
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360
L3	223	248	260.5	285.5	298	323	335.5	360.5	373	398	410.5	435.5	448	473	485.5
L4	212.5	237.5	250	275	287.5	312.5	325	350	362.5	387.5	400	425	437.5	462.5	475
L5	14	17	13.5	16.5	13.5	16.5	13	16	13	16	12.5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX126

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

SS5Y **3** - 12S4 **V** - **05** **U** **□** - **□** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit
V	CC-Link (Positive common NPN)

*: Only a terminal block plate is mounted for the valve without SI Unit.

3 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations. Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

4 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

*1: For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

5 SUP/EXH block assembly

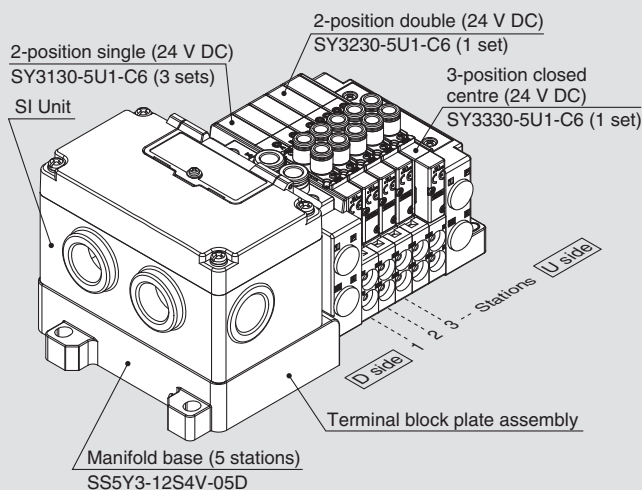
—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: When the built-in silencer type is used, keep the exhaust port from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12S4V-□-□)



SS5Y3-12S4V-05D ... 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

6 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

7 Mounting

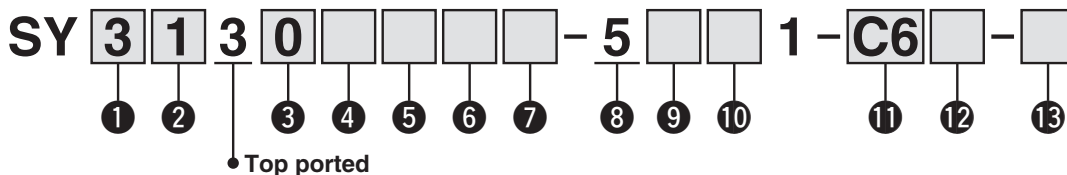
—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
D16	For 16 stations

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

For details about the EX126 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 241 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

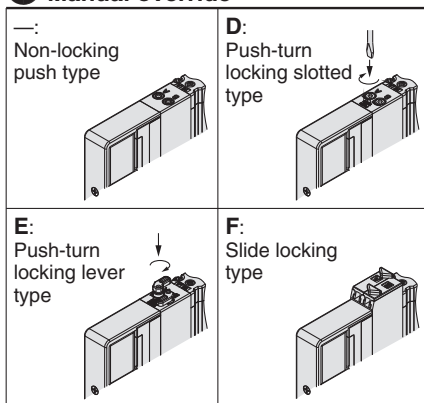
5	24 V DC
---	---------

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—	•	Non-polar
U	•	•	Non-polar
S	—	•	Positive common
Z	•	•	Positive common

*: Only "Z" type is available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	•	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	•	—	—
C4	Ø 4	•	•	—
C6	Ø 6	•	•	•
C8	Ø 8	—	•	•
C10	Ø 10	—	—	•
C12	Ø 12	—	—	•

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	•	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	•	•	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	•	•	•
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	•	•
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	•

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service. Refer to page 244 for part numbers of base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX120

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 208 (SY5000) and 209 (SY7000) for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y **3** - **10** S3 **R1** - **05** **U** - **C6**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported*1

*1: The SY5000 manifold base is used for the bottom ported of the SY3000. When ordering, refer to "Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold" (from page 213).

3 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit
Q	DeviceNet™ (Positive common NPN)
R1	OMRON CompoBus/S 16 outputs
R2	(Positive common NPN) 8 outputs
V	CC-Link (Positive common NPN)
ZB*1	CompoNet™ Positive common NPN
ZBN*1	Negative common PNP

*1: The communication connector (for the opposite side) is not provided. Please order it separately.

*: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.

4 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
:	:	
08	8 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
:	:	
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

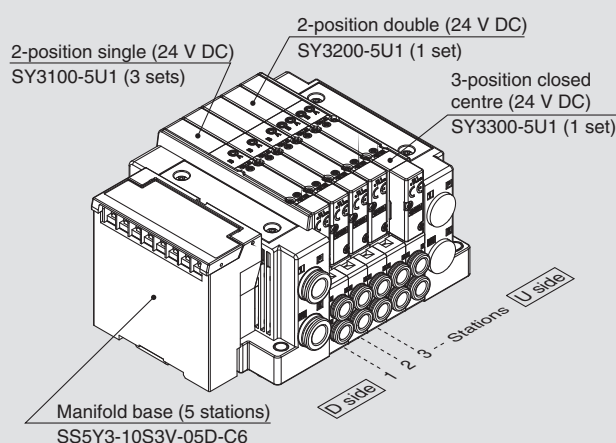
*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

*: Since R2 type SI Unit has 8 outputs, note that up to 8 solenoids can be accommodated.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-10S3V-□)



SS5Y3-10S3V-05D-C6 ... 1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
 *SY3100-5U1 3 sets (2-position single part no.)
 *SY3200-5U1 1 set (2-position double part no.)
 *SY3300-5U1 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
 Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 204.
 In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side.
 Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

5 P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

6 SUP/EXH block assembly

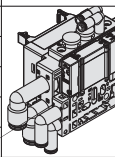
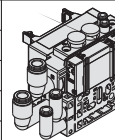
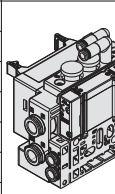
—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

For details about the EX120 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 242 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

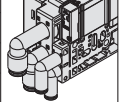
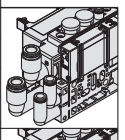
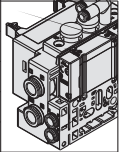
7 A, B port size (Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	—	—
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	—	—
B8	Ø 8	—	●	●	—	—
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12	Ø 10	Ø 12



A, B port size (Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	A, B port	Type 10/Side ported			Type 11/Bottom ported	
		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	●
CM*1	Straight port, mixed sizes	●	●	●	●	●
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	—	—
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	—	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—	—	—
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	—	—
LM*1	Elbow port, mixed sizes (Including upward and downward piping)	●	●	●	—	—
P, E port size (One-touch fittings)		Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"



*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252).

8 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—	Direct mounting	—	—
AA		●	●
BA		●	—
D□	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" below.)

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

DIN Rail Option

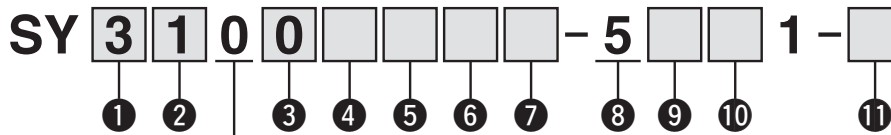
—	Direct mounting
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)
3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
16	For 16 stations

Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.

*: When it is necessary to mount a DIN rail without an SI Unit, select D0 and order DIN rail length separately, referring to L3 in the dimensions. (Refer to page 249 for part numbers of DIN rail.)

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

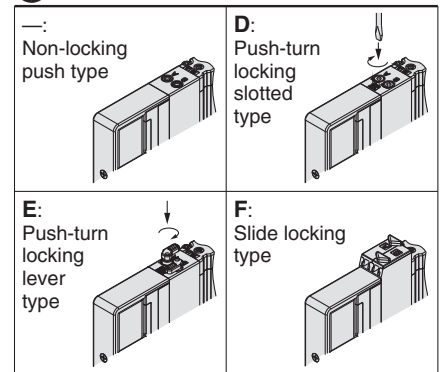
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit specification is positive common. Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit specification is ZBN (negative common).

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

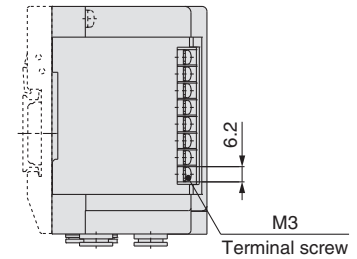
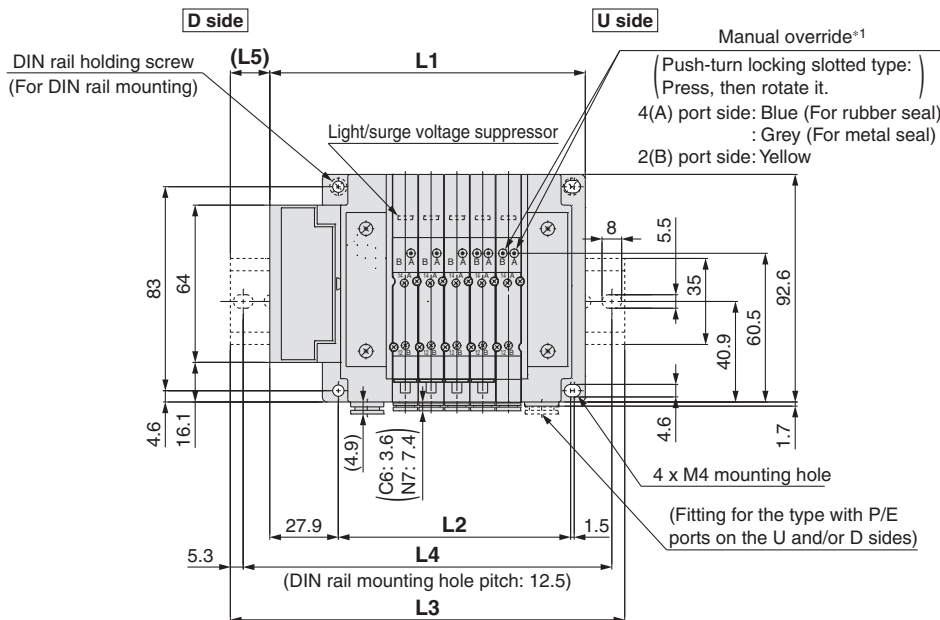
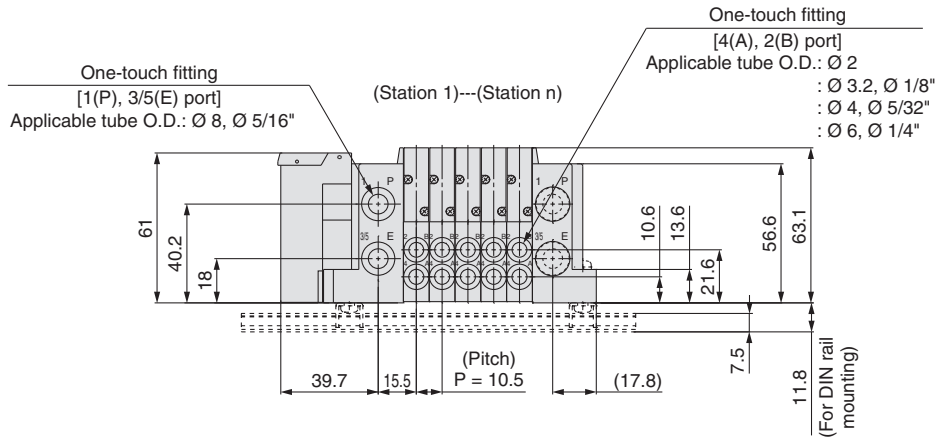
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported
EX120

SS5Y3-10S3□-Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix}$ $\begin{matrix} \text{C2} \\ \text{C3}, \text{N1} \\ \text{C4}, \text{N3} \\ \text{C6}, \text{N7} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 205 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10S3V-05D-C6".

*: Refer to page 210 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	96.9	107.4	117.9	128.4	138.9	149.4	159.9	170.4	180.9	191.4	201.9	212.4	222.9	233.4	243.9
L2	63	73.5	84	94.5	105	115.5	126	136.5	147	157.5	168	178.5	189	199.5	210
L3	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	235.5	248	260.5	273
L4	112.5	125	137.5	150	162.5	162.5	175	187.5	200	212.5	225	225	237.5	250	262.5
L5	13	14	15	16	17	12	13	14	15	16	17	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5

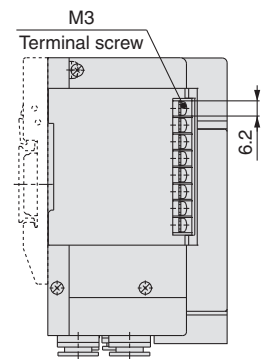
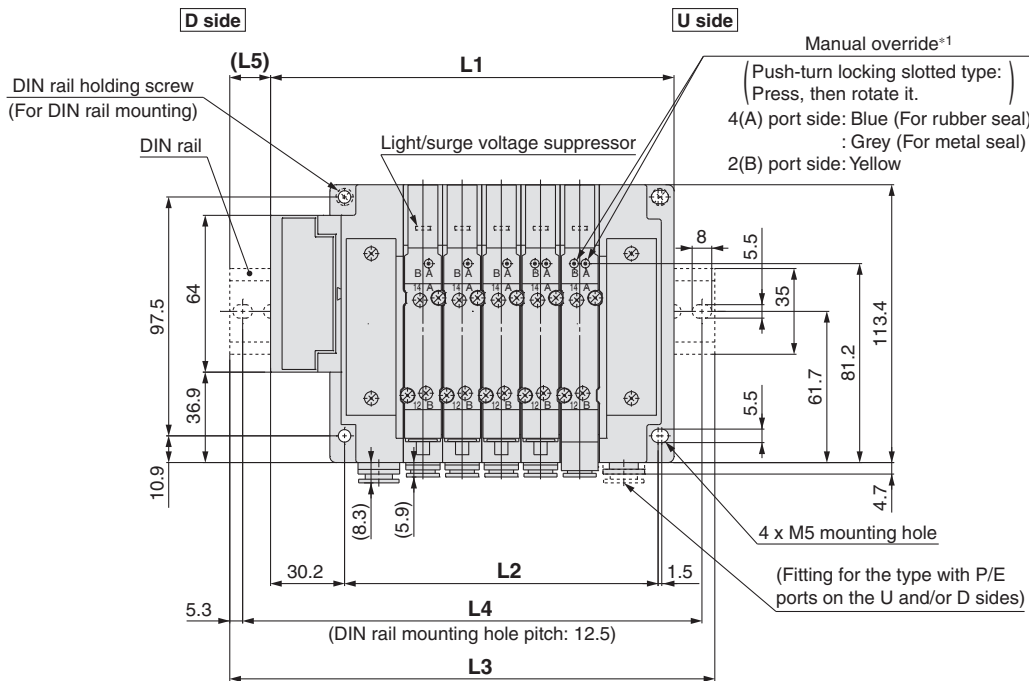
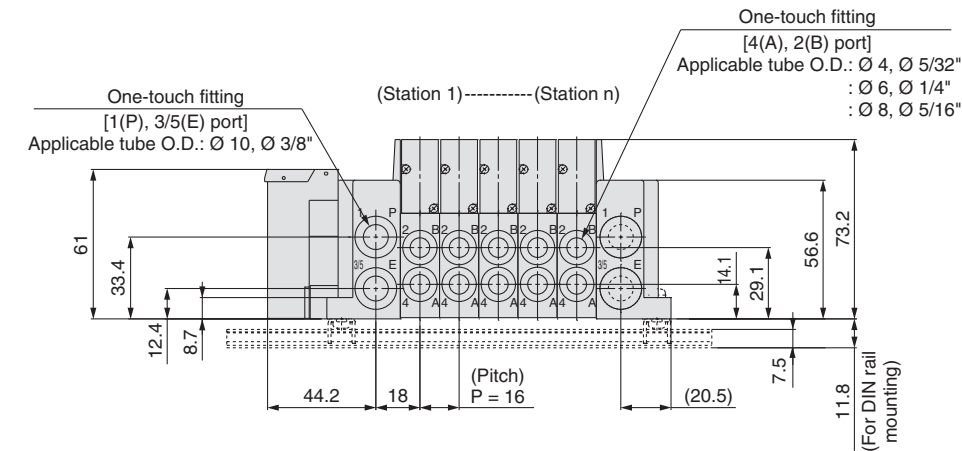
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported EX120

SS5Y5-10S3□ - Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} & \text{C4, N3} \\ \text{D} & \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{B} & \text{C8, N9} \end{matrix}$ (D)



*1: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-10S3V-05D-C8".

*: Refer to page 211 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	116.7	132.7	148.7	164.7	180.7	196.7	212.7	228.7	244.7	260.7	276.7	292.7	308.7	324.7	340.7
L2	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	272	288	304
L3	148	160.5	173	198	210.5	223	248	260.5	273	285.5	310.5	323	335.5	348	373
L4	137.5	150	162.5	187.5	200	212.5	237.5	250	262.5	275	300	312.5	325	337.5	362.5
L5	15.5	14	12	16.5	15	13	17.5	16	14	12.5	17	15	13.5	11.5	16

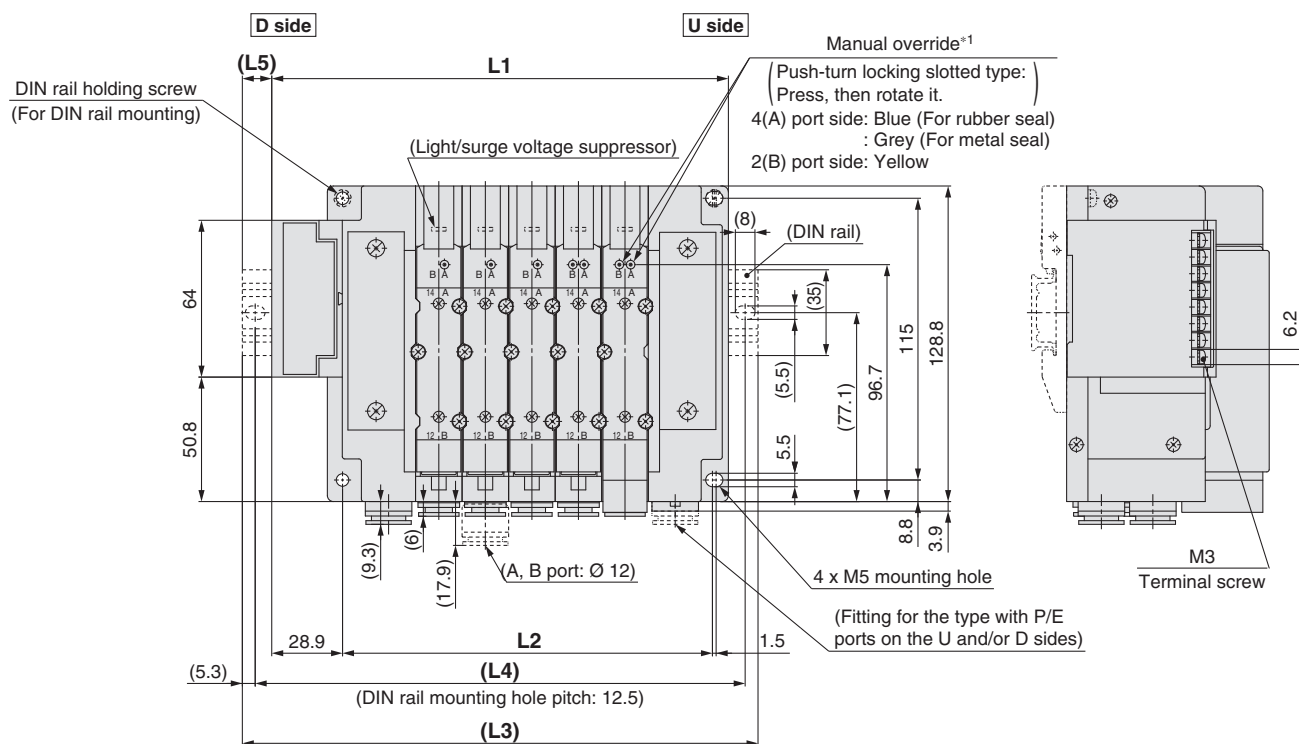
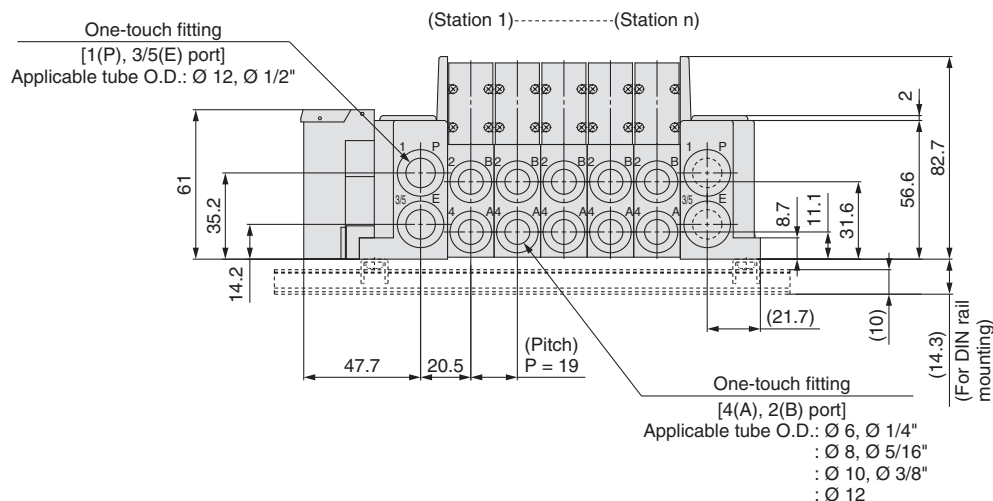
Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

EX120

SS5Y7-10S3□- Stations $\begin{matrix} \text{U} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{B} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \text{C6, N7} \\ \text{C8, N9} \\ \text{C10, N11} \end{matrix} \text{(D)}$



*1: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot, silencer, elbow fittings and slide locking manual override.

*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10S3V-05D-C10".

*: Refer to page 212 for dimensions of A or B port top-ported type.

n: Stations	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L1	129.4	148.4	167.4	186.4	205.4	224.4	243.4	262.4	281.4	300.4	319.4	338.4	357.4	376.4	395.4
L2	94	113	132	151	170	189	208	227	246	265	284	303	322	341	360
L3	160.5	173	198	210.5	235.5	248	273	285.5	310.5	335.5	348	373	385.5	410.5	423
L4	150	162.5	187.5	200	225	237.5	262.5	275	300	325	337.5	362.5	375	400	412.5
L5	15.5	12.5	15.5	12	15	12	15	11.5	14.5	17.5	14.5	17.5	14	17	14

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

EX120

Type 12
Top Ported

Series SY3000/5000/7000



How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 210 to 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

SS5Y **3** - 12S3 **R1** - **05** **U** **□** **□** **□**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 SI Unit

0	Without SI Unit	
Q	DeviceNet™ (Positive common NPN)	
R1	OMRON CompoBus/S	16 outputs
R2	(Positive common NPN)	8 outputs
V	CC-Link (Positive common NPN)	
ZB*1	CompoNet™	Positive common NPN
ZBN*1		Negative common PNP

*1: The communication connector (for the opposite side) is not provided. Please order it separately.

*: Ensure a match with the common specification of the valve to be used.

3 Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Double wiring*1
⋮	⋮	
08	8 stations	Specified layout*2 (Available up to 16 solenoids)
02	2 stations	
⋮	⋮	
16	16 stations	

*1: Double wiring: 2-position single, double, 3-position and 4-position valves can be used on all manifold stations.

Use of a 2-position single solenoid will result in an unused control signal. If this is not desired, order with a specified layout.

*2: Specified layout: Indicate the wiring specifications on the manifold specification sheet. (Note that 2-position double, 3-position and 4-position valves cannot be used where single wiring has been specified.)

*: This also includes the number of blanking plate assembly.

*: Since R2 type SI Unit has 8 outputs, note that up to 8 solenoids can be accommodated.

4 P, E port entry

U*1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D*1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 16 stations)

*1: For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

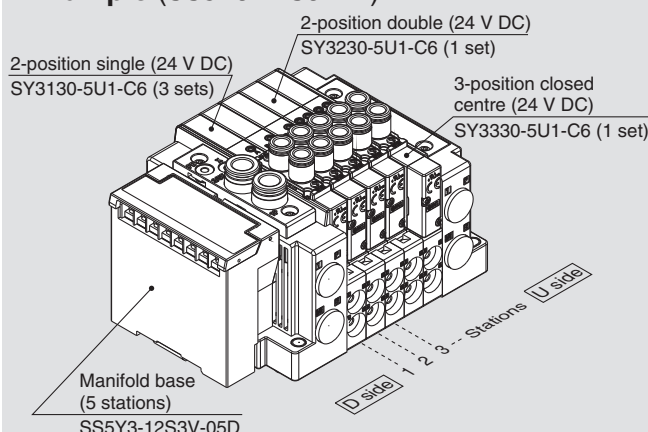
5 SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y3-12S3V-□)



SS5Y3-12S3V-05D ... 1 set (Type 12 5-station manifold base part no.)

*SY3130-5U1-C6 3 sets (2-position single part no.)

*SY3230-5U1-C6 1 set (2-position double part no.)

*SY3330-5U1-C6 1 set (3-position closed centre part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

6 P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
N	Ø 5/16"	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"

*: For N, sizes are in inches.

7 Mounting

—	Direct mounting	
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)	
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)	
D3	For 3 stations	Specify a longer rail than the standard length.
⋮	⋮	
D16	For 16 stations	

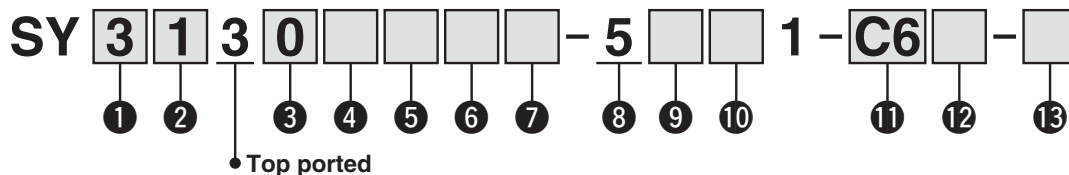
*: When mounted on the DIN rail without the SI Unit, please select D0 and refer to L3 of the dimensions for the DIN rail length, then order separately. (Refer to page 249 for the DIN rail part number.)

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

For details about the EX120 Integrated-type (For Output) Serial Transmission System, refer to the WEB catalogue on SMC website www.smc.eu and the Operation Manual. For details about part numbers of SI Units to be mounted, refer to page 242 in this catalogue. Please download the Operation Manual via SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
---	---------

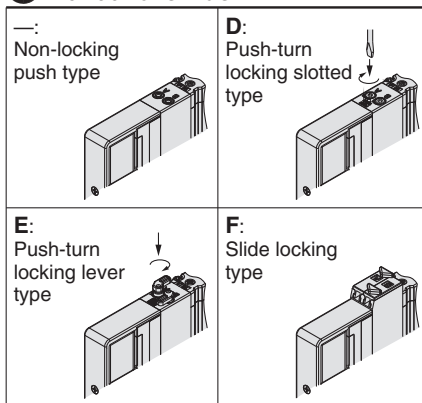
9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
R	—		Non-polar
U	●		
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: Select a valve from R, U, S or Z when the SI Unit specification is positive common. Select a valve from R, U, NS or NZ when the SI Unit specification is ZBN (negative common).

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit.

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

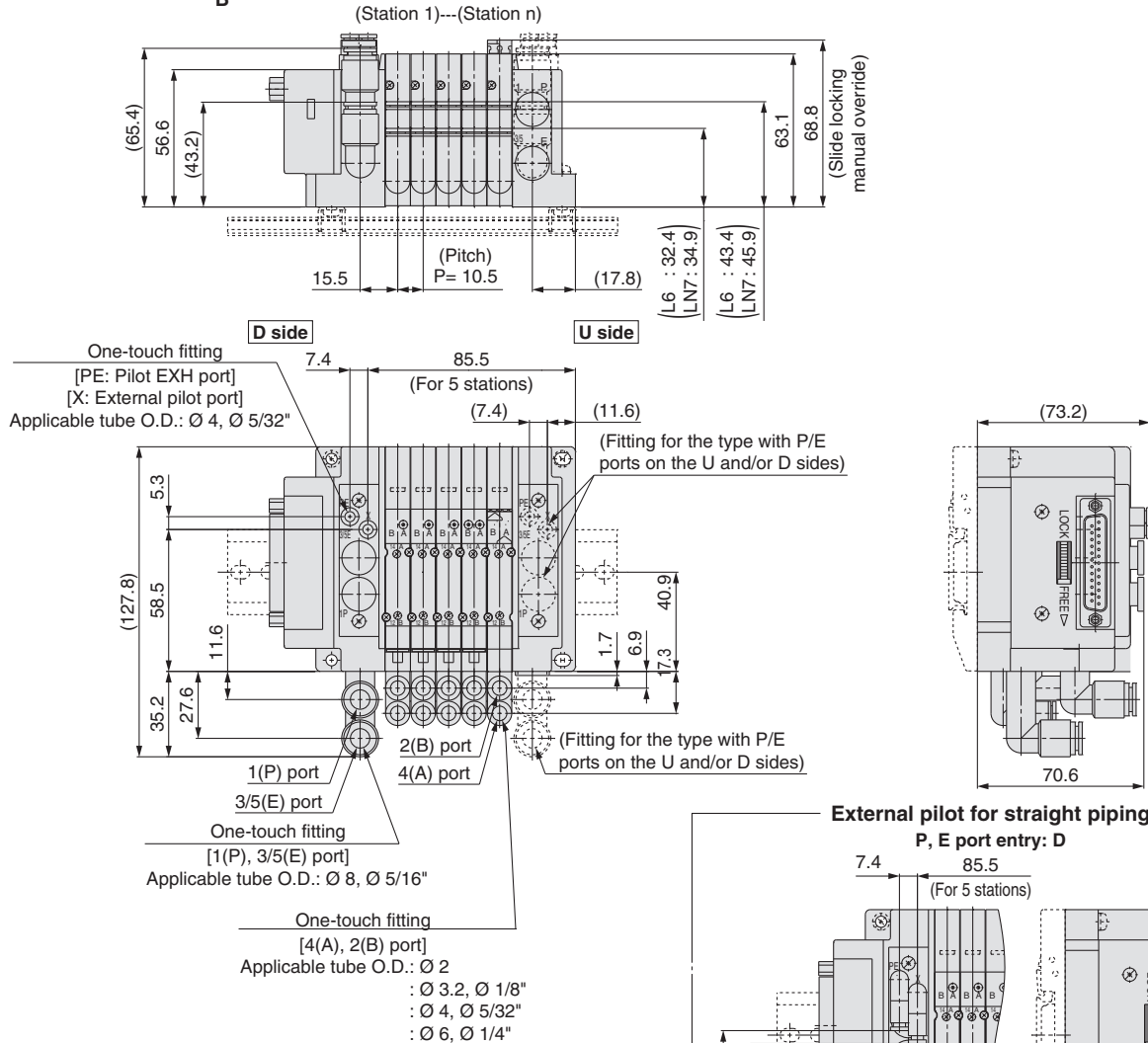
*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

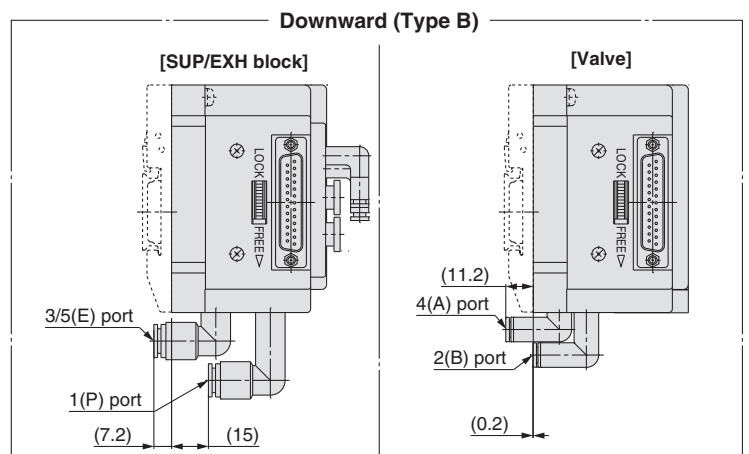
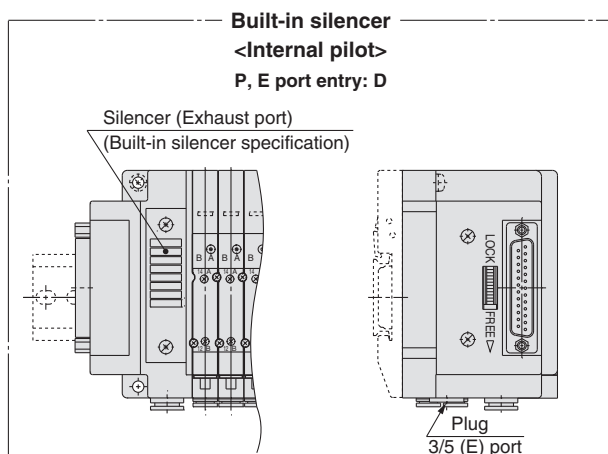
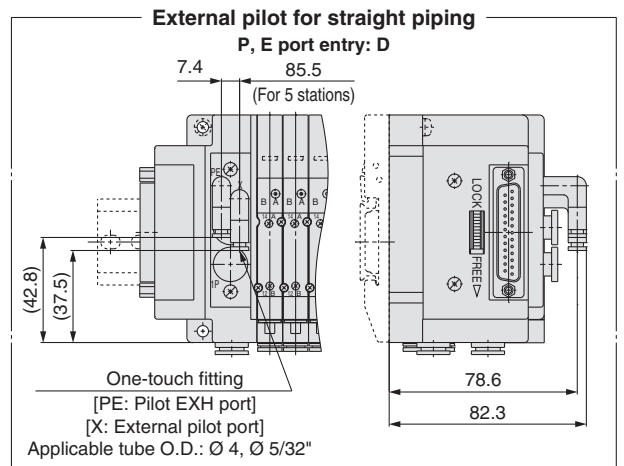
Common Dimensions

Series SY3000	Plug-in Connector Connecting Base	Type 10/Side Ported

SS5Y3-10□-Stations^U_B(S, R)-^L_B□



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-10F2-05DR-L6".



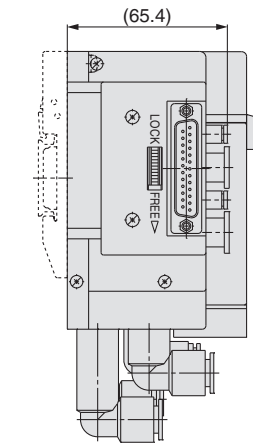
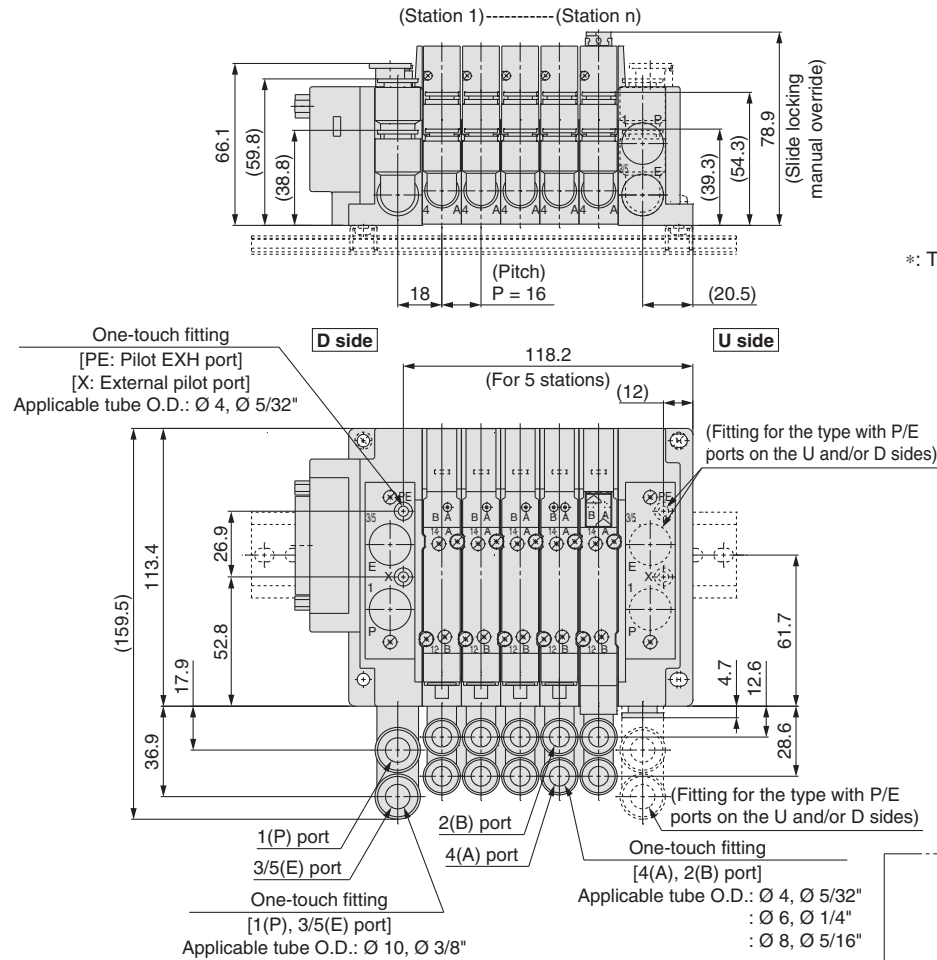
Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

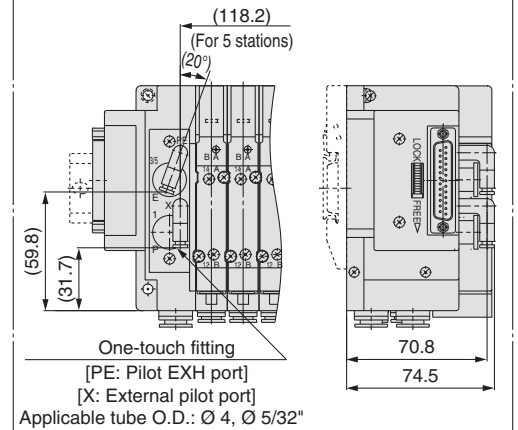
Type 10/Side Ported

External Pilot, Silencer, Elbow Fittings, Slide Locking Manual Override

SS5Y5-10□-Stations $\frac{U}{D}$ (S, R)-L□



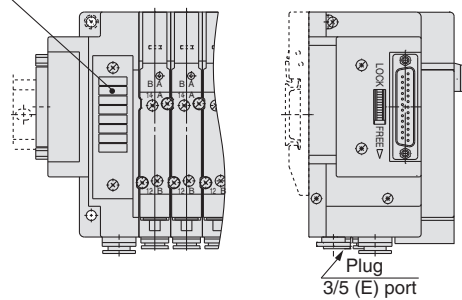
External pilot for straight piping P, E port entry: D



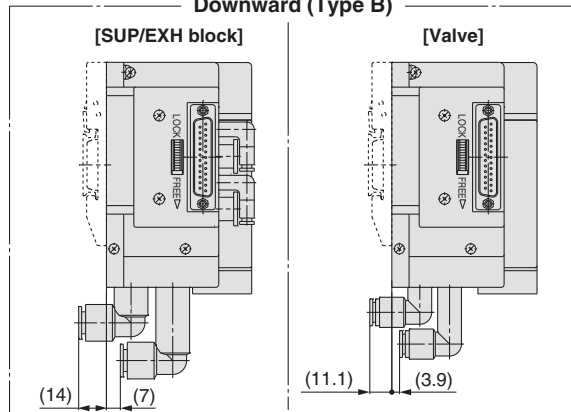
Built-in silencer

P, E port entry: D

Silencer (Exhaust port) (Built-in silencer specification)

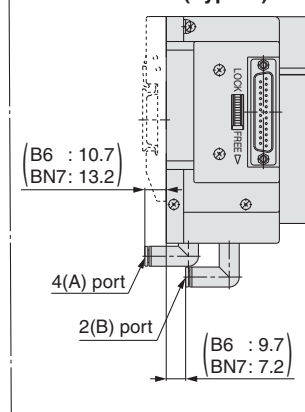


Downward (Type B)

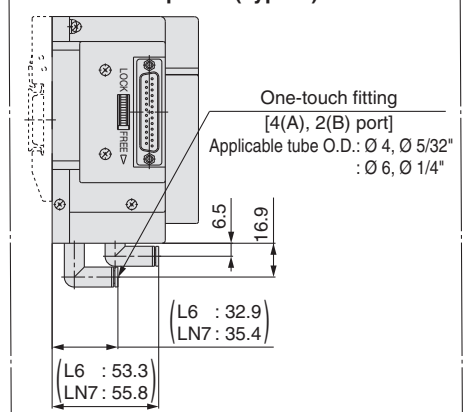


Valve/Series SY3000 (Mixed Mounting)

Downward (Type B)



Upward (Type U)

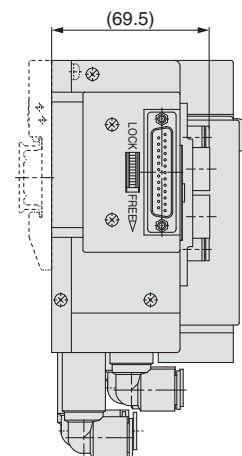
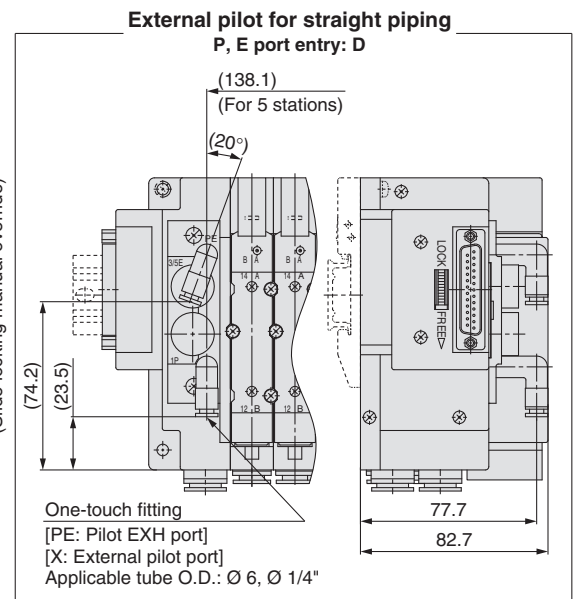
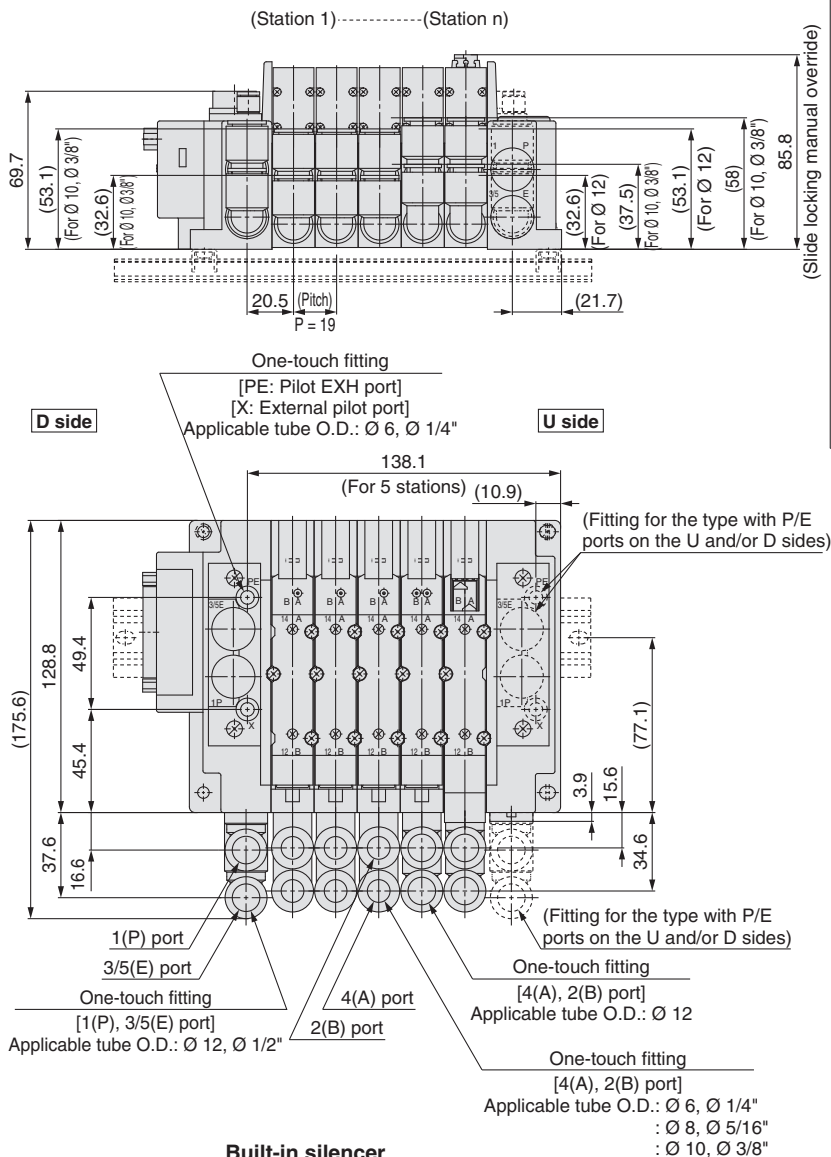


Series SY3000/5000/7000

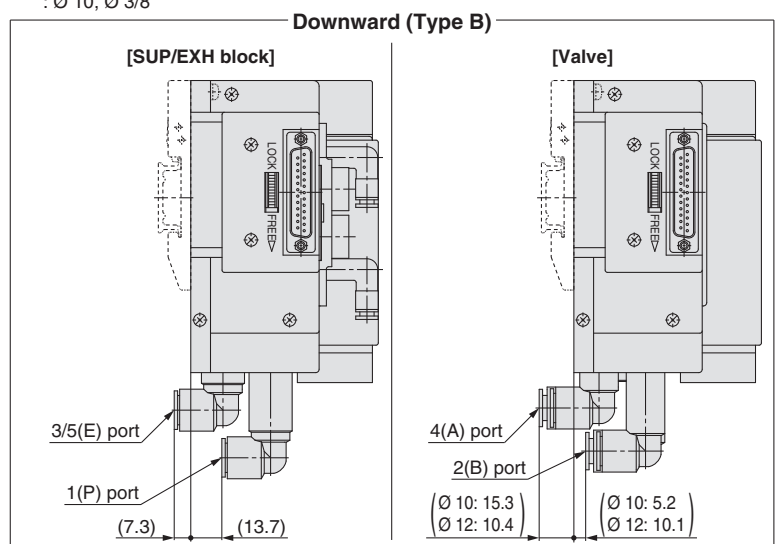
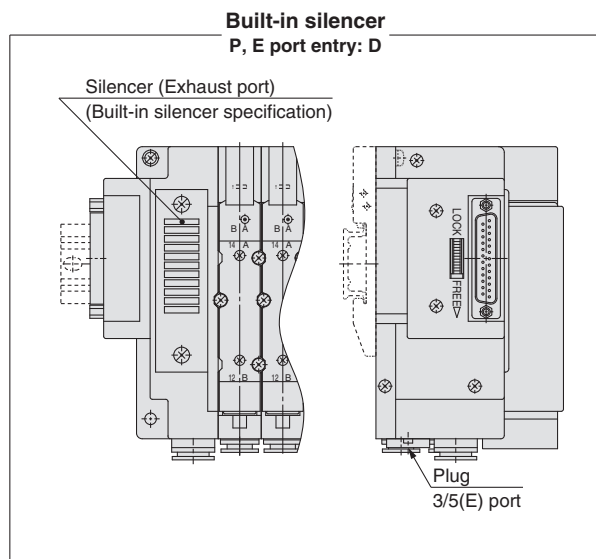
Series SY7000 Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported External Pilot, Silencer, Elbow Fittings, Slide Locking Manual Override

SS5Y7-10□ - Stations $\frac{U}{B}$ (S, R) - $\frac{L}{B}$ □



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-10F2-05DR-LM".



Series SY5000

SS5Y5-11 ☐ - Stations U
D
B

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 11/Bottom Ported

All Wirings

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

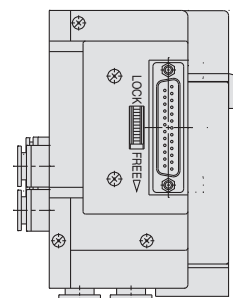
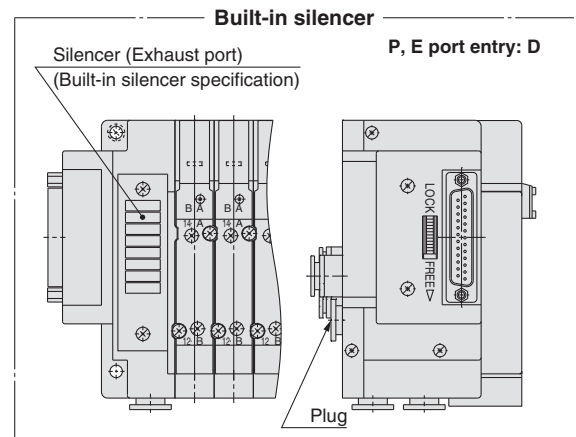
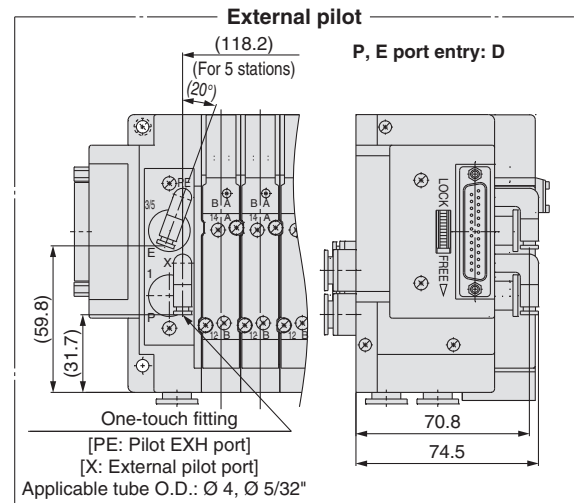
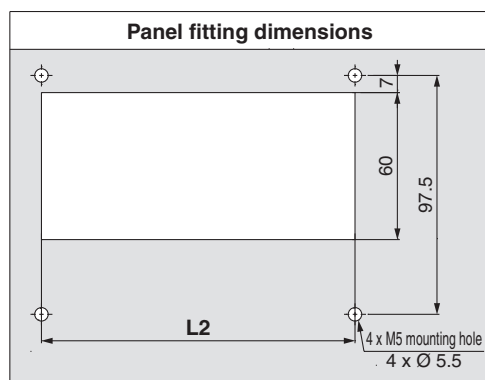
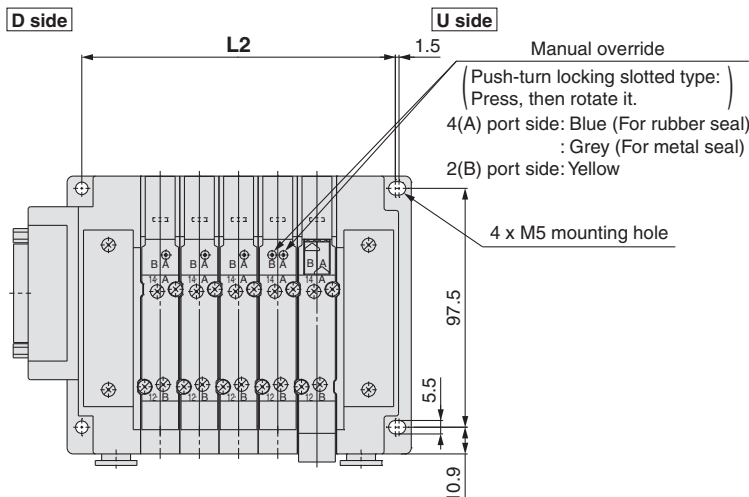
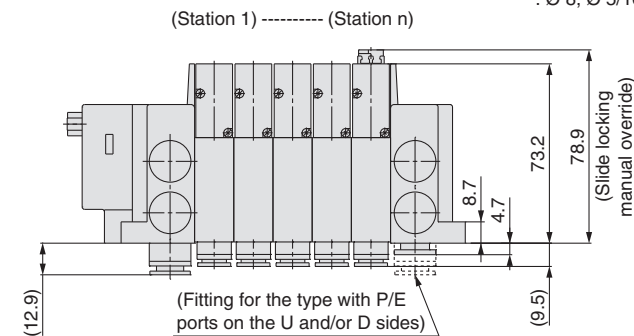
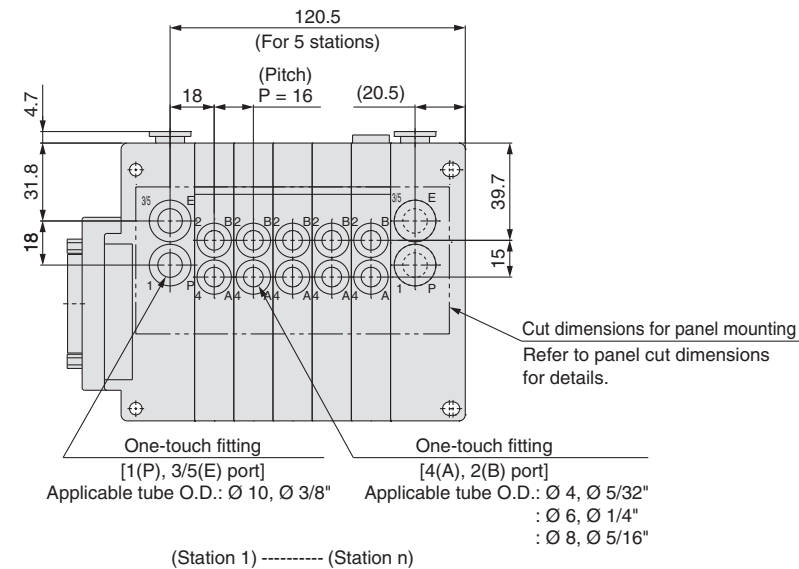
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12 Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*: These figures show the “SS5Y5-11F2-05D-C8”.

*: Refer to the below pages for L2 dimensions and other dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

D-sub connector <IP40>:	P. 101
D-sub connector <IP67>:	P. 104
Flat ribbon cable	: P. 107
Terminal block box	: P. 119
Lead wire	: P. 129
Circular connector	: P. 139
EX500 (128 points)	: P. 149
EX500 (64 points)	: P. 155
EX600	: P. 166, 167
EX250	: P. 177
EX260	: P. 185
EX126	: P. 193
EX120	: P. 201

Series SY3000/5000/7000

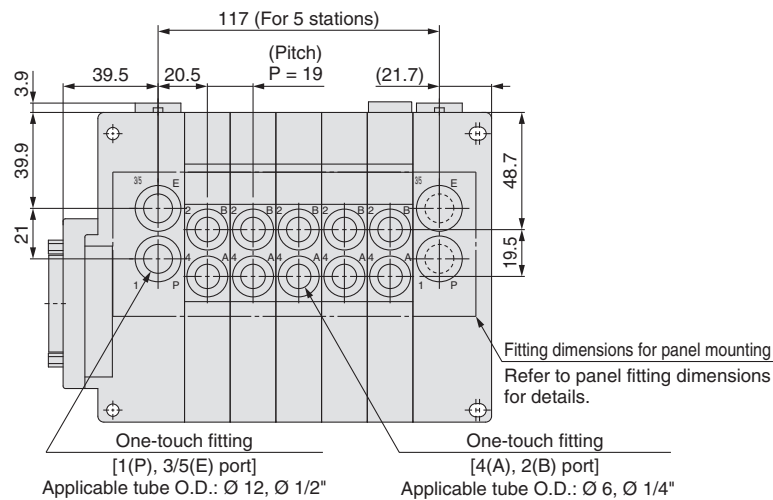
Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

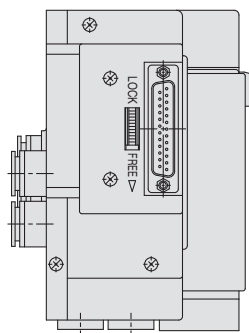
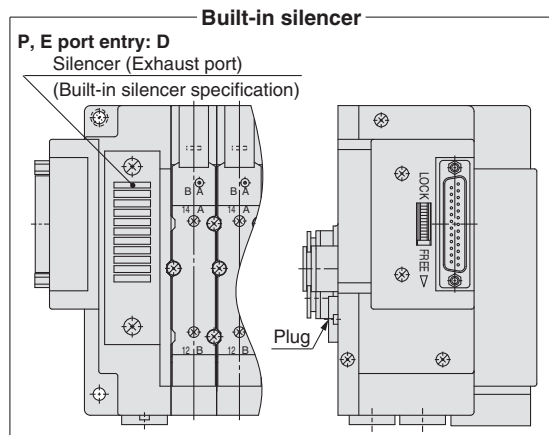
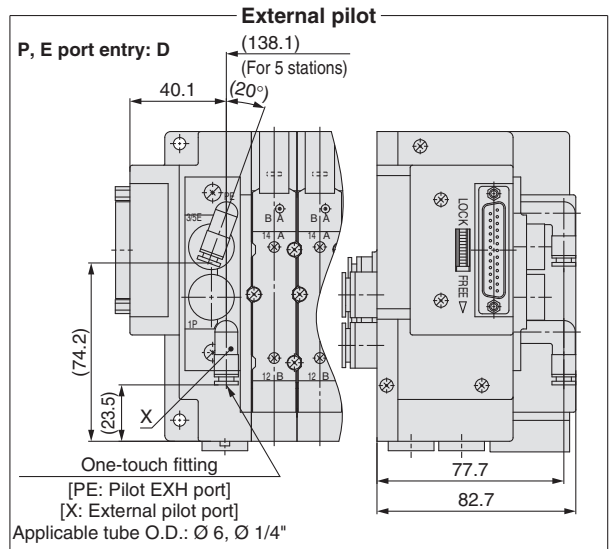
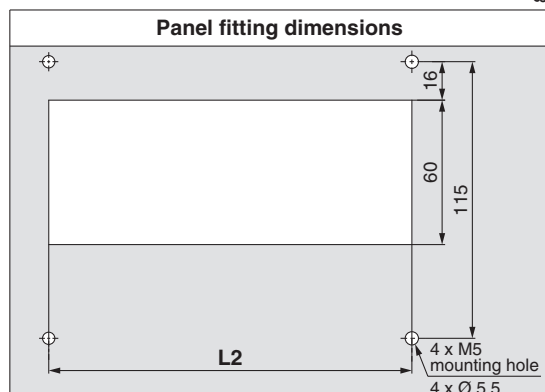
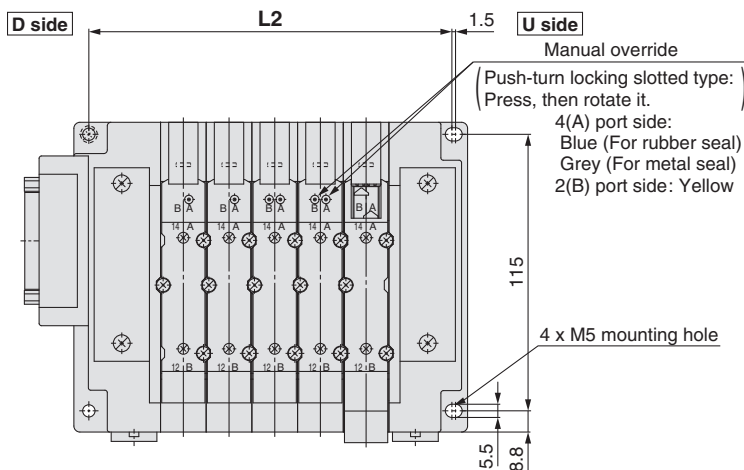
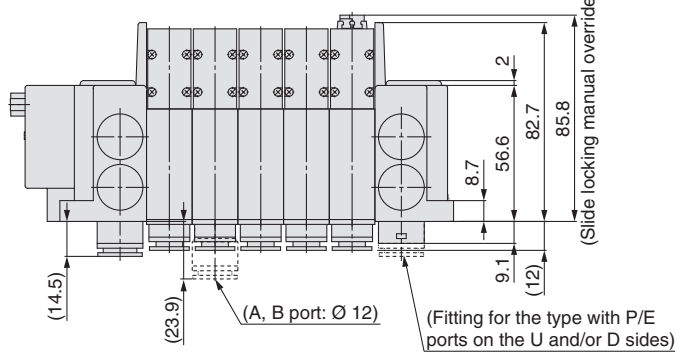
Type 11/Bottom Ported

All Wirings

SS5Y7-11 □ - Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \\ B \end{matrix}$



(Station 1)----- (Station n)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-11F2-05D-C10".

*: Refer to the below pages for L2 dimensions and other dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

D-sub connector <IP40>:	P. 102
D-sub connector <IP67>:	P. 105
Flat ribbon cable	: P. 108
Terminal block box	: P. 120
Lead wire	: P. 130
Circular connector	: P. 140
EX500 (128 points)	: P. 150
EX500 (64 points)	: P. 156
EX600	: P. 168, 169
EX250	: P. 178
EX260	: P. 186
EX126	: P. 194
EX120	: P. 202

Series SY3000

SS5Y3-12□ - Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ D \end{matrix}$ (R)

Plug-in
Connector Connecting Base

Type 12/Top Ported
All Wirings

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

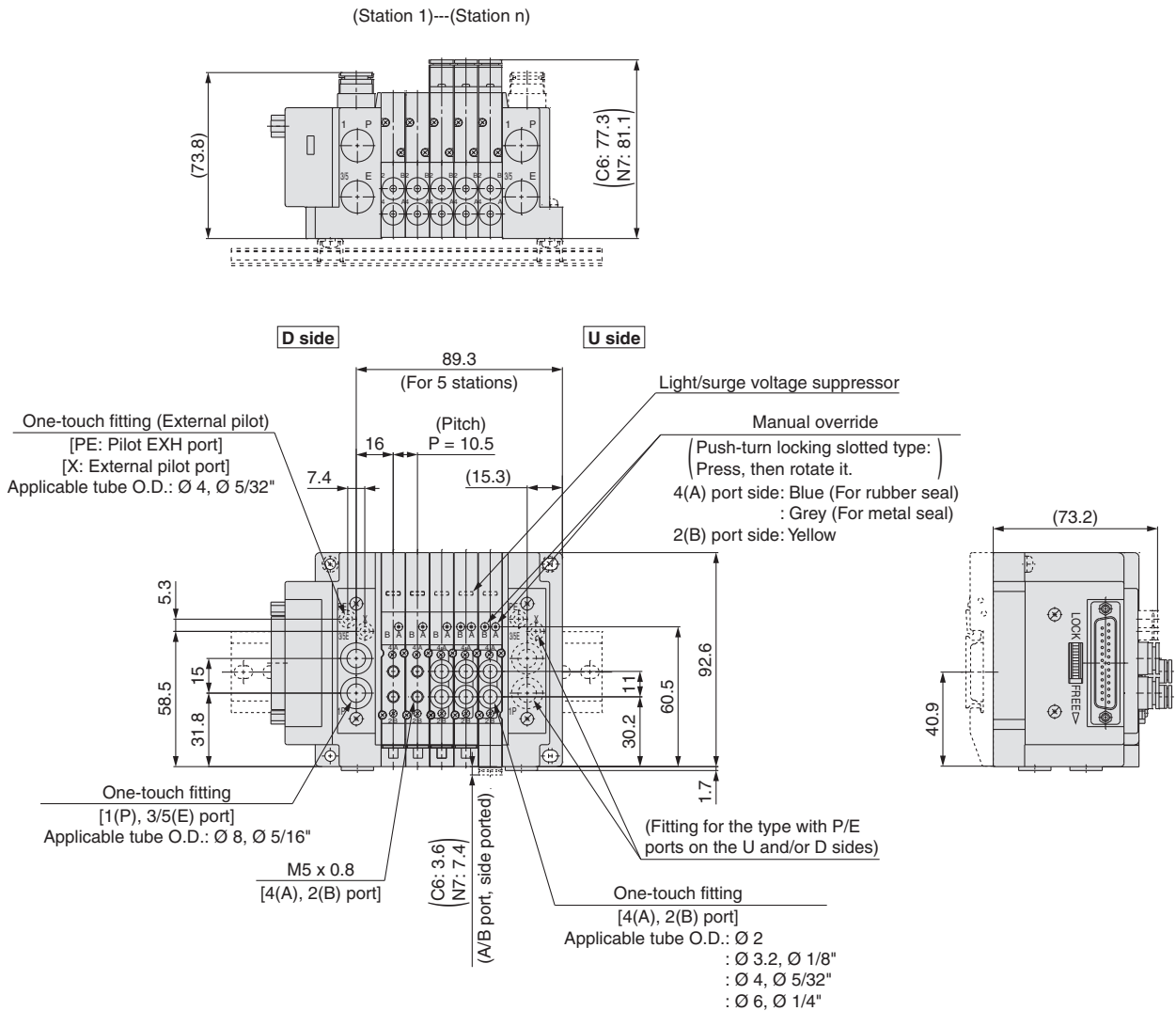
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*: These figures show the "SS5Y3-12F2-05D".

*: For built-in silencer type, a silencer is mounted on the opposite side of U or D side with P or E port. Refer to page 205 for dimensions of silencer.

*: Refer to the below pages for dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

D-sub connector <IP40>:	P. 100
D-sub connector <IP67>:	P. 103
Flat ribbon cable	: P. 106
Terminal block box	: P. 118
Lead wire	: P. 128
Circular connector	: P. 138
EX500 (128 points)	: P. 148
EX500 (64 points)	: P. 154
EX600	: P. 164, 165
EX250	: P. 176
EX260	: P. 184
EX126	: P. 192
EX120	: P. 200

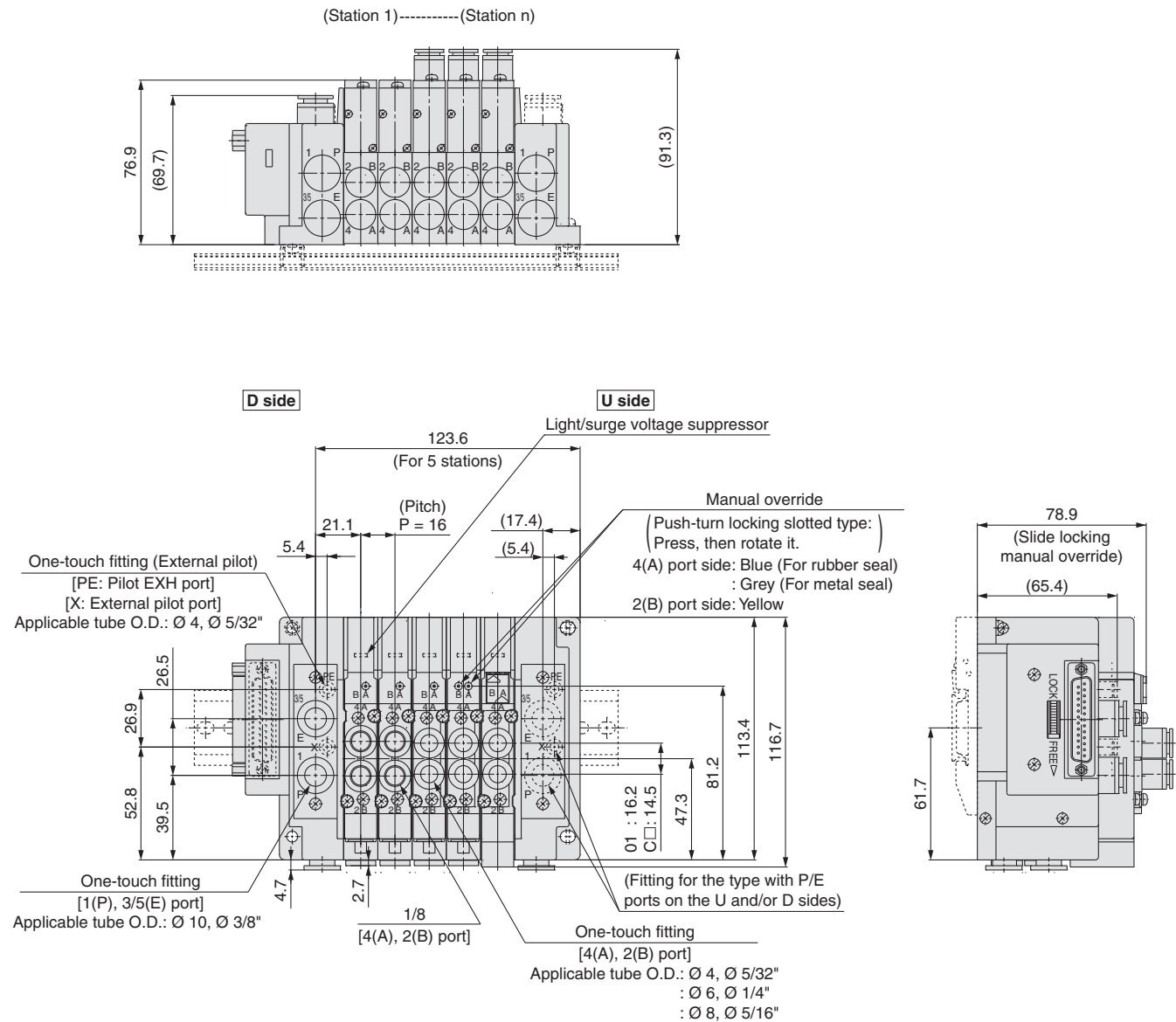
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Series SY5000

Plug-in
Connector Connecting Base

Type 12/Top Ported
All Wirings

SS5Y5-12□ - Stations $\frac{U}{D}$ (R)



*: These figures show the "SS5Y5-12F2-05D".

*: For built-in silencer type, a silencer is mounted on the opposite side of U or D side with P or E port.
Refer to page 206 for dimensions of silencer.

*: Refer to the below pages for dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

D-sub connector <IP40>:	P. 101
D-sub connector <IP67>:	P. 104
Flat ribbon cable	: P. 107
Terminal block box	: P. 119
Lead wire	: P. 129
Circular connector	: P. 139
EX500 (128 points)	: P. 149
EX500 (64 points)	: P. 155
EX600	: P. 166, 167
EX250	: P. 177
EX260	: P. 185
EX126	: P. 193
EX120	: P. 201

Series SY7000

SS5Y7-12□ - Stations $\begin{matrix} U \\ P \\ B \end{matrix}$ (R)

Plug-in
Connector Connecting Base

Type 12/Top Ported
All Wirings

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

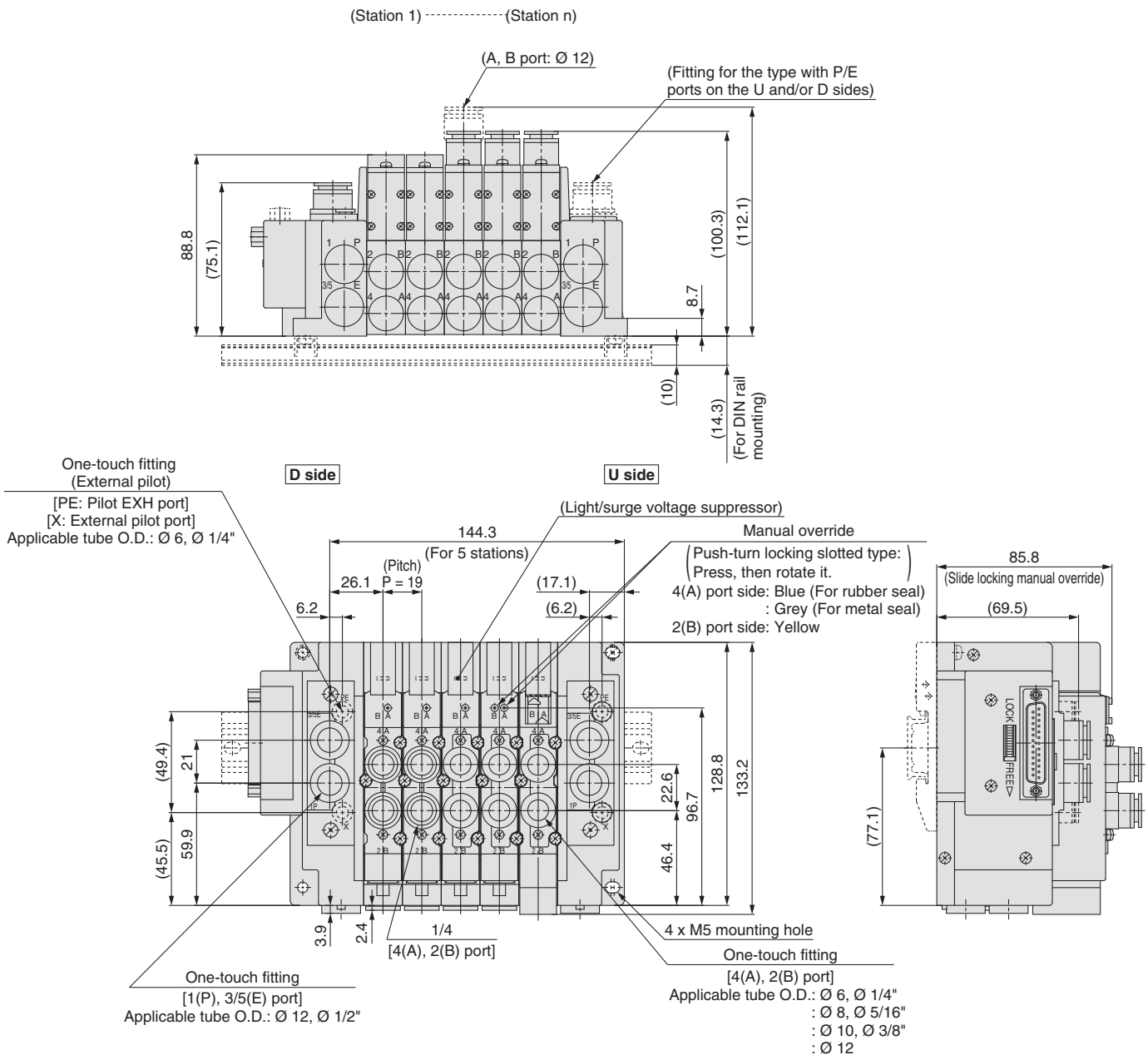
Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options



*: These figures show the "SS5Y7-12F2-05D".

*: For built-in silencer type, a silencer is mounted on the opposite side of U or D side with P or E port.
Refer to page 207 for dimensions of silencer.

*: Refer to the below pages for dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

D-sub connector <IP40>:	P. 102
D-sub connector <IP67>:	P. 105
Flat ribbon cable	P. 108
Terminal block box	P. 120
Lead wire	P. 130
Circular connector	P. 140
EX500 (128 points)	P. 150
EX500 (64 points)	P. 156
EX600	P. 168, 169
EX250	P. 178
EX260	P. 186
EX126	P. 194
EX120	P. 202

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base: Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold

D-sub Connector (IP40/67) Flat Ribbon Cable PC Wiring Terminal Block Box (IP67)

Lead Wire (IP67) Circular Connector (IP67) EX500 (IP67) EX600 (IP67)

EX250 (IP67) EX260 (IP67) EX126 (IP67) EX120

Series SY3000/5000



The SY3000 can be mounted onto the SY5000 size manifold.

How to Order Manifold

Refer to page 222 for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y5 - M 10 F 1 - 05 U - C 8 6

Mixed Mounting Type

It is possible to mount the SY3000 size valves on all stations. In this case, there is no need to fill in part ③ in the order code. However, the manifold block width should be 12.5 mm.

① Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported

② Connector type

Symbol	Type	Page
F	D-sub connector	IP40
FW	(25 pins)	IP67
P	Flat ribbon cable	26 pins
PG		20 pins
PH		10 pins
J	PC wiring	—
G	(20 pins)	With power supply terminal
T	Terminal block box	115
L1	Lead wire	34 cores
L2		17 cores
L3		9 cores
M	Circular connector	135
S□	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)	145
S□	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)	151
S6□	EX600	161
S□	EX250	173
S□	EX260	181
S4□	EX126	189
S3□	EX120	197

*: Refer to the pages shown in the table above for details.

③

• With Lead wire

Lead wire length

1	0.6 m
2	1.5 m
3	3 m

• With D-sub connector (IP40/67), Flat ribbon cable and PC wiring

Connector entry direction

1	Upward
2	Lateral

*: It is not necessary to select the items above for the valve with terminal block box or with circular connector or the serial transmission type.

④ Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Some connectors have a limitation on the number of stations. Refer to the pages shown in the table
:	:	"Connector type" for details.
24	24 stations	

⑤ P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*: Refer to page 161 for the EX600 and ⑦ on page 173 for the EX250.

⑥ SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: Refer to page 161 for the EX600 and ⑦ on page 173 for the EX250.

⑦ Fitting type: One-touch fitting

Symbol	A, B port
C	Straight
L	Metric size
B	Elbow
N	Straight
LN	Inch size
BN	Elbow
CM ^{*1}	Mixed sizes
LM ^{*1}	Elbow (Including upward and downward piping) ^{*2}

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252). Elbow fittings are not available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Elbow fittings: Ø 2, Ø 3.2 and Ø 1.8" are not available for the SY3000 series. Ø 2, Ø 3.2, Ø 1.8" and Ø 5/32" are not available for the SY5000 series.

8 SY5000: A, B port size

(Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
4	Ø 4
6	Ø 6
8	Ø 8
—	For all stations of SY3000

(Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
3	Ø 5/32"
7	Ø 1/4"
9	Ø 5/16"
—	For all stations of SY3000

*: No symbol needs to be specified when fitting type "CM", "LM" is selected.

9 SY3000: A, B port size

(Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
2	Ø 2
3	Ø 3.2
4	Ø 4
6	Ø 6
8	Ø 8*1

(Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
1	Ø 1/8"
3	Ø 5/32"
7	Ø 1/4"
9	Ø 5/16"*1

*1: The valve pitch is the same as the SY5000.

*: No symbol needs to be specified when fitting type "CM", "LM" is selected.

10 Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations Specify a longer rail than the standard length. [The SY5000 valve is now at a mountable length (manifold block length of 16 mm).]
⋮	⋮
D24	For 24 stations

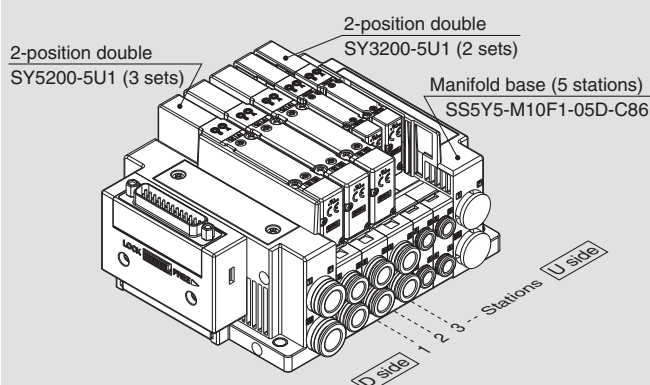
*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Refer to page 220 to determine the L3 using "Calculation formula" for the DIN rail length.

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y5-M10F1-□)



SS5Y5-M10F1-05D-C86 ... 1 set (Type M10 5-station manifold base part no.)

*SY5200-5U1 3 sets (2-position double part no.)

*SY3200-5U1 2 sets (2-position double part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

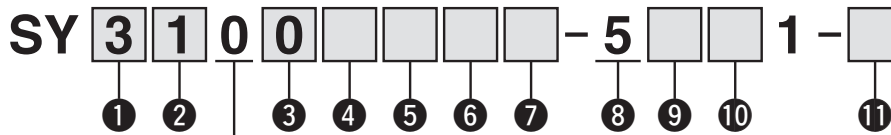
*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 226.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side.

Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if back pressure check valve is required for the valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

*: Only 24 V DC is available for the serial transmission type.

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	—	
U	●	—	
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	Negative common
NS	—	—	
NZ	●	—	

*: "—" is not available for the SI Unit manifold.

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit. Select a valve which is suited to the SI Unit output polarity or SI Unit specification when the SI Unit is selected.

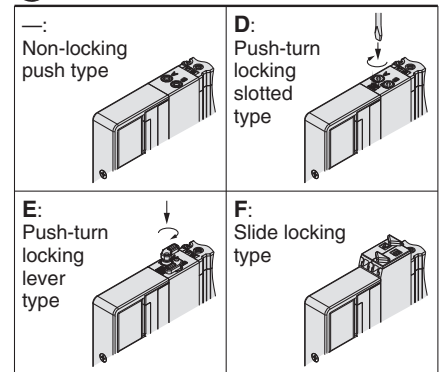
Refer to the pages below for details.

EX500: P.147, 153 EX600: P.163

EX250: P.175 EX260: P.183

EX126: P.191 EX120: P.199

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Type 10
Side Ported

Type 11
Bottom Ported

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base: Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold

D-sub Connector (IP40/67) Flat Ribbon Cable PC Wiring Terminal Block Box (IP67)

Lead Wire (IP67) Circular Connector (IP67) EX500 (IP67) EX600 (IP67)

EX250 (IP67) EX260 (IP67) EX126 (IP67) EX120

Series SY5000/7000



The SY5000 can be mounted onto the SY7000 size manifold.

How to Order Manifold

Refer to page 223 for dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported type.

SS5Y7 - M 10 F 1 - 05 U - C 10 8

Mixed Mounting Type

It is possible to mount the SY5000 size valves on all stations. In this case, there is no need to fill in part ③ in the order code. However, the manifold block width should be 19 mm.

① Type

10	Side ported
11	Bottom ported

② Connector type

Symbol	Type	Page
F	D-sub connector	IP40
FW	(25 pins)	IP67
P	Flat ribbon cable	26 pins
PG		20 pins
PH		10 pins
J	PC wiring	—
G	(20 pins)	With power supply terminal
T	Terminal block box	115
L1	Lead wire	34 cores
L2		17 cores
L3		9 cores
M	Circular connector	135
S□	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)	145
S□	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)	151
S6□	EX600	161
S□	EX250	173
S□	EX260	181
S4□	EX126	189
S3□	EX120	197

*: Refer to the pages shown in the table above for details.

③

• With Lead wire

Lead wire length

1	0.6 m
2	1.5 m
3	3 m

• With D-sub connector (IP40/67), Flat ribbon cable and PC wiring

Connector entry direction

1	Upward
2	Lateral

*: It is not necessary to select the items above for the valve with terminal block box or with circular connector or the serial transmission type.

④ Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Some connectors have a limitation on the number of stations. Refer to the pages shown in the table
:	:	"Connector type" for details.
24	24 stations	

⑤ P, E port entry

U	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*: Refer to page 161 for the EX600 and ⑦ on page 173 for the EX250.

⑥ SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: 3/5(E) port is plugged for the built-in silencer type.

*: Refer to page 161 for the EX600 and ⑦ on page 173 for the EX250.

⑦ Fitting type: One-touch fitting

Symbol	A, B port
C	Straight
L	Metric size
B	Elbow
N	Straight
LN	Inch size
BN	Elbow
CM*1	Mixed sizes
LM*1	Elbow (Including upward and downward piping)*2

*1: Indicate the sizes on the manifold specification sheet in the case of "CM", "LM".

The direction of P, E port fittings is the same as for A, B port. If selecting "LM", indicate it on the manifold specification sheet for the P, E port fitting direction.

*2: To avoid interference with the body or piping, select downward elbow port when mounting the optional spacer assembly (pages 250 to 252). Elbow fittings are not available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

*: Elbow fittings: Ø 1/4" and Ø 5/16" are not available.

8 SY7000: A, B port size

(Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
6	Ø 6
8	Ø 8
10	Ø 10
12	Ø 12
—	For all stations of SY5000

(Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
7	Ø 1/4"
9	Ø 5/16"
11	Ø 3/8"
—	For all stations of SY5000

*: No symbol needs to be specified when fitting type "CM", "LM" is selected.

9 SY5000: A, B port size

(Metric/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
6	Ø 6
8	Ø 8
10	Ø 10
12	Ø 12

(Inch/One-touch fitting)

Symbol	Port size
7	Ø 1/4"
9	Ø 5/16"
11	Ø 3/8"

*: The valve pitch is 19 mm, the same as the SY7000.

*: No symbol needs to be specified when fitting type "CM", "LM" is selected.

10 Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting	Option	
		Name plate	Station number
—		—	—
AA	Direct mounting	●	●
BA		●	—
D□	DIN rail mounting	—	—
A□		●	●
B□		●	—

DIN Rail Option

—	Direct mounting
0	Without DIN rail (with bracket)
3	For 3 stations
⋮	⋮
24	For 24 stations

Specify a longer rail than the total length of specified stations.

*: Enter the number of stations inside □ when it is larger than the number of valve stations. (Refer to "DIN Rail Option" above.)

*: Only direct mounting is available for Type 11 (Bottom ported).

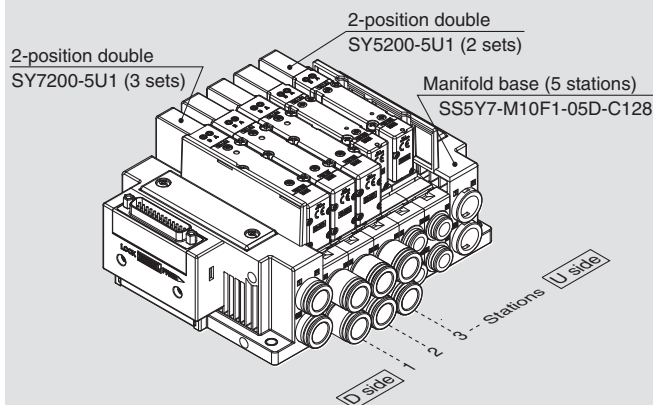
*: Refer to page 220 to determine the L3 using "Calculation formula" for the DIN rail length. (For the SY3000 and SY5000 mixed mounting type)

*: The manifold block width is 19 mm for both the SY5000 and SY7000 sizes.

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y7-M10F1-□)



SS5Y7-M10F1-05D-C128.. 1 set (Type M10 5-station manifold base part no.)

*SY7200-5U1 3 sets (2-position double part no.)

*SY5200-5U1 2 sets (2-position double part no.)

→ The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.
Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure above. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

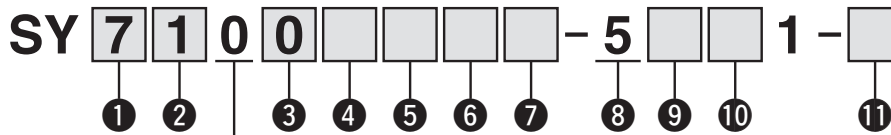
*: When mixing top ported configurations, select from page 226.

In this case, use caution as there is also output on the A and B port on base side.

Specify on a manifold specification sheet if plugs are required on the A and B port on base side.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



Base mounted

1 Series

5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position dual 3-port	N.C./N.C.
B*1		N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if back pressure check valve is required for the valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when the valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

*: Only 24 V DC is available for the serial transmission type.

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	●	
U	●		
S	—		Positive common
Z	●		
NS	—		Negative common
NZ	●		

*: "—" is not available for the SI Unit manifold.

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit. Select a valve which is suited to the SI Unit output polarity or SI Unit specification when the SI Unit is selected.

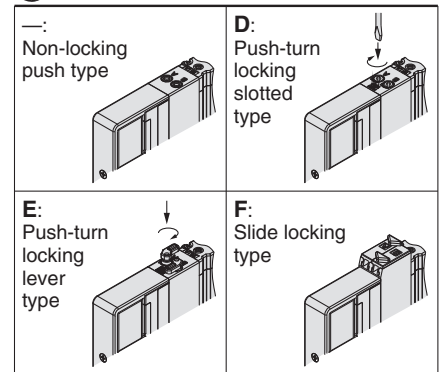
Refer to the pages below for details.

EX500: P.147, 153 EX600: P.163

EX250: P.175 EX260: P.183

EX126: P.191 EX120: P.199

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly, interface regulator or double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve.

Dimensions: Series SY3000/5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

Mixed Mounting Type

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

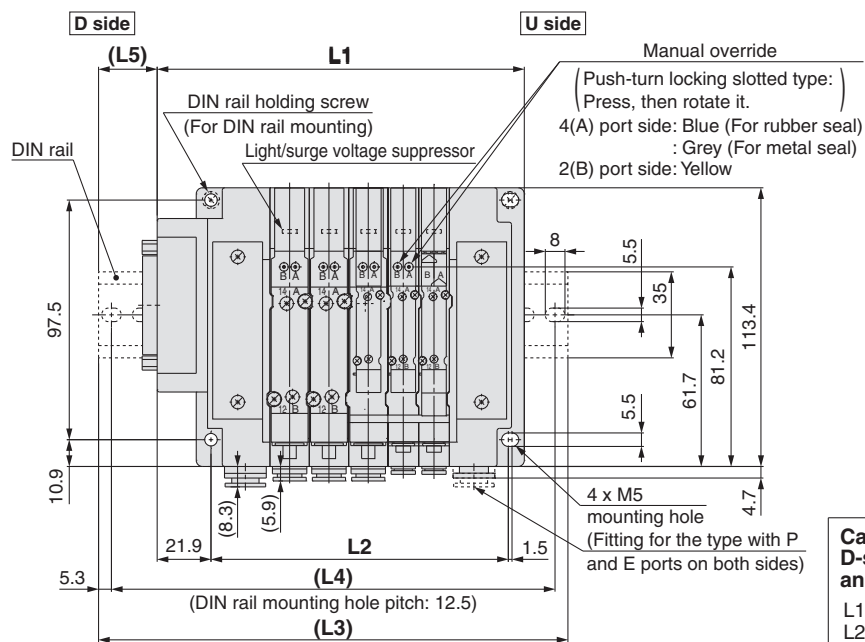
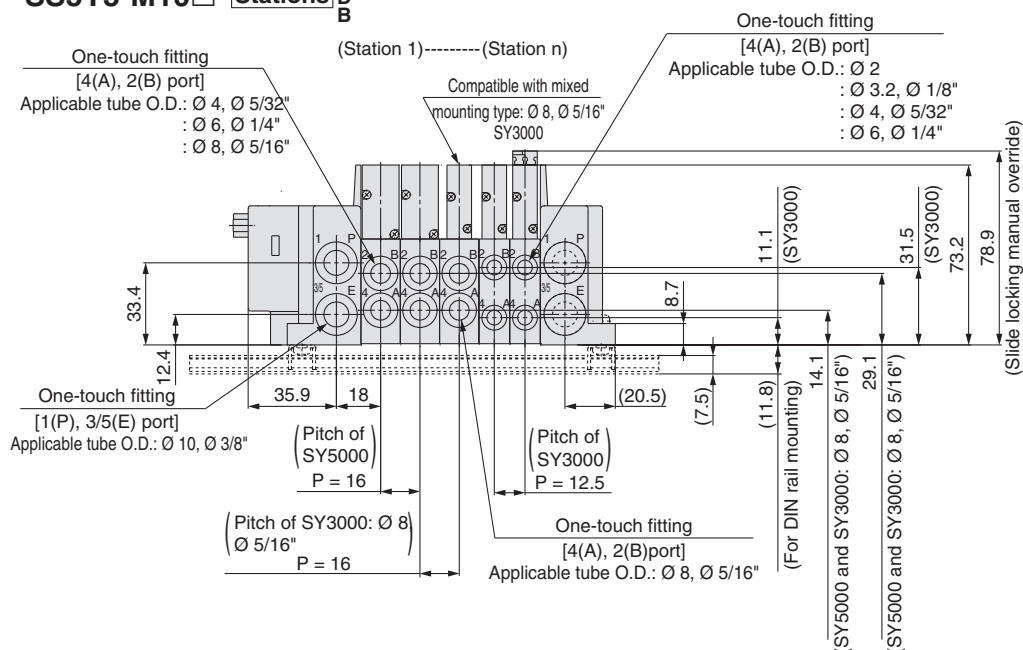
Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

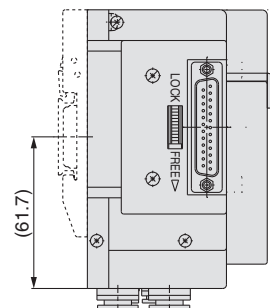
One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

SS5Y5-M10 ☐ - **Stations** U
D
B



*: Refer to pages 205 and 206 for dimensions of external pilot, built-in silencer and elbow fittings.



Calculation formula for dimensions with D-sub connector <IP67>, Terminal block box, Lead wire, Circular connector, EX500/600/250/260/126/120 serial transmission

$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + a + b \times n3 \\ L2 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 \times 48 \\ M &= L1/12.5 + 1 \quad \text{Decimal fractions are truncated.} \\ L3 &= 12.5 \times M + 23 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1)/2 \\ L6 &= b \times n3 + c \end{aligned}$$

n1: Number of valve stations of the SY3000
n2: Number of valve stations of the SY5000
(Including the stations of the SY3000: Ø 8, Ø 5/16")
n3: Number of I/O units or input block stations

*: Refer to pages 166 to 167 for dimensions of the EX600 serial transmission with I/O unit and page 177 for the EX250 serial transmission with input block when L6, b and c are used for the calculation formula.

Calculation formula for dimensions with D-sub connector <IP40>, Flat ribbon cable and PC wiring

$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + 76.4 \\ L2 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + 48 \\ M &= (L1 + 6.1)/12.5 + 1 \quad \text{Decimal fractions are truncated.} \\ L3 &= 12.5 \times M + 23 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1 + 6.1)/2 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Number of valve stations of the SY3000
n2: Number of valve stations of the SY5000
(Including the stations of the SY3000: Ø 8, Ø 5/16")

Coefficient	a	b	c
D-sub connector <IP67>	90.5	—	—
Terminal block box or Serial transmission: EX126	149.3	—	—
Lead wire or Circular connector	97	—	—
EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)	88.7	—	—
EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)	88.5	—	—
Serial transmission: EX600 (M12 connector)	141.5	47	81.5
Serial transmission: EX600 (7/8 inch connector)	158	47	81.5
Serial transmission: EX250	141.5	21	81.5
Serial transmission: EX260	88.7	—	—
Serial transmission: EX120	84.7	—	—

Series SY3000/5000/7000

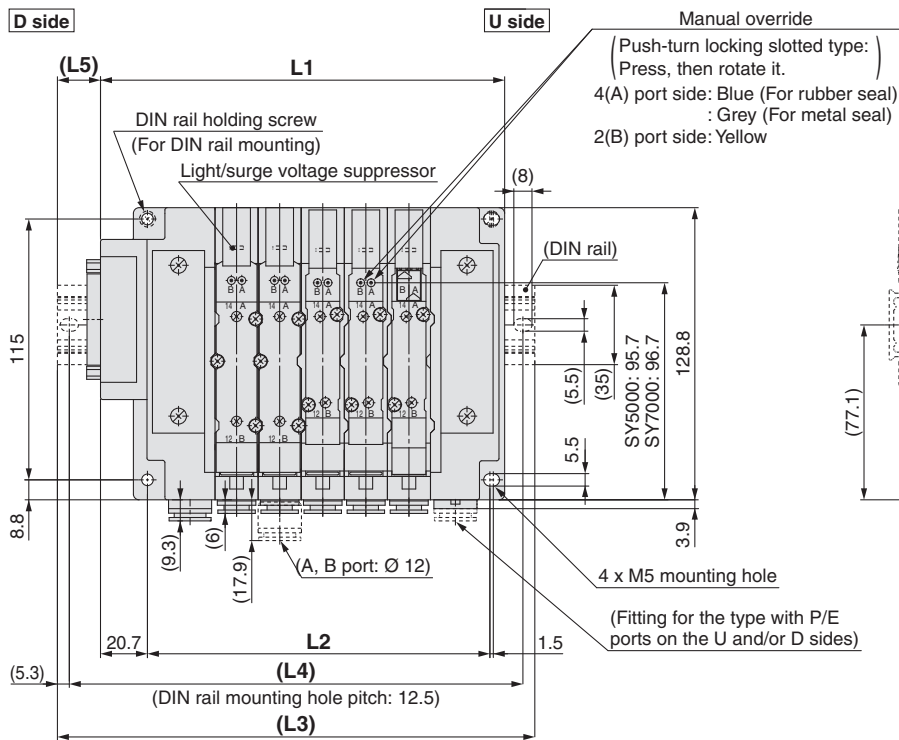
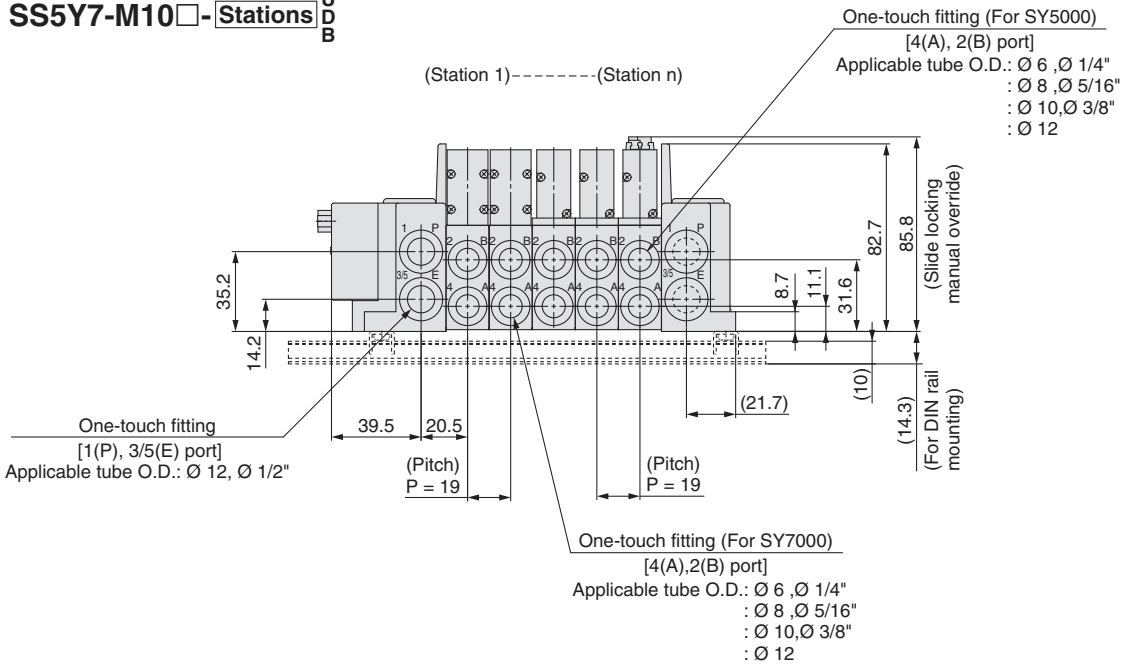
Dimensions: Series SY5000/7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10/Side Ported

Mixed Mounting Type

SS5Y7-M10□- Stations U
D
B



*: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilots and built-in silencers.

*: Refer to the below pages for L1, L2, L3, L4 dimensions and other dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

D-sub connector <IP40>: P. 102

D-sub connector <IP67>: P. 105

Flat ribbon cable : P. 108

Terminal block box : P. 120

Lead wire : P. 130

Circular connector : P. 140

EX500 (128 points) : P. 150

EX500 (64 points) : P. 156

EX600 : P. 168, 169

EX250 : P. 178

EX260 : P. 186

EX126 : P. 194

EX120 : P. 202

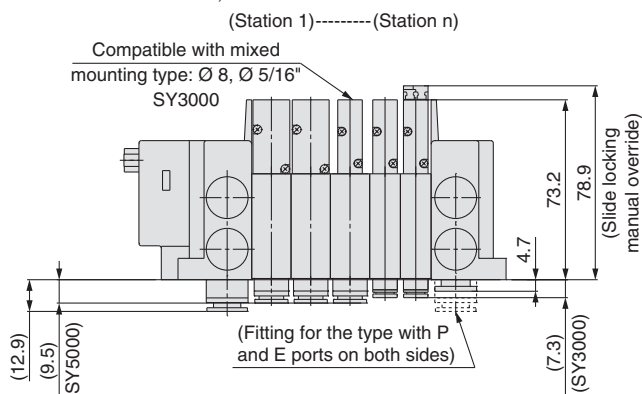
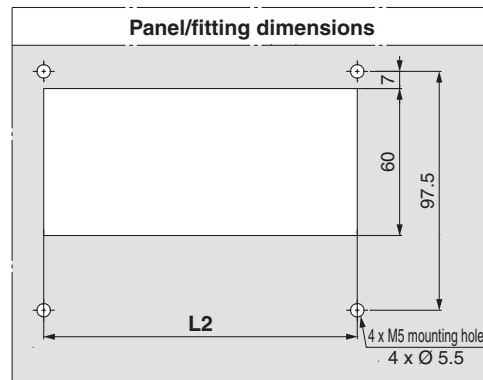
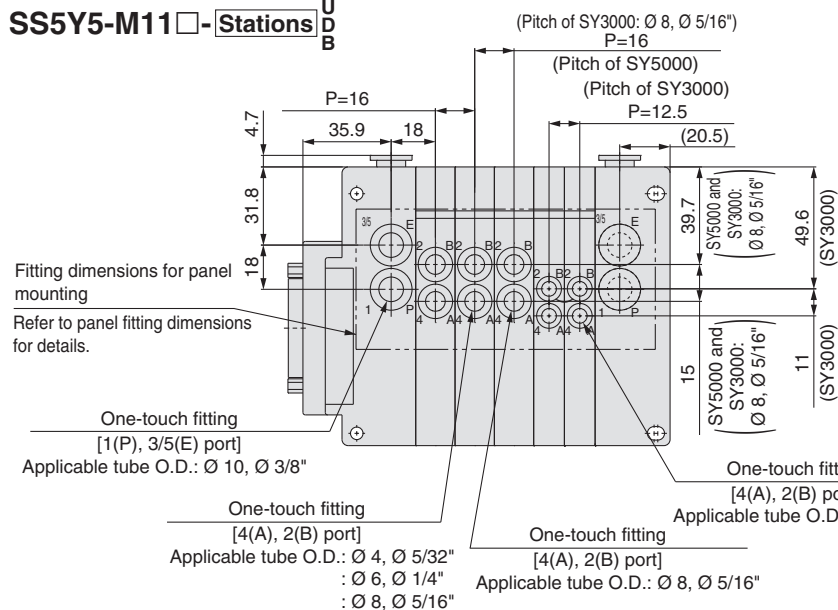
TABLE 1
CONTINUED

Dimensions: Series SY3000/5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 11/Bottom Ported Mixed Mounting Type

SS5Y5-M11 □ - Stations $\frac{U}{D}$
 $\frac{B}{B}$



Calculation formula for dimensions

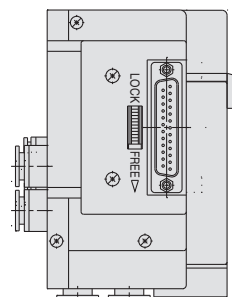
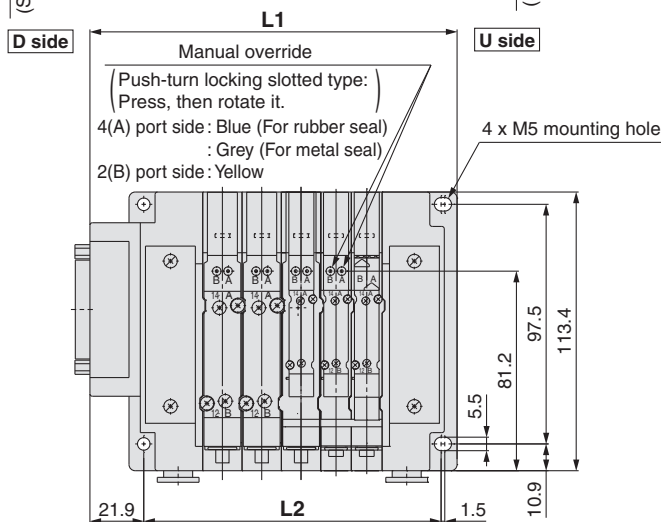
$$L1 = 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + a + b \times n3$$

$$L2 = 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + 48$$

$$L6 = b \times n3 + c$$

n1: Number of valve stations of the SY3000
n2: Number of valve stations of the SY5000
(Including the stations of the SY3000: $\varnothing 8, \varnothing 5/16"$)
n3: Number of I/O units or input block stations

*: Refer to pages 166 and 167 for dimensions of the EX600 serial transmission with I/O Unit and page 177 for the EX250 serial transmission with input block when L6, b and c are used for the calculation formula.



Coefficient	a	b	c
D-sub connector <IP40>, Flat ribbon cable or PC wiring	76.4	—	—
D-sub connector <IP67>	90.5	—	—
Terminal block box or Serial transmission: EX126	149.3	—	—
Lead wire or Circular connector	97	—	—
EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)	88.7	—	—
EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)	88.5	—	—
Serial transmission: EX600 (M12 connector)	141.5	47	81.5
Serial transmission: EX600 (7/8 inch connector)	158	47	81.5
Serial transmission: EX250	141.5	21	81.5
Serial transmission: EX260	88.7	—	—
Serial transmission: EX120	84.7	—	—

*: Refer to page 208 for dimensions of external pilots and built-in silencers.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

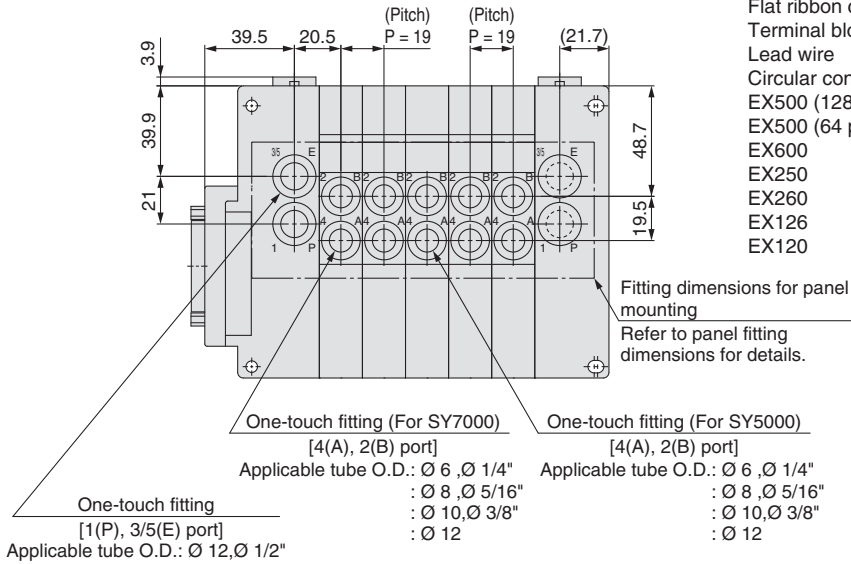
Dimensions: Series SY5000/7000

SS5Y7-M11 ☐ - **Stations** U
D
B

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 11/Bottom Ported

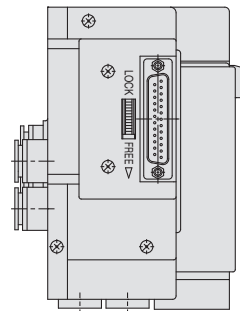
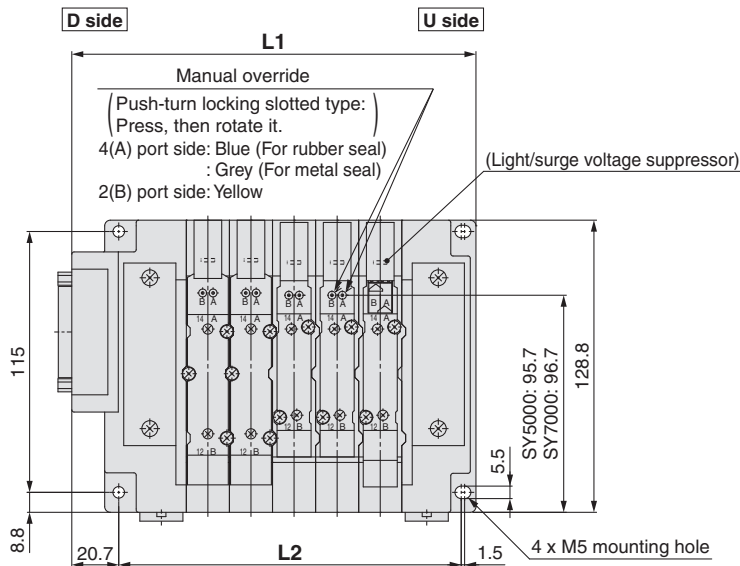
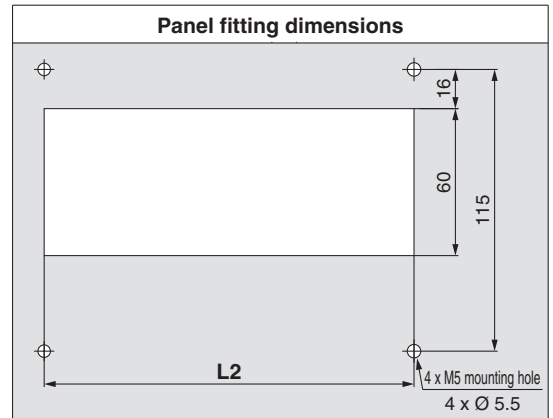
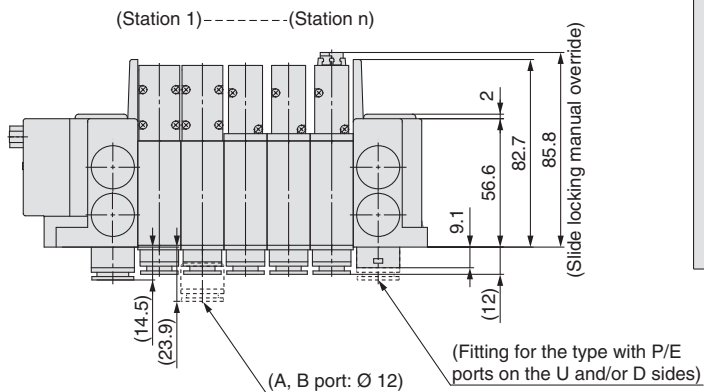
Mixed Mounting Type



- *: Refer to page 209 for dimensions of external pilots and built-in silencers.
*: Refer to the below pages for L1, L2 dimensions and other dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

Dimensions of Type 11/Bottom ported: P. 209

D-sub connector <IP40>	: P. 102
D-sub connector <IP67>	: P. 105
Flat ribbon cable	: P. 108
Terminal block box	: P. 120
Lead wire	: P. 130
Circular connector	: P. 140
EX500 (128 points)	: P. 150
EX500 (64 points)	: P. 156
EX600	: P. 168, 169
EX250	: P. 178
EX260	: P. 186
EX126	: P. 194
EX120	: P. 202



Manifold Options

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Metal Base

Plug-in Sub-plate

Valve

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base: Plug-in Mixed Mounting Type Manifold

D-sub Connector (IP40/67) Flat Ribbon Cable PC Wiring Terminal Block Box (IP67)

Lead Wire (IP67) Circular Connector (IP67) EX500 (IP67) EX600 (IP67)

EX250 (IP67) EX260 (IP67) EX126 (IP67) EX120

**Type 12
Top Ported**

Series SY3000/5000/7000 C €

For the SY5000 series, the SY5000 and the SY3000 can be mounted on the same manifold.
For the SY7000 series, the SY7000 and the SY5000 can be mounted on the same manifold.

How to Order Manifold

Refer to pages 211 and 212 for dimensions of Type 12/Top ported type.

SS5Y 5 - M 12 F 1 - 05 U □ □ □

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧

Mixed Mounting Type

For the SY5000 series, it is possible to mount the SY3000 size valves on all stations. However, the SY3000 manifold block width should be 12.5 mm. (16 mm for Ø 8 or Ø 5/16" One-touch fitting)

Also, for the SY7000 series, it is possible to mount the SY5000 size valves on all stations. However, the SY3000 cannot be mounted onto the SY7000 series.

⑤ P, E port entry

U *1	U side (2 to 10 stations)
D *1	D side (2 to 10 stations)
B	Both sides (2 to 24 stations)

*1: For type "S", supply/exhaust block assembly with built-in silencer, choose U or D for P port entry.

*: Refer to page 171 for the EX600 and ⑥ on

⑥ SUP/EXH block assembly

—	Internal pilot
S	Internal pilot, Built-in silencer
R	External pilot

*: For built-in silencer type, P and E ports are available on U and D sides. 3/5(E) port is plugged. The silencer exhaust port is located on the opposite side of P, E port entry. (Example: When the P, E port entry is D side, the silencer exhaust port is U side.)

*: Refer to page 171 for the EX600 and ⑥ on page 179 for the EX250.

⑧ Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D	DIN rail mounting (With DIN rail)
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
D3	For 3 stations Specify a longer rail than the standard length.
:	: [For the SS5Y5-M12, the SY5000 valve is now at a mountable length (manifold block length of 16 mm).]
D24	For 24 stations

*: Refer to page 227 to determine the L3 using "Calculation formula" for the DIN rail length. (For the SY3000 and SY5000 mixed mounting type)

*: Refer to page 271 for the fixation of DIN rail mounting type manifold.

① Series

5	SY5000
7	SY7000

③

• With Lead wire

Lead wire length

1	0.6 m
2	1.5 m
3	3 m

• With D-sub connector (IP40/67), Flat ribbon cable and PC wiring

Connector entry direction

1	Upward
2	Lateral

*: It is not necessary to select the items above for the valve with terminal block box or with circular connector or the serial transmission type.

④ Valve stations

Symbol	Stations	Note
02	2 stations	Some connectors have a limitation on the number of stations. Refer to the pages shown in the table "Connector type" for details.
:	:	
24	24 stations	

⑦ P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	SY5000	SY7000	Note
—	Ø 10	Ø 12	Metric size
N	Ø 3/8"	Ø 1/2"	Inch size

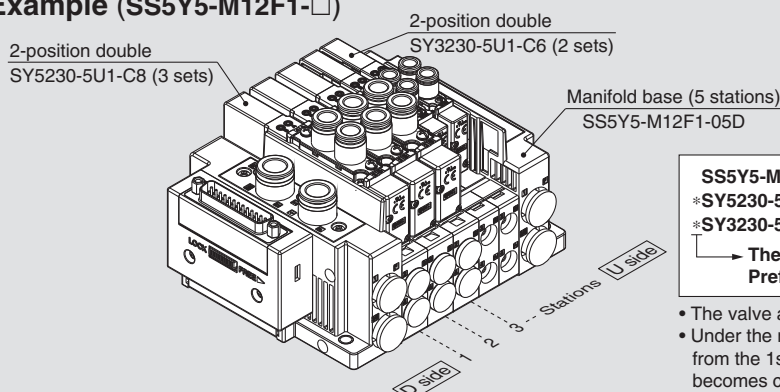
② Connector type

Symbol	Type	Page
F	D-sub connector (25 pins)	IP40
FW		IP67
P	Flat ribbon cable	26 pins
PG		20 pins
PH		10 pins
J	PC wiring (20 pins)	—
G		With power supply terminal
T	Terminal block box	121
L1	Lead wire	34 cores
L2		17 cores
L3		9 cores
M	Circular connector	141
S □	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)	157
S □	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)	159
S6 □	EX600	171
S □	EX250	179
S □	EX260	187
S4 □	EX126	195
S3 □	EX120	203

*: Refer to the pages shown in the table above for details.

How to Order Manifold Assembly

Example (SS5Y5-M12F1-□)



SS5Y5-M12F1-05D ... 1 set (Type M12 5-station manifold base part no.)

***SY5230-5U1-C8 3 sets (2-position double part no.)**

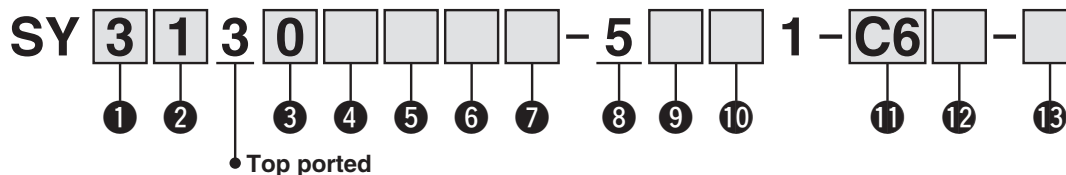
***SY3230-5U1-C6 2 sets (2-position double part no.)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly. Prefix it to the part numbers of the valve etc.

- The valve arrangement is numbered as the 1st station from the D side.
- Under the manifold part number, state the valves to be mounted in order from the 1st station as shown in the figure on the left. If the arrangement becomes complicated, specify on a manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Valves (With mounting screw)

Refer to page 13 for valve specifications.



1 Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

2 Type of actuation

1	2-position	Single
2		Double
3	3-position	Closed centre
4		Exhaust centre
5		Pressure centre
A*1	4-position	N.C./N.C.
B*1	dual 3-port	N.O./N.O.
C*1		N.C./N.O.

*1: Only rubber seal type is available for the 4-position dual 3-port valve.

3 Seal type

0	Rubber seal
1	Metal seal

4 Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

5 Back pressure check valve (Built-in valve type)

—	None
H	Built-in

*: Only rubber seal type. Manifold installed type is available if the back pressure check valve is required for a valve with metal seal. Refer to page 256 for Ordering Example. However, it is not recommended to use the built-in valve type and the manifold installed type at the same time because it will reduce the flow.

*: The built-in valve type back pressure check valve is not available for the 3-position type and the SY7000.

6 Pilot valve option

—	Standard (0.7 MPa)
B	Quick response type (0.7 MPa)
K*1	High pressure type (1.0 MPa)

*1: Only metal seal type is available for the high pressure type.

7 Coil type

—	Standard
T	With power saving circuit (Continuous duty type)

*: Be sure to select the power saving circuit type when a valve is continuously energised for long periods of time.

*: Be careful of the energising time when the power saving circuit is selected. Refer to page 268 for details.

8 Rated voltage

5	24 V DC
6	12 V DC

*: Only 24 V DC is available for the serial transmission type.

9 Light/surge voltage suppressor and common specification

Symbol	With light	Surge voltage suppressor	Common specification
—	—	—	Non-polar
R	—	—	
U	●	—	
S	—	●	Positive common
Z	●	—	Negative common
NS	—	—	
NZ	●	—	

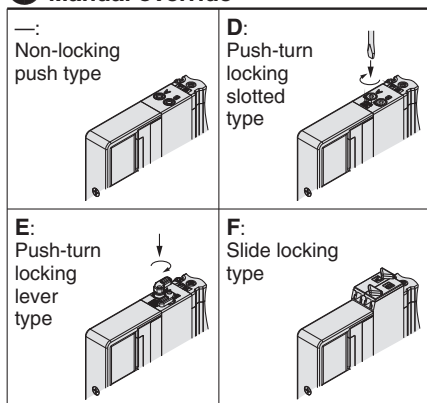
*: "—" is not available for the SI Unit manifold.

*: Only "Z" and "NZ" types are available for with the power saving circuit. Select a valve which is suited to the SI Unit output polarity or SI Unit specification when the SI Unit is selected.

Refer to the pages below for details.

EX500: P.158, 160 EX600: P.172
EX250: P.180 EX260: P.188
EX126: P.196 EX120: P.204

10 Manual override



*: Refer to page 31 for with the safety slide locking manual override.

11 A, B port size

Thread piping

Symbol	Port size	Applicable series
M5	M5 x 0.8	SY3000
01	1/8	SY5000
02	1/4	SY7000

One-touch fitting (Metric)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

One-touch fitting (Inch)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

12 Thread type

—	Rc
F	G
N	NPT
T	NPTF

*: Only — is available for M5.

13 Type of mounting screw

—	Round head combination screw
B	Hexagon socket head cap screw
K	Round head combination screw (Falling-out-prevention type)
H	Hexagon socket head cap screw (Falling-out-prevention type)

*: For "K" and "H", the valve body cover has a drop prevention construction to stop the mounting screws from falling out when the valve is removed for maintenance etc.

*: **When ordering a valve individually, the base gasket is not included.**

Since the base gasket is attached to the manifold, please order the base gasket separately if it is needed for maintenance service.

Refer to page 244 for part numbers of the base gasket and mounting screw.

*: "B" and "H" cannot be selected for the individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly or interface regulator.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

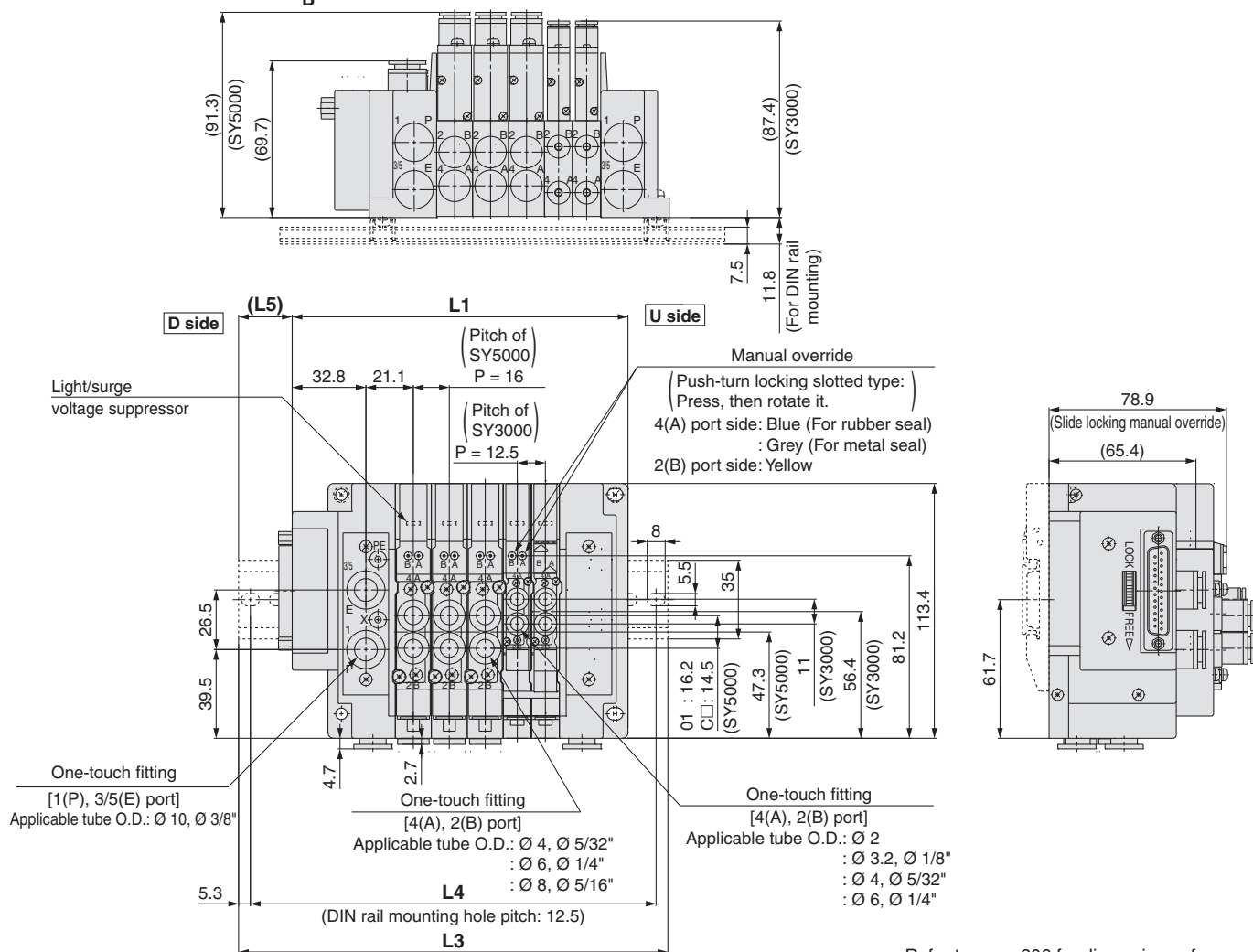
Dimensions: Series SY5000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 12/Top Ported Mixed Mounting Type

SS5Y5-M12□ - Stations $\frac{U}{D}$

(Station 1)----- (Station n)



*: Refer to page 206 for dimensions of external pilot and elbow fittings.

Calculation formula for dimensions with D-sub connector <IP40>, Flat ribbon cable and PC wiring

$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + 76.4 \\ L2 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + 48 \\ M &= (L1 + 6.1) / 12.5 + 1 \quad \text{Decimal fractions are truncated.} \\ L3 &= 12.5 \times M + 23 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1 + 6.1) / 2 \end{aligned}$$

n1: Number of valve stations of the SY3000
n2: Number of valve stations of the SY5000

Calculation formula for dimensions with D-sub connector <IP67>, Terminal block box, Lead wire, Circular connector, EX500/600/250/260/126/120 serial transmission

$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 + a + b \times n3 \\ L2 &= 12.5 \times n1 + 16 \times n2 \times 48 \\ M &= L1 / 12.5 + 1 \quad \text{Decimal fractions are truncated.} \\ L3 &= 12.5 \times M + 23 \\ L4 &= L3 - 10.5 \\ L5 &= (L3 - L1) / 2 \\ L6 &= b \times n3 + c \end{aligned}$$

n1: Number of valve stations of the SY3000
n2: Number of valve stations of the SY5000
n3: Number of I/O Units or input block stations

*: Refer to pages 166 and 167 for dimensions of the EX600 serial transmission with I/O Unit and page 177 for the EX250 serial transmission with input block when L6, b and c are used for the calculation formula.

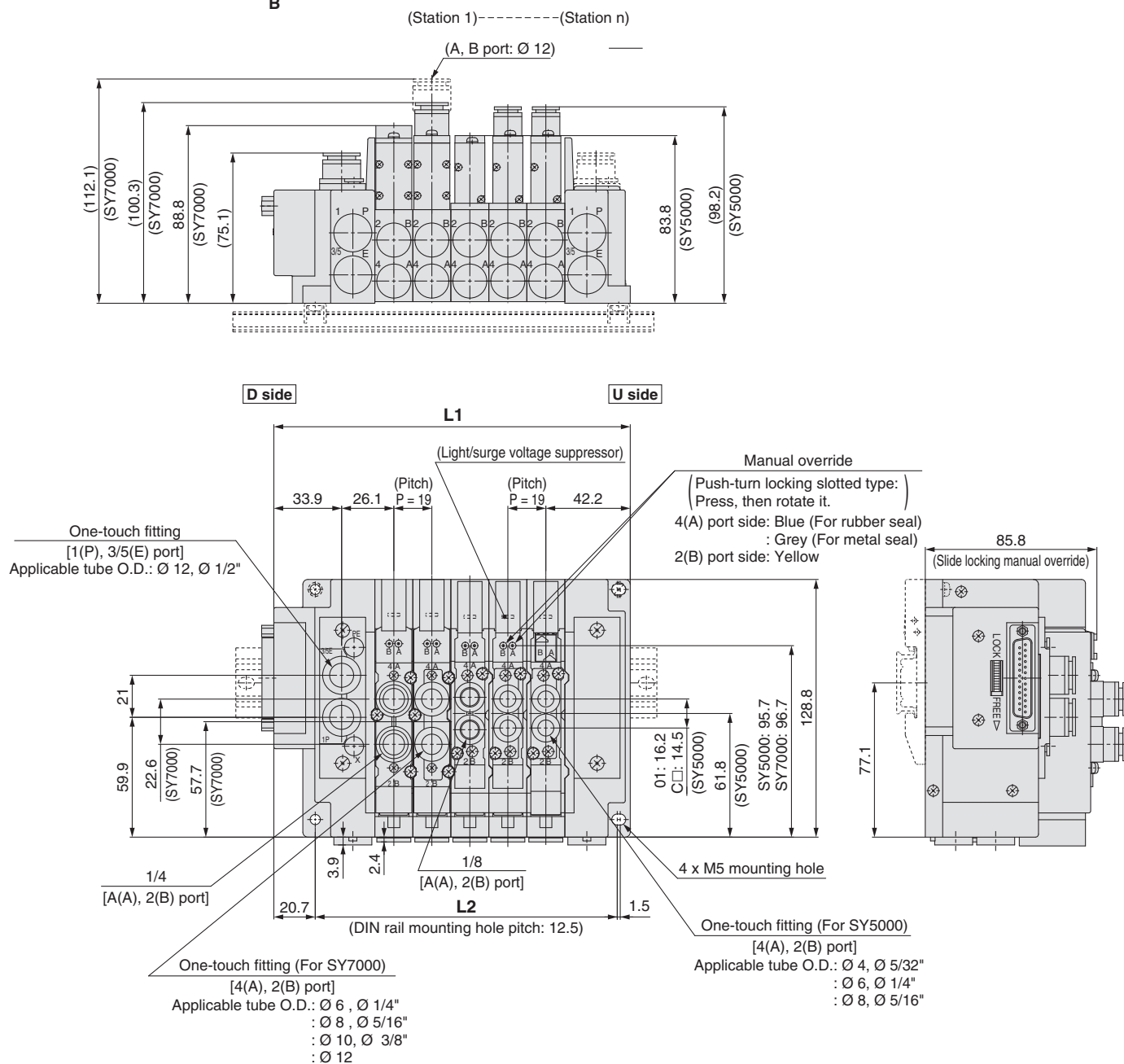
Coefficient	a	b	c
D-sub connector <IP67>	90.5	—	—
Terminal block box or Serial transmission: EX126	149.3	—	—
Lead wire or Circular connector	97	—	—
EX500 Gateway Decentralized System 2 (128 Points)	88.7	—	—
EX500 Gateway Decentralized System (64 Points)	88.5	—	—
Serial transmission: EX600 (M12 connector)	141.5	47	81.5
Serial transmission: EX600 (7/8 inch connector)	158	47	81.5
Serial transmission: EX250	141.5	21	81.5
Serial transmission: EX260	88.7	—	—
Serial transmission: EX120	84.7	—	—

Dimensions: Series SY7000

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 12/Top Ported
Mixed Mounting Type

SS5Y7-M12□ - Stations $\frac{U}{D}$
B



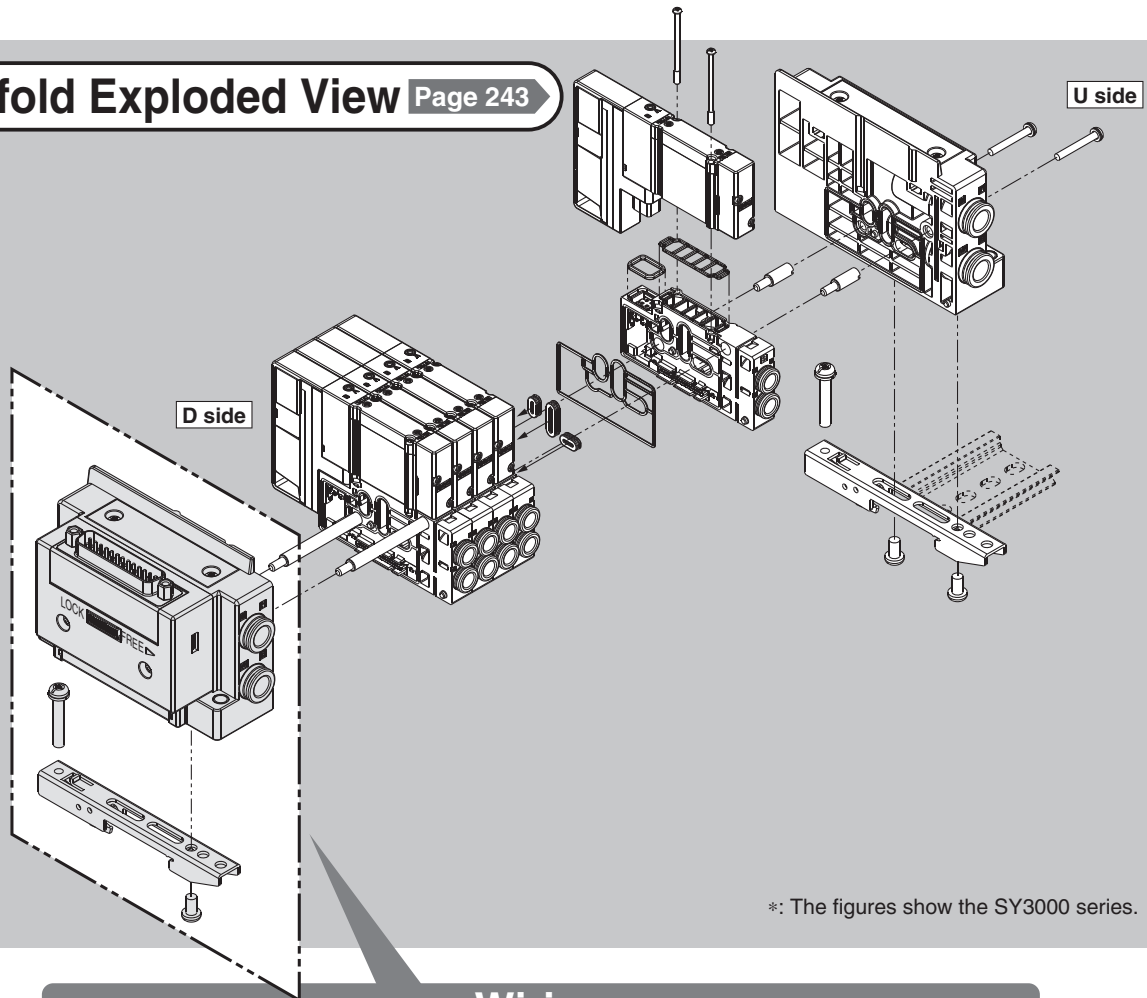
*: Refer to page 207 for dimensions of external pilot and elbow fittings.

*: Refer to the below pages for L1, L2, L3, L4 dimensions and other dimensions that are not specified in each wiring specification.

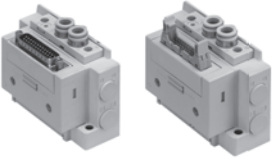






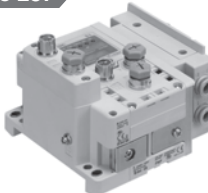




Dimensions of Type 12/Top ported: P. 212	
D-sub connector <IP40>	: P. 102
D-sub connector <IP67>	: P. 105
Flat ribbon cable	: P. 108
Terminal block box	: P. 120
Lead wire	: P. 130
Circular connector	: P. 140
EX500 (128 points)	: P. 150
EX500 (64 points)	: P. 156
EX600	: P. 168, 169
EX250	: P. 178
EX260	: P. 186
EX126	: P. 194
EX120	: P. 202

Series **SY3000/5000/7000** Type 10, 11, 12 Connector Connecting Base Manifold Exploded View

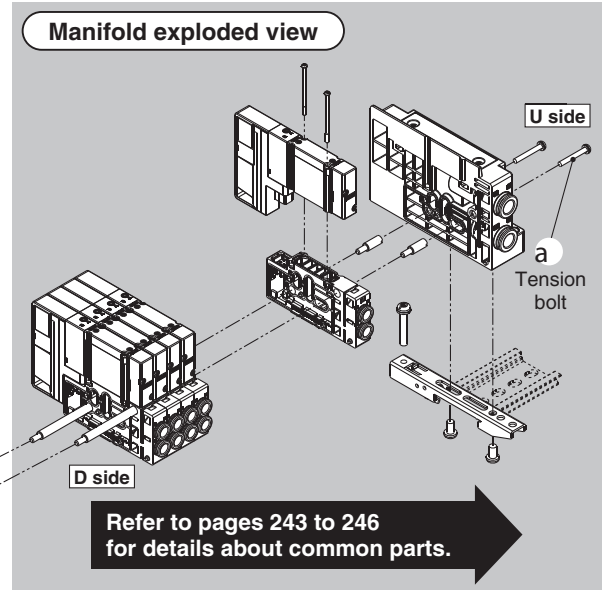
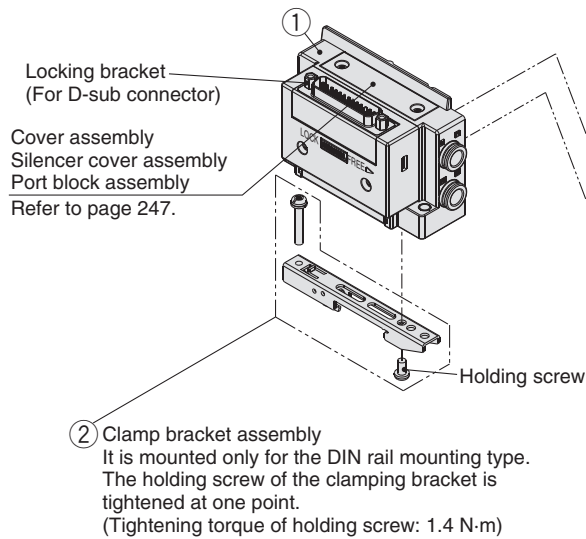
Manifold Exploded View [Page 243](#)



Wiring

D-sub Connector <IP40>/Flat Ribbon Cable Page 230 	D-sub Connector <IP67> Page 231 	Terminal Block Box Page 232 	Lead Wire Page 233 
Circular Connector Page 234 	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points) Page 235 	EX500 Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points) Page 236 	EX600 Page 237 
EX250 Page 239 	EX260 Page 240 	EX126 Page 241 	EX120 Page 242 

Wiring

D-sub Connector <IP40>/Flat Ribbon Cable**Manifold Parts No.**

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-**11** A **1** - C8 -

•Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

•SUP/EXH block assembly

11	D-sub connector <IP40>
12	Flat ribbon cable (26 pins)
13	Flat ribbon cable (20 pins)
14	Flat ribbon cable (10 pins)
15	PC wiring (20 pins)
35	PC wiring (20 pins) with power supply terminal

•Connector entry direction

1	Upward
2	Lateral

•Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
	Internal	External	
—	●	—	—
S	●	—	●
R	—	●	—
V	●	—	—
RV	—	●	—
VP	●	—	● ^{*1}
B	●	—	—
BS	●	—	●
BR	—	●	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

•P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	Metric size
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	Inch size
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	Metric size
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	Inch size
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	Metric size
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	Inch size
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
00 ^{*1}	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported
00U ^{*2}	Plug	●	●	●	

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

*2: "00U" is available only for the D-sub connector type and it has an inch size locking bracket.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)

accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None ^{*1}	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② Clamp bracket assembly

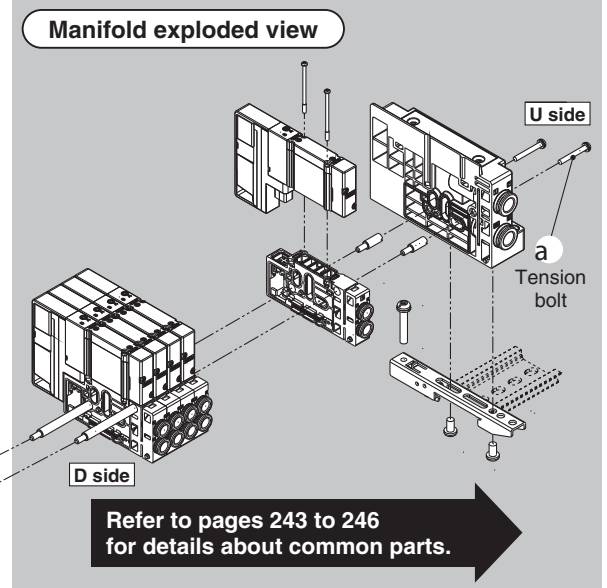
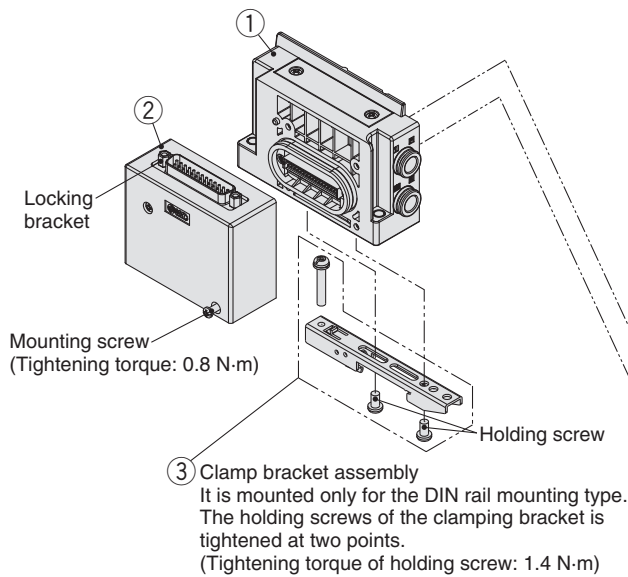
Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Wiring

D-sub Connector <IP67>



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-1A **C8** - **Mounting**

• Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

※: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

• P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported
00U*2	Plug	●	●	●	

• Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
	Internal	External	
—	●	—	Side
S	●	—	
R	—	●	
V	●	—	Top
RV	—	●	
VP	●	—	
B	●	—	Bottom
BS	●	—	
BR	—	●	

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*2: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)

accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② D-sub connector block assembly <IP67>

Part no.	Connector direction	Locking bracket
SY30M-14-9A1	Top	Metric size
SY30M-14-9A2	Side	
SY30M-14-9A1U	Top	Inch size
SY30M-14-9A2U	Side	

③ Clamp bracket assembly

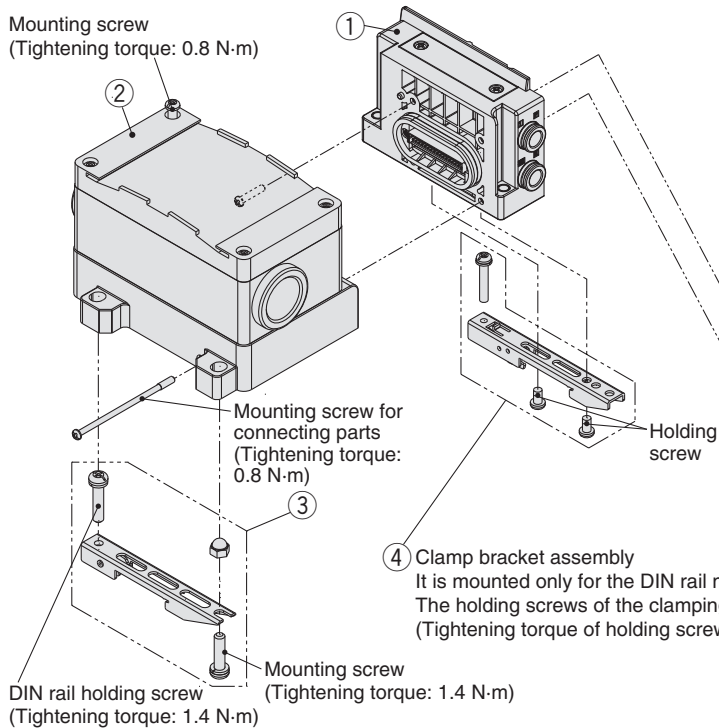
Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

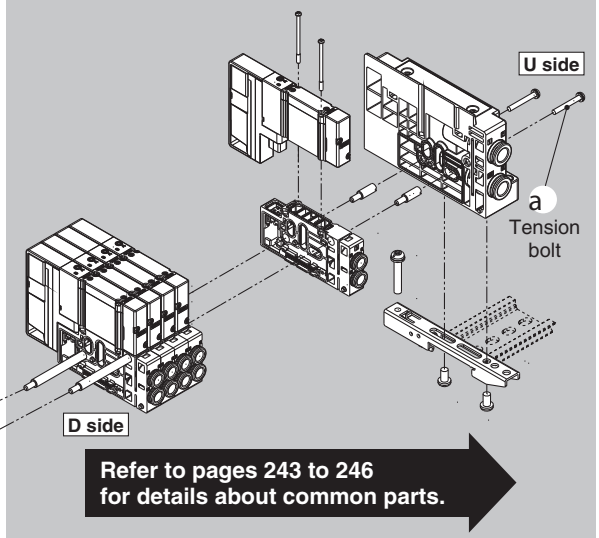
Wiring

Terminal Block Box

Mounting screw
(Tightening torque: 0.8 N·m)



Manifold exploded view



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY 3 0M-1-1A — **C8** — **Mounting**

Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

※: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type Internal External	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
—	●	—	—
S	●	—	Side
R	—	●	—
V	●	—	—
RV	—	●	Top
VP	●	—	—
B	●	—	—
BS	●	●	Bottom
BR	—	●	—

※1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

※: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)

accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② Terminal block box housing assembly

VVQC1000-T0-1

③ Clamp bracket assembly for terminal block box

SY30M-15-4A

※: Part number is for one assembly.

④ Clamp bracket assembly

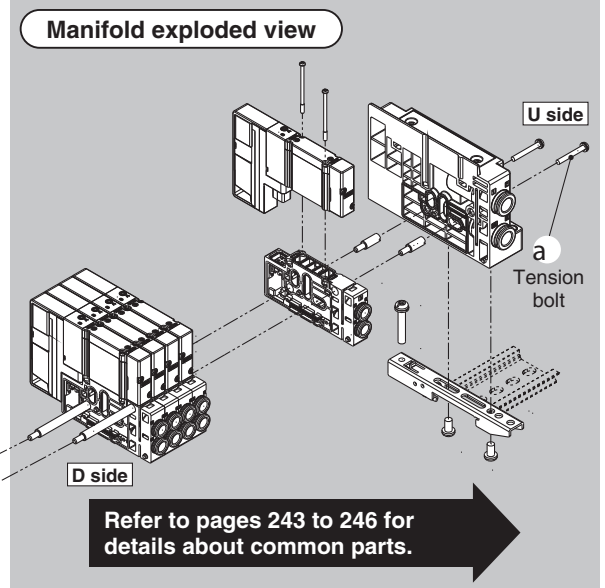
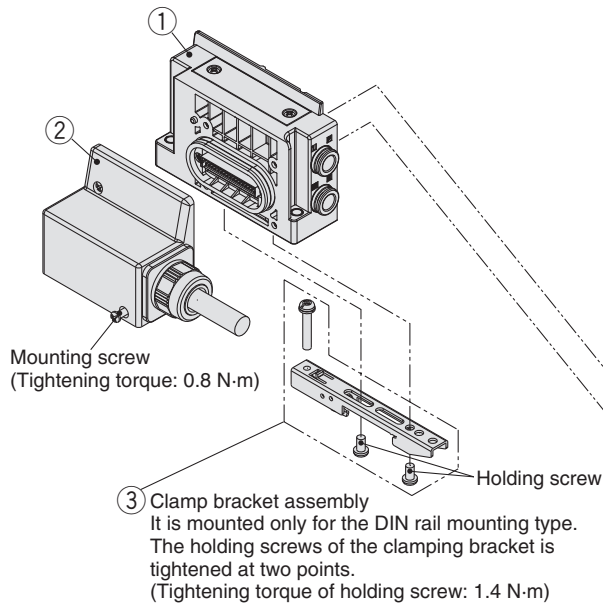
Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

※: Part number is for one assembly.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Wiring

Lead Wire



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY 3 0M-1-1A - C8 -

•Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

Mounting	
—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

•Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type		Built-in silencer	Piping direction
	Internal	External		
—	●	—	—	Side
S	●	—	●	
R	—	●	—	
V	●	—	—	
RV	—	●	—	Top
VP	●	—	● ^{*1}	
B	●	—	—	
BS	●	—	●	Bottom
BR	—	●	—	

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

•P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
00 ^{*1}	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side) accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None ^{*1}	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② Lead wire connector block assembly

SY30M-14-4A -

Number of cores

1	34
2	17
3	9

Lead wire length [m]

1	0.6
2	1.5
3	3

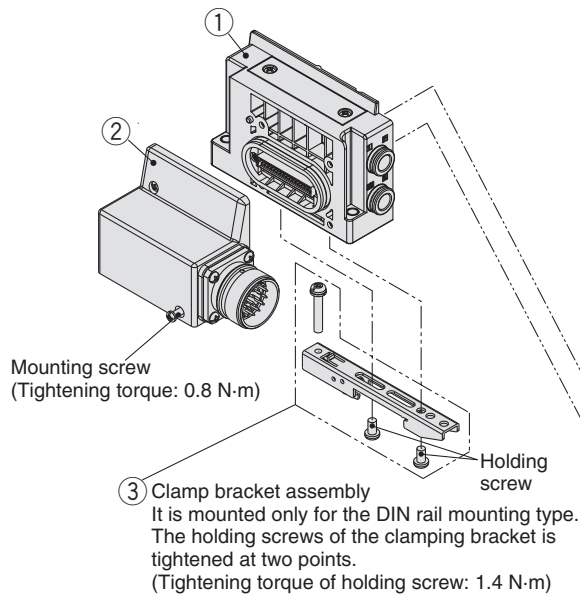
③ Clamp bracket assembly

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

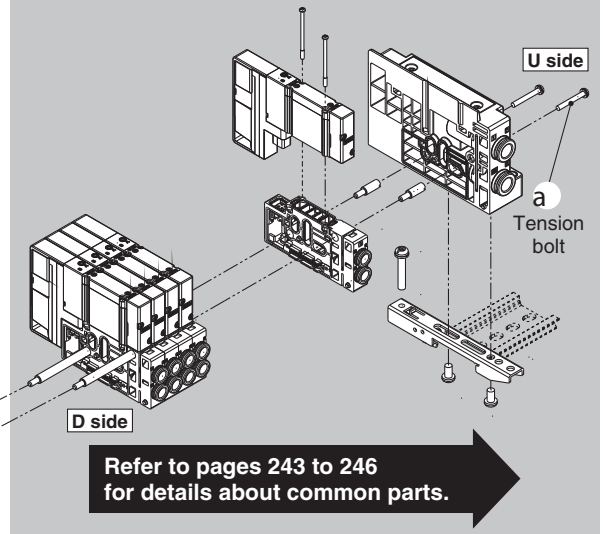
*: Part number is for one assembly.

Wiring

Circular Connector



Manifold exploded view



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-1A **C8** - **Mounting**

• Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

• Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type Internal External	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
—	● —	—	—
S	● —	●	Side
R	— ●	—	—
V	● —	—	—
RV	— ●	—	Top
VP	● —	●*1	—
B	● —	—	—
BS	● —	●	Bottom
BR	— ●	—	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

• P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)

accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② Circular connector block assembly

SY30M-14-5A

*: 26 pins

③ Clamp bracket assembly

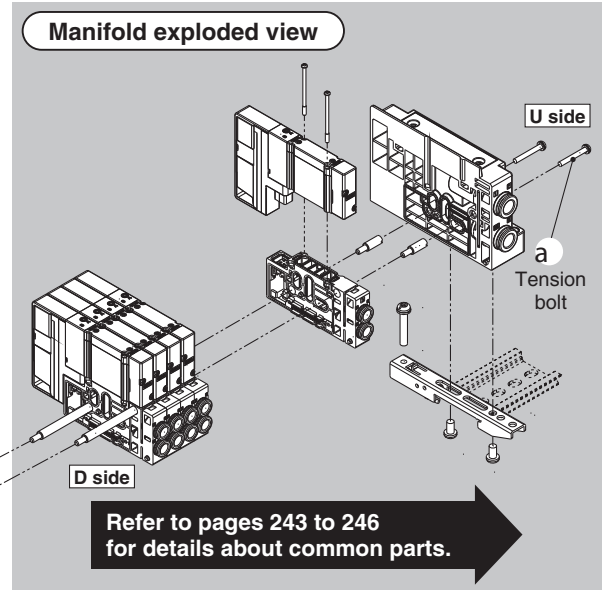
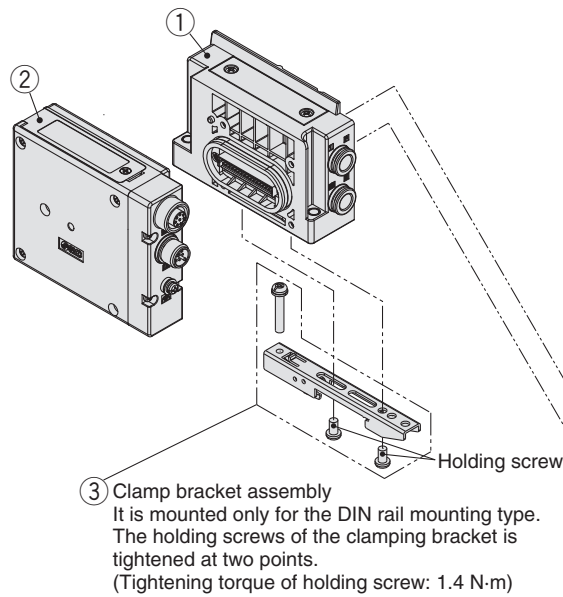
Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Wiring

EX500: Gateway Decentralised System 2 (128 Points)



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-1A **C8** - **Mounting**

Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type Internal External	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
—	● —	—	—
S	● —	●	Side
R	— ●	—	—
V	● —	—	—
RV	— ●	—	Top
VP	● —	●*1	—
B	● —	—	—
BS	● —	●	Bottom
BR	— ●	—	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)

accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② EX500 SI Unit

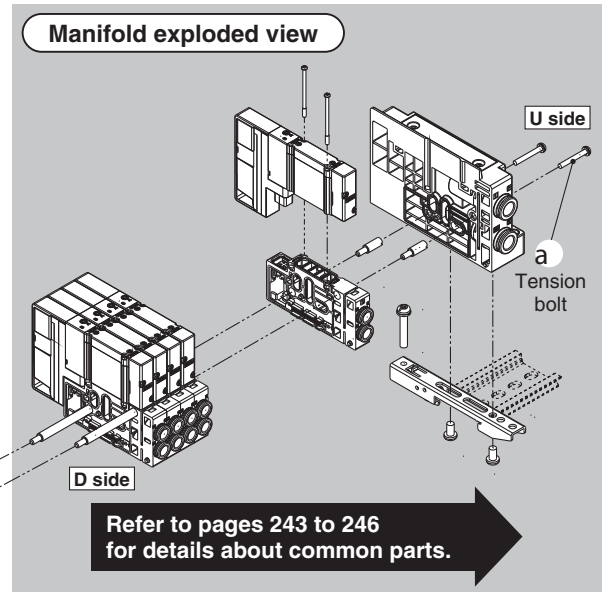
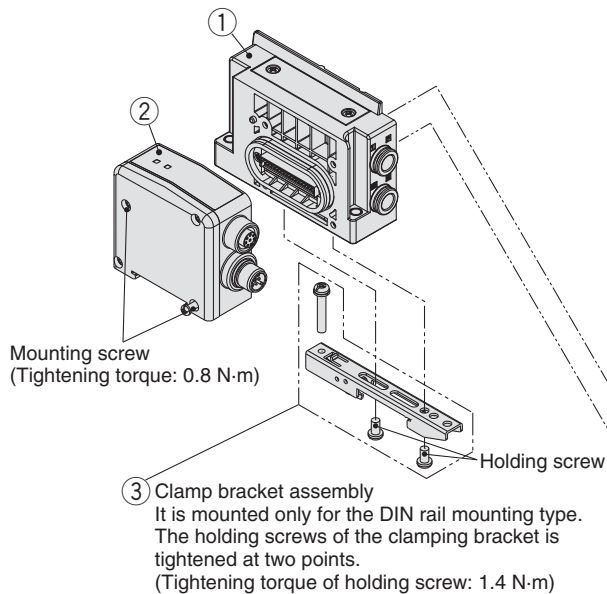
EX500-S103

③ Clamp bracket assembly

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

Wiring

EX500: Gateway Decentralised System (64 Points)**Manifold Parts No.**

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-1A **C8** - **Mounting**

• Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

• Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type Internal External	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
—	● —	—	—
S	● —	●	Side
R	— ●	—	—
V	● —	—	Top
RV	— ●	—	—
VP	● —	●*1	—
B	● —	—	Bottom
BS	● —	●	—
BR	— ●	—	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

• P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)

accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② EX500 SI Unit

EX500-Q **0** 01

• Output specifications

0	NPN (Positive common)
1	PNP (Negative common)

③ Clamp bracket assembly

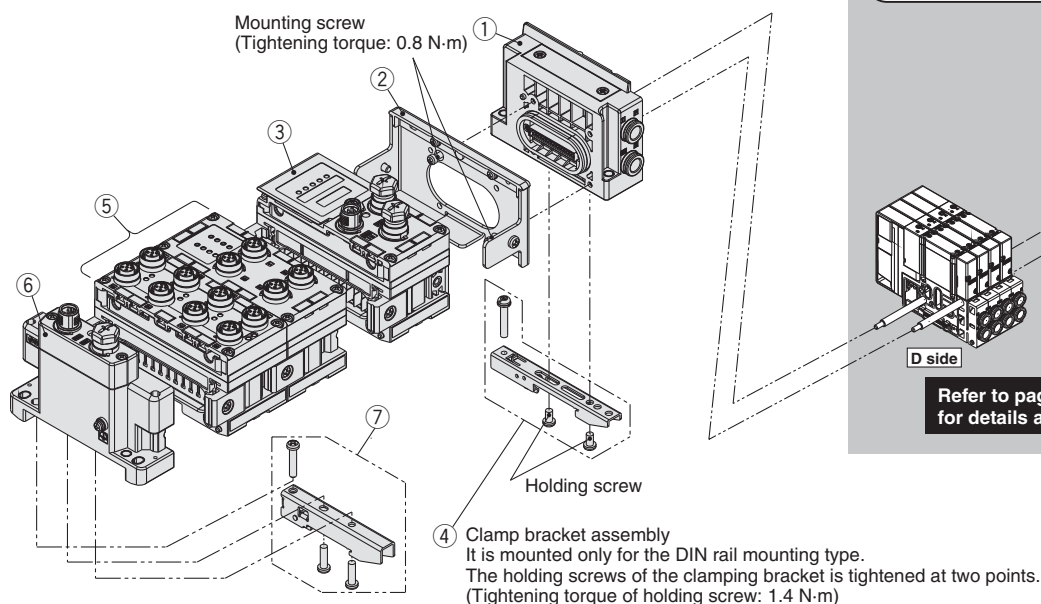
Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Wiring

EX600



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-1A **C8** - **Mounting**

Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
	Internal	External	
—	●	—	—
S	●	—	Side
R	—	●	—
V	●	—	—
RV	—	●	Top
VP	●	—	—
B	●	—	—
BS	●	—	Bottom
BR	—	●	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side) accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

② Valve plate

EX600-ZMV2

*: With mounting screws (2 pcs. of M4 x 6 and 2 pcs. of M3 x 8)

④ Clamp bracket assembly

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

③ EX600 SI Unit

EX600-S **PR** **1** **Version**

Symbol	Description
PR	PROFIBUS DP
DN	DeviceNet™
MJ	CC-Link
EN	EtherNet/IP™*1
EC	EtherCAT®*1
PN	PROFINET®*1

*1: Cannot be communicated with the EX600-HT1-□.

Version

Symbol	Description
—	When MJ, EN, EC or PN is selected
A	When PR or DN is selected

Output type

Symbol	Description	Condition
1	PNP (Negative common)	Can be selected by all protocols.
2	NPN (Positive common)	Can be selected by all protocols.
3	PNP (Negative common) EtherNet/IP (2 ports)	Can be selected in the case of EN.
4	NPN (Positive common) EtherNet/IP (2 ports)	Can be selected in the case of EN.

③ EX600 SI Unit (Wireless compatible)

EX600-W **EN** **1** **Output type**

Symbol	Description
1	PNP (Negative common)
2	NPN (Positive common)

Protocol

Symbol	SI Unit type	Description
EN	Wireless base unit	EtherNet/IP™*1
PN	Wireless base unit	PROFINET®*1
SV	Wireless remote unit	—*1, *2

*1: Cannot be communicated with the EX600-HT1-□.

*2: The wireless system is suitable for use only in a country where it is in accordance with the Radio Act and regulations of that country.

Manifold Parts No.

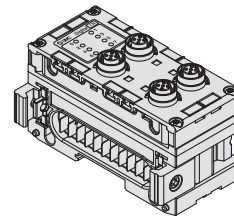
⑤ EX600 Digital Input Unit

EX600-DX **P** **B**

Input type	
Symbol	Description
P	PNP
N	NPN

● Number of inputs, open circuit detection, and connector

Symbol	Number of inputs	Open circuit detection	Connector
B	8	No	M12 connector (5 pins) 4 pcs.
C	8	No	M8 connector (3 pins) 8 pcs.
C1	8	Yes	M8 connector (3 pins) 8 pcs.
D	16	No	M12 connector (5 pins) 8 pcs.
E	16	No	D-sub connector (25 pins)*1*2
F	16	No	Spring type terminal block (32 pins)*1*2



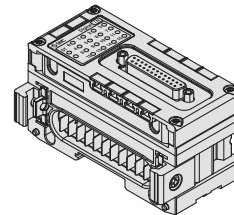
⑤ EX600 Digital Output Unit

EX600-DY **P** **B**

Output type	
Symbol	Description
P	PNP
N	NPN

● Number of outputs and connector

Symbol	Number of outputs	Connector
B	8	M12 connector (5 pins) 4 pcs.
E	16	D-sub connector (25 pins)*1*2
F	16	Spring type terminal block (32 pins)*1*2



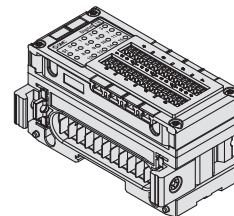
⑤ EX600 Digital Input/Output Unit

EX600-DM **P** **E**

Input/Output type	
Symbol	Description
P	PNP
N	NPN

● Number of inputs/outputs and connector

Symbol	Number of inputs	Number of outputs	Connector
E	8	8	D-sub connector (25 pins)*1*2
F	8	8	Spring type terminal block (32 pins)*1*2



⑤ EX600 Analog Input/Output Unit

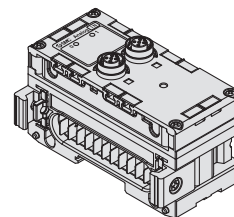
EX600-AX **A**

Analog input/output	
Symbol	Description
AX	Analog input
AY	Analog output

● Number of input channels and connector

Symbol	Number of input channels	Connector
A	2 channels	M12 connector (5 pins) 2 pcs.*3

*3: Refer to *1 and *2 below for AY.



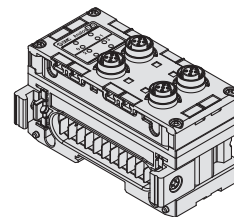
⑤ EX600 Analog Input/Output Unit

EX600-AM **B**

Analog input/output

● Number of input/output channels and connector

Symbol	Number of input channels	Number of output channels	Connector
B	2 channels	2 channels	M12 connector (5 pins) 4 pcs.*1*2



⑥ EX600 end plate

EX600-ED **2** - **□**

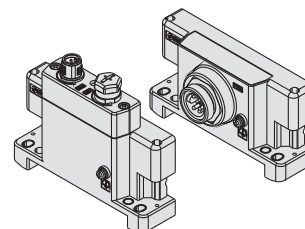
Power connector

Symbol	Connector
2	M12 (5 pins)
3	7/8 inch (5 pins)
4	M12 (4 pins/5 pins)
5	M12 (4 pins/5 pins)

● Mounting

Symbol	Description
—	Without DIN rail mounting bracket
3	With DIN rail mounting bracket

*: The pin layout for "4" and "5" pin connector is different.



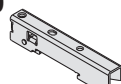
⑦ Clamp bracket for EX600

EX600-ZMA3

Enclosed parts

Round head screw with washer (M4 x 20) 1 pc.

P-tight screw (4 x 14) 2 pcs.

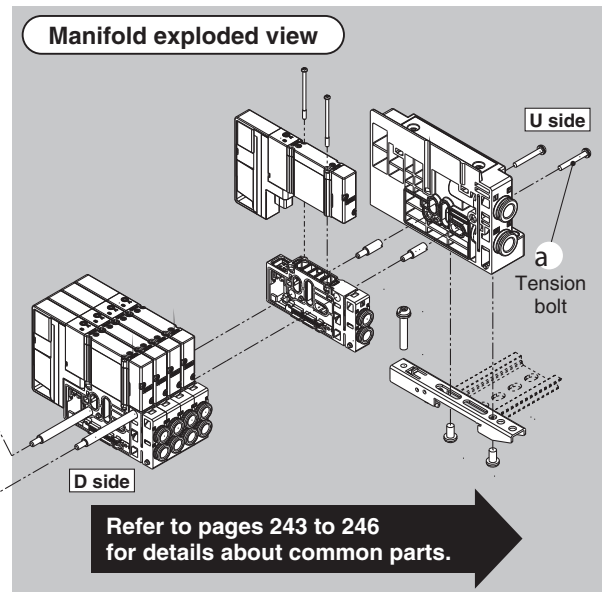
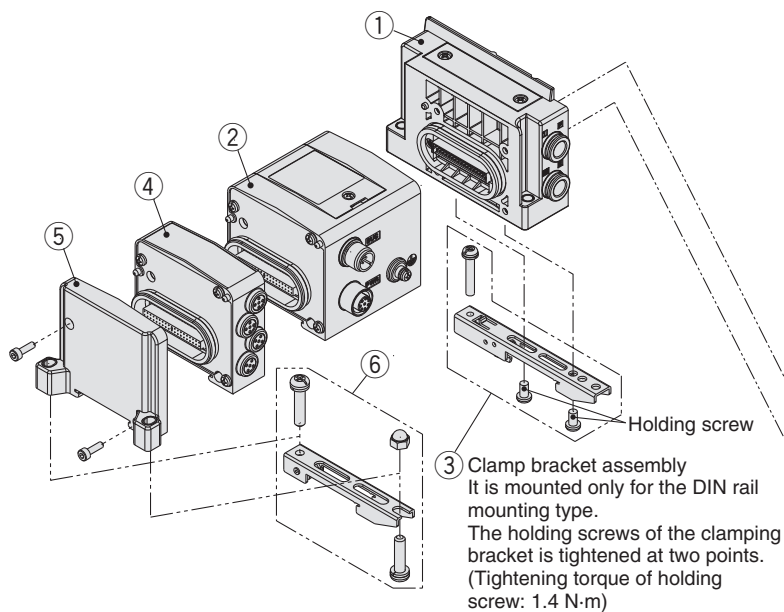


*1: Cannot be communicated with the EX600-HT1-□ (Old version of the Handheld Terminal).
 *2: Cannot be connected with the EX600-SPR1, EX600-SPR2, EX600-SDN1, or EX600-SDN2.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Wiring

EX250



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-1A **C8** - **Mounting**

•Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

•Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type Internal External	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
—	●	—	—
S	●	—	Side
R	—	●	—
V	●	—	—
RV	—	—	Top
VP	●	—	—
B	●	—	Bottom
BS	●	—	—
BR	—	●	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side) accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

•P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/ Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/ Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

② EX250 SI Unit

EX250-S **DN1**

•Communication protocol

DN1	DeviceNet™ (Negative common)
PR1	PROFIBUS DP (Negative common)
MJ2	CC-Link (Positive common)
AS3	AS-Interface (8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes, 2 isolated common type) (Negative common)
AS5	AS-Interface (4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes, 2 isolated common type) (Negative common)
AS7	AS-Interface (8 in/8 out, 31 slave modes, 1 common type) (Negative common)
AS9	AS-Interface (4 in/4 out, 31 slave modes, 1 common type) (Negative common)
CA1A	CANopen (Negative common)
EN1	EtherNet/IP™ (Negative common)

③ Clamp bracket assembly

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

④ Input block

EX250-IE **1**

•Block type

1	M12 connector, 2 inputs
2	M12 connector, 4 inputs
3	M8 connector, 4 inputs

⑤ EX250 end plate assembly

EX250-EA1

*: With mounting screws (2 pcs. of M3 x 10)

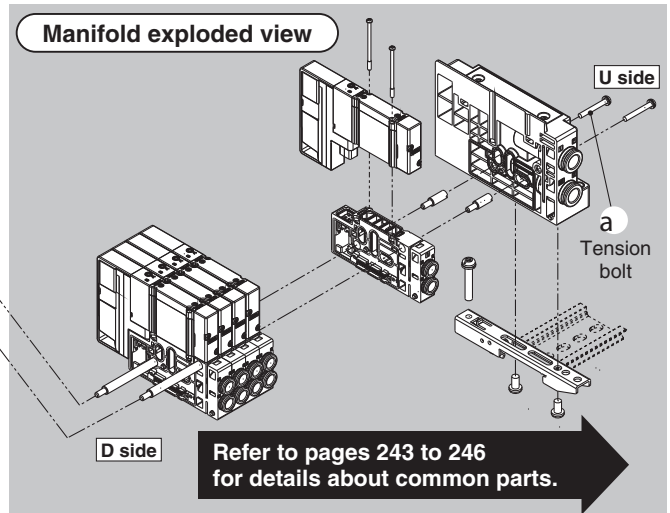
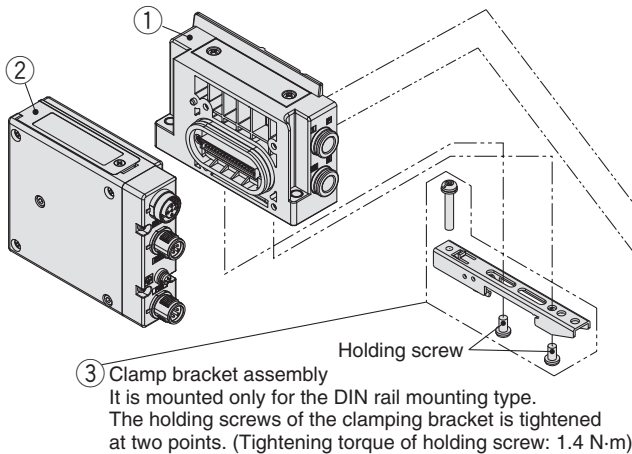
⑥ Clamp bracket assembly for EX250 SI Unit

SY30M-15-3A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

Wiring

EX260



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY 3 0M-1-1A — **C8** — **Mounting**

Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

— Direct mounting
D0 DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)
 *: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
	Internal	External	
—	●	—	—
S	●	—	Side
R	—	●	—
V	●	—	—
RV	—	●	Top
VP	●	—	●*1
B	●	—	—
BS	●	—	Bottom
BR	—	●	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.
 *: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side) accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

② EX260 SI Unit

EX260-S PR1

Communication protocol

Symbol	Protocol	Number of outputs	SI Unit output polarity	Communication connector	Manifold symbol	Symbol	Protocol	Number of outputs	SI Unit output polarity	Communication connector	Manifold symbol
DN1	DeviceNet™	32	Source/PNP (Negative common)	M12	QAN	EC1	EtherCAT®	32	Source/PNP (Negative common)	M12	DAN
DN2			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		QA	EC2			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		DA
DN3			Source/PNP (Negative common)		QBN	EC3			Source/PNP (Negative common)		DBN
DN4			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		QB	EC4			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		DB
PR1	PROFIBUS DP	32	Source/PNP (Negative common)	M12	NAN	PN1	PROFINET	32	Source/PNP (Negative common)	M12	FAN
PR2			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		NA	PN2			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		FA
PR3			Source/PNP (Negative common)		NBN	PN3			Source/PNP (Negative common)		FBN
PR4			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		NB	PN4			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		FB
PR5		16	Source/PNP (Negative common)	D-sub*1	NCN	EN1	EtherNet/IP™	32	Source/PNP (Negative common)	M12	EAN
PR6			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		NC	EN2			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		EA
PR7			Source/PNP (Negative common)		NDN	EN3			Source/PNP (Negative common)		EBN
PR8			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		ND	EN4			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		EB
MJ1	CC-Link	32	Source/PNP (Negative common)	M12	VAN	PL1	EtherNet POWERLINK	32	Source/PNP (Negative common)	M12	GAN
MJ2			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		VA	PL3					GBN
MJ3			Source/PNP (Negative common)		VBN						
MJ4			Sink/NPN (Positive common)		VB						

*1: Enclosure is IP40 when the communication connector is D-sub.

③ Clamp bracket assembly

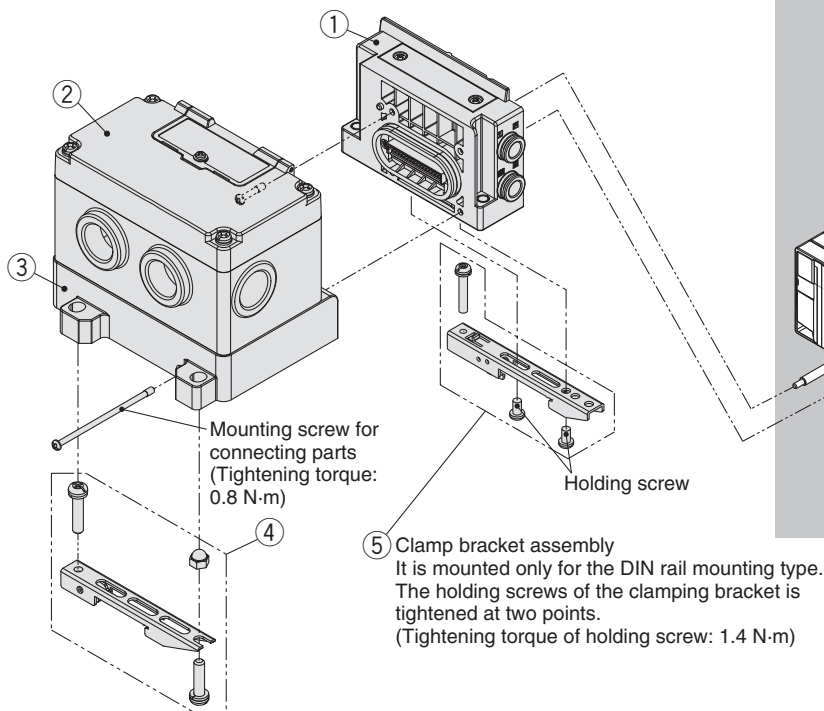
Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

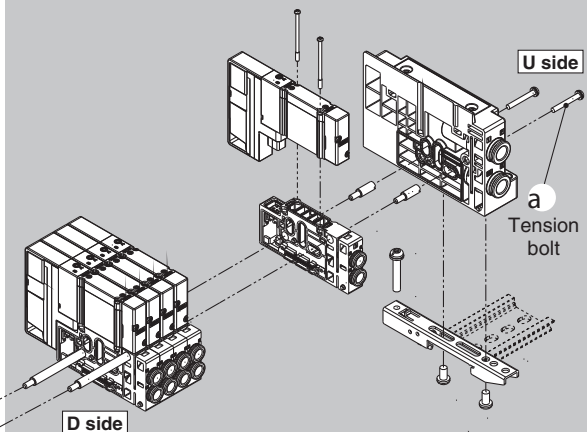
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Wiring

EX126



Manifold exploded view



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-1A **C8** - **Mounting**

Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

※: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type Internal External	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
—	●	—	—
S	●	—	Side
R	—	●	—
V	●	—	—
RV	—	●	Top
VP	●	—	—
B	●	—	Bottom
BS	—	●	—
BR	—	●	—

※1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

※: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	Metric size
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	Inch size
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	Metric size
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	Inch size
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	Metric size
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	Inch size
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

※1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)

accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

※1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② EX126 SI Unit

EX126D-SMJ1

※: CC-Link (Positive common)

③ Terminal block plate assembly

VVQC1000-74A-2

④ Clamp bracket assembly for EX126 SI Unit

SY30M-15-4A

※: Part number is for one assembly.

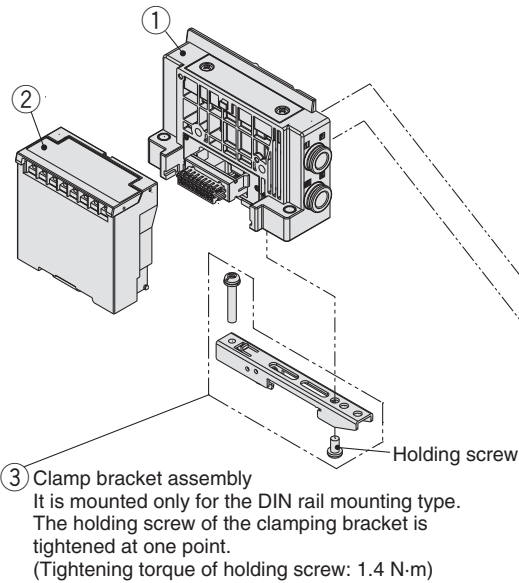
⑤ Clamp bracket assembly

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

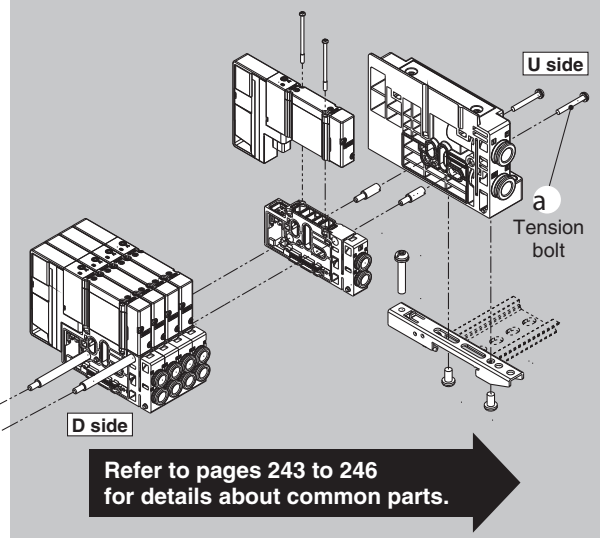
※: Part number is for one assembly.

Wiring

EX120



Manifold exploded view



Manifold Parts No.

① SUP/EXH block assembly

SY **3** 0M-1-16A **C8** - **Mounting**

• Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

• Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type Internal External	Built-in silencer	Piping direction
—	● —	—	—
S	● —	—	Side
R	— ●	—	—
V	● —	—	Top
RV	— ●	—	—
VP	● —	●*1	—
B	● —	—	Bottom
BS	● —	●	—
BR	— ●	—	—

*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.
*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

• P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
L8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
LN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
B8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10	Ø 10	—	●	—	—
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	—
BN9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	—
BN13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	—
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.

SUP/EXH block assembly (D side)
accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000
a Tension bolt	None*1	3 pcs.

*1: Since the nuts are embedded in the SUP/EXH block.

② EX120 SI Unit

EX120-S **DN1**

• Communication protocol

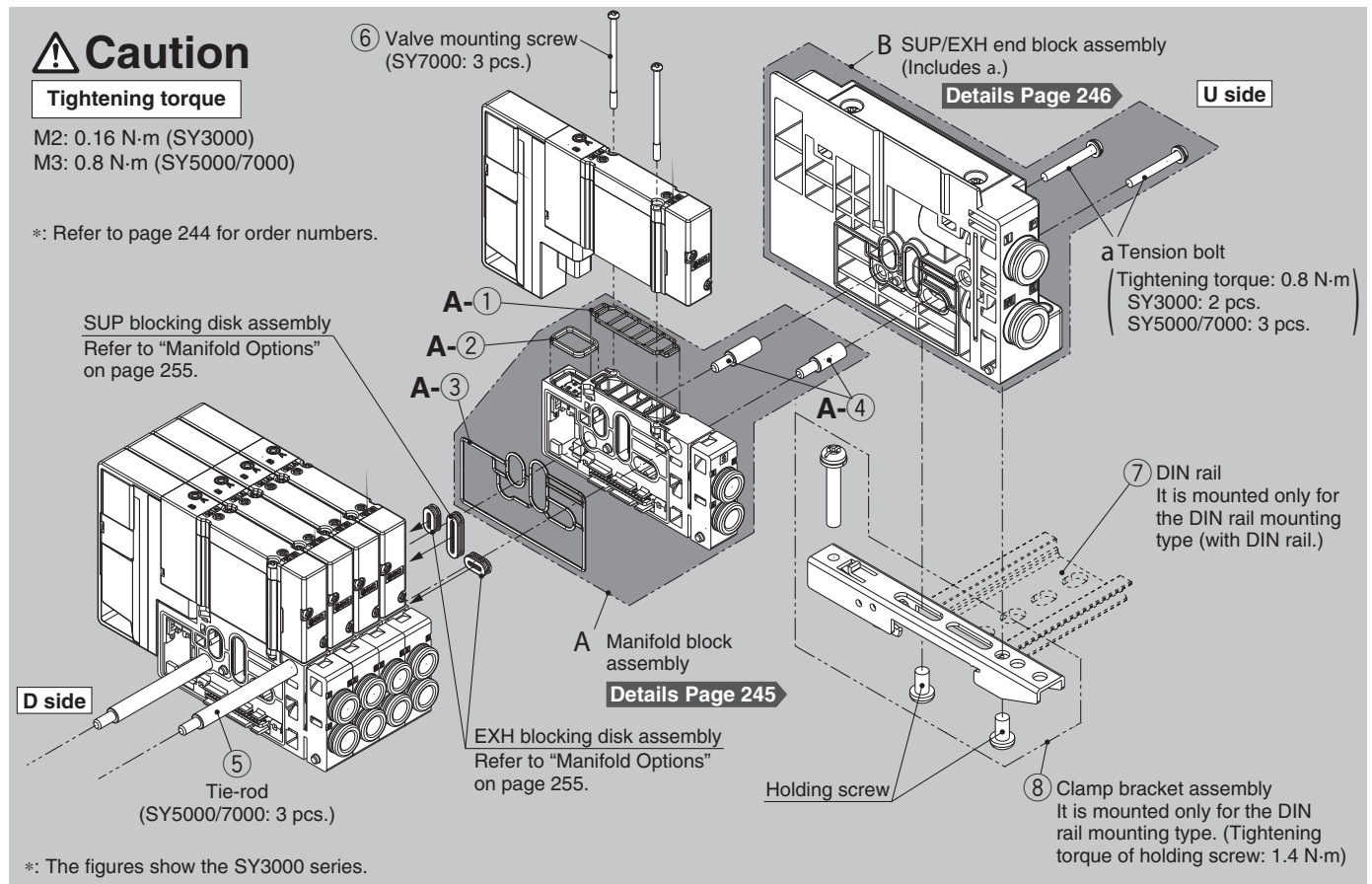
DN1	DeviceNet™ (Positive common)
CS1	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (16 outputs) (Positive common)
CS2	OMRON Corp.: CompoBus/S (8 outputs) (Positive common)
MJ1	CC-Link (Positive common)
CM1	CompoNet™ NPN (Positive common)
CM3	CompoNet™ PNP (Negative common)

③ Clamp bracket assembly

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-15-1A
SY5000/7000	SY50M-15-1A

*: Part number is for one assembly.

Manifold Exploded View (Common Parts)



Type 10, 11, 12: How to Increase Connector Type Manifold

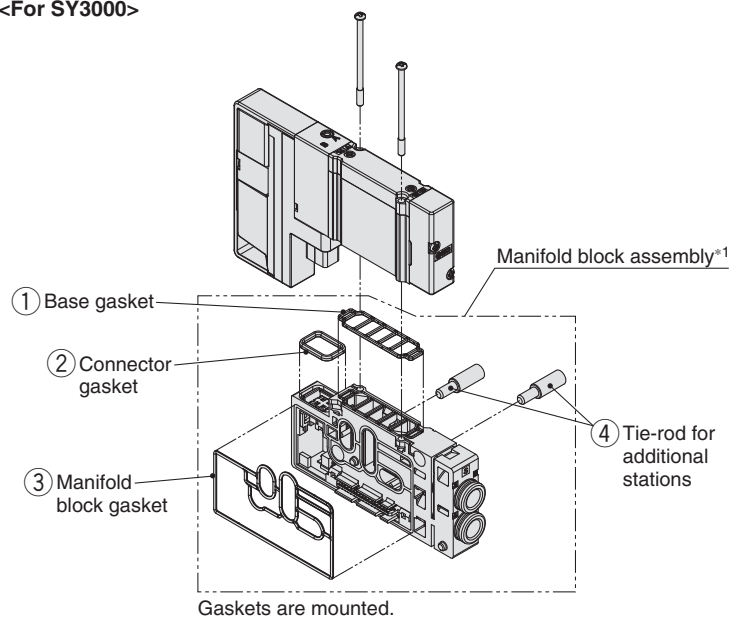
- 1 Loosen the U-side tension bolt (a), and remove the (B) SUP/EXH end block assembly.
- 2 Screw in (4) tie-rods for additional stations to the (5) tie-rod of the manifold.
(Screw them in until there is no gap between the tie-rods.)
- 3 Connect the (A) manifold block assembly and (B) SUP/EXH end block assembly to be added, and tighten the tension bolt (a).

Tightening torque for tension bolt (a) (M3): 0.8 N·m

Caution

1. Be sure to shut off the power and air supplies before disassembly.
Furthermore, since air may remain inside the actuator, piping and manifold, confirm that the air is completely exhausted before performing any work.
2. When disassembly and assembly are performed, air leakage may result if the tightening of the tension bolt is inadequate.

<For SY3000>



*1: Manifold block assembly

No.	Description	Quantity	Note
①②③	Gasket	3	For base, connector and manifold block
④	Tie-rod for additional stations	SY3000 2 pcs. SY5000 3 pcs. SY7000 3 pcs.	

Refer to page 244 for ordering single unit.

For SS5Y3-10/11/12, SS5Y5-(M)10/11/12, SS5Y7-(M)10/11/12

No.	Description		SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
A-①	Manifold block assembly	Base gasket (for connector connecting base)	SY30M-9-1A	SY50M-9-1A	SY70M-9-1A	Part numbers shown on the left are for 10 valves. (10 pcs.)
A-②		Connector gasket	SX3000-146-2			Supplied individually.
A-③		Manifold block gasket	SY30M-9-2	SY50M-9-2	SY70M-9-2	Supplied individually.
A-④	Tie-rod for additional stations ^{*1}	SY3000/5000/7000	SY30M-49-2-A (10.5 mm pitch)	SV2000-55-2A-A (16 mm pitch)	SY70M-49-2-A ^{*2} (19 mm pitch)	2 pcs. supplied (SY3000), 3 pcs. supplied (SY5000/7000)
		For mixed mounting of SY3000/5000: SY3000 A, B port size Ø 8, Ø 5/16"	SV2000-55-2A-A (16 mm pitch)		—	3 pcs. supplied.
		For mixed mounting of SY3000/5000: SY3000 except A, B port size Ø 8, Ø 5/16" ^{*4}	SY50M-49-2-A (12.5 mm pitch)		—	3 pcs. supplied.
⑤	Tie-rod	SY3000/5000/7000	VVQC1000-TR-□ (10.5 mm pitch)	SV2000-55-1-□-A (16 mm pitch)	SY70M-49-1-□-A ^{*2} (19 mm pitch)	□: Manifold stations (2 stations to 24 stations) 2 pcs. supplied (SY3000), 3 pcs. supplied (SY5000/7000)
		Mixed mounting type manifold	SS5Y5-M ^{**}	SY50M-49-1-□-A ^{*3*4} (12.5 mm pitch)	—	□: Manifold stations (2 stations to 24 stations) 3 pcs. supplied.
				SV2000-55-1-□-A ^{*5} (16 mm pitch)	—	
			SS5Y7-M ^{**}	—	SY70M-49-1-□-A ^{*2} (19 mm pitch)	
⑥	Valve mounting screw	Round head combination screw	SY3000-23-24A (M2 x 32)	SY5000-221-1A (M3 x 32.5)	SY7000-221-1A (M3 x 36.5)	Part numbers shown on the left are as follows. SY3000/5000: for 10 valves (20 pcs. included) SY7000: for 10 valves (30 pcs. included)
		Hexagon socket head cap screw	SY3000-222-1A (M2 x 32)	SY5000-222-1A (M3 x 32.5)	SY7000-222-1A (M3 x 36.5)	
⑦	DIN rail		VZ1000-11-1-□		VZ1000-11-4-□	Refer to page 249.
⑧	Clamp bracket assembly (for connector connecting base)		SY30M-15-1A	SY50M-15-1A		Supplied individually.

*1: The manifold of the SY3000 (SS5Y3-10/11/12) can be assembled by connecting the tie-rods for additional stations for the number of manifold stations. However, the manifold of the SY5000 or SY7000 (SS5Y5/7-10/11/12 including mixed mounting) cannot be assembled by connecting the tie-rods for additional stations for the number of manifold stations.

*2: When mounting with the SY5000.

*3: When mounting only the SY3000 (12.5 mm pitch except A, B port size Ø 8, Ø 5/16").

*4: The port sizes except A, B port size Ø 8, Ø 5/16" are the following: Ø 2, Ø 3.2, Ø 4, Ø 6, Ø 1/8", Ø 5/32", Ø 1/4".

*5: When mounting only the SY3000 (16 mm pitch A, B port size Ø 8, Ø 5/16").

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded ViewOne-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Manifold Parts No.

① Manifold block assembly

SY **3** OM-2-**1** D A-C**6**

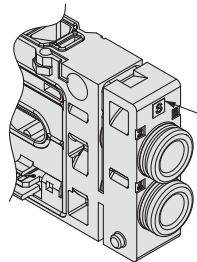
Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

Piping direction

1	Side/Top ported
2	Bottom ported

*: "2" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.



Single wiring
Marked with **S**

Wiring type

S	Single wiring
D	Double wiring

A, B port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—	
C3	Ø 3.2	●	—	—	
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—	Side/Bottom ported Metric size
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●	
C8	Ø 8	—*1	●	●	
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●	
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom ported Inch size
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—	
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●	
N9	Ø 5/16"	—*1	●	●	
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	

*1: Refer to mixed mounting type for Ø 8, Ø 5/16".

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—	Side ported Metric size
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●	
L8	Ø 8	—*1	●	●	
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●	
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●	Side ported Inch size
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—*1	●	—	
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	Side ported Metric size
B4	Ø 4	●	●	—	
B6	Ø 6	●	●	●	
B8	Ø 8	—*1	●	●	
B10	Ø 10	—	—	●	Side ported Inch size
B12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
BN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—	
BN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—	
BN9	Ø 5/16"	—*1	●	—	Top ported
BN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●	
00	Plug	●	●	●	

A Mixed mounting of the SY3000/5000 Manifold block assembly for mounting the SY3000

SY **50**M-2-**3** D A-C**6**

Piping direction

3	Side/Top ported
4	Bottom ported

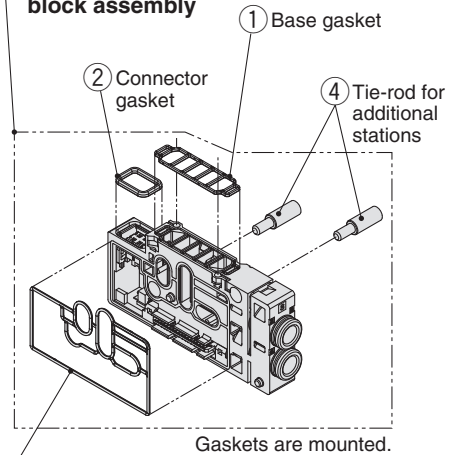
Wiring type

S	Single wiring
D	Double wiring

A, B port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	A, B port	Note	Symbol	A, B port	Note
C2	Ø 2	Side/Bottom ported Metric size	L4	Ø 4	Side ported Metric size
C3	Ø 3.2		L6	Ø 6	Side ported Metric size
C4	Ø 4		LN3	Ø 5/32"	Side ported Inch size
C6	Ø 6		LN7	Ø 1/4"	Side ported Inch size
N1	Ø 1/8"	Side/Bottom ported Inch size	B4	Ø 4	Side ported Metric size
N3	Ø 5/32"		B6	Ø 6	Side ported Metric size
N7	Ø 1/4"		BN3	Ø 5/32"	Side ported Inch size
			BN7	Ø 1/4"	Side ported Inch size
			00	Plug	Top ported

① Manifold (All parts inside ——— are included.) block assembly



A Mixed mounting of the SY3000/5000 Manifold block assembly for mounting the SY3000 for Ø 8, Ø 5/16" (A manifold block assembly for mounting the SY3000 valves on the SY5000 manifolds at A, B port size: Ø 8, Ø 5/16")

SY **50**M-2-**5** D A-C**8**

Piping direction

5	Side ported
6	Bottom ported

Wiring type

S	Single wiring
D	Double wiring

A, B port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	A, B port	Note
C8	Ø 8	Side/Bottom ported Metric size
N9	Ø 5/16"	Side/Bottom ported Inch size
L8	Upward elbow Ø 8	Side ported Metric size
LN9	Upward elbow Ø 5/16"	Side ported Inch size
B8	Downward elbow Ø 8	Side ported Metric size
BN9	Downward elbow Ø 5/16"	Side ported Inch size

Manifold block assembly accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000 SY7000*1
① Base gasket	1 pc.	
② Connector gasket	1 pc.	
③ Manifold block gasket	1 pc.	
④ Tie-rod assembly for additional stations	2 pcs.	3 pcs.

*1: Including mixed mounting type

A Mixed mounting of the SY5000/7000 Manifold block assembly for mounting the SY5000

SY **70**M-2-**3** D A-C**10**

Piping direction

3	Side/Bottom ported
4	Bottom ported

Wiring type

S	Single wiring
D	Double wiring

A, B port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	A, B port	Note	Symbol	A, B port	Note	Symbol	A, B port	Note
C6	Ø 6	Side/Bottom ported Metric size	L6	Ø 6	Side ported Metric size	B6	Ø 6	Side ported Metric size
C8	Ø 8		L8	Ø 8		B8	Ø 8	
C10	Ø 10		L10	Ø 10		B10	Ø 10	
C12	Ø 12		L12	Ø 12		B12	Ø 12	
N7	Ø 1/4"	Side/Bottom ported Inch size	LN11	Upward elbow Ø 3/8"	Side ported Inch size	BN11	Ø 3/8"	Side ported Inch size
N9	Ø 5/16"							
N11	Ø 3/8"							
						00	Plug	Top ported

Manifold Parts No.

② SUP/EXH end block assembly

SY **3** 0M-3-1A **C8** -

● Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

● Mounting

—	Direct mounting
D0	DIN rail mounting (Without DIN rail)

*: For bottom ported, the symbol is —.

● Pilot, Silencer/Piping type

Symbol	Pilot type		Built-in silencer	Piping direction
	Internal	External		
—	●	—	—	Side
S	●	—	●	
R	—	●	—	
V	●	—	—	Top
RV	—	●	—	
VP	●	—	●*1	
B	●	—	—	Bottom
BS	●	—	●	
BR	—	●	—	

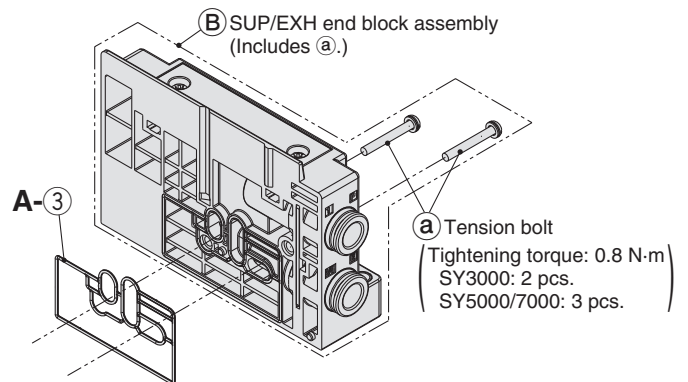
*1: For silencer (supply side). E port is plugged.

*: "B" for bottom ported can be selected for the SY5000/7000 series.

P, E port size (One-touch fittings) ●

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000	Note
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Metric size
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—	
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●	
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side/Bottom/Top ported Inch size
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—	
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●	
L8	Upward elbow Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
L10		—	●	—	
L12		—	—	●	
LN9	Upward elbow Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
LN11		—	●	—	
LN13		—	—	●	
B8	Downward elbow Ø 8	●	—	—	Side ported Metric size
B10		—	●	—	
B12		—	—	●	
BN9	Downward elbow Ø 5/16"	●	—	—	Side ported Inch size
BN11		—	●	—	
BN13		—	—	●	
00*1	Plug	●	●	●	P/E port entry on one side or Top ported

*1: It can be selected only if no symbol or "S" or "V" or "B" is selected for the pilot and the piping.



SUP/EXH end block assembly accessories and the number of accessories

Accessories	SY3000	SY5000/7000
① Tension bolt	2 pcs.	3 pcs.
A-③ Manifold block gasket	1 pc.	

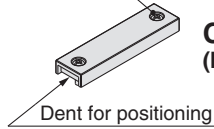
Gasket is mounted.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

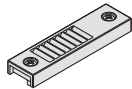
Manifold Parts No.

■ Cover assembly/Silencer cover assembly/Port block assembly for SUP/EXH (end) block assembly

Mounting screw (M3)

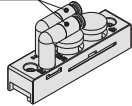


Cover assembly
(Internal pilot)

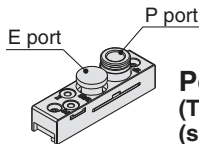


Silencer cover assembly
(Internal pilot, Built-in silencer)

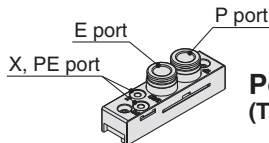
X, PE port



Port block assembly
(Side/Bottom ported, External pilot)



Port block assembly
(Top ported, Internal pilot, for silencer
(supply side))



Port block assembly
(Top ported, Internal/External pilot)

※: Cover assembly, silencer cover assembly and port block assembly are included in the SUP/EXH (end) block assembly, but they need to be ordered for piping direction change.

Tightening torque for mounting screw
SY3000/5000 (M3): 0.8 N·m
SY7000 (M4): 1.4 N·m

⚠ Caution

1. Be sure to shut off the power and air supplies before disassembly.
Furthermore, since air may remain inside the actuator, piping and manifold, confirm that the air is completely exhausted before performing any work.
2. When disassembly and assembly are performed, air leakage may result if the tightening of the cover and port block assemblies are inadequate.

SY **3** 0M-4- 1A

SY **3** 0M-5- 1A

SY **3** 0M-6- 1AR - 00

X, PE port One-touch fitting type

Symbol	X, PE port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
—	Metric size	Ø 4	●	—
		Ø 6	—	●
U	Inch size	Ø 5/32"	●	—
		Ø 1/4"	—	●

SY **3** 0M-6- 3AV - C8

SY **3** 0M-6- 1A V - C8

Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

Pilot type

—	Internal pilot
R	External pilot

P, E port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C8	Ø 8	●	—	—
C10	Ø 10	—	●	—
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	●	—	—
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	●	—
N13	Ø 1/2"	—	—	●
00 *1	Plug	●	●	●

*1: Cannot be selected for the SY□0M-6-3AV-□ and SY□0M-6-1ARV-□.

Series SY3000/5000/7000 One-touch Fittings and Plug Assembly/Part No.

Refer to "Changing One-touch Fittings" on page 272 for replacement method.

One-touch fittings

Port size				SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
A, B port ^{*1}	Metric size	Ø 2	Straight type	VVQ1000-50A-C2	—	—
		Ø 3.2		VVQ1000-50A-C3	—	—
		Ø 4		VVQ1000-50A-C4	VVQ1000-51A-C4	—
		Ø 6		VVQ1000-50A-C6	VVQ1000-51A-C6	VVQ2000-51A-C6
		Ø 8		—	VVQ1000-51A-C8	VVQ2000-51A-C8
		Ø 10		—	—	VVQ2000-51A-C10
		Ø 12		—	—	KQ2H12-17-X224
		Ø 4	Elbow type	SZ3000-73-1A-L4	SZ3000-74-1A-L4	—
		Ø 6		SZ3000-73-1A-L6	SZ3000-74-1A-L6	SZ3000-83-1A-L6
		Ø 8		—	SZ3000-74-1A-L8	SZ3000-83-1A-L8
		Ø 10		—	—	SZ3000-83-1A-L10
		Ø 12		—	—	KQ2L12-17N-X224
		Ø 4	Long elbow type	SZ3000-73-2A-L4	SZ3000-74-2A-L4	—
		Ø 6		SZ3000-73-2A-L6	SZ3000-74-2A-L6	SZ3000-83-2A-L6
		Ø 8		—	SZ3000-74-2A-L8	SZ3000-83-2A-L8
		Ø 10		—	—	SZ3000-83-2A-L10
		Ø 12		—	—	KQ2W12-17N-X224
	Inch size	Ø 1/8"	Straight type	VVQ1000-50A-N1	—	—
		Ø 5/32"		VVQ1000-50A-N3	VVQ1000-51A-N3	—
		Ø 1/4"		VVQ1000-50A-N7	VVQ1000-51A-N7	VVQ2000-51A-N7
		Ø 5/16"		—	VVQ1000-51A-N9	VVQ2000-51A-N9
		Ø 3/8"		—	—	VVQ2000-51A-N11
		Ø 5/32"	Elbow type	KJL03-95-X224	—	—
		Ø 1/4"		KJL07-95-X224	KQ2L07-14-X224	—
		Ø 5/16"		—	KQ2L09-14-X224	—
		Ø 3/8"		—	—	KQ2L11-14-X224
		Ø 5/32"	Long elbow type	KJL03-95-X225	—	—
		Ø 1/4"		KJL07-95-X225	KQ2L07-14-X225	—
		Ø 5/16"		—	KQ2L09-14-X225	—
		Ø 3/8"		—	—	KQ2L11-14-X225
P, E port	Metric size	Ø 8	Straight type	VVQ1000-51A-C8	—	—
		Ø 10		—	VVQ2000-51A-C10	—
		Ø 12		—	—	VVQ4000-50B-C12
		Ø 8	Elbow type	SZ3000-74-1A-L8	—	—
		Ø 10		—	SZ3000-83-1A-L10	—
		Ø 12		—	—	KQ2L12-19N-X224
		Ø 8	Long elbow type	SZ3000-74-2A-L8	—	—
		Ø 10		—	SZ3000-83-2A-L10	—
		Ø 12		—	—	KQ2W12-19N-X224
	Inch size	Ø 5/16"	Straight type	VVQ1000-51A-N9	—	—
		Ø 3/8"		—	VVQ2000-51A-N11	—
		Ø 1/2"		—	—	VVQ4000-50B-N13
		Ø 5/16"	Elbow type	KQ2L09-14-X224	—	—
		Ø 3/8"		—	KQ2L11-14-X224	—
		Ø 1/2"		—	—	KQ2L13-19N-X224
		Ø 5/16"	Long elbow type	KQ2L09-14-X225	—	—
		Ø 3/8"		—	KQ2L11-14-X225	—
		Ø 1/2"		—	—	KQ2W13-19N-X224

*1: A and B ports (Ø 8 and Ø 5/16") of the SY3000 and 5000 mixed mounting type are the same as those of the SY5000.

*: Purchasing order is available in units of 10 pieces. Additionally, when performing the piping in the same orientation using the elbow type, please order "elbow type" or "long elbow type" appropriately.

Plug assembly

	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
A, B port	VVQ0000-58A	VVQ1000-58A	VVQ2000-58A
P, E port	VVQ1000-58A	VVQ2000-58A	SY9000-62-1A

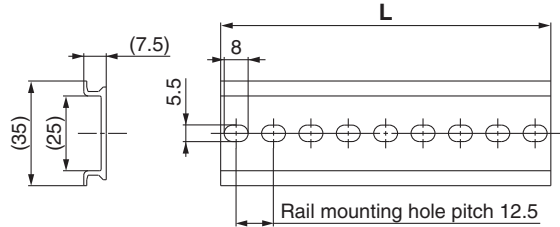
*: Purchasing order is available in units of 10 pieces.

Series SY3000/5000/7000 Manifold Options

■ DIN rail dimensions/weight for the SY3000 **Plug-in** metal base and the SY3000/5000 **Plug-in** connector connecting base

VZ1000-11-1-□

※: After confirming the L3 dimension in the dimensions table of each series, refer to the DIN rail dimensions table below and specify the number in the box □.

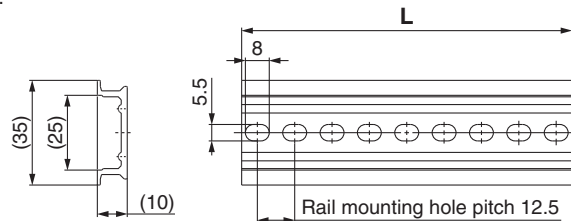


No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
L dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323
Weight [g]	17.6	19.9	22.1	24.4	26.6	28.9	31.1	33.4	35.6	37.9	40.1	42.4	44.6	46.9	49.1	51.4	53.6	55.9	58.1
No.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
L dimension	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5
Weight [g]	60.4	62.5	64.9	67.1	69.4	71.6	73.9	76.1	78.4	80.6	82.9	85.1	87.4	89.6	91.9	94.1	96.4	98.6	100.9
No.	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
L dimension	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	735.5	748	760.5	773	785.5	798
Weight [g]	103.1	105.4	107.6	109.9	112.1	114.4	116.6	118.9	121.1	123.4	125.6	127.9	130.1	132.4	134.6	136.9	139.1	141.4	143.6
No.	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71				
L dimension	810.5	823	835.5	848	860.5	873	885.5	898	910.5	923	935.5	948	960.5	973	985.5				
Weight [g]	145.9	148.1	150.4	152.6	154.9	157.1	159.4	161.6	163.9	166.1	168.4	170.6	172.9	175.1	177.4				

■ DIN rail dimensions/weight for the SY5000/7000 **Plug-in** metal base and the SY7000 **Plug-in** connector connecting base

VZ1000-11-4-□

※: After confirming the L3 dimension in the dimensions table of each series, refer to the DIN rail dimensions table below and specify the number in the box □.



No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
L dimension	98	110.5	123	135.5	148	160.5	173	185.5	198	210.5	223	235.5	248	260.5	273	285.5	298	310.5	323
Weight [g]	24.8	28	31.1	34.3	37.4	40.6	43.8	46.9	50.1	53.3	56.4	59.6	62.7	65.9	69.1	72.2	75.4	78.6	81.7
No.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
L dimension	335.5	348	360.5	373	385.5	398	410.5	423	435.5	448	460.5	473	485.5	498	510.5	523	535.5	548	560.5
Weight [g]	84.9	88	91.2	94.4	97.5	100.7	103.9	107	110.2	113.3	116.5	119.7	122.8	126	129.2	132.3	135.5	138.6	141.8
No.	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
L dimension	573	585.5	598	610.5	623	635.5	648	660.5	673	685.5	698	710.5	723	735.5	748	760.5	773	785.5	798
Weight [g]	145	148.1	151.3	154.5	157.6	160.8	163.9	167.1	170.3	173.4	176.6	179.8	182.9	186.1	189.2	192.4	195.6	198.7	201.9
No.	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71				
L dimension	810.5	823	835.5	848	860.5	873	885.5	898	910.5	923	935.5	948	960.5	973	985.5				
Weight [g]	205.1	208.2	211.4	214.5	217.7	220.9	224	227.2	230.4	233.5	236.7	239.8	243	246.2	249.3				

⚠ Caution

Tightening torque for mounting screw
M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

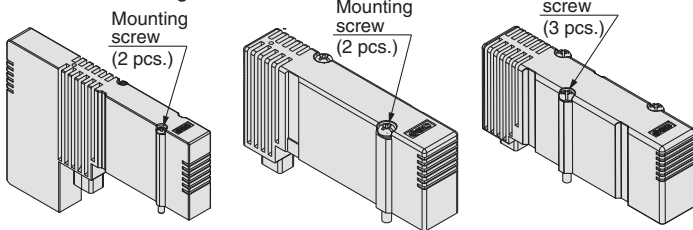
Manifold Options

*: Refer to pages 260, 262, 264 for dimensions.

■ Blanking plate assembly

[With two mounting screws (3 pcs. for the SY7000)]

Used when valve additions are expected or for maintenance. A structure is in place on the blanking plate to prevent the mounting screws from sliding.



SY30M-26-□A (-B)

SY50M-26-□A (-B)

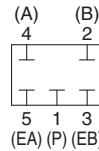
SY70M-26-□A (-B)

How to Order Blanking Plate Assembly

SY **3** OM-26-**1** A-□

● Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000



Circuit diagram

● Option for mounting

—	With mounting screw (Round head combination screw)
B	With mounting screw (Hexagon socket head cap screw)

● Base type

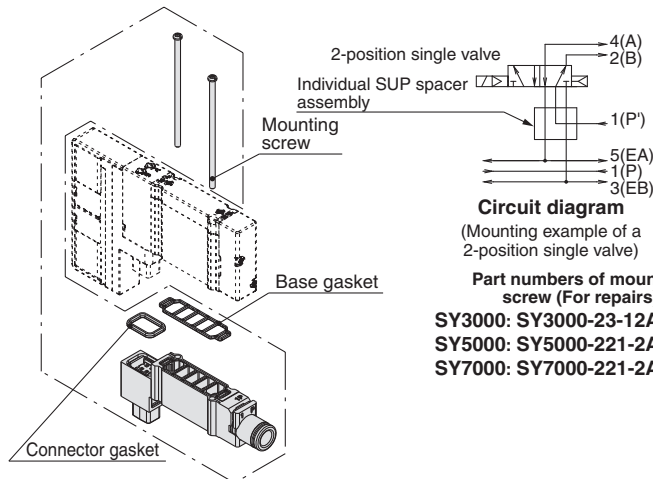
1	For plug-in connector connecting base
2	For plug-in metal base

■ Individual SUP spacer assembly

[With a connector gasket, a base gasket, and two mounting screws (3 pcs. for the SY7000)]

When the same manifold is used for different pressures, an individual SUP spacer assembly is used as a supply port for different pressures.

*: When selecting a One-touch fitting elbow type for a spacer assembly, use it faced upward, since it interferes with A and B port piping in Type 50 and Type 10 manifolds.



● Circuit diagram

(Mounting example of a 2-position single valve)

● Part numbers of mounting screw (For repairs)

SY3000: SY3000-23-12A (2 pcs.)
SY5000: SY5000-221-2A (2 pcs.)
SY7000: SY7000-221-2A (3 pcs.)

How to Order Individual SUP/EXH Spacer Assembly

One-touch fitting Straight type

SY **3** OM-38-**1** A-**C6**

One-touch fitting Elbow type

SY **3** OM-38-**2** A-**L6**

● Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

● Spacer type

38	Individual SUP spacer
39	Individual EXH spacer

● Individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly

2	Short elbow type
3	Long elbow type

*: Select the long elbow type for a 3-position valve when using Type 11 and Type 12 downward. However, Type 11 of the SY3000 series for the mixed mounting of connector connecting bases cannot be used downward.

● Port size (Metric/One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●

● Port size (Inch/One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

● Port size (Metric/One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

● Port size (Inch/One-touch fittings)

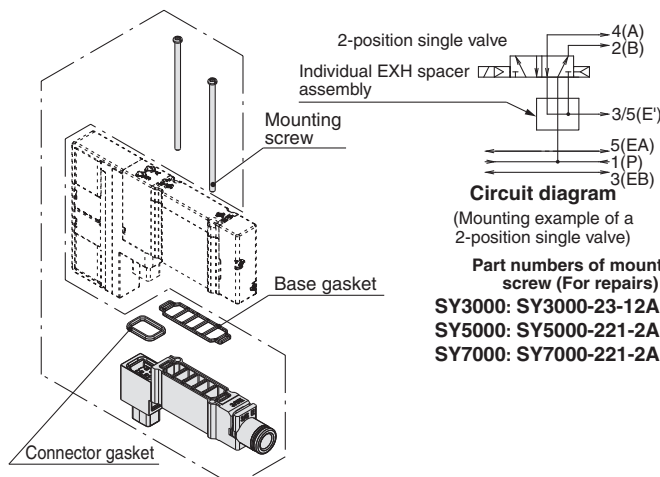
Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

■ Individual EXH spacer assembly

[With a connector gasket, a base gasket, and two mounting screws (3 pcs. for the SY7000)]

When valve exhaust affects other stations due to the circuit configuration, this spacer assembly is used for individual valve exhaust.

*: When selecting a One-touch fitting elbow type for a spacer assembly, use it faced upward, since it interferes with A and B port piping in Type 50 and Type 10 manifolds.



● Circuit diagram

(Mounting example of a 2-position single valve)

● Part numbers of mounting screw (For repairs)

SY3000: SY3000-23-12A (2 pcs.)
SY5000: SY5000-221-2A (2 pcs.)
SY7000: SY7000-221-2A (3 pcs.)

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

Caution

Tightening torque for mounting screw
M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

Manifold Options

*: Refer to pages 260 to 265 for dimensions.

SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve

[With a connector gasket, a base gasket, and two mounting screws (3 pcs. for the SY7000)]

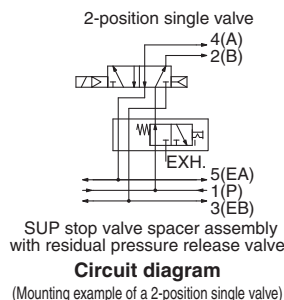
It is used to shut off the supply air to valves individually.

*: Cannot be selected when the elbows are facing upward in A and B ports in Type 10 manifolds, since they will interfere with the piping for the spacer assembly.

SY 3 0M - 50 - 1A E

Series	
3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

Manual override	
—	Push-turn locking slotted type
E	Push-turn locking lever type



[How to mount SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve]

Insert the SUP stop valve mounting screw from the side of the spacer assembly, and mount it to the manifold.

Tighten the SUP stop valve mounting screw to the specified tightening torque. Mount the valve and tighten the valve mounting screws to the specified tightening torque after mounting the SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure exhaust valve.

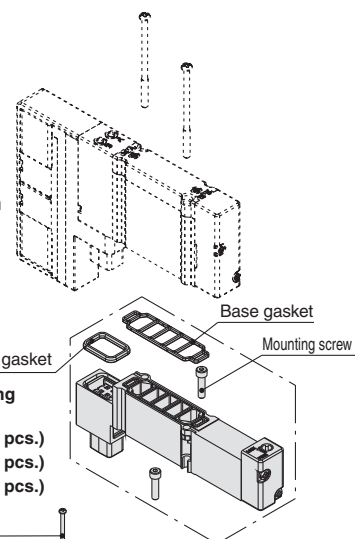
- *: Install the plate type nut to the spacer assembly as shown in the figure if it comes off. The SUP stop valve mounting screws can be tightened with a hexagon wrench without removing the plate type nut.
- *: When the elbows are facing upward in A and B ports in Type 10 manifolds, they will interfere with the piping for the spacer assembly. Therefore, combine the A and B ports with straight types or elbows facing downward.
- *: This product is only for internal pilot specifications, as the external pilot air cannot be shut off.

*: For lever type

When locking the lever type manual override, push the lever down in the PUSH position with your fingers until it stops, then turn the lever 90° clockwise. (PUSH → LOCK)

Turning the lever without pushing it down until it stops can cause damage to the manual override and other problems such as air leakages.

To unlock the manual override, turn the lever counterclockwise. (LOCK → PUSH)



Part numbers of mounting screw (For repairs)

SY3000: SY30M-56-1A (2 pcs.)
SY5000: SY50M-56-1A (2 pcs.)
SY7000: SY70M-56-1A (3 pcs.)

Valve mounting screw

Tightening torque:

Series SY3000: 0.16 N·m

Series SY5000/7000: 0.8 N·m

For Hexagon socket head cap screws

Nominal wrench size:

Series SY3000: 1.5

Series SY5000/7000: 2.5

SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure

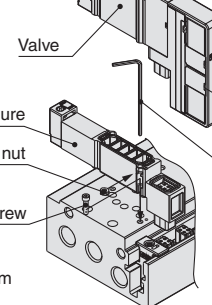
Plate type nut

SUP stop valve mounting screw

Tightening torque:

Series SY3000: 0.16 N·m

Series SY5000/7000: 0.8 N·m



Hexagon wrench
 Nominal wrench size:
 Series SY3000: 1.3
 Series SY5000/7000: 2

Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve (Side/Bottom ported)

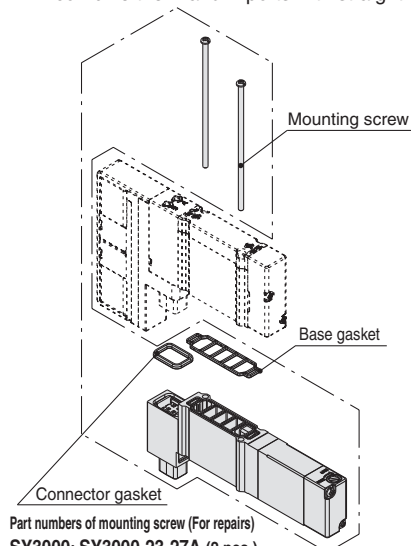
[With a connector gasket, a base gasket, and two mounting screws (3 pcs. for the SY7000)]

It is used to hold the intermediate position of the cylinder for a long period of time. Use a 3-position exhaust centre valve when the double check spacer assembly with residual exhaust valve is used.

It can also be used for drop prevention at the cylinder stroke end when supply residual pressure is released by using a 2-position single/double valve.

Operating pressure range: 0.1 to 1.0 MPa

*: When the elbows are facing upward in A and B ports in Type 10 manifolds, they will interfere with the piping for the spacer assembly. Therefore, combine the A and B ports with straight types or elbows facing downward.



Part numbers of mounting screw (For repairs)

SY3000: SY3000-23-27A (2 pcs.)

SY5000: SY5000-221-4A (2 pcs.)

SY7000: SY7000-221-4A (3 pcs.)

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-60-1A
SY5000	SY50M-60-1A
SY7000	SY70M-60-1A

	Intermediate stop	Drop prevention
Applicable valve	SY ³ ₇ 40 ⁰ ₁	SY ³ ₇ 20 ⁰ ₁

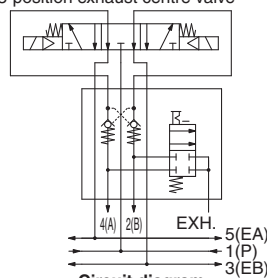
Caution

- Air leakage from the pipe between the valve and cylinder or from the fittings will prevent the cylinder from stopping for a long period of time. Check the leakage using neutral household detergent, such as dish washing soap. Also, check the cylinder's tube gasket, piston packing and rod packing for air leakage.
- Combining with 3-position closed centre or pressure centre valve will not work.
- If the exhaust of the double check spacer is restricted too much, the cylinder may not operate properly and may not stop intermediately.
- Set the cylinder load so that the cylinder pressure will be within two times that of the supply pressure.

<Example>

Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve

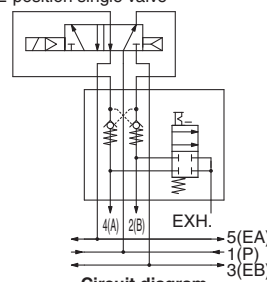
3-position exhaust centre valve



(Intermediate stop: When 3-position exhaust centre valve is mounted)

Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve

2-position single valve



(Drop prevention: When 2-position single valve is mounted)

⚠ Caution

Tightening torque for mounting screw
M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

Manifold Options

*: Refer to pages 261, 263, 265 for dimensions.

■ Interface regulator

[With a connector gasket, a base gasket, and two mounting screws (3 pcs. for the SY7000)]

Used when the supply pressure for each valve on the same manifold must be individually set (reduced pressure).

How to Order

SY **3** OM - **05** - **P** - **□**

Series

3	SY3000
----------	--------

Pressure gauge option*1

M1	No pressure gauge
05	Pressure gauge with MPa display (For odd number station)
06	Pressure gauge with MPa display (For even number station)
N5	Pressure gauge with psi display (For odd number station)*2
N6	Pressure gauge with psi display (For even number station)*2

Applicable valve*3

—	For single, double, and 4-position
3	For 3-position

*1: In the case of the SY3000 series with a pressure gauge, when mounting on the manifold, use caution that the part numbers are different between the odd no. stations and the even no. stations to prevent the pressure gauges from interfering with each other.

If using a connector connecting base M10/11/12 (mixed mounting type) or laminating two or more types of spacer type manifold options for the neighboring stations, you can use only the model without a pressure gauge (M1).

*2: As per the new Measurement Law, gauges with a psi display will only be sold to overseas customers.

*3: In the case of the SY3000 series, use caution that the part numbers will differ depending on the one for single/double and 4- and 3-position due to the different length of solenoid valves. Also, if you have selected a model with a pressure gauge, and if at least the one for 3-position is included in the same manifold, use all the ones for 3-position to prevent the pressure gauges from interfering with each other.

SY **5** OM - **00** - **P** - **□**

Series

5	SY5000
7	SY7000

Pressure gauge option

M1	No pressure gauge
00	Pressure gauge with MPa display
N0	Pressure gauge with psi display*2

Regulating port

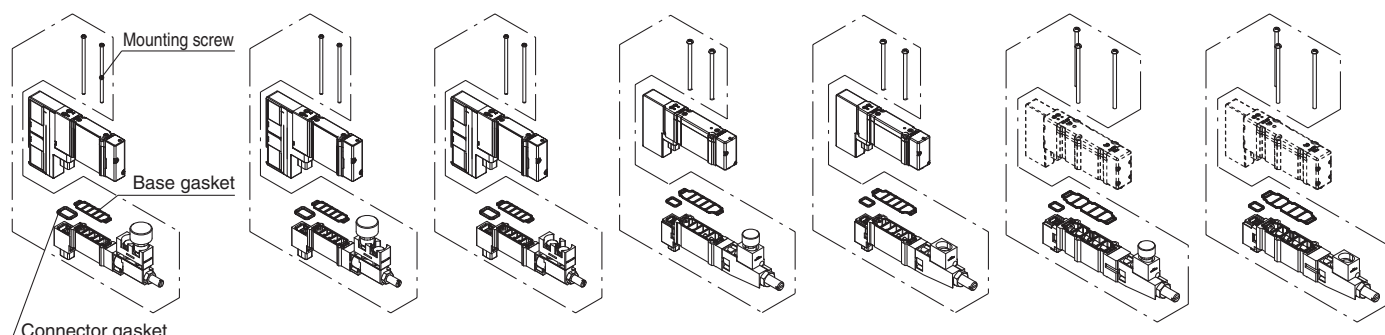
P	1(P) port
A1	4(A) port (P controlled type, A port regulation)
B1	2(B) port (P controlled type, B port regulation)

Part numbers of mounting screw (For repairs)

SY3000: SY3000-23-12A (2 pcs.)

SY5000: SY5000-221-6A (2 pcs.)

SY7000: SY7000-221-6A (3 pcs.)



SY30M-05/N5-□ (With pressure gauge/ For odd number station) SY30M-06/N6-□ (With pressure gauge/ For even number station) SY30M-M1-□ (Without pressure gauge) SY50M-00/N0-□ (With pressure gauge) SY50M-M1-□ (Without pressure gauge) SY70M-00/N0-□ (With pressure gauge) SY70M-M1-□ (Without pressure gauge)

Specifications

Interface regulator model	SY30M-□-□-□	SY50M-□-□	SY70M-□-□
Applicable valve model*1	SY3□□□(R)	SY5□□□(R)	SY7□□□(R)
Regulating port	1(P), 4(A), 2(B)		
Set pressure range	0.1 to 0.7 MPa		
Maximum operating pressure	1.0 MPa		
Fluid	Air		
Ambient and fluid temperature	-10 to 50 °C (No freezing)		
Weight [g]*2	With pressure gauge	33(35)*3	75
	Without pressure gauge	27(29)*3	69
			93
			87

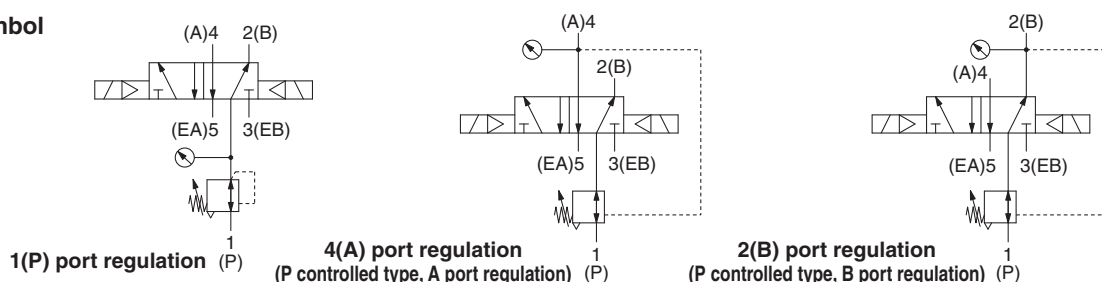
*1: 3-position closed centre and pressure centre, and 4-position dual 3-port valves are only available for 1(P) port pressure regulation.

*2: Gasket and mounting screws are included in the weight.

*3: (): Denotes the values of SY30M-□-□-3.

*: Always apply pressure from 1(P) port in the base for interface regulator.

Symbol



⚠ Caution

Tightening torque for mounting screw
M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

Spacer Combinations and Screw List ①

Combination		① SY3000 (M2)		② SY5000 (M3)		③ SY7000 (M3)	
		Round head combination screw	Hexagon socket head cap screw	Round head combination screw	Hexagon socket head cap screw	Round head combination screw	Hexagon socket head cap screw
<p><Round head combination screw> ①: SY3000-23-24A ②: SY5000-221-1A ③: SY7000-221-1A</p> <p><Hexagon socket head cap screw> ①: SY3000-222-1A ②: SY5000-222-1A ③: SY7000-221-1A</p> <p>①: SY30M-56-2A ②: SY50M-56-2A ③: SY70M-56-2A</p>	A Valve	SY3000-23-24A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY3000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-221-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY7000-221-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]	SY7000-222-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]
	B SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve	SY30M-56-2A (2 pcs.)		SY50M-56-2A (2 pcs.)		SY70M-56-2A (3 pcs.)	
	C Individual SUP (EXH) spacer assembly						
<p><Round head combination screw> ①: SY3000-23-33A ②: SY5000-221-5A ③: SY7000-221-5A</p>	A Valve	SY3000-23-33A (2 pcs.)	—	SY5000-221-5A (2 pcs.)	—	SY7000-221-5A (3 pcs.)	—
	B Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve						
	C Individual SUP (EXH) spacer assembly						
<p><Round head combination screw> ①: SY3000-23-32A ②: SY5000-221-3A ③: SY7000-221-3A</p>	A Valve	SY3000-23-32A (2 pcs.)	—	SY5000-221-3A (2 pcs.)	—	SY7000-221-3A (3 pcs.)	—
	B Individual SUP (EXH) spacer assembly						
	C Individual EXH (SUP) spacer assembly						
<p><Round head combination screw> ①: SY3000-23-24A ②: SY5000-221-1A ③: SY7000-221-1A</p> <p><Hexagon socket head cap screw> ①: SY3000-222-1A ②: SY5000-222-1A ③: SY7000-222-1A</p> <p>①: SY30M-56-4A ②: SY50M-56-4A ③: SY70M-56-4A</p>	A Valve	SY3000-23-24A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY3000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-221-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY7000-221-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]	SY7000-222-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]
	B SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve	SY30M-56-4A (2 pcs.)		SY50M-56-4A (2 pcs.)		SY70M-56-4A (3 pcs.)	
	C Individual SUP (EXH) spacer assembly						
	D Individual EXH (SUP) spacer assembly						

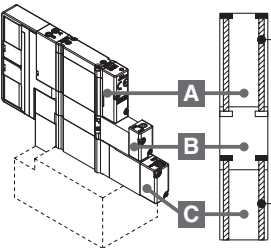
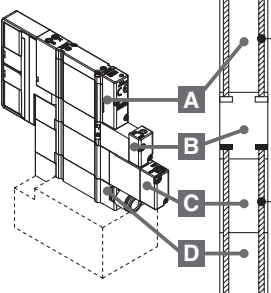
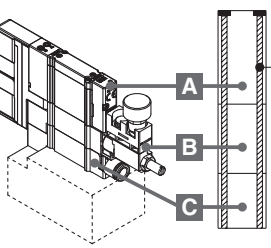
*: Mounting onto a manifold follows the order explained above.

*: The fitting for individual SUP/EXH spacers comes in a straight type only, since an elbow type would interfere with each spacer assembly when laminated.

⚠ Caution

Tightening torque for mounting screw
M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

Spacer Combinations and Screw List ②

Combination		① SY3000 (M2)		② SY5000 (M3)		③ SY7000 (M3)	
		Round head combination screw	Hexagon socket head cap screw	Round head combination screw	Hexagon socket head cap screw	Round head combination screw	Hexagon socket head cap screw
 <p><Round head combination screw> ①: SY3000-23-24A ②: SY5000-221-1A ③: SY7000-221-1A</p> <p><Hexagon socket head cap screw> ①: SY3000-222-1A ②: SY5000-222-1A ③: SY7000-222-1A</p> <p>①: SY30M-56-3A ②: SY50M-56-3A ③: SY70M-56-3A</p>	A Valve	SY3000-23-24A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY3000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-221-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY7000-221-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]	SY7000-222-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]
	B SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve	SY30M-56-3A (2 pcs.)		SY50M-56-3A (2 pcs.)		SY70M-56-3A (3 pcs.)	
	C Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve						
 <p><Round head combination screw> ①: SY3000-23-24A ②: SY5000-221-1A ③: SY7000-221-1A</p> <p><Hexagon socket head cap screw> ①: SY3000-222-1A ②: SY5000-222-1A ③: SY7000-222-1A</p> <p>①: SY30M-56-5A ②: SY50M-56-5A ③: SY70M-56-5A</p>	A Valve	SY3000-23-24A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY3000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-221-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY5000-222-1A [for 10 valves (20 pcs.)]	SY7000-221-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]	SY7000-222-1A [for 10 valves (30 pcs.)]
	B SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve	SY30M-56-5A (2 pcs.)		SY50M-56-5A (2 pcs.)		SY70M-56-5A (3 pcs.)	
	C Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve						
	D Individual EXH (SUP) spacer assembly						
 <p><Round head combination screw> ①: SY3000-23-32A ②: SY5000-221-7A ③: SY7000-221-7A</p>	A Valve	SY3000-23-32A (2 pcs.)	—	SY5000-221-7A (2 pcs.)	—	SY7000-221-7A (3 pcs.)	—
	B Interface regulator						
	C Individual SUP (EXH) spacer assembly						

*: Mounting onto a manifold follows the order explained above.

*: The fitting for individual SUP/EXH spacers comes in a straight type only, since an elbow type would interfere with each spacer assembly when laminated.

*: When laminating an interface regulator with other options, only the combinations in the table above are possible.

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

⚠ Caution

Tightening torque for mounting screw
M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)

Manifold Options

*: Refer to pages 261, 263, 265 for dimensions.

■ Individual SUP block assembly

On the circuit of the plug-in connector connection base, an individual SUP block assembly can be used to supply air to a series of valves if a separate air supply is required, or if additional air is required for additional air flow.

Individual SUP block assembly occupies 1 station.

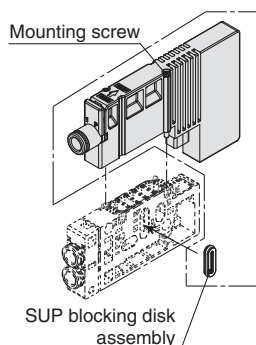
Blocking disks also supplied (2 pieces). Can be used to block both sides of the number of stations being isolated for individual air supply (as shown in example).

*: Specify the mounting position of the block as well as the position where the SUP passage is to be blocked on the manifold specification sheet. Blocking is required for 1 or 2 positions for 1 set. (2 SUP blocking disks to block SUP is attached to individual SUP block.)

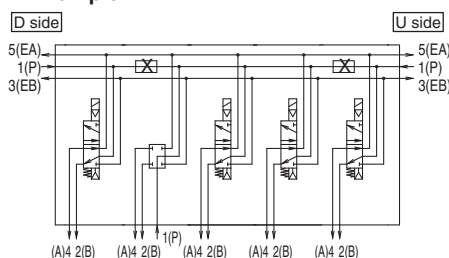
*: Electrical wiring is connected to a number of stations in the individual SUP block manifold.

*: When used in M10/11/12 (mixed mounting type), select the SY50M type for SS5Y5 and the SY70M type for SS5Y7.

*: A structure to prevent screws falling out is in place on the individual SUP block, making it much harder for the mounting screws to fall out.



<Example>



How to Order Individual SUP/EXH Block Assembly

One-touch fitting Straight type SY **3** OM - **78** - **1** A - **C6**

One-touch fitting Elbow type SY **3** OM - **78** - **2** A - **L6**

Series	
3	SY3000
5	SY5000
7	SY7000

Block type

78	Individual SUP block
79	Individual EXH block

Individual SUP/EXH block assembly

2	Short elbow type (Type 12)
3	Long elbow type (Type 11)

*: Long elbow type is for the SY5000/7000 only.

Port size (Metric/One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
L4	Ø 4	●	●	—
L6	Ø 6	●	●	●
L8	Ø 8	—	●	●
L10	Ø 10	—	—	●
L12	Ø 12	—	—	●

Port size (Inch/One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
LN3	Ø 5/32"	●	—	—
LN7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	—
LN9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	—
LN11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

Port size (Metric/One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
C2	Ø 2	●	—	—
C3	Ø 3	●	—	—
C4	Ø 4	●	●	—
C6	Ø 6	●	●	●
C8	Ø 8	—	●	●
C10	Ø 10	—	—	●
C12	Ø 12	—	—	●

Port size (Inch/One-touch fittings)

Symbol	P, E port	SY3000	SY5000	SY7000
N1	Ø 1/8"	●	—	—
N3	Ø 5/32"	●	●	—
N7	Ø 1/4"	●	●	●
N9	Ø 5/16"	—	●	●
N11	Ø 3/8"	—	—	●

■ Individual EXH block assembly

On the circuit of the plug-in connector connection base, individual EXH block assembly can be used to individually exhaust series of valves when the exhaust from the valves would affect a number of other stations.

Individual EXH block assembly occupies 1 station.

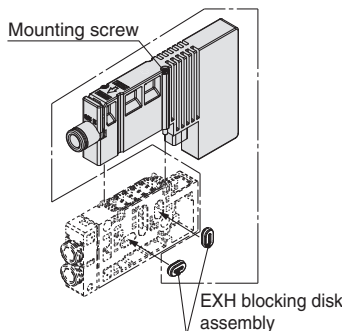
Blocking disks also supplied (4 pieces). Can be used to block both sides of the number of stations being isolated for individual exhaust. (as shown in example).

*: Specify the mounting position of the block as well as the position where the EXH passage is to be blocked on the manifold specification sheet. Blocking is required for 1 or 2 positions for 1 set. (2 sets of EXH blocking disks (4 pcs.) to block EXH is attached to individual EXH block.)

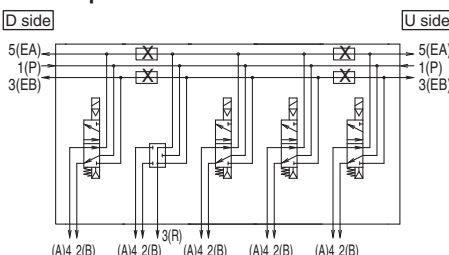
*: Electrical wiring is connected to a number of stations in the individual EXH block manifold.

*: When used in M10/11/12 (mixed mounting type), select the SY50M type for SS5Y5 and the SY70M type for SS5Y7.

*: A structure to prevent screws falling out is in place on the individual EXH block, making it much harder for the mounting screws to fall out.



<Example>



Manifold Options

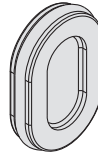
■ SUP/EXH blocking disk assembly (for connector type manifold, Type 10, 11, 12)

[SUP blocking disk]

By inserting the SUP blocking disk in the pressure supply passage of the manifold valve, can provide two different high and low pressure in one manifold.

[EXH blocking disk]

By inserting the EXH blocking disk in the exhaust passage of the manifold valve, can separate the exhaust from the valve so it does not affect the other valves. It can also be used for the manifold for the positive pressure and vacuum mixed manifold. (2 pcs. are required to block FA/EB both sides of the EXH.)

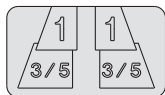


Series	SUP blocking disk assembly	EXH blocking disk assembly
SY3000	SY30M-40-1A	SY30M-40-2A
SY5000	SY50M-40-1A	SY50M-40-1A
SY7000	SY70M-40-1A	SY70M-40-1A

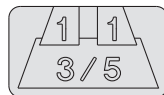
■ Label for blocking disk

Label to indicate and confirm on the manifold where the SUP/EXH blocking disk assemblies were inserted. (3 sheets each)

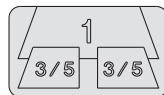
SUP/EXH blocking disk label



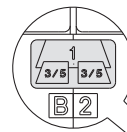
SUP blocking disk label



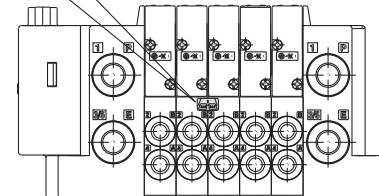
EXH blocking disk label



Series	Part no.
SY3000	SJ3000-155-1A
SY5000	
SY7000	



*: If the blocking disk assembly is ordered using the manifold specification sheet and ordered at the same time as the manifold, the position where the blocking disk assembly is inserted will be labeled and shipped out.



■ Back pressure check valve assembly (Retrofit or pre-installed type)

It prevents cylinder malfunction caused by other valve exhaust entry. Insert it into EA/EB port (valve mounting side) on the manifold side of a valve which is affected. It is effective when a single-acting cylinder is used.

*: When ordering assemblies incorporated with a manifold, refer to the Ordering Example below (when installed in all stations.)

*: When a check valve for back pressure prevention is desired and is to be installed only in certain manifold stations, clearly indicate the part number and specify the mounting position on the manifold specification sheet.

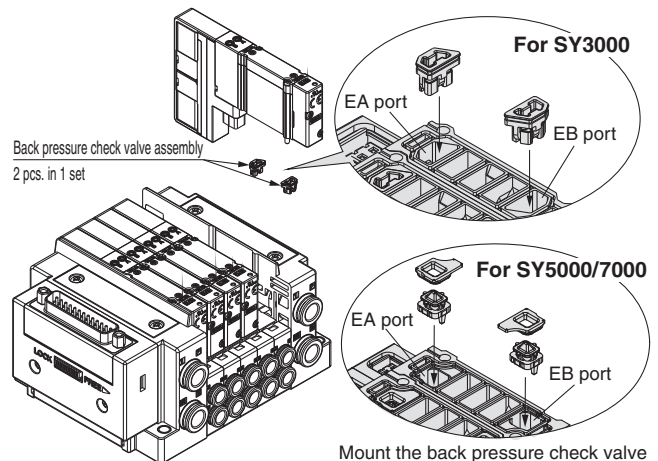
<Precautions>

1. The manifold installed type back pressure check valve assembly is assembly parts with a check valve structure. However, since slight air leakage against the back pressure is allowed due to its structure, adverse effects of the back pressure due to increase in exhaust resistance cannot be prevented if the manifold exhaust port and other exhaust ports are put together for piping or if the piping diameter is narrowed. As a result, this may cause the actuator and air operated equipment to malfunction. So, be careful not to restrict the exhaust air. If the exhaust resistance becomes large, select a built-in valve type with rubber seal.
2. When the back pressure check valve assembly is mounted, please contact SMC for valve flow rate characteristics.

Ordering Example

SS5Y3-10F1-05B-C6.....1 set (Type 10 5-station manifold base part no.)
***SY3201-5U1.....5 sets (2-position double part no.)**
***SY30M-24-1A.....5 sets (Back pressure check valve assembly part no.)**

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.



Mount the back pressure check valve assemblies on the EA and EB ports in the order shown in the figure above.

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-24-1A
SY5000	SY50M-24-1A
SY7000	SY70M-24-1A

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Manifold Options

■ Dual flow fitting (for connector connecting base, Type 10, side ported)

This is a fitting for cylinder ports which enables simultaneous actuation and increase in flow rate of valves for 2 stations.

※: When ordering assemblies incorporated into a manifold, refer to the Ordering Example below and specify on the manifold specification sheet.

How to Order Dual Flow Fitting

SY **3** 0M-120-1A-**C8**

Series

3	SY3000
5	SY5000

● A, B port size (One-touch fittings)

Symbol	A, B port	SY3000	SY5000
C8	Metric size	●	—
C10		—	—
N9	Inch size	●	—
N11		—	●

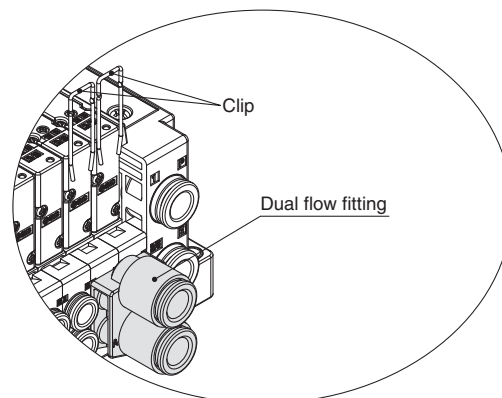
Ordering Example

SS5Y3-10F1-08B-CM

*SY3100-5U1

*SY30M-120-1A-C8

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.

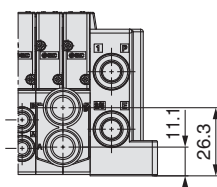
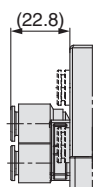


※: Specifically for side porting for a connector connecting base. Cannot be attached to bottom or top ported, or mixed mounting types that are metal or connector connecting bases.

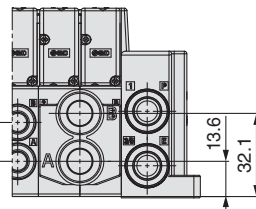
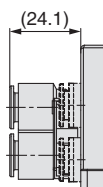
※: When adding or changing clips, push them into the very end of the manifold for each station. Also, make sure to use the clip that was packed together, as the clip and the fitting for one station differ among products that can be used with the SY5000.

※: Not available for the SY7000 series.

SY3000



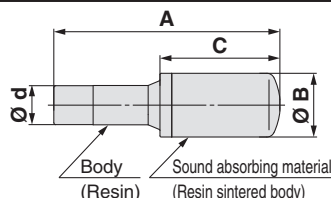
SY5000



■ Silencer (One-touch fitting connection type)

This silencer can be mounted to the 3/5 (E: EXH) port of the manifold in one step.

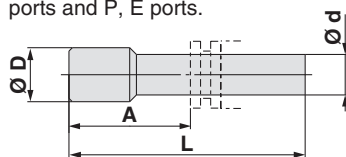
※: Shipped together with the product.



Series	Model	Effective area	A	B	C
For SY3000 (Ø 8)	AN15-C08	20 mm ²	45	13	20
For SY5000 (Ø 10)	AN20-C10	30 mm ²	57.5	16.5	30.5
For SY7000 (Ø 12)	AN30-C12	41 mm ²	71.5	20	43.5

■ Plug (White)

These are inserted in unused cylinder ports and P, E ports.



※: Shipped together with the product.

Dimensions

Applicable fitting size Ø d (Metric size)	Model	A	L	Ø D
2	KJP-02	8.2	17	3
3.2	KQ2P-23	16	31.5	5
4	KQ2P-04	16	32	6
6	KQ2P-06	18	35	8
8	KQ2P-08	20.5	39	10
10	KQ2P-10	22	43	12
12	KQ2P-12	24	45.5	14

Applicable fitting size Ø d (Inch size)	Model	A	L	Ø D
1/8"	KQ2P-01	16	31.5	5
5/32"	KQ2P-03	16	32	6
1/4"	KQ2P-07	18	35	8.5
5/16"	KQ2P-09	20.5	39	10
3/8"	KQ2P-11	22	43	11.5
1/2"	KQ2P-13	24	46	15

Manifold Options

A transparent plastic plate to put a label with the name of the function of the solenoid valve.

■ Name plate (For connector connecting base)

[SY3000: For SS5Y3-10 (Side ported)
SY5000: For SS5Y5-10/11 (Side/Bottom ported)
SY7000: For SS5Y7-(M)10/11 (Side/Bottom ported)]

Name plate bracket assembly and name plate mounting instructions
Insert it into the groove on the name plate bracket onto which a SUP/EXH (end) block is mounted, as shown in Figure 2.

*: When ordering assemblies incorporated with a manifold, refer to the Ordering Example below.

SS5Y3-10 ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐
SS5Y5-10 ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐
SS5Y7-(M)10 ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐

Mounting and Option

Symbol	Mounting option					
	Printing		DIN rail			Direct mounting
	Yes	No	With	Without	Specified length	
AA	●	—	—	—	—	●
A	●	—	●	—	—	—
A0	●	—	—	●	—	—
A3	●	—	—	—	For 3 stations	—
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	—
A24	●	—	—	—	For 24 stations	—
BA	—	●	—	—	—	●
B	—	●	●	—	—	—
B0	—	●	—	●	—	—
B3	—	●	—	—	For 3 stations	—
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	—
B24	—	●	—	—	For 24 stations	—

*: Name plates cannot be mounted onto Type 12 (Top ported) and Type 10 (Side ported) mixed mounting types with top ported valves, nor onto manifolds with optional laminated spacers.

*: No name plate settings are available for the SY3000/SY5000 mixed mounting types. However, they are available for the SY5000/SY7000 mixed mounting types.

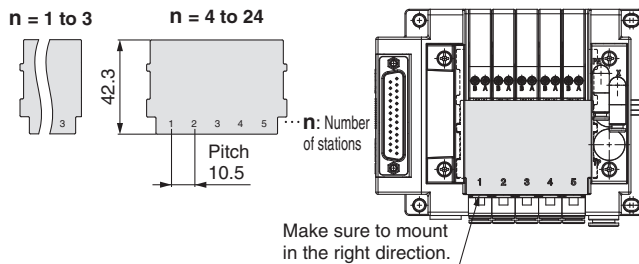
Ordering Example

SS5Y3-10F1-05UR-C6AA 1 set

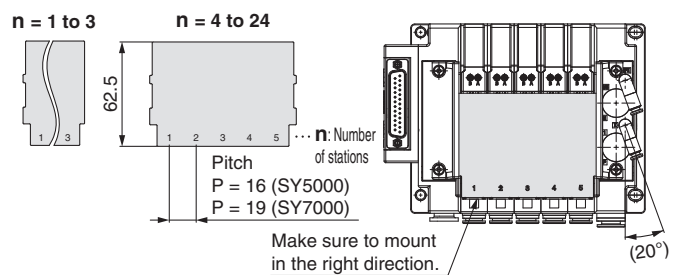
* SY3200R-5U1 5 sets

The asterisk denotes the symbol for assembly.

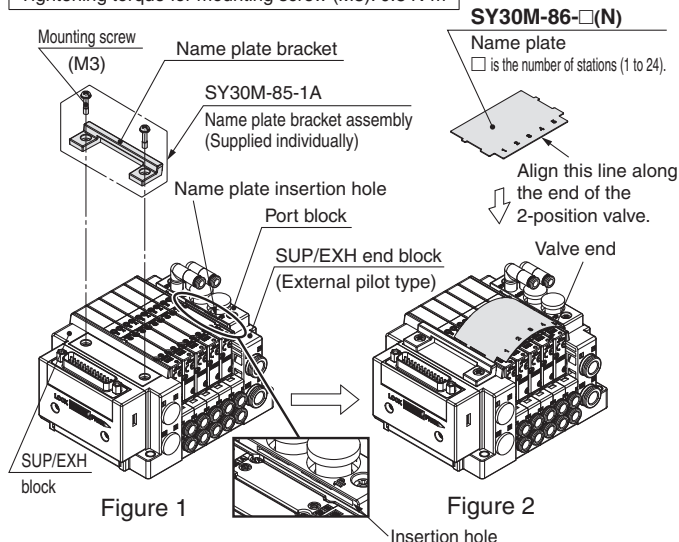
<SY3000>



<SY5000/7000>



Tightening torque for mounting screw (M3): 0.8 N·m



Tightening torque for mounting screw (M3): 0.8 N·m

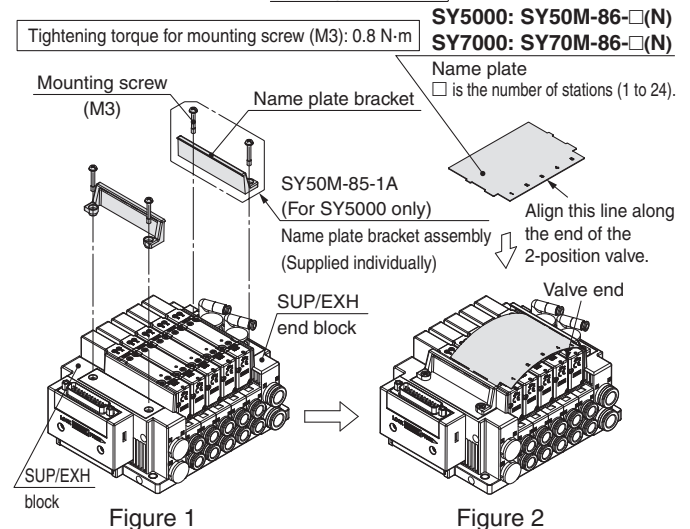


Figure 1

Figure 2

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Manifold Options

A transparent plastic plate to put a label with the name of the function of the solenoid valve.

■ If adding a name plate

If adding a name plate to a manifold in use, order a name plate bracket assembly, in addition to ordering a name plate.
Refer to the table below for the part number and the amount.

Name plate part number

Model		SS5Y3-10	SS5Y5-10/11	SS5Y7-(M)10/11	Note
Name plate	Printed	SY30M-86-□N	SY50M-86-□N	SY70M-86-□N	□: Number of stations
	No printing	SY30M-86-□	SY50M-86-□	SY70M-86-□	(1 to 24)

Name plate bracket assembly part number and number of items ordered

Model		SS5Y3-10	SS5Y5-10/11
Name plate assembly part number		SY30M-85-1A	SY50M-85-1A
Manifold SUP/EXH block assembly Pilot type and P, E port entry	Internal pilot U/D piping	2 pcs.	2 pcs.
	Internal pilot double sided piping	2 pcs.	
	External pilot U/D piping	1 pc.*1	
	External pilot double sided piping	Not required*1	

*1: If the manifold is an external pilot, an insertion slot for name plates is on the port block of the SUP/EXH block assembly. Thus, a bracket assembly is no longer required on the port piping side.

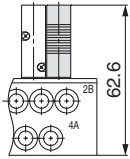
*: Name plate bracket assembly is not required for the SY7000.

⚠ Caution

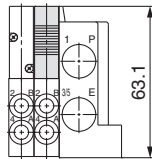
1. Be sure to shut off the power and air supplies before mounting the name plate bracket assembly. Furthermore, since air may remain inside the actuator, piping and manifold, confirm that the air is completely exhausted before performing any work.
2. When disassembly and assembly are performed, air leakage may result if the tightening of the bracket mounting screws is inadequate.

Dimensions: Manifold Options/Series SY3000

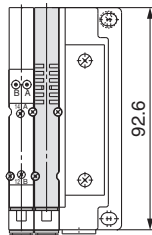
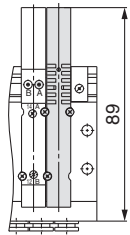
■ Blanking plate assembly



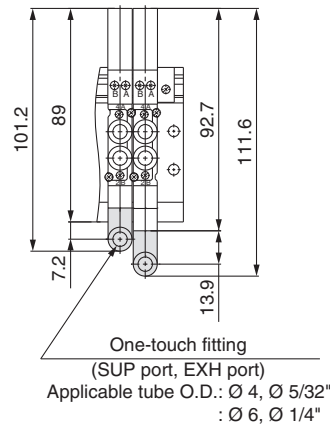
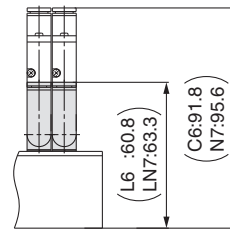
<Type 50, 51, 52>



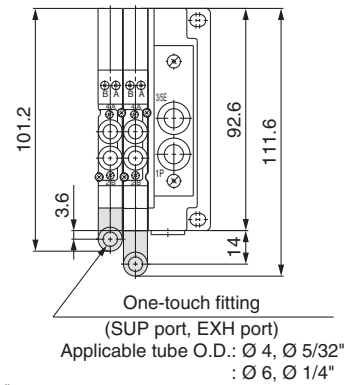
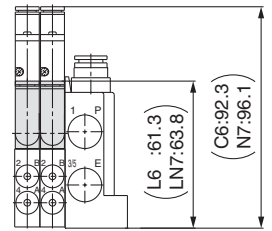
<Type 10, 12>



■ Individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly (Top/Bottom ported)

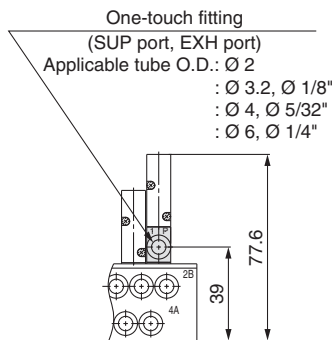


<Type 51, 52>

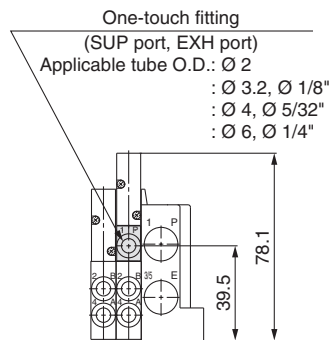


<Type 12>

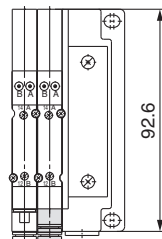
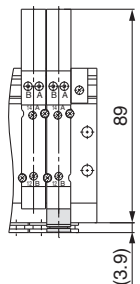
■ Individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly (Side ported)



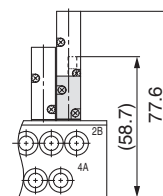
<Type 50>



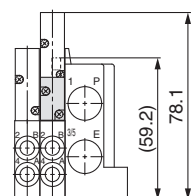
<Type 10>



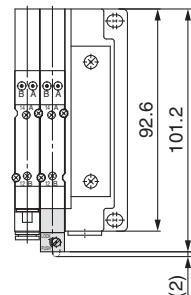
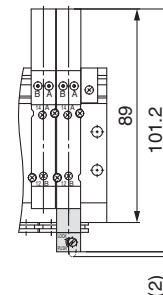
■ SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve



<Type 50, 51, 52>



<Type 10, 12>



*: The dimensions within () applies to the SY30-50-1AE.

Valve

Plug-in Sub-plate

Plug-in Metal Base

Type 50, 51, 52
Manifold Exploded View

Plug-in Connector Connecting Base

Type 10, 11, 12
Manifold Exploded View

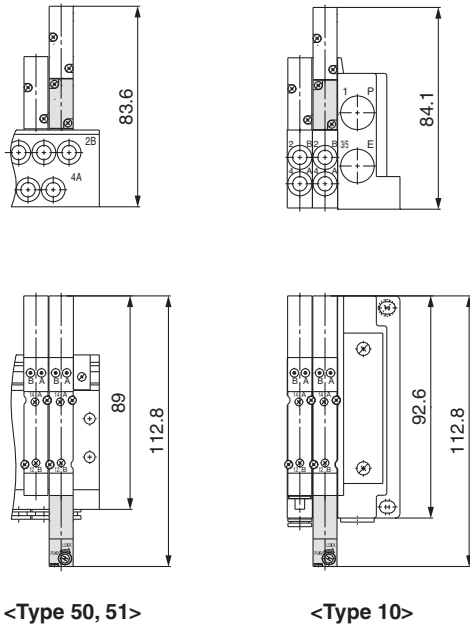
One-touch Fittings/
Plug Assembly Part No.

Manifold Options

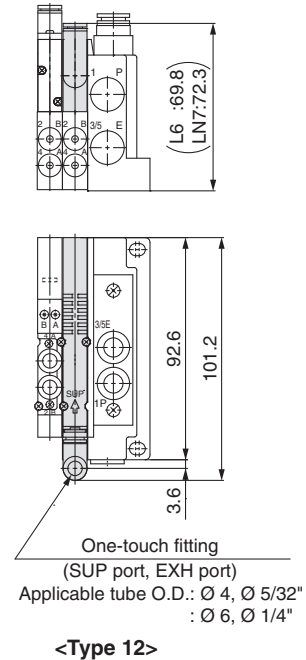
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Manifold Options/Series SY3000

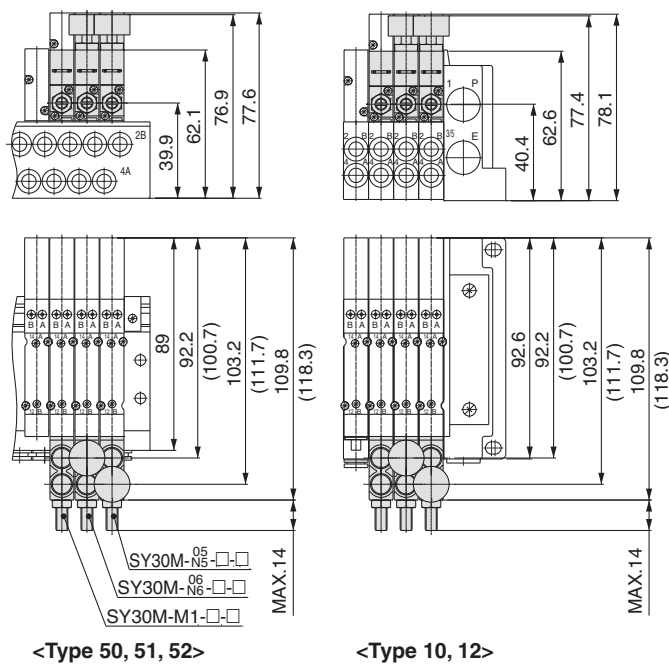
Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve



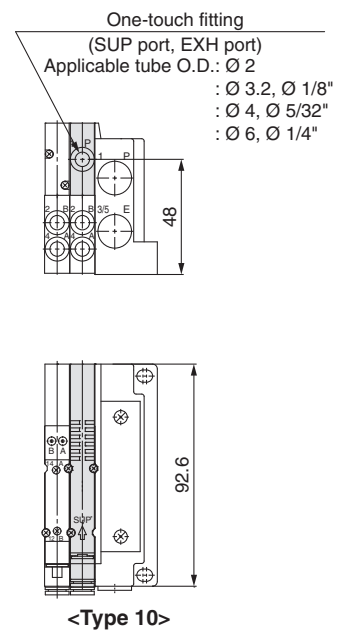
Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Top ported)



Interface regulator



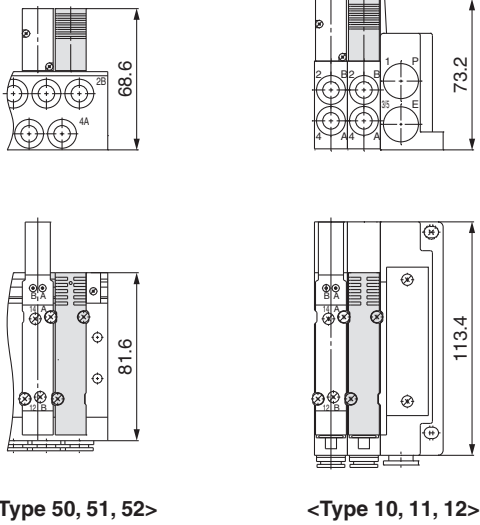
Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Side ported)



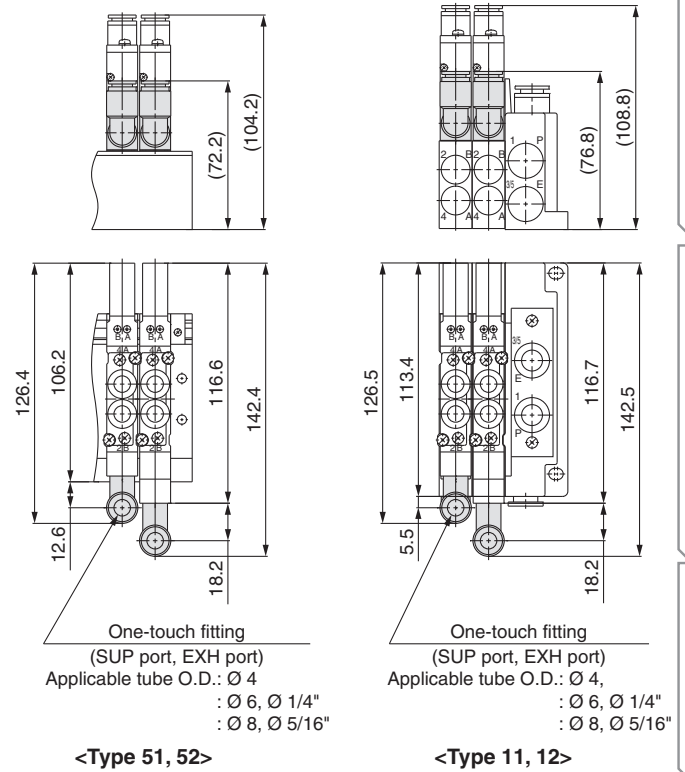
*The dimensions within () applies to the SY30M-□-□-3.

Dimensions: Manifold Options/Series SY5000

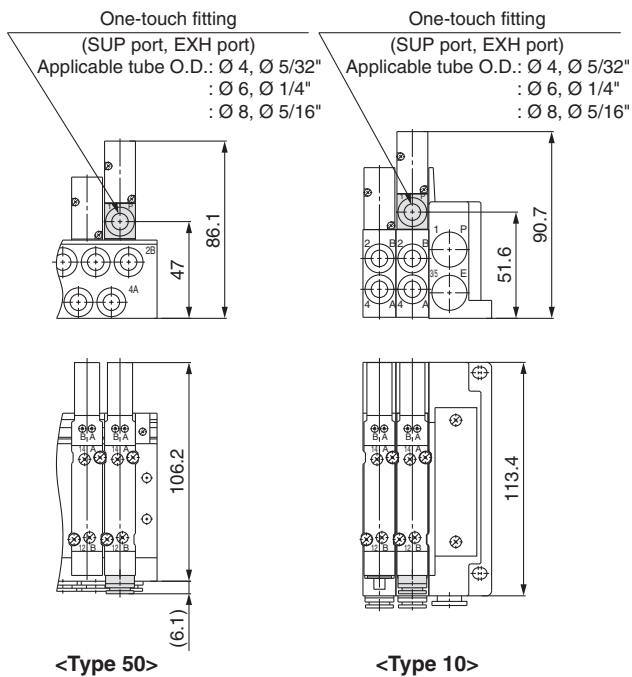
■ Blanking plate assembly



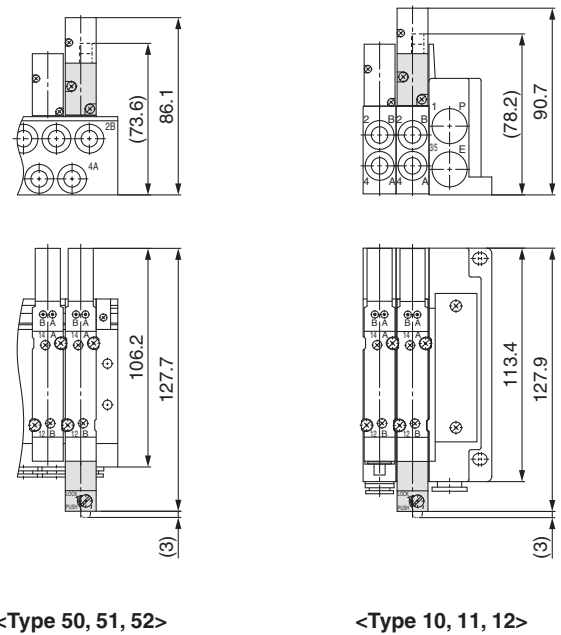
■ Individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly (Top/Bottom ported)



■ Individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly (Side ported)



■ SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve

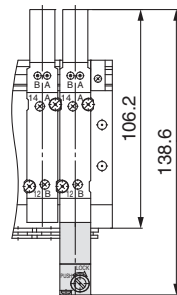
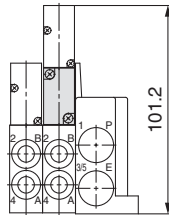
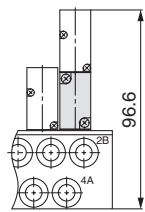


※: The dimensions within () applies to the SY50-50-1AE.

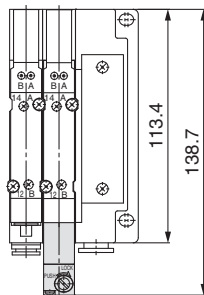
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Manifold Options/Series SY5000

Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve

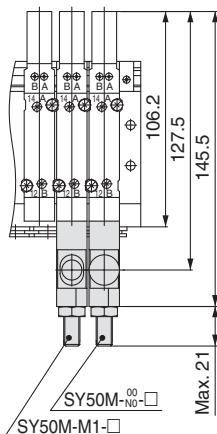
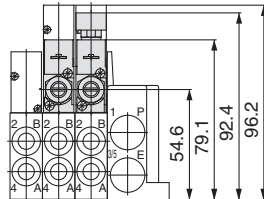
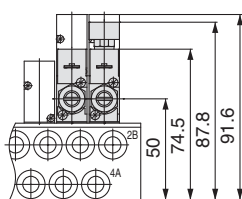


<Type 50, 51>

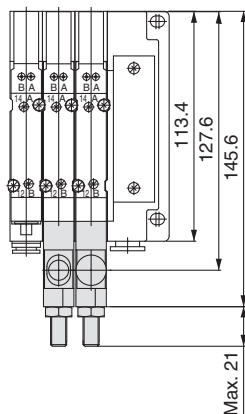


<Type 10, 11>

Interface regulator

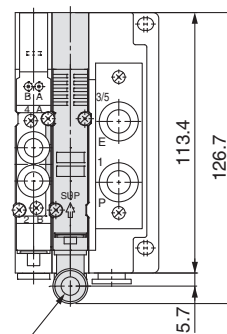
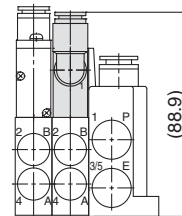


<Type 50, 51, 52>



<Type 10, 11, 12>

Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Top ported)

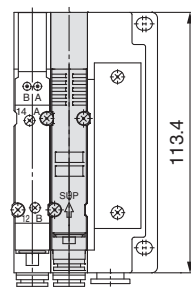
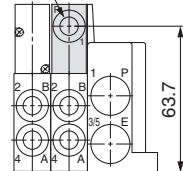


One-touch fitting
(SUP port, EXH port)
Applicable tube O.D.: $\varnothing 4$
: $\varnothing 6$, $\varnothing 1/4$ "
: $\varnothing 8$, $\varnothing 5/16$ "

<Type 12>

Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Side ported)

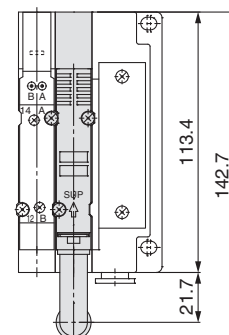
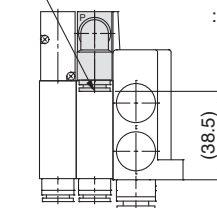
One-touch fitting
(SUP port, EXH port)
Applicable tube O.D.: $\varnothing 4$, $\varnothing 5/32$ "
: $\varnothing 6$, $\varnothing 1/4$ "
: $\varnothing 8$, $\varnothing 5/16$ "



<Type 10>

Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Bottom ported)

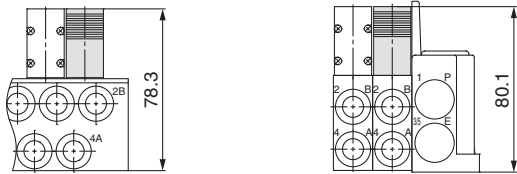
One-touch fitting
(SUP port, EXH port)
Applicable tube O.D.: $\varnothing 4$,
: $\varnothing 6$, $\varnothing 1/4$ "
: $\varnothing 8$, $\varnothing 5/16$ "



<Type 11>

Dimensions: Manifold Options/Series SY7000

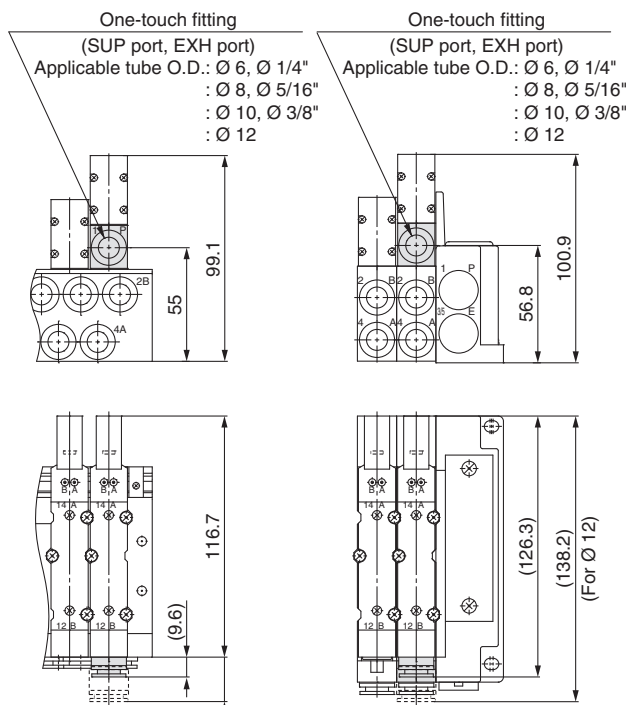
■ Blanking plate assembly



<Type 50, 51, 52>

<Type 10, 11, 12>

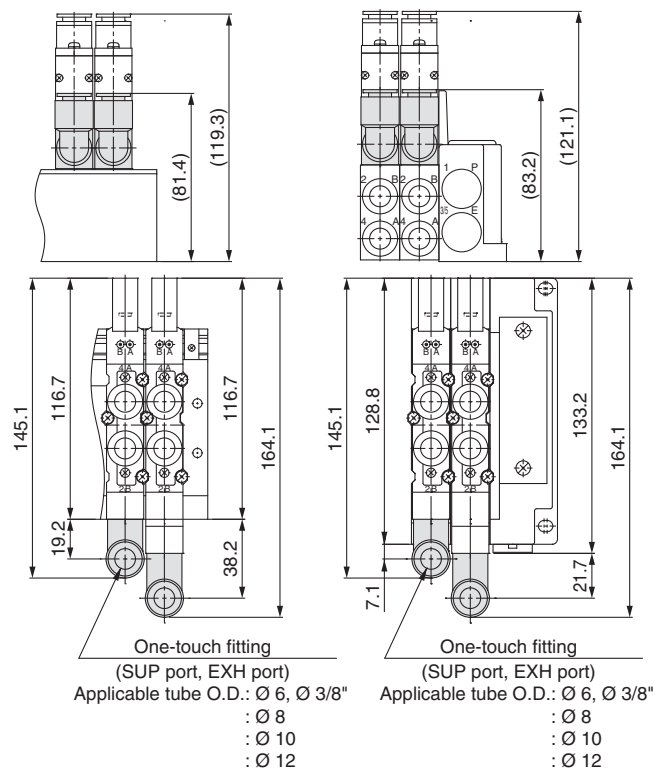
■ Individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly (Side ported)



<Type 50>

<Type 10>

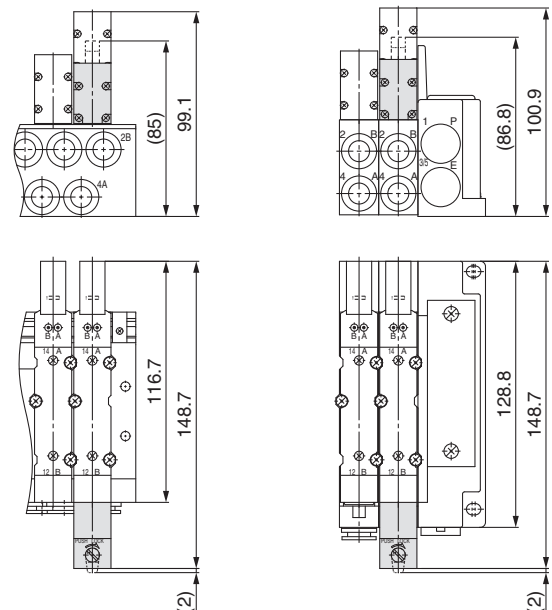
■ Individual SUP/EXH spacer assembly (Top/Bottom ported)



<Type 51, 52>

<Type 11, 12>

■ SUP stop valve spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve



<Type 50, 51, 52>

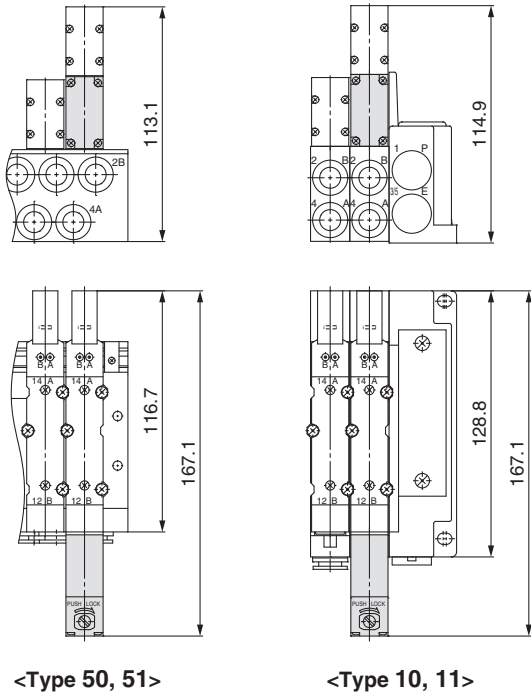
<Type 10, 11, 12>

※: The dimensions within () applies to the SY70-50-1AE.

Series SY3000/5000/7000

Dimensions: Manifold Options/Series SY7000

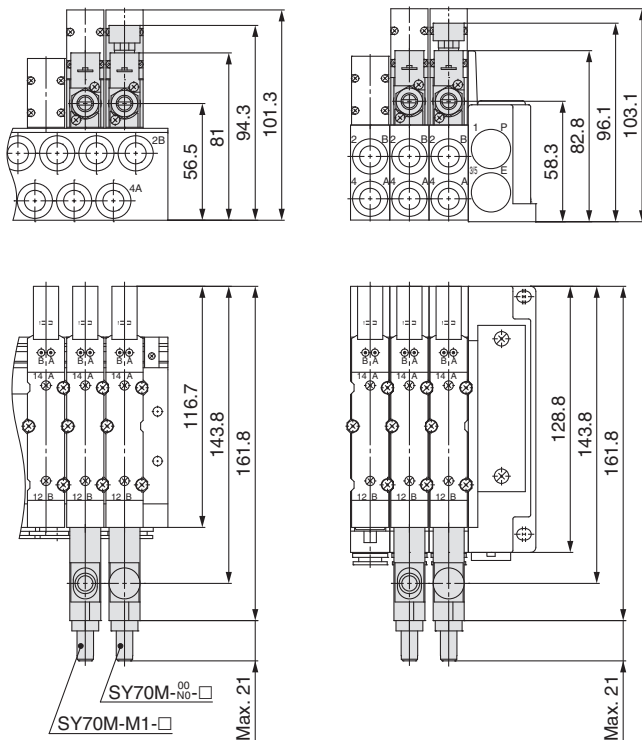
Double check spacer assembly with residual pressure release valve



<Type 50, 51>

<Type 10, 11>

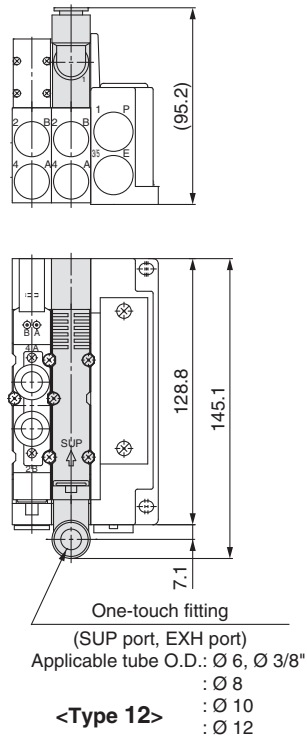
Interface regulator



<Type 50, 51, 52>

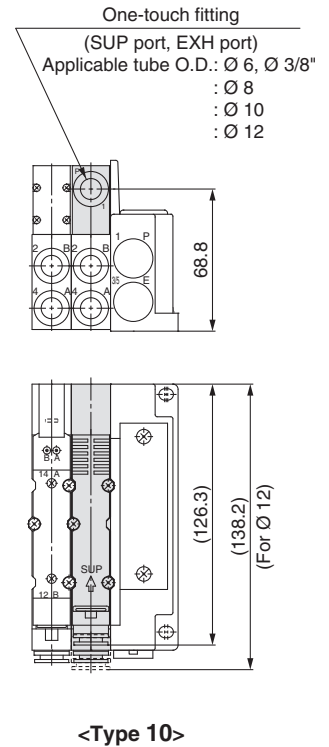
<Type 10, 11, 12>

Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Top ported)



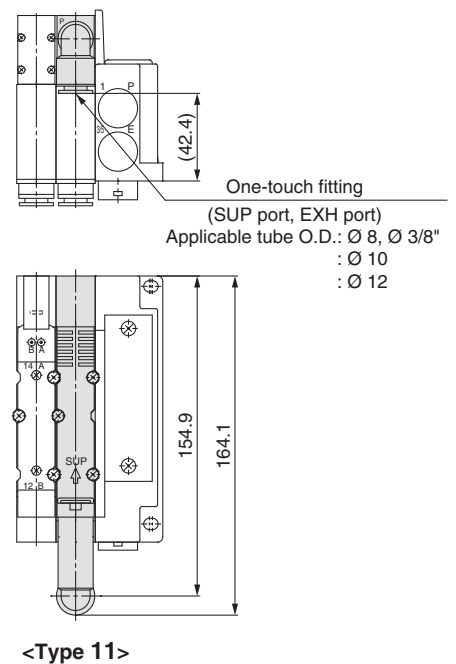
<Type 12>

Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Side ported)



<Type 10>

Individual SUP/EXH block assembly (Bottom ported)



<Type 11>



Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 1

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

Environment

Warning

1. Do not use valves in atmospheres of corrosive gases, chemicals, sea water, water, water vapor, or where there is direct contact with any of these.
2. Products compliant with IP67 enclosures (based on IEC60529) are protected against dust and water, however, these products cannot be used in water. If using in an environment that is exposed to water and dust splashes, take measures such as using a protective cover.
3. When using built-in silencer type manifold with an IP67 enclosure, keep the exhaust port of the silencer from coming in direct contact with water or other liquids.
4. The metal seal valve is provided with a hole to discharge the pilot EXH. When using in atmospheres containing water and dust, mount it horizontally.

Valve Mounting

Caution

Mount it so that there is no slippage or deformation in gaskets, and tighten with the tightening torque as shown below.

Series	Thread size	Tightening torque
SY3000	M2	0.16 N·m
SY5000/7000	M3	0.8 N·m

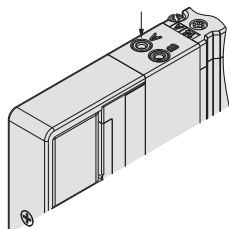
Manual Override

Warning

Regardless of an electric signal for the valve, the manual override is used for switching the main valve. Connected actuator is started by manual operation. Use the manual override after confirming that there is no danger.

Non-locking push type

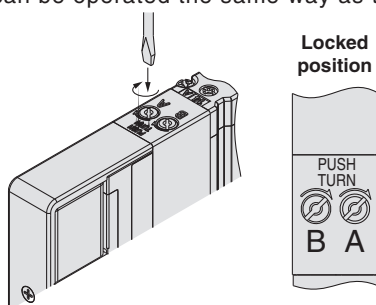
Push down on the manual override button until it stops.



Push-turn locking slotted type [Type D]

Push down on the manual override with a small flat head screwdriver until it stops, and then turn it 90° clockwise. The manual override is then locked. To release it, turn it counterclockwise.

If it is not turned, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.

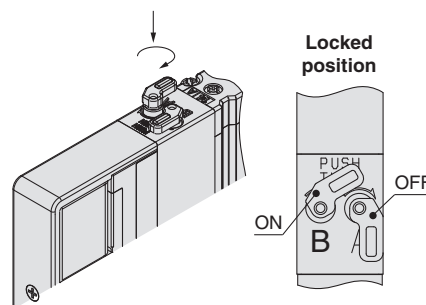


Manual Override

Warning

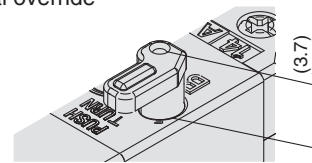
Push-turn locking lever type [Type E]

Push down on the manual override by finger until it stops, and then turn it 60° clockwise. The manual override is then locked. To release it, turn it counterclockwise. If it is not turned, it can be operated the same way as the non-locking type.



Carefully check the manual override projection amount.

Max. (at OFF): 3.7 mm



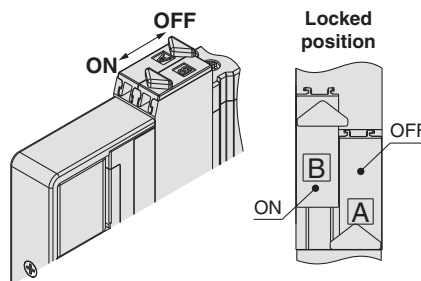
Caution

Do not apply excessive torque when turning the manual override. [0.1 N·m]

When locking the manual override, be sure to push it down before turning. Turning without first pushing it down can cause damage to the manual override and other trouble such as air leakage etc.

Slide locking type (Manual)

It is locked by sliding the manual override all the way in the direction indicated by the arrow (ON side) with a small flat head screwdriver or with your fingers. Slide it in the direction indicated by the arrow (OFF side) to release it.





Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 2

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to “Handling Precautions for SMC Products” and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

Back Pressure Check Valve

⚠ Caution

- There are two types of back pressure check valves; the one which is built into a valve (with rubber seal type only) and the one which is built in on the manifold side with connector connection. Both of them have a check valve built-in to prevent back pressure. For this reason, use caution that the valves with external pilot specification cannot be pressurised from exhaust port [3/5(E)]. As compared with the types which do not integrate the back pressure check valve, C value of the flow rate characteristics goes down. Please contact SMC for details.
- The manifold installed type back pressure check valve assembly is assembly parts with a check valve structure. However, since slight air leakage against the back pressure is allowed due to its structure, adverse effects of the back pressure due to increase in exhaust resistance cannot be prevented if the manifold exhaust port and other exhaust ports are put together for piping or if the piping diameter is narrowed. As a result, this may cause the actuator and air operated equipment to malfunction. So, be careful not to restrict the exhaust air. If the exhaust resistance becomes large, select a built-in valve type with rubber seal.
- Do not switch valves when A or B port is open to the atmosphere, or while the actuators and air operated equipment are in operation. For built-in valve type with rubber seal, the back pressure prevention seal may be peeled off, which may cause air leakage or malfunctions. Use caution especially when performing a trial operation or maintenance work.

Valve and Manifold Combination

The SY series plug-in valve has the common configuration of the valve mounting surface between base mounted type (SY $\frac{3}{8}$ □0□) and top ported type (SY $\frac{3}{8}$ □3□), therefore, it can be mounted to all manifolds of the side ported type (Type 50 and Type 10), the bottom ported type (Type 51 and Type 11) and the top ported type (Type 52 and Type 12). For example, air output can be obtained from both sides of the A and B ports of the manifold and the valve by mounting a top ported valve to a side ported or bottom ported manifold, and a pressure switch can be connected to the output port on one side. However, when selecting valves and manifolds, note that when a base mounted valve is mounted to a top ported manifold, there will be no output from the A and B port.

Exhaust Throttle

⚠ Caution

The SY series pilot valve and main valve share a common exhaust inside the valve. Therefore, do not block the exhaust port when arranging the piping.

Used as a 3-Port Valve

⚠ Caution

■ In case of using a 5-port valve as a 3-port valve

The SY3000/5000/7000 series can be used as normally closed (N.C.) or normally open (N.O.) 3-port port valves by closing one of the cylinder ports 4(A) or 2(B) with a plug. However, they should be used with the exhaust ports kept open. They are convenient at times when a double solenoid type 3-port valve is required.

Plug position		B port	A port
Type of actuation		N.C.	N.O.
Number of solenoids	Single	<p>(A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)</p>	<p>(A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)</p>
	Double	<p>(A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)</p>	<p>(A)4 2(B) (EA)5 1 3(EB) (P)</p>



Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 3

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to “Handling Precautions for SMC Products” and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

Light/Surge Voltage Suppressor

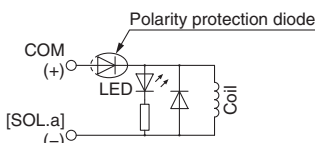
Caution

■ Polar type

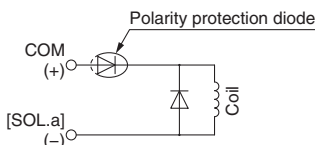
Positive common

Single solenoid

Light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)

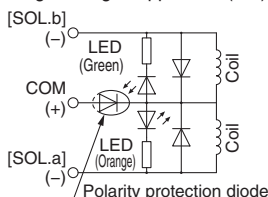


Surge voltage suppressor (□S)

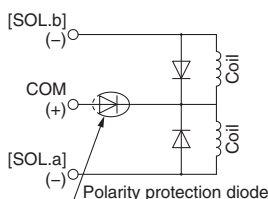


Double solenoid, 3-position, 4-position

Light/surge voltage suppressor (□Z)



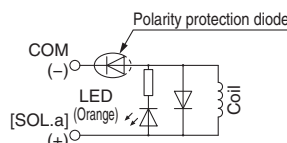
Surge voltage suppressor (□S)



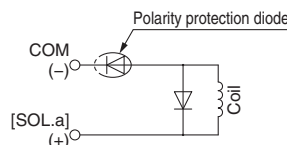
Negative common

Single solenoid

Light/surge voltage suppressor (□NZ)



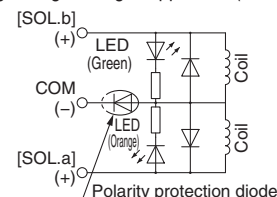
Surge voltage suppressor (□NS)



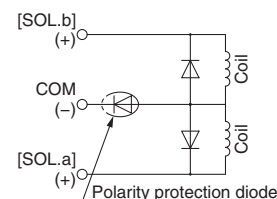
Negative common

Double solenoid, 3-position, 4-position

Light/surge voltage suppressor (□NZ)



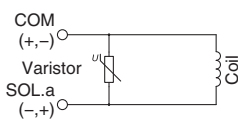
Surge voltage suppressor (□NS)



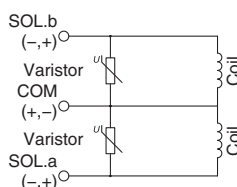
■ Non-polar type

With surge voltage suppressor (□R)

Single solenoid

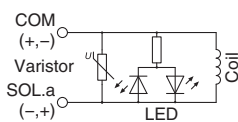


Double solenoid

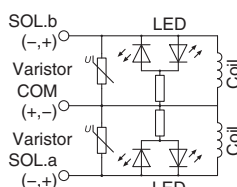


With light/surge voltage suppressor (□U)

Single solenoid



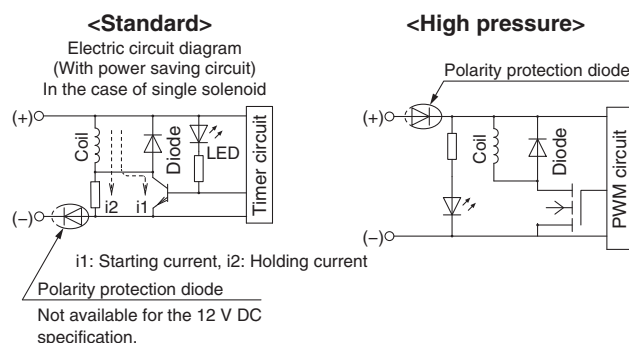
Double solenoid



■ With power saving circuit

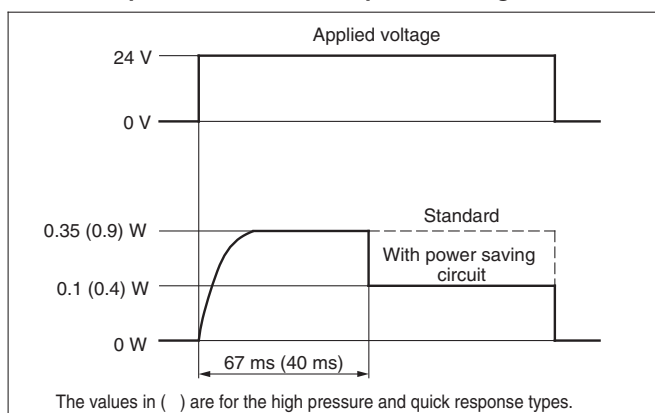
Power consumption is decreased by approx. 1/3 by reducing the wattage required to hold the valve in an energised state. (Effective energising time is over 67 ms at 24 V DC.)

*: Be careful of the energising time, as quick response and high pressure types will become operational when the energising time is over 40 ms.



The above circuit reduces the power consumption for holding in order to save energy. Refer to the electrical power waveform as shown below.

<Electrical power waveform with power saving circuit>



- The 12 V DC specification with power saving circuit (standard specification) does not have the polarity protection diode. Do not make a mistake with the polarity.
- Since the voltage will drop by approx. 0.5 V due to the transistor, pay attention to the allowable voltage fluctuation. (For details, refer to the solenoid specifications of each type of valve.)

Residual voltage of the surge voltage suppressor

*: If a varistor or diode surge voltage suppressor is used, there is some residual voltage to the protection element and rated voltage. Therefore, refer to the below table and pay attention to the surge voltage protection on the controller side. Also, since the response time does change, refer to the valve specifications on page 14.

Residual Voltage

Surge voltage suppressor	DC	
	24 V	12 V
S, Z	Approx. 1 V	
R, U	Approx. 47 V	Approx. 32 V



Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 4

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

Continuous Duty

⚠ Caution

If a valve is energised continuously for a long period of time, the rise in temperature due to heat-up of the coil assembly may cause a decline in solenoid valve performance, reduce service life, or have adverse effects on peripheral equipment. If the valve is energised continuously for a long period of time, be sure to use a valve with power saving circuit. In particular, if three or more adjacent stations on the manifold are energised simultaneously for extended periods of time or if the valves on A side and B side are energised simultaneously for a long period of time, take special care as the temperature rise will be greater.

Countermeasure for Surge Voltage Intrusion

■ Sneak-in of surge voltage

With non-polar type valves, at times of sudden interruption of the loading power supply, such as emergency shutdown, surge voltage intrusion may be generated from loading equipment with a large capacity (power consumption), and the valve in a de-energised state may switch over (see Figure 1). When installing a breaker circuit for the loading power supply, consider using a valve with polarity (with polarity protection diode), or install a surge absorption diode between the loading equipment COM line and the output equipment COM line (see Figure 2).

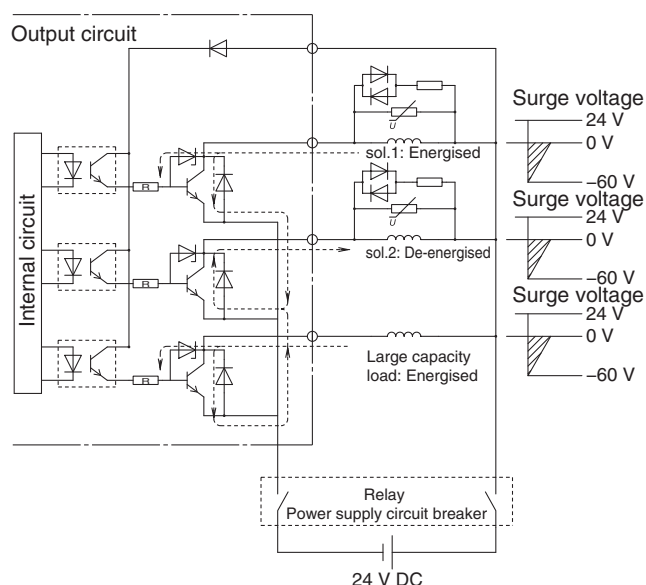


Figure 1. Surge intrusion circuit example (NPN outlet example) (24 V DC)

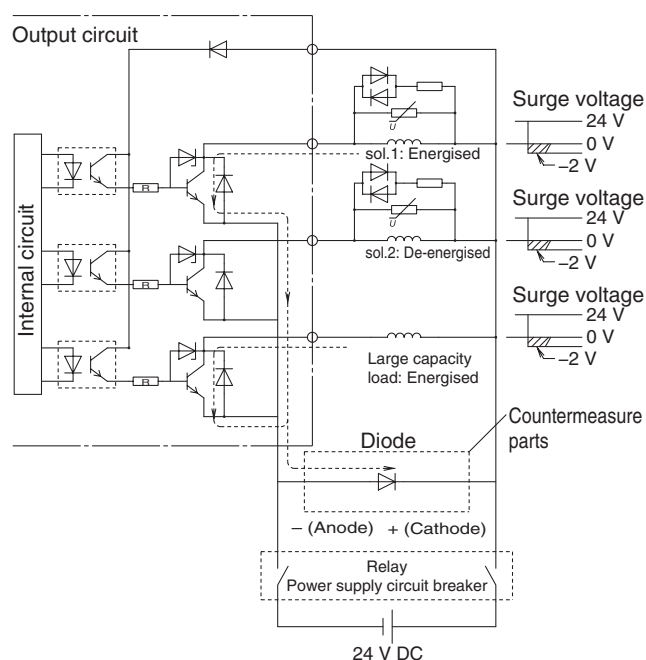


Figure 2. Surge intrusion circuit example (NPN outlet example) (24 V DC)



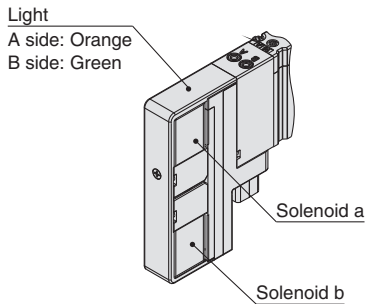
Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 5

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to “Handling Precautions for SMC Products” and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

Light Indication

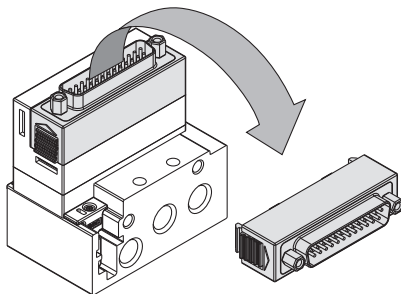
When equipped with indicator light and surge voltage suppressor, the light window turns orange when solenoid a is energised, and it turns green when solenoid b is energised.



Type 5□ (Metal Base) Changing Connector Entry Direction

Caution

Connector direction for electrical entry of D-sub connector, flat ribbon cable and PC wiring can be changed. If the directional change is required, push the lever on both sides to remove the connector and change the connector direction for electrical entry as shown in the figure. Since lead wire assemblies are attached to the connector, excessive pulling or twisting can cause broken wires or other trouble. Also, take precautions so that lead wires are not caught and pinched when installing the connector.

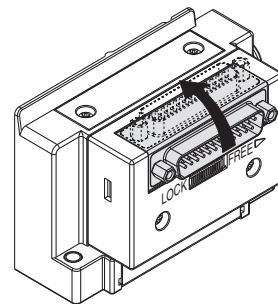


Type 1□ (Connector Connecting Base) Changing Connector Entry Direction

Caution

Connector direction for electrical entry of D-sub connector <IP40>, flat ribbon cable and PC wiring can be changed. If the directional change is required, slide the lever on the side of the connector block to the FREE position, and then change the direction as shown in the figure. Also, before connecting the connector, be sure to return the lever to the LOCK position. (If the lever is difficult to slide, move the connector a little bit to make it easier to slide the lever.)

If an excessive force is applied on the connector in the LOCK position, the connector block may be damaged. Also, using in such a way that the connector floats in the FREE position, it may cause the lead wire etc., to break. Thus, refrain from using in these ways.

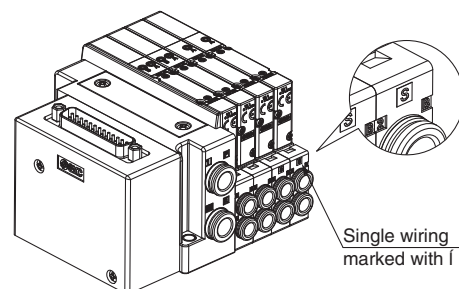


How to Order Manifold

Caution

The letter “f” is indicated on manifold blocks for the SY series Type 1□ (connector connecting base) as shown below. This indication refers to the type of substrate assembly (single wiring) inside the manifold blocks. When there is no symbol, double wiring is used.

When the manifold specification sheet does not include a wiring specification, all stations will be double wiring specification. In this case, single and double solenoid valves can be mounted in any position, but when a single valve is used, there will be an unused control signal. To avoid this, indicate positions of manifold blocks for single wiring specification and double wiring specification on a manifold specification sheet. (Note that double, 3-or 4-position valves cannot be used for manifolds blocks with single wiring specification f.)





Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 6

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

Substrate Assemblies inside Manifolds

⚠ Caution

Substrate assemblies inside of manifolds cannot be taken apart. Attempting to do so may damage parts.

Fixation of DIN Rail Mounting Type Manifold

⚠ Caution

1. When the manifold is fixed with bolts on a mounting surface etc., it can be operated just by fixing on both ends of the DIN rail if the bottom surface of the DIN rail is entirely in contact with the mounting surface when mounted horizontally. However, if it is used with other mounting or with side or reverse mounting, fix the DIN rail with bolts at regular intervals. As a guide, insert bolts in 2 locations for 2-5 stations, 3 locations for 6-10 stations, 4 locations for 11-15 stations, 5 locations for 16-20 stations and 6 locations for 21-24 stations.
2. When using the manifold with DIN rail in an environment where any vibration or impact is applied to it, the DIN rail itself may be broken. In particular, if the installation surface vibrates when mounting the manifold on the wall or if a load is directly applied to the manifold, the DIN rail may be broken, causing the manifold to drop. When any vibration, impact, or load is applied to the manifold, be sure to use the direct mounting manifold.

Port Block Assembly and How to Change Piping Types between Top and Side

⚠ Caution

For top ported type, the port size of A and B ports can be changed by switching the port block assemblies which are mounted on the body. The piping method can also be changed by switching the top ported type port block assembly with the side ported type cover assembly. Also, it may cause air leakage if the mounting screws are not tightened securely enough when they are switched. Take care to tighten to the correct tightening torque. Refer to page 247 for part numbers of port block assembly and body cover assembly.

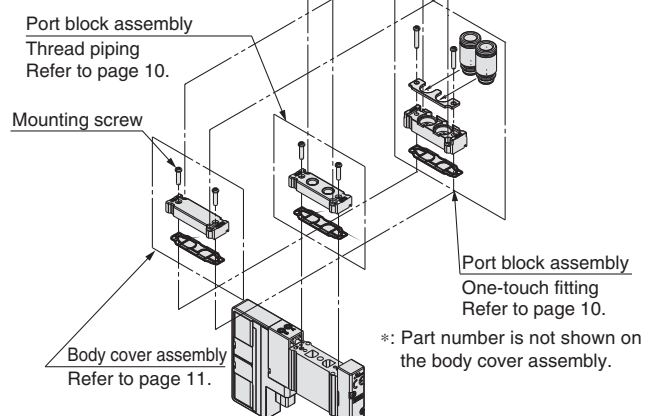
When switching them while valves are mounted on a manifold, remove the clip with a flat head screwdriver before switching the port plugs and the One-touch fittings. It may cause air leakage if the mounting screws are not tightened or the clip is not inserted securely enough when they are switched. Take care to tighten to the correct tightening torque.

⚠ Caution

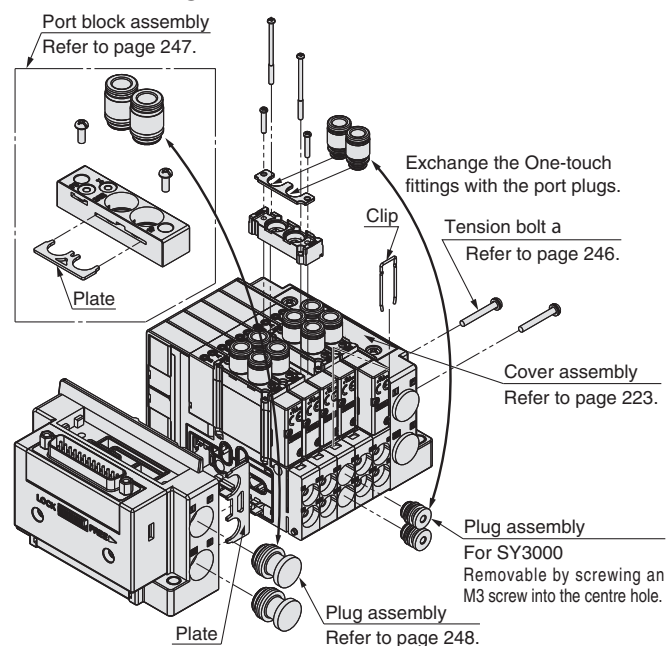
Tightening torque

M2: 0.16 N·m (SY3000)

M3: 0.8 N·m (SY5000/7000)



■ How to change while mounted on a manifold





Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 7

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

Changing One-touch Fittings

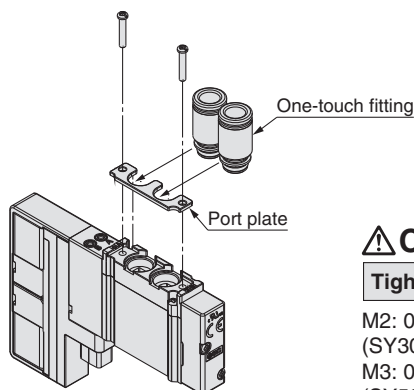
⚠ Caution

By replacing One-touch fittings of valve or manifold base, it is possible to change the connection diameter of the 4(A), 2(B), 1(P), 3/5(E) ports.

When replacing the One-touch fittings, remove the clip or the plate and the plate mounting screws with a screwdriver before pulling the One-touch fittings off. Mount the One-touch fittings by following the removal procedure in reverse.

It may cause air leakage if the mounting screws are not tightened or the clip and the clip plate are not inserted securely enough when they are switched. Take care to tighten to the correct tightening torque. Refer to page 248 for part numbers of One-touch fittings for valve or manifold.

■ Valve



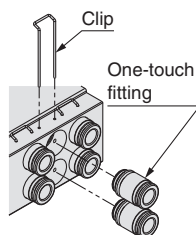
⚠ Caution

Tightening torque

M2: 0.16 N·m
(SY3000)
M3: 0.8 N·m
(SY5000/7000)

■ Plug-in metal base

• Side ported (Type 50)



Clip part no. (10 pcs. included)

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-19-2A
SY5000	SY50M-19-2A
SY7000	SY70M-19-2A

• Bottom ported (Type 51)

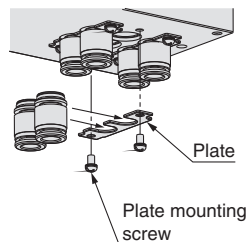


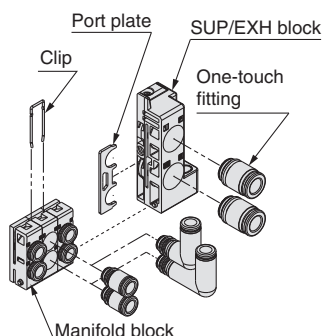
Plate assembly part no. (10 pcs. included)

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-10-3A
SY5000	SY50M-10-6A
SY7000	SY70M-10-7A

*: Including mounting screw

■ Plug-in connector connecting base

• Side ported (Type 10)



Clip part no. (10 pcs. included)

Series	Part no.
SY3000	SY30M-19-1A
SY5000*	SY50M-19-6A
SY3000/5000 Mixed mounting type	SY50M-19-1A
SY7000	SV3000-70-1A

*1: A and B ports (Ø 8 and Ø 5/16") of the SY3000/5000 mixed mounting type are those for the SY5000.

*: If the port plate for the SUP/EXH block is required, please contact SMC.

Changing One-touch Fittings

⚠ Caution

• Bottom ported (Type 11)

Secure enough space between the manifold blocks when the plate is detached and attached.

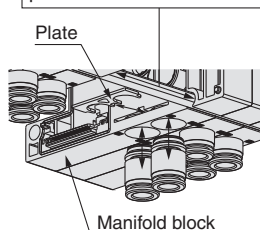


Plate part no. (10 pcs. included)

Series	Part no.
SY5000*	SY50M-10-4A
SY3000/5000 Mixed mounting type	SY50M-10-5A
SY7000	SY70M-10-4A

*1: A and B ports (Ø 8 and Ø 5/16") of the SY3000/5000 mixed mounting type are those for the SY5000.

Other Tube Brands

⚠ Caution

1. When using other than SMC brand tube, confirm that the following specifications are satisfied with respect to the tube outside diameter tolerance.

- 1) Nylon tube within ± 0.1 mm
- 2) Soft nylon tube within ± 0.1 mm
- 3) Polyurethane tube within $+0.15$ mm
-0.2 mm

Do not use tube which do not meet these outside diameter tolerances. It may not be possible to connect them, or they may cause other trouble, such as air leakage or the tube pulling out after connection.

One-touch Fittings

■ Tube attachment/detachment for One-touch fittings

1) Tube attachment

1. Take a tube having no flaws on its periphery and cut it off at a right angle. When cutting the tube, use tube cutters TK-1, 2 or 3. Do not use pinchers, nippers or scissors, etc. If cutting is done with tools other than tube cutters, the tube may be cut diagonally or become flattened, etc., making a secure installation impossible, and causing problems such as the tube pulling out after installation or air leakage. Allow some extra length in the tube.
2. Grasp the tube and push it in slowly, inserting it securely all the way into the fitting.
3. After inserting the tube, pull on it lightly to confirm that it will not come out. If it is not installed securely all the way into the fitting, this can cause problems such as air leakage or the tube pulling out.

2) Tube detachment

1. Push in the release button sufficiently, pushing its collar equally around the circumference.
2. Pull out the tube while holding down the release button so that it does not come out. If the release button is not pressed down sufficiently, there will be increased bite on the tube and it will become more difficult to pull it out.
3. When the removed tube is to be used again, cut off the portion which has been chewed before reusing it. If the chewed portion of the tube is used as is, this can cause trouble such as air leakage or difficulty in removing the tube.



Series SY3000/5000/7000

Specific Product Precautions 8

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For 3/4/5 Port Solenoid Valve Precautions, refer to “Handling Precautions for SMC Products” and the Operation Manual on the SMC website, <http://www.smc.eu>

One-touch Fittings

Caution

When fittings are used, they may interfere with one another depending on their types and sizes. Therefore, the dimensions of the fittings to be used should first be confirmed in their respective catalogs.

Fittings whose compliance with the SY series is already confirmed are stated below. If the fitting within the applicable range is selected, there will not be any interference.

Applicable Fittings: Series KQ2H, KQ2S

Series	Model	Piping port	Port size	Fittings	Applicable tube O.D.						
					Ø 2	Ø 3.2	Ø 4	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
SY3000	SY3□30-□□-M5	4A, 2B	M5	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
	SS5Y3-50/51/52 (R) Manifold base	1P, 5EA, 3EB	1/8	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
		X, PE	M5	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
		4A, 2B	1/8	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
			M5	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							

Series	Model	Piping port	Port size	Fittings	Applicable tube O.D.						
					Ø 2	Ø 3.2	Ø 4	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
SY5000	SY5□30-□□-01	4A, 2B	1/8	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
	SS5Y5-50/51/52 (R) Manifold base	1P, 5EA, 3EB	1/4	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
		X, PE	M5	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
		4A, 2B	1/4	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
			1/8	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							

Series	Model	Piping port	Port size	Fittings	Applicable tube O.D.						
					Ø 2	Ø 3.2	Ø 4	Ø 6	Ø 8	Ø 10	Ø 12
SY7000	SY7□30-□□-02	4A, 2B	1/4	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
	SS5Y7-50/51/52 (R) Manifold base	1P, 5EA, 3EB	3/8	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
		X, PE	M5	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							
		4A, 2B	1/4	KQ2H							
				KQ2S							

Trademark

DeviceNet™ is a trademark of ODVA.

EtherNet/IP™ is a trademark of ODVA.

CompoNet™ is a trademark of ODVA.

EtherCAT® is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

Safety Instructions

These safety instructions are intended to prevent hazardous situations and/or equipment damage. These instructions indicate the level of potential hazard with the labels of “**Caution**,” “**Warning**” or “**Danger**.” They are all important notes for safety and must be followed in addition to International Standards (ISO/IEC)*1), and other safety regulations.

Caution:

Caution indicates a hazard with a low level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

Warning:

Warning indicates a hazard with a medium level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

Danger:

Danger indicates a hazard with a high level of risk which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

Warning

1. The compatibility of the product is the responsibility of the person who designs the equipment or decides its specifications.

Since the product specified here is used under various operating conditions, its compatibility with specific equipment must be decided by the person who designs the equipment or decides its specifications based on necessary analysis and test results. The expected performance and safety assurance of the equipment will be the responsibility of the person who has determined its compatibility with the product. This person should also continuously review all specifications of the product referring to its latest catalogue information, with a view to giving due consideration to any possibility of equipment failure when configuring the equipment.

2. Only personnel with appropriate training should operate machinery and equipment.

The product specified here may become unsafe if handled incorrectly. The assembly, operation and maintenance of machines or equipment including our products must be performed by an operator who is appropriately trained and experienced.

3. Do not service or attempt to remove product and machinery/equipment until safety is confirmed.

1. The inspection and maintenance of machinery/equipment should only be performed after measures to prevent falling or runaway of the driven objects have been confirmed.
2. When the product is to be removed, confirm that the safety measures as mentioned above are implemented and the power from any appropriate source is cut, and read and understand the specific product precautions of all relevant products carefully.
3. Before machinery/equipment is restarted, take measures to prevent unexpected operation and malfunction.

4. Contact SMC beforehand and take special consideration of safety measures if the product is to be used in any of the following conditions.

1. Conditions and environments outside of the given specifications, or use outdoors or in a place exposed to direct sunlight.
2. Installation on equipment in conjunction with atomic energy, railways, air navigation, space, shipping, vehicles, military, medical treatment, combustion and recreation, or equipment in contact with food and beverages, emergency stop circuits, clutch and brake circuits in press applications, safety equipment or other applications unsuitable for the standard specifications described in the product catalogue.
3. An application which could have negative effects on people, property, or animals requiring special safety analysis.
4. Use in an interlock circuit, which requires the provision of double interlock for possible failure by using a mechanical protective function, and periodical checks to confirm proper operation.

Caution

1. The product is provided for use in manufacturing industries.

The product herein described is basically provided for peaceful use in manufacturing industries.

If considering using the product in other industries, consult SMC beforehand and exchange specifications or a contract if necessary.

If anything is unclear, contact your nearest sales branch.

Caution

SMC products are not intended for use as instruments for legal metrology.

Measurement instruments that SMC manufactures or sells have not been qualified by type approval tests relevant to the metrology (measurement) laws of each country. Therefore, SMC products cannot be used for business or certification ordained by the metrology (measurement) laws of each country.

Safety Instructions

Be sure to read “Handling Precautions for SMC Products” (M-E03-3) before using.

SMC Corporation (Europe)

Austria	☎+43 (0)2262622800	www.smc.at	office@smc.at
Belgium	☎+32 (0)33551464	www.smc.be	info@smc.be
Bulgaria	☎+359 (0)2807670	www.smc.bg	office@smc.bg
Croatia	☎+385 (0)13707288	www.smc.hr	office@smc.hr
Czech Republic	☎+420 541424611	www.smc.cz	office@smc.cz
Denmark	☎+45 70252900	www.smc.dk	smc@smcdk.com
Estonia	☎+372 6510370	www.smc.ee	smc@smcpneumatics.ee
Finland	☎+358 207513513	www.smc.fi	smc@smc.fi
France	☎+33 (0)164761000	www.smc-france.fr	info@smc-france.fr
Germany	☎+49 (0)61034020	www.smc.de	info@smc.de
Greece	☎+30 210 2717265	www.smc.gr	sales@smc.gr
Hungary	☎+36 23513000	www.smc.hu	office@smc.hu
Ireland	☎+353 (0)14039000	www.smc.ie	sales@smcpneumatics.ie
Italy	☎+39 0292711	www.smc.it	mailbox@smc.it
Latvia	☎+371 67817700	www.smc.lv	info@smc.lv

Lithuania	☎+370 5 2308118	www.smc.lt	info@smc.lt
Netherlands	☎+31 (0)205318888	www.smc.nl	info@smc.nl
Norway	☎+47 67129020	www.smc-norge.no	post@smc-norge.no
Poland	☎+48 222119600	www.smc.pl	office@smc.pl
Portugal	☎+351 226166570	www.smc.pt	postpt@smc.pt
Romania	☎+40 213205111	www.smcromania.ro	smcromania@smcromania.ro
Russia	☎+7 8127185445	www.smc-pneumatik.ru	info@smc-pneumatik.ru
Slovakia	☎+421 (0)413213212	www.smc.sk	office@smc.sk
Slovenia	☎+386 (0)73885412	www.smc.si	office@smc.si
Spain	☎+34 902184100	www.smc.es	post@smc.es
Sweden	☎+46 (0)86031200	www.smc.se	post@smc.se
Switzerland	☎+41 (0)523963131	www.smc.ch	info@smc.ch
Turkey	☎+90 212 489 0 440	www.smc-turkey.com.tr	info@smc-turkey.com.tr
UK	☎+44 (0)845 121 5122	www.smc.uk	sales@smc.uk

SMC CORPORATION Akihara UDX 15F, 4-14-1, Sotokanda, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101-0021, JAPAN Phone: 03-5207-8249 FAX: 03-5298-5362

1st printing WY printing WY 00 Printed in Spain

Specifications are subject to change without prior notice and any obligation on the part of the manufacturer.

- *1) ISO 4414: Pneumatic fluid power – General rules relating to systems.
ISO 4413: Hydraulic fluid power – General rules relating to systems.
IEC 60204-1: Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines.
(Part 1: General requirements)
ISO 10218-1: Manipulating industrial robots - Safety.
etc.

Limited warranty and Disclaimer/ Compliance Requirements

The product used is subject to the following “Limited warranty and Disclaimer” and “Compliance Requirements”.

Read and accept them before using the product.

Limited warranty and Disclaimer

1. The warranty period of the product is 1 year in service or 1.5 years after the product is delivered, whichever is first.*2)
Also, the product may have specified durability, running distance or replacement parts. Please consult your nearest sales branch.
2. For any failure or damage reported within the warranty period which is clearly our responsibility, a replacement product or necessary parts will be provided.
This limited warranty applies only to our product independently, and not to any other damage incurred due to the failure of the product.
3. Prior to using SMC products, please read and understand the warranty terms and disclaimers noted in the specified catalogue for the particular products.

*2) Vacuum pads are excluded from this 1 year warranty.

A vacuum pad is a consumable part, so it is warranted for a year after it is delivered. Also, even within the warranty period, the wear of a product due to the use of the vacuum pad or failure due to the deterioration of rubber material are not covered by the limited warranty.

Compliance Requirements

1. The use of SMC products with production equipment for the manufacture of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) or any other weapon is strictly prohibited.
2. The exports of SMC products or technology from one country to another are governed by the relevant security laws and regulations of the countries involved in the transaction. Prior to the shipment of a SMC product to another country, assure that all local rules governing that export are known and followed.